

# UNCLASSIFIED

|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| AD NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| ADB100981                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| NEW LIMITATION CHANGE                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| TO<br>Approved for public release, distribution unlimited                                                                                                                                             |
| FROM<br>Distribution authorized to U.S. Gov't. agencies only; Test and Evaluation; JAN 1986. Other requests shall be referred to Air Force Wright Aeronautical Labs., Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433. |
| AUTHORITY                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| AFWAL ltr, 13 Jul 1987                                                                                                                                                                                |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

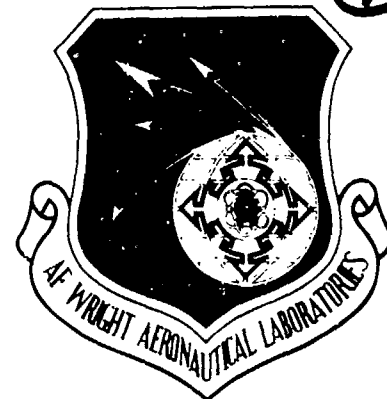
**AD** B100 981

**AUTHORITY:**

REWAR 14 13 July 87

AD-B100 981

DTIC FILE COPY



AFWAL-TR-85-2103  
VOLUME III

LABYRINTH SEAL ANALYSIS

Volume III - Analytical and Experimental Development  
of a Design Model for Labyrinth Seals

Donald L. Tipton  
Thomas E. Scott  
Rodney E. Vogel

Allison Gas Turbine  
Division of General Motors Corporation  
P.O. Box 420  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46206-0420

January 1986

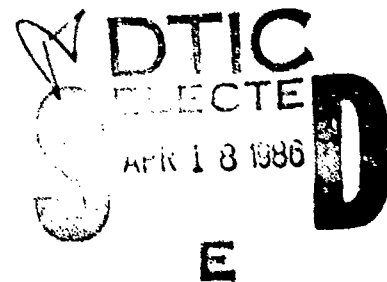
Final Report for Period June 1980 - April 1985

Distribution limited to U.S. government agencies only; test and evaluation; July 1985. Other requests for this document must be referred to AFWAL/POTX, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio 45433.

**WARNING** - This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., Sec 2751 et seq.) or Executive Order 12470. Violation of these export laws is subject to severe criminal penalties.

**DESTRUCTION NOTICE** - Destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of contents or reconstruction of the document.

AERO PROPULSION LABORATORY  
AIR FORCE WRIGHT AERONAUTICAL LABORATORIES  
AIR FORCE SYSTEMS COMMAND  
WRIGHT-PATTERSON AIR FORCE BASE, OHIO 45433

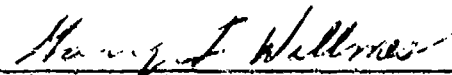


86 4 18 046

## NOTICE

When Government drawings, specifications, or other data are used for any purpose other than in connection with a definitely related Government procurement operation, the United States Government thereby incurs no responsibility nor any obligation whatsoever; and the fact that the government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data, is not to be regarded by implication or otherwise as in any manner licensing the holder or any other person or corporation, or conveying any rights or permission to manufacture, use, or sell any patented invention that may in any way be related thereto.

This technical report has been reviewed and is approved for publication.

  
GARY F. WILLMES, 2 Lt, USAF  
Compressor Research Group

  
WALKER H. MITCHELL  
Chief, Technology Branch

FOR THE COMMANDER

  
H. I. BUSH  
Director  
Turbine Engine Division

If your address has changed, if you wish to be removed from our mailing list, or if the addressee is no longer employed by your organization please notify AFWAL/PCTX, Wright-Patterson AFB OH 45433-6563 to help maintain a current mailing list.

Copies of this report should not be returned unless return is required by security considerations, contractual obligations, or notice on a specific document.



The following notice applies to any unclassified (including originally classified and now declassified) technical reports released to "qualified U.S. contractors" under the provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25, Withholding of Unclassified Technical Data From Public Disclosure.

NOTICE TO ACCOMPANY THE DISSEMINATION OF EXPORT-CONTROLLED TECHNICAL DATA

1. Export of information contained herein, which includes, in some circumstances, release to foreign nationals within the United States, without first obtaining approval or license from the Department of State for items controlled by the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR), or the Department of Commerce for items controlled by the Export Administration Regulations (EAR), may constitute a violation of law.
2. Under 22 U.S.C. 2778 the penalty for unlawful export of items or information controlled under the ITAR is up to two years imprisonment, or a fine of \$100,000, or both. Under 50 U.S.C., Appendix 2410, the penalty for unlawful export of items or information controlled under the EAR is a fine of up to \$1,000,000, or five times the value of the exports, whichever is greater; or for an individual, imprisonment of up to 10 years, or a fine of up to \$250,000, or both.
3. In accordance with your certification that establishes you as a "qualified U.S. Contractor", unauthorized dissemination of this information is prohibited and may result in disqualification as a qualified U.S. contractor, and may be considered in determining your eligibility for future contracts with the Department of Defense.
4. The U.S. Government assumes no liability for direct patent infringement, or contributory patent infringement or misuse of technical data.
5. The U.S. Government does not warrant the adequacy, accuracy, currency, or completeness of the technical data.
6. The U.S. Government assumes no liability for loss, damage, or injury resulting from manufacture or use for any purpose of any product, article, system, or material involving reliance upon any or all technical data furnished in response to the request for technical data.
7. If the technical data furnished by the Government will be used for commercial manufacturing or other profit potential, a license for such use may be necessary. Any payments made in support of the request for data do not include or involve any license rights.
8. A copy of this notice shall be provided with any partial or complete reproduction of these data that are provided to qualified U.S. contractors.

D E S T R U C T I O N      N O T I C E

For classified documents, follow the procedures in DoD 5200.22-M, Industrial Security Manual, Section II-19 or DoD 5200.1-R, Information Security Program Regulation, Chapter IX. For unclassified, limited documents, destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of contents or reconstruction of the document.

## REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 1a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION<br>Unclassified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       | 1b. RESTRICTIVE MARKINGS<br>Sub.                                                                                                                                     |  |
| 2a. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       | 3. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF REPORT<br>Distribution limited to US Gov agencies only;<br>T&E; July 85. Other requests referred to AFWAL/<br>POTX, W-PAFB, OH 45433 |  |
| 2b. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE<br>N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       | 5. MONITORING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER(S)<br>AFWAL-TR-85-2103, Vol III                                                                                             |  |
| 4. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER(S)<br>EDR 12096                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       | 7a. NAME OF MONITORING ORGANIZATION<br>Aero Propulsion Laboratory (AFWAL/POTX)<br>Air Force Wright Aeronautical Laboratories                                         |  |
| 6a. NAME OF PERFORMING ORGANIZATION<br>Allison Gas Turbine Division<br>General Motors Corporation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       | 7b. ADDRESS (City, State and ZIP Code)<br>Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, OH 45433                                                                                  |  |
| 6b. ADDRESS (City, State and ZIP Code)<br>P.O. Box 420<br>Indianapolis, IN 46206-0420                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       | 8. PROCUREMENT INSTRUMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER<br>F33615-80-C-2014                                                                                                  |  |
| 9a. NAME OF FUNDING/SPONSORING ORGANIZATION<br>Aero Propulsion Laboratory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       | 10. SOURCE OF FUNDING NOS.                                                                                                                                           |  |
| 9b. OFFICE SYMBOL (If applicable)<br>AFWAL/POTX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       | PROGRAM ELEMENT NO. PROJECT NO. TASK NO. WORK UNIT NO.                                                                                                               |  |
| 10a. ADDRESS (City, State and ZIP Code)<br>Air Force Wright Aeronautical Lab. (AFSC)<br>Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       | 62203F 3066 10 18                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| 11. TITLE (Include Security Classification)<br>Labyrinth Seal Analysis-Vol III (Unclassified)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       | 12. PERSONAL AUTHOR(S)<br>Donald L. Tipton, Thomas E. Scott, and Rodney E. Vogel                                                                                     |  |
| 13a. TYPE OF REPORT<br>Final Report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       | 13b. TIME COVERED<br>FROM 6/80 TO 5/85                                                                                                                               |  |
| 14. DATE OF REPORT (Yr., Mo., Day)<br>January 1986                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       | 15. PAGE COUNT<br>309                                                                                                                                                |  |
| 16. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES<br>Vols II & IV contain computer software; therefore distribution is limited in accordance with<br>AFR 300-6 Non-DOD requests must include the statement of terms and conditions contained in<br>Tech 21 to AFR 300-6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       |                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| 17. COSATI CODES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       | 18. SUBJECT TERMS (Continue on reverse if necessary and identify by block number)                                                                                    |  |
| FIELD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | GROUP | SUB. GR.                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 05    | Labyrinth seals, Rotating seals, Contactless seals, Gas path seals, Interstage seals, Air leakage in gas turbines.                                                   |  |
| 19. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse if necessary and identify by block number)<br>A thorough review of the literature concerning labyrinth seals was conducted and the significant geometric and aerodynamic parameters influencing leakage were identified. An extensive data base was accumulated from published and in-house experimental results as the foundation for the development of a Design Model for labyrinth seals. Full-size two-dimensional seal geometries were tested to extend the data range in key areas. The empirically based model was developed using statistical methods to define correlating equations based on the seal parameters. Comparison of the resulting model to experimental data revealed an accuracy of +5%. Flow visualization studies yielded qualitative descriptions of the internal flow fields and loss mechanisms at work in both straight and stepped labyrinth seals. Measurement of pressures and temperatures in the seal cavities provided data for comparison with theoretical predictions. Hot-wire anemometer data for internal velocity profiles were in qualitative agreement with the Navier-Stokes analyses. |       |                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| 20. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF ABSTRACT<br>UNCLASSIFIED/UNLIMITED <input type="checkbox"/> SAME AS RPT. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DTIC USERS <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       | 21. ABSTRACT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION<br>Unclassified                                                                                                                 |  |
| 22a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUAL<br>Topham, Keith C., 1st Lt., USAF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       | 22b. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include Area Code)<br>(513)255-6720                                                                                                           |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       | 22c. OFFICE SYMBOL<br>AFWAL/POTX                                                                                                                                     |  |

## FOREWORD

This final report describes technical work accomplished during the Labyrinth Seal Analysis program conducted under Contract AF33615-80-C-2014. The work described was performed during the period 15 June 1980 to 30 April 1985. This contract with Allison Gas Turbine Division of General Motors Corporation was sponsored by the Air Force Wright Aeronautical Laboratories, Aero Propulsion Laboratory, United States Air Force, Wright Patterson AFB, Ohio, with Mr. Charles W. Elrod (AFWAL/POTX) as Project Engineer. Technical coordination was provided by 1st Lt. Keith C. Topham.

The technical effort reported in this volume was performed by Dr. Raymond E. Chupp, Mr. Glenn F. Holle, Mr. Raymond L. Owen, Mr. Thomas E. Scott, and Mr. Donald Tipton. The experimental efforts reported in this volume were performed by Mr. Glenn F. Holle, Mr. John W. Rothrock, Jr., Mr. Steven G. Gegg, Mr. Steven J. Hilpisch, and Mr. Warren S. Sherman. Managerial direction was provided by Mr. Howard G. Lueders and Mr. Peter C. Tramm.

This report was submitted in four volumes in May 1985. Volume I summarizes the Labyrinth Seal Analysis Model. Volume II presents the user's manual for the Analysis Model computer code. Volume III contains the experimental results and summarizes the Design Model based on these empirical data. Volume IV presents the user's manual for the Design Model computer code. *Keywords 4. pii*

Publication of this report does not constitute Air Force approval of the findings or conclusions presented. It is published only for the exchange and stimulation of ideas.

|                      |                                     |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Accession For        |                                     |
| NTIS GRA&I           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| DTIC TAB             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Unannounced          | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Justification        |                                     |
| By _____             |                                     |
| Distribution /       |                                     |
| Available from Codes |                                     |
| Acquisition/or       |                                     |
| Dist                 | Special                             |
| B-3                  | 57                                  |



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                         | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1.0 Introduction. . . . .                               | 1           |
| 2.0 Summary . . . . .                                   | 5           |
| 3.0 Literature Survey . . . . .                         | 9           |
| 3.1 Analytical Models. . . . .                          | 9           |
| 3.1.1 Rough Pipe Global Model . . . . .                 | 11          |
| 3.1.2 Series-of-Restrictions Global Model . . . . .     | 11          |
| 3.1.3 Knife-to-Knife Model. . . . .                     | 12          |
| 3.2 Aerodynamic Parameters . . . . .                    | 14          |
| 3.3 Geometric Parameters . . . . .                      | 16          |
| 3.4 Labyrinth Seal Performance Data Base . . . . .      | 17          |
| 3.5 Design Model Candidates. . . . .                    | 19          |
| 4.0 Labyrinth Seal Design Model . . . . .               | 25          |
| 4.1 Model Formulation. . . . .                          | 25          |
| 4.2 Single-Knife Seal Model. . . . .                    | 30          |
| 4.3 Straight Seal Model. . . . .                        | 33          |
| 4.4 Stepped Seal Model . . . . .                        | 43          |
| 4.5 Design Model Computer Program. . . . .              | 50          |
| 5.0 Labyrinth Seal Design Optimization. . . . .         | 53          |
| 5.1 Optimization Algorithm . . . . .                    | 53          |
| 5.2 Optimization Capabilities. . . . .                  | 54          |
| 6.0 Labyrinth Seal Experimental Investigation . . . . . | 59          |
| 6.1 Test Rigs and Procedures . . . . .                  | 59          |
| 6.1.1 2-D Static Rig. . . . .                           | 60          |
| 6.1.2 2-D Rig Modified for Flow Visualization . . . . . | 63          |
| 6.1.3 3-D Dynamic Rig . . . . .                         | 66          |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

|                                                                                                                          | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 6.1.4 Test Rig Instrumentation. . . . .                                                                                  | 69          |
| 6.1.4.1 2-D Rig Instrumentation. . . . .                                                                                 | 69          |
| 6.1.4.2 3-D Rig Instrumentation. . . . .                                                                                 | 70          |
| 6.1.5 Data Reduction and Calculation Methods. . . . .                                                                    | 72          |
| 6.2 Performance Tests on Full-Scale Labyrinth Seal Models. . . . .                                                       | 73          |
| 6.2.1 Design Model Data Base Extension. . . . .                                                                          | 75          |
| 6.2.2 Effect of Interknife Cavity Aspect Ratio in<br>Straight Seals. . . . .                                             | 75          |
| 6.2.3 Effect of Open-Cell Honeycomb Lands<br>in Straight and Stepped Seals . . . . .                                     | 77          |
| 6.3 Internal Flow Structure. . . . .                                                                                     | 98          |
| 6.3.1 Large-Scale Seal Performance. . . . .                                                                              | 98          |
| 6.3.2 Flow Visualization. . . . .                                                                                        | 102         |
| 6.3.2.1 Analysis Model Reference Seals . . . . .                                                                         | 102         |
| 6.3.2.2 Straight Seal Parameter Effects. . . . .                                                                         | 115         |
| 6.3.3 Internal Pressures and Temperatures . . . . .                                                                      | 116         |
| 6.3.4 Internal Velocity Profiles. . . . .                                                                                | 130         |
| 6.3.4.1 Laser Doppler Velocimetry. . . . .                                                                               | 135         |
| 6.3.4.2 Hot-Wire Anemometry. . . . .                                                                                     | 137         |
| References . . . . .                                                                                                     | 151         |
| List of Symbols. . . . .                                                                                                 | 157         |
| Appendix A - Labyrinth Seal Bibliography . . . . .                                                                       | 161         |
| Appendix B - Supporting Data for Model Development . . . . .                                                             | 210         |
| B.1 2-D Rig Data . . . . .                                                                                               | 211         |
| B.1.1 Full-Scale Seals. . . . .                                                                                          | 211         |
| B.1.2 Large-Scale Seals . . . . .                                                                                        | 235         |
| B.2 3-D Rig Data . . . . .                                                                                               | 245         |
| Appendix C - Effect of Interknife Cavity Aspect Ratio (KP/KH) on<br>Straight Seal Performance . . . . .                  | 249         |
| Appendix D - Effect of Open-Cell Honeycomb Lands on the Performance<br>of Straight and Stepped Labyrinth Seals . . . . . | 269         |
| Labyrinth Seal Nomenclature. . . . .                                                                                     | 309         |

# LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

| <u>Figure</u> |                                                                                                                    | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1             | Thermodynamic processes for labyrinth seal leakage . . . . .                                                       | 10          |
| 2             | Comparison of labyrinth seal performance models with<br>test data. . . . .                                         | 22          |
| 3             | Seal loss zone schematic . . . . .                                                                                 | 26          |
| 4             | Labyrinth seal schematic illustrating the governing<br>parameters for a vertical knife straight seal. . . . .      | 27          |
| 5             | Venturi-friction coefficient from Kearton and Keh data . . . .                                                     | 31          |
| 6             | Loss coefficient correlations for a single-knife seal . . . .                                                      | 32          |
| 7             | Model results compared to Allison data for a single-knife seal                                                     | 34          |
| 8             | Determination of $\alpha$ for straight seals. . . . .                                                              | 37          |
| 9             | Straight seal correlations in the Design Model . . . . .                                                           | 38          |
| 10            | Model compared to Allison 2-D rig test data for straight<br>seals with smooth or rough lands . . . . .             | 41          |
| 11            | Model compared to Allison 3-D rig test data for a slanted<br>five-knife straight seal with a smooth land . . . . . | 42          |
| 12            | Determination of the area multiplier for a stepped seal . . .                                                      | 44          |
| 13            | Stepped seal correlations in the Design Model . . . . .                                                            | 46          |
| 14            | Design Model compared to Allison test data for a stepped<br>seal with a solid-smooth land . . . . .                | 47          |
| 15            | Design Model compared to Allison test data for a stepped<br>seal with a rough land . . . . .                       | 48          |
| 16            | Design Model performance--predicted and measured . . . . .                                                         | 52          |
| 17            | Two-dimensional (2-D) labyrinth seal air test rig installation                                                     | 61          |
| 18            | Two-dimensional (2-D) labyrinth seal rig with stepped seal<br>installed . . . . .                                  | 62          |
| 19            | Two-dimensional (2-D) labyrinth seal rig with straight<br>seal installed . . . . .                                 | 62          |
| 20            | Clearance deflection measurement system mounted on the 2-D<br>static rig . . . . .                                 | 64          |

# LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (continued)

| <u>Figure</u> |                                                                                                             | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 21            | Two-dimensional (2-D) labyrinth seal test rig with plate<br>glass windows in aluminum side plates. . . . .  | 65          |
| 22            | Three-dimensional (3-D) dynamic labyrinth seal air test rig<br>installation . . . . .                       | 67          |
| 23            | Three-dimensional (3-D) dynamic labyrinth seal air test<br>rig components . . . . .                         | 68          |
| 24            | Typical two-dimensional static seal test rig instrumentation .                                              | 70          |
| 25            | Typical three-dimensional dynamic seal test rig<br>instrumentation . . . . .                                | 71          |
| 26            | Effect of clearance on straight seals with open-cell<br>honeycomb lands . . . . .                           | 80          |
| 27            | Design Model prediction compared with test data for a<br>honeycomb straight seal at CL = 0.005 in . . . . . | 81          |
| 28            | Design Model prediction compared with test data for a<br>honeycomb straight seal at CL = 0.010 in . . . . . | 82          |
| 29            | Design Model prediction compared with test data for a<br>honeycomb straight seal at CL = 0.020 in . . . . . | 83          |
| 30            | Influence coefficients for $K\theta = 90^\circ$ straight seals<br>with honeycomb lands. . . . .             | 85          |
| 31            | Influence coefficients for $K\theta = 70^\circ$ straight seals<br>with honeycomb lands . . . . .            | 86          |
| 32            | Influence coefficients for $K\theta = 50^\circ$ straight seals<br>with honeycomb lands . . . . .            | 87          |
| 33            | Effect of straight seal knife angle on 0.062 in. honeycomb<br>lands . . . . .                               | 88          |
| 34            | Effect of straight seal knife angle on 0.031 in. honeycomb<br>lands . . . . .                               | 89          |
| 35            | Effect of knife tip speed on the leakage of honeycomb<br>lands at CL = 0.020 in . . . . .                   | 91          |

# LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (continued)

| <u>Figure</u> |                                                                                                                                                       | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 36            | Effect of knife tip speed on the leakage of honeycomb<br>lands at CL = 0.010 in. . . . .                                                              | 92          |
| 37            | Effect of knife tip speed on the leakage of honeycomb<br>lands at CL = 0.005 in . . . . .                                                             | 93          |
| 38            | Effect of open-cell honeycomb lands on the performance<br>of four-knife stepped seals . . . . .                                                       | 95          |
| 39            | Stepped seal configurations tested in support of the<br>Analysis Model development . . . . .                                                          | 99          |
| 40            | Straight seal configurations tested in support of the<br>Analysis Model development . . . . .                                                         | 100         |
| 41            | Schlieren imaging system . . . . .                                                                                                                    | 103         |
| 42            | Single-knife straight seal with typical sharp tip, schlieren<br>flow visualization at low $\Delta P$ . . . . .                                        | 105         |
| 43            | Single-knife straight seal with rounded tip, schlieren<br>flow visualization at low $\Delta P$ . . . . .                                              | 106         |
| 44            | Single-knife stepped seal with flow in the STLD direction,<br>schlieren flow visualization at low $\Delta P$ . . . . .                                | 107         |
| 45            | Single-knife slanted seal with flow in the STLD direction,<br>schlieren flow visualization at low $\Delta P$ . . . . .                                | 108         |
| 46            | Three-knife straight seal, schlieren flow visualization at<br>low $\Delta P$ . . . . .                                                                | 109         |
| 47            | Three-knife stepped seal with flow in the LTSD direction,<br>schlieren flow visualization at low $\Delta P$ . . . . .                                 | 110         |
| 48            | Three-knife stepped seal with flow in the STLD direction,<br>schlieren flow visualization at low $\Delta P$ . . . . .                                 | 111         |
| 49            | Tapered three-knife stepped seal with flow in the LTSD<br>direction (flow up the step), schlieren flow visualization<br>at low $\Delta P$ . . . . .   | 113         |
| 50            | Tapered three-knife stepped seal with flow in the STLD<br>direction (flow down the step), schlieren flow visualization<br>at low $\Delta P$ . . . . . | 114         |



# LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (continued)

| <u>Figure</u> |                                                                                                              | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 51            | Vortex formation between vertical knives in a straight seal<br>with $KP/KH = 0.5$ . . . . .                  | 117         |
| 52            | Vortex formation between vertical knives in a straight<br>seal with $KP/KH = 2.0$ . . . . .                  | 118         |
| 53            | Pressure distribution through the large-scale three-knife<br>straight seal . . . . .                         | 120         |
| 54            | Mach number variation through the carry-over in the large-<br>scale three-knife straight seal . . . . .      | 121         |
| 55            | Internal distribution of stagnation air temperature in the<br>large-scale three-knife straight seal. . . . . | 122         |
| 56            | Pressure distribution through the large-scale three-knife<br>LTSD stepped seal . . . . .                     | 123         |
| 57            | Pressure distribution through the large-scale three-knife<br>STLD stepped seal . . . . .                     | 124         |
| 58            | Mach number variation through the clearance gaps of the<br>large-scale LTSD stepped seal . . . . .           | 126         |
| 59            | Mach number variation through the clearance gaps of the<br>large-scale STLD stepped seal . . . . .           | 127         |
| 60            | Internal distribution of stagnation air temperature in the<br>large-scale LTSD stepped seal . . . . .        | 128         |
| 61            | Internal distribution of stagnation air temperature in the<br>large-scale STLD stepped seal . . . . .        | 129         |
| 62            | Static pressure drop through a straight seal with a smooth<br>stator . . . . .                               | 131         |
| 63            | Static pressure drop through a straight seal with a rough<br>stator . . . . .                                | 132         |
| 64            | Data stations for the three-knife straight seal with<br>tapered knives . . . . .                             | 133         |
| 65            | Data stations for the three-knife stepped seal with<br>tapered knives . . . . .                              | 134         |

# LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (continued)

| <u>Figure</u> |                                                                                                          | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 66            | LDV system for measuring flow velocities through a<br>labyrinth seal model in the 2-D test rig . . . . . | 136         |
| 67            | Components for hot-wire anemometry measurements in the<br>labyrinth seal model . . . . .                 | 138         |
| 68            | Improved hot-wire access to minimize flow disturbance<br>near the land . . . . .                         | 142         |
| 69            | Measured inlet velocity profile for the three-knife<br>straight seal. . . . .                            | 149         |
| 70            | Measured inlet velocity profile for the three-knife STLD<br>stepped seal . . . . .                       | 150         |

# LIST OF TABLES

| <u>Table</u> |                                                                                                      | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1            | Aerodynamic parameters for labyrinth seals. . . . .                                                  | 15          |
| 2            | Geometric parameters for labyrinth seals. . . . .                                                    | 17          |
| 3            | Labyrinth seal Design Model data base . . . . .                                                      | 20          |
| 4            | Parameter ranges in the labyrinth seal Design Model<br>data base . . . . .                           | 20          |
| 5            | Design model types reported in the literature . . . . .                                              | 21          |
| 6            | Parameters in the Design Model. . . . .                                                              | 28          |
| 7            | Jet expansion angle ( $\alpha$ ) for straight seals as determined<br>by correlation. . . . .         | 36          |
| 8            | Design Model error results for straight seals . . . . .                                              | 40          |
| 9            | Design Model error results for stepped seals. . . . .                                                | 49          |
| 10           | Comparison of the verification test results with the Design<br>Model performance prediction. . . . . | 51          |
| 11           | Design Model optimization parameters. . . . .                                                        | 55          |
| 12           | Full-scale labyrinth seal performance tests for the<br>Design Model data base. . . . .               | 76          |
| 13           | Effect of KP/KH, KN, CL on vertical knife straight seals at<br>$P_U/P_D = 2.0$ . . . . .             | 77          |
| 14           | Performance tests on honeycomb lands in straight<br>labyrinth seals . . . . .                        | 79          |
| 15           | Performance tests on honeycomb lands in stepped<br>labyrinth seals . . . . .                         | 79          |
| 16           | Effects of honeycomb on temperature rise through a 5-knife<br>straight seal at $P_R = 2.0$ . . . . . | 94          |
| 17           | Large-scale labyrinth seal performance tests for the<br>Analysis Model verification . . . . .        | 101         |
| 18           | Flow visualization tests for the flow field structure in<br>the reference seals . . . . .            | 104         |
| 19           | Flow visualization tests for straight seal parameter<br>effects . . . . .                            | 115         |

# LIST OF TABLES (con't)

| <u>Table</u> |                                                                                                                            | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 20           | Three-knife straight (10X) labyrinth seal model hot-wire<br>anemometer data above the first knife at $P_R = 2.0$ . . . . . | 143         |
| 21           | Three-knife straight (10X) labyrinth seal model hot-wire<br>anemometer data above the third knife at $P_R = 2.0$ . . . . . | 144         |
| 22           | Three-knife STLD stepped (5X) labyrinth seal model hot-wire<br>anemometer data at $P_R = 2.0$ . . . . .                    | 144         |
| 23           | Velocity components in the cavity regions for the three-knife<br>straight seal at $P_U/P_D = 2.0$ . . . . .                | 146         |

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

The present trend of gas turbine design has been characterized by significant increases in cycle pressure ratio and turbine inlet temperatures to provide higher thermal and propulsive efficiencies. These trends accentuate the need for improvements in sealing technology and the development of advanced design and analysis capabilities to reduce gas path seal leakage, minimize vent leakage, provide better control over sophisticated cooling circuits, and prevent high levels of seal leakage into critical aerodynamic locations in the turbine gas path.

Labyrinth seal design and analysis methods available today rely heavily on empirical relationships which severely limit the application range. Available analytical formulations which originated many years ago do not take advantage of modern flowfield calculation techniques such as offered by solution algorithms for the Navier-Stokes equations. In addition, empirically derived models do not provide the design engineer with guidance on how to improve the seal efficiency beyond the information that has been determined experimentally.

The Labyrinth Seal Analysis program was, therefore, directed to the development of an advanced labyrinth seal analysis computer code to provide the seal specialist with a tool to calculate and evaluate the details of the seal internal flow field and to assess the effects of subtle geometric changes relative to improving seal efficiency.

To further enhance the predictive accuracy of labyrinth seal performance, the program included the development of an improved empirical design model to provide the calculation of the flow parameter characteristic based on salient geometric and aerodynamic parameters.

The Labyrinth Seal Analysis effort was structured as a three-phase program. Phase I was directed to the analytical development of both an "analysis" model and an improved empirical "design" model. Supporting rig tests, including flow visualization, passage velocity surveys and performance data, were conducted under Phase II. The Phase III effort was devoted to improving the "analysis" program usability.

The "analysis" model, presented in Volume I of this report (66)\*, uses numerical solutions of the time dependent, compressible Navier-Stokes equations to provide the aerodynamic details of the seal interior flowfield. Using existing Navier-Stokes computer codes which incorporate a consistently split, linearized block, implicit algorithm, suitable coordinate systems have been constructed to analyze single-knife and multiple-knife straight and stepped labyrinth seals. The continuity, momenta, and energy equations are solved with a mixing length turbulence model or with a two-equation turbulence model based on turbulence kinetic energy and dissipation rate. Typical "analysis" model geometric capabilities permit variations in clearance, knife height, knife thickness, knife sharpness, and, where appropriate, knife pitch, number of knives, and knife angle. Surface roughness, rotation, heat transfer, and coolant flow injection are also input variables. Modifications were made to the program to simplify input and output for user friendly operation.

The user's manual for the labyrinth seal analysis code is presented in Volume II (67). The analysis program has been compiled for the CDC and Cray I computers.

The "design" model development, presented in this volume, is based on detailed knife-to-knife (K/K) flow analysis which uses empirical corrections to a simplified one-dimensional theory. The empirical corrections for seal geometric effects are based on statistical analyses of generalized experimental performance. The "design" model is capable of predicting the leakage for a wide range of straight, stepped, and mixed straight and stepped seal configurations. In addition, the "design" model has the capability to optimize a seal configuration within specified geometrical constraints such as clearance, axial envelope, inlet air temperature, and overall pressure ratio. The user's manual for the labyrinth seal design code is presented in Volume IV (68).

Rig tests were performed on selected full-scale labyrinth seal configurations to extend the data base and provide verification for the "design" model. A test program devoted to the characterization of straight and stepped seal performance with a variety of open-cell honeycomb lands was run statically and

---

\*Numbers in ( ) refer to References, page 148.

dynamically in the three-dimensional (3-D) test rig. Large-scale seal models were tested in the Allison two-dimensional (2-D) seal test rig to obtain leakage performance, intraseal pressures and temperatures, velocity distributions, and flow field visualization for "analytical" model verification.

This volume is devoted to the presentation of results from the literature survey, development of the empirical "design" model, and supporting experimental data.

## 2.0 SUMMARY

The Design Model development program was started with a literature search to identify significant geometric and aerodynamic parameters that influence leakage, to determine the most useful theoretical approaches to predicting labyrinth seal performance, and to acquire a data base upon which to develop an advanced empirical model.

The knife-to-knife approach to modeling labyrinth seal performance was selected as the most promising technique to achieve flexibility and accuracy. Using an empirical building block procedure, a three element loss model was formulated for a single knife and extended to include multi-knife straight seals and stepped seals. A statistical analysis was employed with the performance data base to derive loss correlations for contraction, expansion, and venturi and friction. These correlations were derived not only to produce a good data match, but to provide physical realism to the loss process. The resulting knife-to-knife (KTK) seal design model demonstrated an accuracy of  $\pm 5\%$  in the prediction of leakage flows for the data base configurations which include straight and stepped seals with vertical or slanted knives.

A seal design optimization routine was developed for the KTK Design Model. With this capability, a minimum leakage seal configuration can be identified for a specific engine application, e.g., design constraints on clearance, axial envelope, inlet air temperature, and overall pressure ratio.

Performance data were acquired by testing specific labyrinth seals to fill voids in the KTK model data base obtained from the literature search and existing Allison data. Twenty-three tests on straight seals (12 tests) and stepped seals (11 tests) were conducted to extend experimental coverage on the effects of knife angle, tip thickness, pitch, height, number of knives, and land surface roughness. This entire data base was utilized in the development of the Allison Design Model.



Flow visualization studies were conducted to provide qualitative data upon which to identify loss mechanisms and to verify flow phenomena calculated with the Analysis Model (66). These tests were conducted in the 2-D static rig using large-scale seal hardware with a schlieren flow visualization technique. A total of nineteen tests were performed on straight seals, and six tests were conducted on stepped seals. Valuable insights were obtained about the conformation of flow fields through single knife and multiple knife seals. The flow perturbations introduced by knife edge rounding, knife slanting, knife spacing, and clearance change were observed. Although some still pictures were acquired, the motion on the video tapes provided the most definitive description of the internal flow characteristics. These visualization experiments provided good qualitative verification of the Analysis Model and aided in the corroboration of loss mechanisms for the Design Model development.

Five performance tests were conducted on large-scale (ten times size) straight seals to provide quantitative comparisons of seal leakage characteristics with the Analysis Model. Four large-scale tests (at five times full-scale) were performed with stepped seals. These tests were done on the large-scale flow visualization models in the 2-D static rig. Measurements of static pressure and total temperature were made at selected points in the intraseal flow passage. A comparison with an approximate analytical equation for labyrinth seal pressure gradient derived by Kearton and Keh (31) showed good agreement with the exception of the first knife which seems to provide a larger than anticipated pressure drop. As the overall seal pressure ratio increases, the acceleration to the last knife becomes more pronounced until choking occurs. The jet from the last knife appears to behave in the same way as the discharge from a convergent, annular nozzle with an extensive base recirculation region.

Detailed velocity surveys were made on the three knife straight and stepped seal models with the tapered large-scale knives using LDV and hot wire measurement techniques. Velocity distributions measured in front of the first knife, in the clearance gaps, and in the cavities between knives provided good qualitative agreement with the Analysis Model. The hot wire measurements

produced better resolution of the velocity profiles than the LDV due to the proportionately large spot size of the LDV beam. The LDV data appeared to be dampened due to "smearing" of the velocity gradient through the spot. Local distortions of the flow field were incurred at the seal land due to the access holes for entry of the hot wire probe. A redesign incorporating a reduced slot size provided substantial improvement in the accuracy of velocity profile data. The integrated velocity profiles in the clearance gaps of the straight seal and the stepped seal agreed well with the mass flowrates measured downstream of the rig.

Additional full-scale performance testing was conducted to extend the labyrinth seal data base to evaluate the effect of interknife cavity aspect ratio ( $KP/KH$ ) and the interaction with clearance. A total of eighteen tests were made on vertical knife straight seals with interknife cavity aspect ratios from 0.40 to 4.0 at three clearance values. The results of these tests confirmed the optimum performance of a square ( $KP = KH$ ) interknife cavity for the knife geometry utilized. The Design Model predicts the performance of straight seals very well at knife tip clearances of 0.010 in. or greater when interknife cavity aspect ratio is 1.0 or larger. However, significant overpredictions of leakage can occur for straight seals with short or deep interknife cavities ( $KP < KH$ ) or with clearances near 0.005 in. The uncertainties associated with full-scale model testing at small parametric dimensions are suspected as the cause of the data dispersion which is the source of the modeling problem.

Wide-spread usage of open-cell honeycomb lands over the last ten years prompted an experimental effort to quantify the effects of honeycomb on seal performance. Thirty-eight tests, using the 3-D dynamic rig, were conducted on a five knife straight seal (30 tests) and on a four knife stepped seal (8 tests) with three honeycomb cell sizes. The effect of knife slant angle was investigated statically and dynamically to 785 ft/sec knife tip speed. The data supported earlier indications (54) that open-cell honeycomb lands could be beneficial or detrimental to the performance of multiple knife straight seals. As expected, the smaller honeycomb cell size tends to more closely follow solid

land performance characteristics, but the leakage is strongly affected by the ratio of cell size to clearance. In general, honeycomb cell sizes of 0.031 in. and larger are detrimental to straight seal performance at clearances less than 0.010 in. A reduction in leakage as compared with a solid-smooth land was noted for honeycomb cell size to 0.125 in. at a clearance of 0.020 in. A significant rise in the temperature of the air leaking through the seals with honeycomb lands is associated with the increased pumping work required to swirl the flow past the honeycomb.

Eight tests were performed to evaluate the effect of honeycomb on stepped seal performance. In all cases, the application of honeycomb resulted in a large increase in leakage relative to the solid-smooth land.

During this Labyrinth Seal Analysis program an extensive bibliography and a large performance data base have been compiled. The KTK Design Model was derived from this data base. The evaluation tests vindicated the selection of three element loss correlations for the KTK flow analysis. The Design Model provides an improved performance prediction capability applicable to a wide range of seal geometric and aerodynamic parameters. The use of an optimization algorithm with the KTK performance model enables the selection of the seal configuration which will leak the least for an arbitrary set of design constraints.

### 3.0 LITERATURE SURVEY

A literature survey was conducted to identify the most successful theoretical approaches to modeling labyrinth seal performance and to obtain "outside" experimental data on conventional labyrinth seals. Citations of books, reports, technical papers, and articles relating to labyrinth seal technology were found through automated literature searches and reviews of NTIS Government Report Announcements. A detailed discussion of the literature search can be found in the interim report (65).

#### 3.1 ANALYTICAL MODELS

The reference evaluations (64) revealed certain general areas of agreement among past and present researchers as well as some points of disagreement or departure.

The leakage through a labyrinth seal is invariably modeled as an adiabatic throttling process. Gas phase and vapor phase working fluids have been described with the thermally perfect equation of state and calorically perfect thermodynamic assumptions with apparently good results. The neglect of real gas and heat transfer effects evidently is of secondary importance to most labyrinth seal applications. The thermodynamic model for the series-of-throttles process ideally predicted for labyrinth seal leakage is illustrated as shown in Figure 1.

The ideal throttling model has led to two schools of analytical representation for labyrinth seal performance calculations. The most widely employed assumption treats the labyrinth seal as a series of discrete restrictions with associated local pressure losses. However, another model characterizes the labyrinth seal as a rough pipe with uniformly distributed wall friction. The general opinion of most researchers seems to support the series-of-restrictions model as having a more physically realistic formulation with the attendant ability to develop the pressure loss components on a rational geometric and parametric basis. The rough pipe model seems to rely more heavily on purely

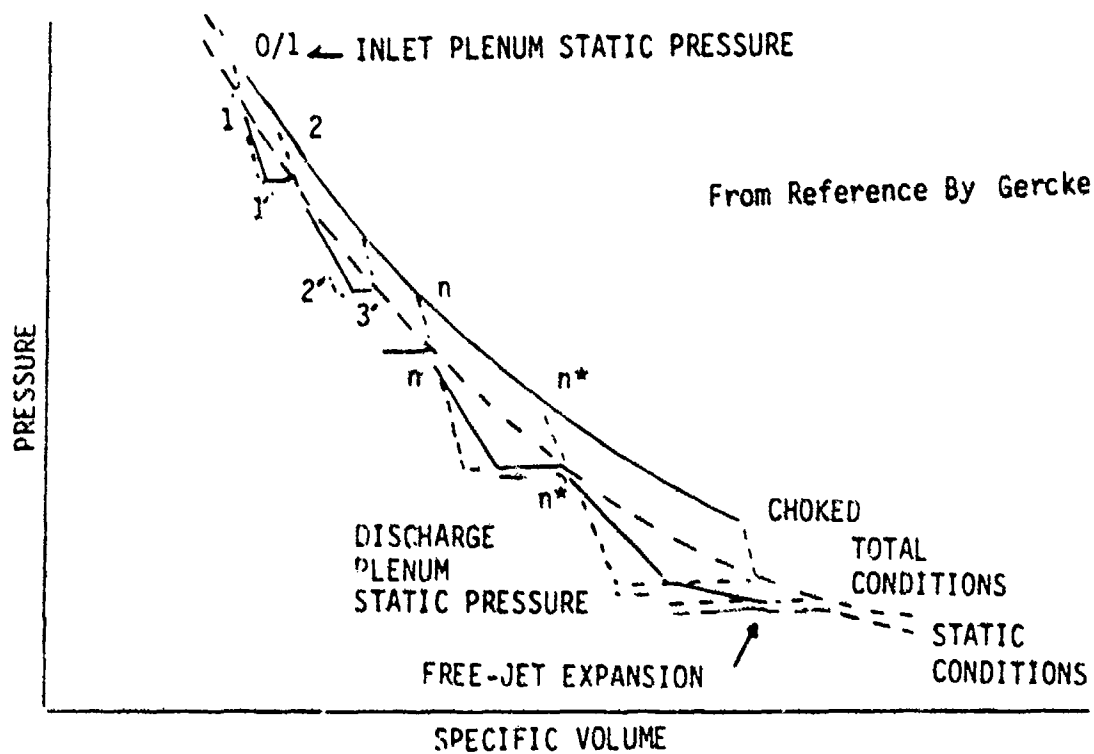
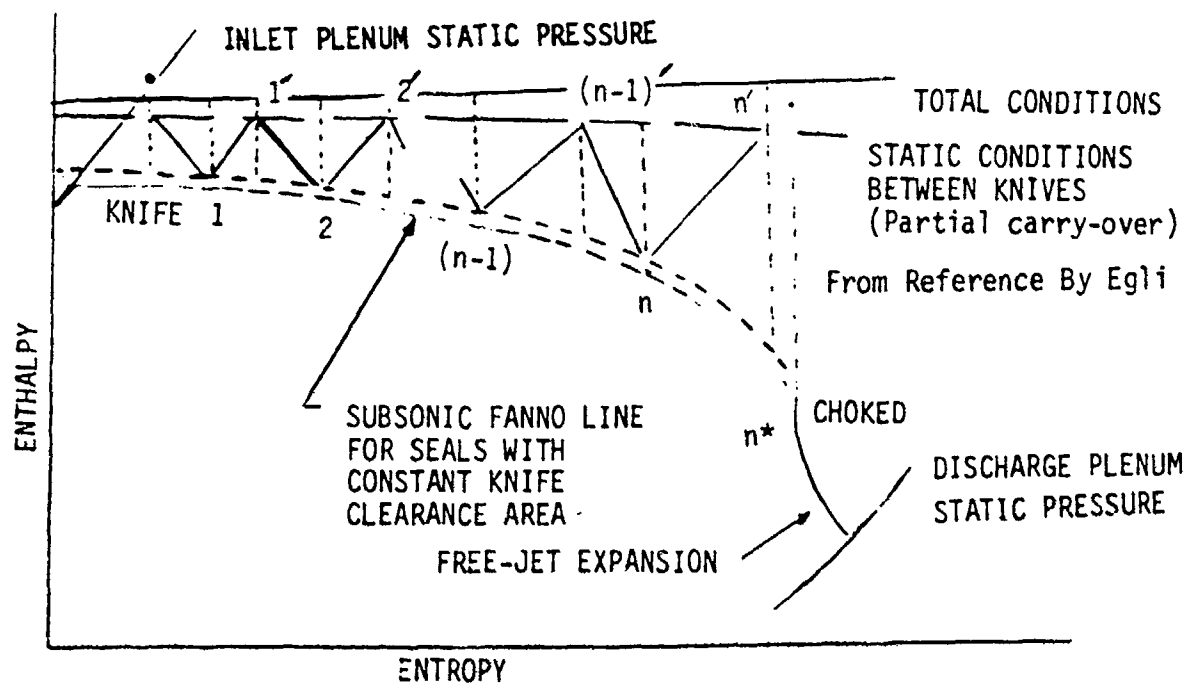


Figure 1. The thermodynamic processes for labyrinth seal leakage.

empirical correlations to predict the equivalent wall friction. However, very little difference in model accuracy, current or potential, could be found.

Several survey papers on labyrinth seals were utilized to assist the literature search. Those discussions cited in Ref 3, 5, 8, 19, 39, 51, and 57 elaborate on the series-of-restrictions models and the rough pipe models.

#### 3.1.1 Rough Pipe Global Model

The rough pipe model assumes that the leakage through a labyrinth seal is analogous to the compressible flow through a duct with uniformly distributed roughness. Under these assumptions the resulting labyrinth seal model becomes global in the sense that no mechanistic analysis of the internal flow is required. The early Fanno line analysis concepts of Becker (6) were extended by Trutnovsky (57) where the pressure drop characteristics of the seal were related to an equivalent wall roughness,  $4f$ , of the basic seal channel which is characterized by  $L/H$ . This concept was simplified and elaborated on by Zabriskie and Sternlicht (61) who correlated the equivalent wall roughness parameter with certain seal geometry characteristics and a Reynolds number parameter. The mathematical formulation and data correlation of the labyrinth seal performance based on equivalent roughness friction factor can evidently be carried out with accuracies equivalent to those achieved with the series-of-restrictions models. However, the lack of physical relevance of the roughness friction factor limits the use by the designer.

#### 3.1.2 Series-of-Restrictions Global Model

The series-of-restrictions model assumes that leakage through a labyrinth seal is governed by the local character of the sequential accelerations and decelerations experienced as the fluid passes through the clearance gaps at the knives. The earliest analyses based on this model postulated the total annihilation of the dynamic pressure after each knife, i.e., complete thermodynamic reheat, to derive a global equation of the form,

$$\phi = C_D r \sqrt{\frac{1 - r^2}{KN - a \ln r}}$$

The value of  $a$  results from the local thermodynamic restrictions imposed upon the model derivation. For seal leakage limited to the incompressible flow regime,  $a = 0$  (10 and 55). When the flow regime is considered compressible, the  $a = 1$  for local isothermal processes (17 and 41) and  $a = 2/\gamma$  for local isentropic processes (18).

The theoretical derivation of the global equation is postulated on equal effective areas for each clearance gap. This assumption is approximately true for axial, straight, or staggered seals with constant clearance. Then the primary deviation is attributable to compressibility effects,  $C_{Dn} = f(P_n/P_{n+1})$ . For stepped seals and, more dramatically, for radially oriented seals of any type, the constant effective area assumption leads to erroneous leakage predictions. However, these geometrical contributions to area variation can be accounted for analytically (42) with some additional formulation complication proposed by Gercke (21).

The global model assumption that contributes the greatest deviation from the real physics of straight-seal leakage is the assumption of no velocity carry-over,  $r = 1.0$ . The residual velocity in jets encountering downstream knives can significantly increase the leakage through straight seals (18). A variety of analytical correction factors (26, 58, and 60) and empirical correction factors (18 and 25) have been proposed to account for this global model deficiency.

### 3.1.3 Knife-to-knife Model

All global models (both series-of-restrictions and rough pipe approaches) encounter difficulties with supercritical seal operation (45). A supplementary and necessarily approximate model for the choking pressure ratio is required (31, 40, and 55). Also, the global models do not treat the variation of knife discharge coefficient and velocity carry-over realistically with respect to the

pressure ratios through the seal (43). The accurate treatment of clearance area changes and other nonconstant geometrical parameters is difficult at best (32) and is frequently impossible. The routine use of large, high-speed digital computers for engineering design makes the basic knife-to-knife analysis of individual labyrinth seal designs feasible from the standpoint of time and effort and desirable for flexibility, comprehensiveness, and accuracy. In the knife-to-knife approach, the one-dimensional flow parameters in the knife throats are computed and linked together by a total pressure loss calculation. Usually, a flow coefficient is utilized to account for the vena contracta in the knife throat. Each knife may have an individual flow coefficient value, or groups of knives may have one value and the last knife another. Carryover of the velocity head in a straight seal is considered by taking only a partial velocity head loss in total pressure between knives. Komotori (37) utilized an expansion angle to determine the fraction of velocity head lost.

Callendar (10) performed an early knife-to-knife analysis using the isentropic St. Venant-Wantzel flow equation with adiabatic throttling process constraints to evaluate the accuracy of the global equations of Stodola and Martin. Egli (18) later utilized the same technique to extend his flow curves to include small numbers of knives (effectively  $1 \leq KN \leq 4$ ). Recent researchers have extended and refined the knife-to-knife model until it is unquestionably the most versatile and precise labyrinth seal design model.

Since Koenig and Bowley (34) demonstrated the versatility of the knife-to-knife model using the compressible flow equation of St. Venant and Wantzel with the seal performance data of Egli (18) coded for digital computer, a series of similar but increasingly complicated knife-to-knife models have been proposed.

The knife-to-knife seal models of Komotori and Mori (36) are by far the most sophisticated and versatile proposed to date. The models are broadly based on the adiabatic character of the fluid flow through a series of throttles. However, the applicability to seal leakage involving heat transfer has been demonstrated experimentally. These data indicated a very weak effect of heat transfer on leakage magnitude. The flow through each knife gap is calculated with



the St. Venant-Wantzel equation for isentropic flow corrected by an empirical discharge coefficient. Downstream expansion losses are assumed complete for staggered and stepped seals. However, the velocity carry-over effects for straight seals are modeled as a sudden expansion pressure loss from Borda's equation. The expansion ratio is obtained from a constant jet expansion angle which was derived from test data and the geometrical characteristics of the seal knife pitch and clearance. This straight seal model was empirically extended by Komotori and Miyake (37) to account for the effects of knife rotation on leakage.

A similar knife-to-knife approach was derived by Hawas and Muneer (24). A correction was added to the single knife discharge coefficient for the influence of downstream knives. Also, an empirical correction for velocity carry-over in straight seals was substituted for the theoretical Borda equation.

The results of the evaluation of the surveyed labyrinth seal performance models which have been proposed in the literature indicate that the global models are no longer sufficiently versatile or accurate for the analysis, design, and optimization of modern labyrinth seals. The knife-to-knife models with physically appropriate empirical corrections appear to offer the greatest potential for the accurate calculation of seal performance.

### 3.2 AERODYNAMIC PARAMETERS

The aerodynamic parameters which specify labyrinth seal performance on a dimensionless, generalized basis are given in Table 1. The labyrinth seal performance is conventionally expressed in terms of the dimensionless mass flowrate parameter as a function of overall seal pressure ratio. Frequently, the mass flowrate parameter is expressed dimensionally, but with almost as much generality, as  $\phi = w\sqrt{T_u/P_u A_t}$  ( $\text{lb}_m \text{ } ^\circ\text{R}^{1/2}/\text{lb}_f \text{ sec}$ ), and the reciprocal of the pressure ratio,  $r$ , is used to obtain a finite range of that parameter, 0 to 1.0. Perry (46) demonstrated the facility of elliptical coordinates,  $\phi^2$  versus  $(1-r^2)$ , in linearizing orifice flow data. Inspection of Stodola's global formula for labyrinth seal leakage supports the efficacy of elliptical coordinates for the presentation of labyrinth seal performance.

Table 1.  
Aerodynamic parameters for labyrinth seals.\*

| <u>Parameter</u>           | <u>Symbol</u> | <u>Function</u>                       | <u>Effect</u>      |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Mass Flowrate              | $\phi$        | $w \sqrt{RT_U} / \sqrt{g_c} P_U A_t$  | Dependent variable |
| Pressure Ratio             | $P_R$         | $P_U / P_D$                           | Strong             |
| Axial Reynolds Number      | $Re$          | $(w/A_t) 2CL/\mu_U$                   | Moderate           |
| Knife tip speed            | $V_{corr}$    | $V/\sqrt{g_c RT_U}$                   | Moderate           |
| Rotational Reynolds Number | $Re_N$        | $P_U \omega^2/\mu_U R T_U$            | Weak               |
| Taylor Number              | $Ta$          | $(P_U V CL/\mu_U RT_U) \sqrt{CL/r_k}$ | Weak               |

\*See seal nomenclature and list of symbols.

The axial Reynolds number influences the discharge coefficients for the seal knives, but its effect on overall seal performance has not been established experimentally. The axial Reynolds number, which is constant for a specific seal operating at a given pressure ratio with the exception of very slight temperature and pressure effects on viscosity, has been found by Wittig, Dorr, and Kim (63) to affect the performance of similar seals of different sizes.

Rotor angular velocity affects seal performance at high knife tip speeds, but the characteristic is strongly perturbed by seal geometry and land surface conditions in a presently undetermined manner (37). Similarly the effect of rotational Reynolds number is unknown but may be involved with the knife tip speed effects observed. Taylor number has no significant effect on the leakage past cylinders rotating relative to one another, although it has a strong effect on heat transfer. However, its influence on the labyrinth seal leakage has not been investigated. Intuitively, the effect of Taylor number, which is the product of a Reynolds number and  $CL/r_k$ , would seem to be insignificant based on the excellent agreement between 2-D rig and 3-D rig test results. Since curvature ( $CL/r_k$ ) appears to have little if any effect on the perfor-

mance, all of the influence could be ascribed to rotational Reynolds number alone. The present dearth of reliable test data and the divergent opinions of many researchers on the importance of rotational effects would make modeling of the knife tip speed, rotational Reynolds number, and Taylor number effects highly speculative and unreliable.

### 3.3 GEOMETRIC PARAMETERS

The seal geometry parameters which specify labyrinth seal performance can be expressed in terms of geometrical similarity criteria compatible with the generalized aerodynamic performance parameters (8). The strongest geometrical variable affecting seal leakage is the clearance between the knife tip and the land surface (CL), which defines the throttling area ( $A_t$ ). Therefore, the seal clearance is the best basis for establishing geometrical similarity in labyrinth seal design. A list of the geometric parameters for conventional straight and stepped labyrinth seals is given in Table 2. The classification by influence of the geometric parameters in Table 2 is based on the empirical evidence accumulated from the test results and opinions of many researchers reviewed during the literature survey.

The strong effect of the number of knives was recognized in the earliest analyses of labyrinth seal performance. Knife angle influence was not considered until later, after the separate effects of stream contraction due to orifice geometry and stream velocity distribution due to Reynolds number were observed.

The importance of relative knife tip thickness on the discharge coefficient was determined by Egli (18). Trutnovsky (57) reported on the investigation by Troyanovski of the influence of knife blade shape and knife tip sharpness. The effect of leading-edge rounding on discharge coefficient was quantified. Jackson (28) showed that the back face geometry of the knife could affect carry-over. Relative knife pitch,  $KP/CL$ , was used by Jones (30) to correlate the performance of straight seals in the practical range of relative knife tip thickness,  $KT/CL$ . Stocker (54) showed that some optimization of  $KP/CL$  was possible in stepped seals. Abramovich (1) contends that relative knife height

Table 2.  
Geometric parameters for labyrinth seals.\*

| <u>Parameter</u>       | <u>Symbol</u>              | <u>Functional</u>                                    | <u>Influence</u> |                  |
|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                        |                            |                                                      | <u>Straight</u>  | <u>Stepped</u>   |
| Number of knives       | KN                         | Number of throttles                                  | Strong           | Strong           |
| Knife angle            | Kθ                         | Orifice geometry                                     | Moderate         | Moderate         |
| Knife tip thickness    | $\frac{KT}{CL}$            | Relative throat length                               | Moderate         | Moderate         |
| Knife tip sharpness    | $\frac{r_t}{CL}$           | knife relative sharpness                             | Moderate         | Moderate         |
| Knife blade shape      | parallelogram tapered, etc | Orifice geometry                                     | Weak to Moderate | Weak             |
| Knife pitch            | $\frac{KP}{CL}$            | Relative throttle spacing                            | Moderate         | Weak             |
| Knife height           | $\frac{KH}{CL}$            | Relative chamber depth                               | Weak             | Weak             |
| Land surface roughness | $\frac{e}{2CL}$            | Land relative roughness                              | Moderate         | Weak             |
| Land surface porosity  | $\frac{Pb}{CL}$            | Land relative porosity                               | Moderate         | Weak to Moderate |
| Step height            | $\frac{SH}{CL}$            | Relative step height                                 | -                | Weak             |
| Distance to contact    | $\frac{DTC}{CL}$           | Rotor relative axial location                        | -                | Weak to Moderate |
| Flow direction         | STLD<br>LTSD               | Flow down the stator step<br>Flow up the stator step | -                | Weak             |

\*See nomenclature and list of symbols.

has a weak influence on straight seal performance until the labyrinth cavity becomes so shallow that the through-flow jet expansion fills the cross-section. Then the sudden compression of the stream which occurs at the downstream knife is controlled by the relative knife height geometry. Testing by Stocker (54) indicated a weak effect of relative knife height on stepped seals, also.

Stocker (54) also initiated some investigation of the effects of land surface roughness and porosity on seal performance. Surface roughness was shown to have a limited range of benefit, but porosity always has a detrimental effect on seal leakage. Most investigators have accepted the hypothesis that the tortuosity of the step geometry results in nearly complete destruction of the carry-over velocity. However, experiments by Stocker (54) have demonstrated a weak but surprising optimization for relative step height. Distance to contact and flow direction were also shown to have a usually small but measurable effect on seal performance by Stocker (53) and Cox (14).

#### 3.4 LABYRINTH SEAL PERFORMANCE DATA BASE

The data base of labyrinth seal performance was established by a careful screening process. All applicable sources of experimental seal data identified in the literature survey were examined to see if the tests yielded accurate results and if all pertinent geometric and aerodynamic parameters were reported. In some cases, authors were contacted to obtain additional information. Data deemed satisfactory were digitized electronically, converted to flow factor versus pressure ratio and plotted. These plots were reviewed to eliminate apparent bad data by identifying specific points or curves in obvious disagreement with the majority of the data.

Data which passed the screening process were placed in a computer data file. The file contained the performance test data points ( $\phi$  versus pressure ratio) and corresponding seal geometric parameter values. This file then became the data base for the Allison Design Model discussed in Section 4.0.

Table 3 summarizes the sources, seal types, and quantities of performance data in the data base. A configuration represents a set of test data points for a given seal geometry. Data were included for 175 different single-knife seal, straight seal, and stepped seal configurations. The number of data points per configuration varied from 1 to 54 yielding a total of 1839 test points in the data base. Table 4 lists the ranges of the geometric parameters covered in the data base.

Tables 3 and 4 show that the data base used to build the Design Model is extensive and covers a wide range of parameter values. The data come from a diversity of sources with 40% of the configurations tested at Allison under various contracts including this AFAPL contract.

### 3.5 DESIGN MODEL CANDIDATES

The literature survey yielded several potentially useful performance prediction models for labyrinth seals as summarized in Table 5. Six models were coded for computer solution. Five models were global types: Egli, Allison Design Manual (similar to Egli), Jones, Martin and Stodola. One model was chosen to represent the knife-to-knife analyses, i.e., Hawas and Muneer. The global model type refers to the approach of treating an entire seal, rather than the sequence of individual internal component geometries, as a means of estimating leakage. A comparison of the predictions from the models with test data for a typical seal configuration in the data base is given in Figure 2. The model predictions deviate from the test data by as much as -17% to +38%, indicating the wide range of results which can be calculated from models available in the literature. Additional comparisons of the three global models based on performance maps, i.e., Egli, Jones, and the Allison Design Manual, have been made with test data for 38 of the straight seal configurations in the data base. The performance map model type uses input plots of flow function versus geometric variables to obtain leakage rates. Deviations were found to range from -22% to +76%, again demonstrating the inadequacy of available models to accurately predict seal performance for a variety of geometric designs.

Table 3.  
Labyrinth seal Design Model data base.

|                                                             | Number of seal configurations |          |         | Total |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---------|-------|
|                                                             | Single knife                  | Straight | Stepped |       |
| Kearnton and Keh (31)                                       | 3                             | 0        | 0       | 3     |
| Caunce and Everitt (13)                                     | 6                             | 4        | 46      | 56    |
| Meyer and Lowrie (43)                                       | 10                            | 0        | 0       | 10    |
| Komotori and Miyake (37)                                    | 1                             | 12       | 0       | 13    |
| Harrison (23)                                               | 0                             | 13       | 10      | 23    |
| Allison (14), (53), (54)<br>(IR&D), and (AFAPL<br>contract) | 8                             | 29       | 33      | 70    |
| Total No. Configurations                                    | 28                            | 58       | 89      | 175   |
| Total No. Test Points                                       | 373                           | 779      | 687     | 1839  |

Table 4.  
Parameter ranges in the labyrinth seal Design Model data base.

| Parameter  |     | Seal type    |               |                           |           |
|------------|-----|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------|
|            |     | Single knife | Straight seal | Stepped seal<br>STLD dir. | LTSO dir. |
| KN         | min | 1            | 2             | 2                         | 2         |
|            | max | 1            | 12            | 6                         | 6         |
| KT/CL      | min |              | 0.21          | 0.21                      | 0.50      |
|            | max | 3.3          | 4.4           | 2.64                      | 1.50      |
| Kθ         | min | 30           | 60            | 50                        | 50        |
|            | max | 90           | 90            | 90                        | 90        |
| KH/CL      | min | -            | 2.7           | 5.1                       | 5.1       |
|            | max | -            | 31.3          | 29.4                      | 28.0      |
| KP/CL      | min | -            | 4.0           | 6.4                       | 9.2       |
|            | max | -            | 56.3          | 53                        | 40        |
| c/(2CL)    | min | 0            | 0             | 0                         | 0         |
|            | max | 0            | 0.030         | 0                         | 0.030     |
| SH/CL      | min | -            | -             | 2.0                       | 4.0       |
|            | max | -            | -             | 29.4                      | 12.5      |
| DTC/CL     | min | -            | -             | 0.85                      | 4.1       |
|            | max | -            | -             | 40                        | 19.4      |
| (KP-KT)/CL | min | -            | 3.5           | 6.2                       | 8.9       |
|            | max | -            | 55.0          | 51.8                      | 38.5      |

Table 5.  
Design model types reported in the literature.

| <u>Modeling Approach</u> | <u>Global (Control Volume)</u>                                                          |                                                                                           |                                                                                   | <u>Knife-to-Knife</u>                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Analysis Method</u>   | <u>Formula</u>                                                                          | <u>Friction Factor</u>                                                                    | <u>Performance Maps</u>                                                           | <u>Fluid Mechanical</u>                                                                                              |
| Authors                  | Martin<br>Stodola<br>Dollin &<br>Brown<br>Gercke<br>Bartosh<br>Scheel<br>Vermes         | Becker<br>Trutnovsky<br>Zabriskie &<br>Sternlicht                                         | Egli<br>Jones<br>Myer & Lowrie<br>Heffner<br>Allison<br>Design Manual             | Morrow<br>Robinson<br>Idel'chik<br>Abramovitch<br>Koenig & Bowley<br>Komotori<br>Hawas & Muneer<br>Benvenuti, et.al. |
| Applicability            | Simple                                                                                  | Difficult to complex                                                                      | Moderately difficult                                                              | Complex. Good fluid mechanical concept of losses.                                                                    |
| Solution                 | Manual computation                                                                      | Manual or computer computation                                                            | Manual or computer computation                                                    | Computer computation                                                                                                 |
| Disadvantages            | Difficult to apply carry-over corrections & knife-to-knife flow coefficient variations. | Requires extensive friction factor or flow coefficient data. Lacks physical significance. | Requires extensive overall correlations for flow coefficient & carry-over factor. | Requires extensive models of knife throat & cavity fluid dynamics.                                                   |



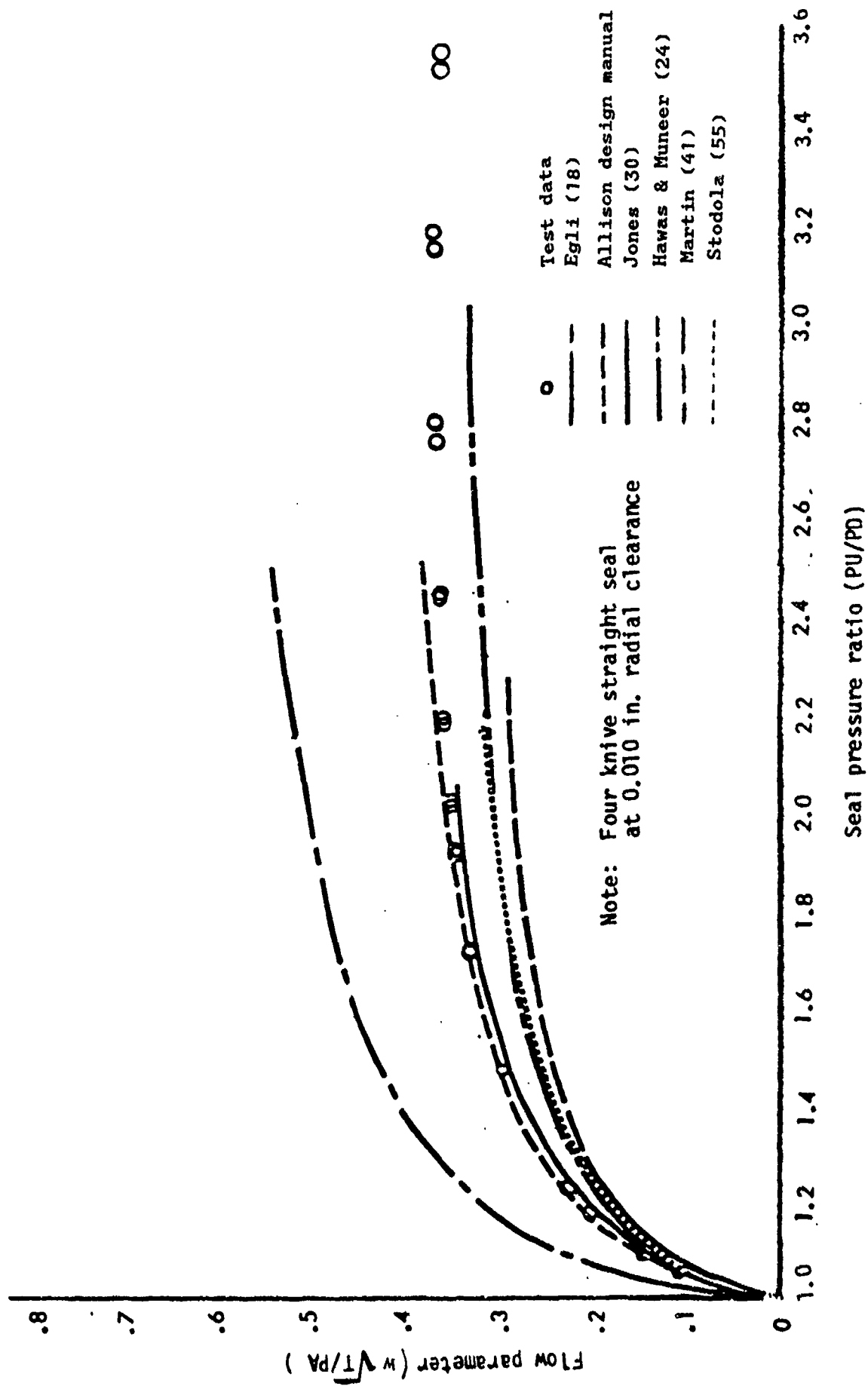


Figure 2. Comparison of labyrinth seal performance models with test data.

One approach to developing a design model is simply to correct the candidate model(s) with a multiplying factor. The factor in general would be a function of the geometric parameters. This approach was pursued by calculating the multiplying factor from the model-test data deviations, i.e., ratio of test flow factor to calculated value, and correlating the result as a function of the geometric parameters. A linear regression analysis for several models for both straight and stepped seals was used to obtain the correlation. The results showed that the modified models could predict the seal performance within  $\pm 7\%$  mean deviation.

Using an overall correction factor approach on any existing model is simple to implement and would give reasonably accurate results for the data ranges considered. However, such models would not lend themselves to extrapolation because the terms in the correlations would, in general, not be physically relevant.

Based on the review of various candidate model approaches for considering the flow in labyrinth seals, a knife-to-knife (KTK) analysis was selected as a starting point for the Design Model in this program. The KTK approach provides:

- o the most physically realistic formulation of the knife throat and cavity fluid dynamics in terms of geometric parameters,
- o interknife pressure information,
- o a versatile tool with growth potential to include additional parameters and/or extended parameter ranges.

#### 4.0 LABYRINTH SEAL DESIGN ANALYSIS

The labyrinth seal Design Model developed by Allison is based on the knife-to-knife (KTK) flow analysis approach. The losses at each knife have been separated into the following three dynamical mechanisms as shown in Figure 3:

- o contraction--stations 1 to 2 and 4 to 5,
- o venturi and wall friction--stations 2 to 3 and 5 to 6,
- o full or partial expansion--stations 3 to 4 and 6 to 7.

The three loss coefficients can be related to the geometric and aerodynamic seal parameters in a physically realistic way. Consequently, the chosen knife-to-knife model is potentially more flexible and accurate than a global (control volume) model which uses overall flow coefficients or a KTK model that employs a single discharge coefficient for each knife.

##### 4.1 MODEL FORMULATION

The design model is based on:

- o a one-dimensional representation of a locally adiabatic flow which may be piecewise diabatic,
- o the calculation of three individual loss coefficients at each knife from flow and geometric conditions,
- o the modification of the loss coefficient values due to the position of the knife in the seal (presence of adjacent knives),
- o a sequential solution for the pressure distribution in the seal from the dynamics of the flow through the series of knife throttles.

Table 6 presents the parameters which were selected for incorporation into the Design Model. The parameter selection was based on the results of the literature survey and previous Allison experience. These parameters, which govern labyrinth seal performance, are illustrated in Figure 4. The more complex seal geometries are defined in the nomenclature of labyrinth seal geometry.

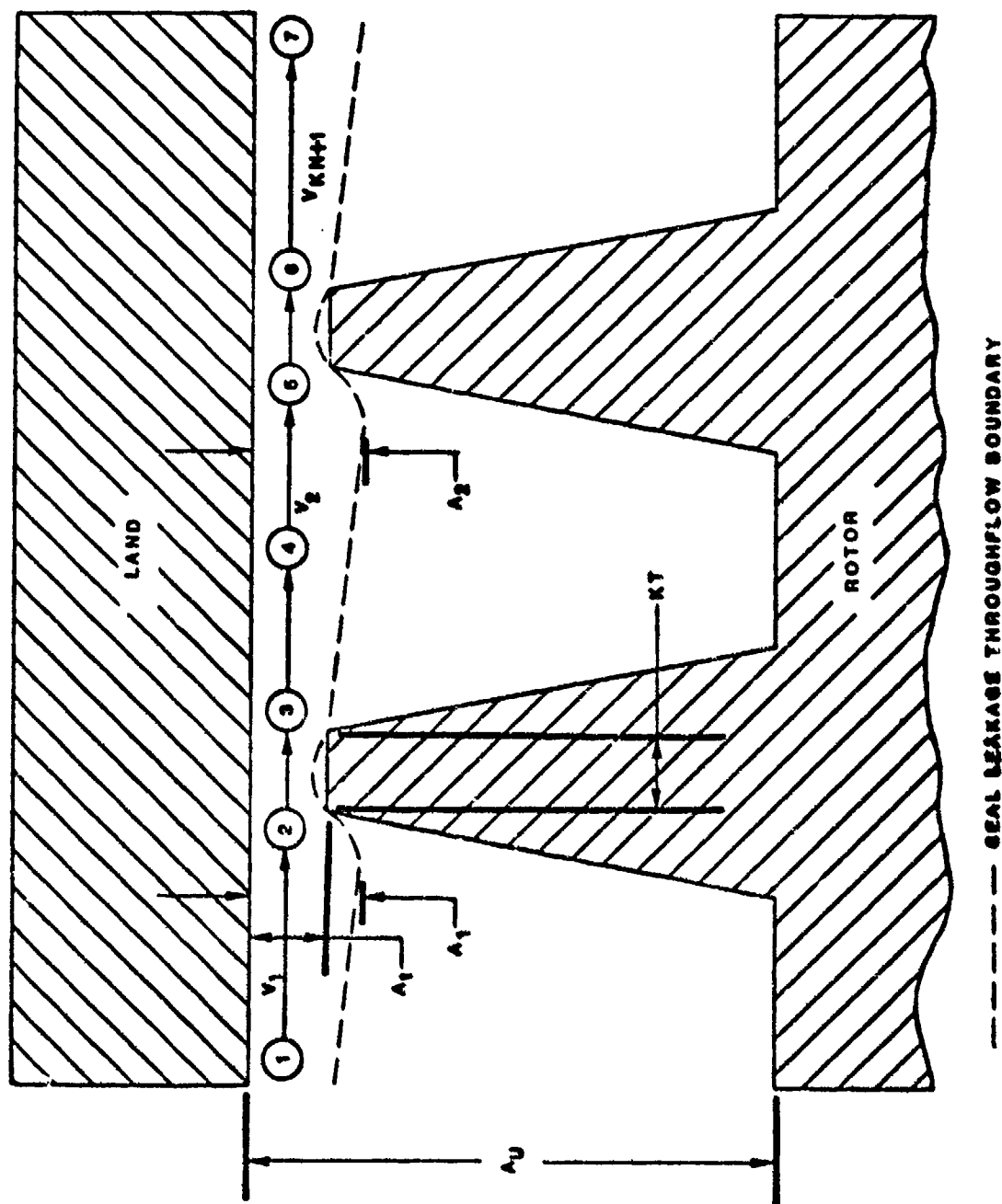


Figure 3. Seal loss zone schematic.



Table 6.  
Parameters in the Design Model

Geometric parameters for straight and stepped seals

- o Knife height (KH)
- o Knife pitch (KP)
- o Number of knives (KN)
- o Knife angle (Kθ)
- o Knife tip thickness (KT)
- o Knife taper angle (KB)
- o Knife tip leading edge radius (KR)
- o Clearance (CL)
- o Surface roughness (ε)

Additional parameters considered for stepped seals

- o Step height (SH)
- o Distance to contact (DTC)
- o Flow direction (LTSD or STLD)

Flow parameters

- o Overall pressure ratio ( $P_0/P_0$ )
- o Inlet stagnation pressure ( $P_0$ )
- o Fluid temperature distribution ( $T_z$ )
- o Flow rate (w)

All local flowstation conditions were assumed to be adiabatic so that the compressible flowrate could be calculated from the Saint Venant-Wantzel equation,

$$\phi = \sqrt{\frac{2g_c \gamma}{R(\gamma - 1)}} \left( \frac{P_s}{P_t} \right)^{\frac{1}{\gamma}} \sqrt{1 - \left( \frac{P_s}{P_t} \right)^{\frac{\gamma-1}{\gamma}}} \quad 4.1$$

Using the isentropic relationship between total and static pressure,

$$\frac{P_t}{P_s} = \left( 1 + \frac{\gamma-1}{2} M^2 \right)^{\frac{\gamma}{\gamma-1}} \quad 4.2$$

the mass flowrate parameter can be expressed in terms of the local Mach number,

$$\phi = \sqrt{\frac{g_c \gamma}{R}} \frac{M}{\left(1 + \frac{\gamma - 1}{2} M^2\right)^{\frac{\gamma + 1}{2(\gamma - 1)}}} \quad 4.3$$

The dynamic loss in total pressure between any two stations can be expressed by using the appropriate equation in the three element loss model,

$$\Delta P_t = K_c \frac{\gamma}{2} P_s M^2 \quad \text{contraction loss} \quad 4.4$$

$$\Delta P_t = K_{vf} \frac{\gamma}{2} P_s M^2 \quad \text{venturi and friction loss} \quad 4.5$$

$$\Delta P_t = K_e (P_t - P_s) \quad \text{expansion loss} \quad 4.6$$

The loss coefficients are based on the isentropic flow conditions in the smaller of the channel areas at the seal station. Equations 4.3 through 4.6 define the flow characteristic through the seal as a function of seal pressure ratio. An iterative solution is employed that assumes the mass flowrate until the specified seal pressure ratio is matched. The contraction loss, venturi and friction loss, and expansion loss are computed in the sequence of flow for each knife in series. Corrections are applied to the baseline single-knife loss coefficients to adjust for the effects of adjacent knives.

A building block approach was used to derive the loss coefficient correlations. Starting with the single-knife performance, the loss coefficients were correlated against the independent seal parameters with a multiple regression analysis. Physically relevant candidate equations were chosen on the basis of limit analysis. The applicability of the candidate equations was examined by comparing their predictive capability against the labyrinth seal performance data base. The equations which produced the best overall data match were selected to model each of the three baseline loss coefficients. Then these single-knife seal performance correlations were extended to include multiple knives in straight seal and stepped seal configurations by applying a similar regression analysis and data matching procedure.

## 4.2 SINGLE-KNIFE SEAL MODEL

The correlation of single-knife data affords the advantage of basic loss phenomena evaluation without the complicating influence of adjacent knives. The available single-knife data were analyzed for the purpose of characterizing the contraction loss ( $K_c$ ) and venturi loss with wall friction ( $K_{vf}$ ).

The expansion losses ( $K_e$ ) incurred for the single-knife seals were nearly equal to the entire difference between the total and static pressures at the throttle discharge due to the very large downstream channel areas relative to the clearance gap areas. Therefore, the expansion loss coefficient was specified as unity,  $K_e = 1.0$ .

Due to the large area variation between the inlet channel and the clearance gap, the flow into the knife throat is analogous to that into a sharp-edged orifice. Here the radius on the leading edge of the knife is the primary parameter affecting the contraction loss. Using the single-knife data of Kearton and Keh (31) in which the knife exhibited a very sharp leading edge, a  $K_c$  value of 0.7 was found when the venturi loss was assumed to be independent of the leading edge radius.

With the contraction loss established, the characteristic of the venturi loss can be determined as a function of relative knife tip thickness ( $KT/CL$ ) and land wall roughness ( $\epsilon/2CL$ ). The single-knife seals had aerodynamically smooth lands so that the relationship between knife tip thickness and venturi loss could be found directly, Figure 5. The correlation of  $K_{vf}$  with flow parameter is equivalent to expressing  $K_{vf}$  as a function of the Mach number over the knife. A relatively sharp knife (small  $KT/CL$ ) has a strong influence on the pressure drop at low Mach numbers, but becomes less effective as the pressure ratio increases.

Additional sources of single-knife seal data were utilized to establish the effect of the knife leading edge sharpness on single-knife performance. The linear regression analysis of these data resulted in the functional relationship for contraction loss coefficient ( $K_c$ ) shown in Figure 6. The data sources are cited in Figure 6.



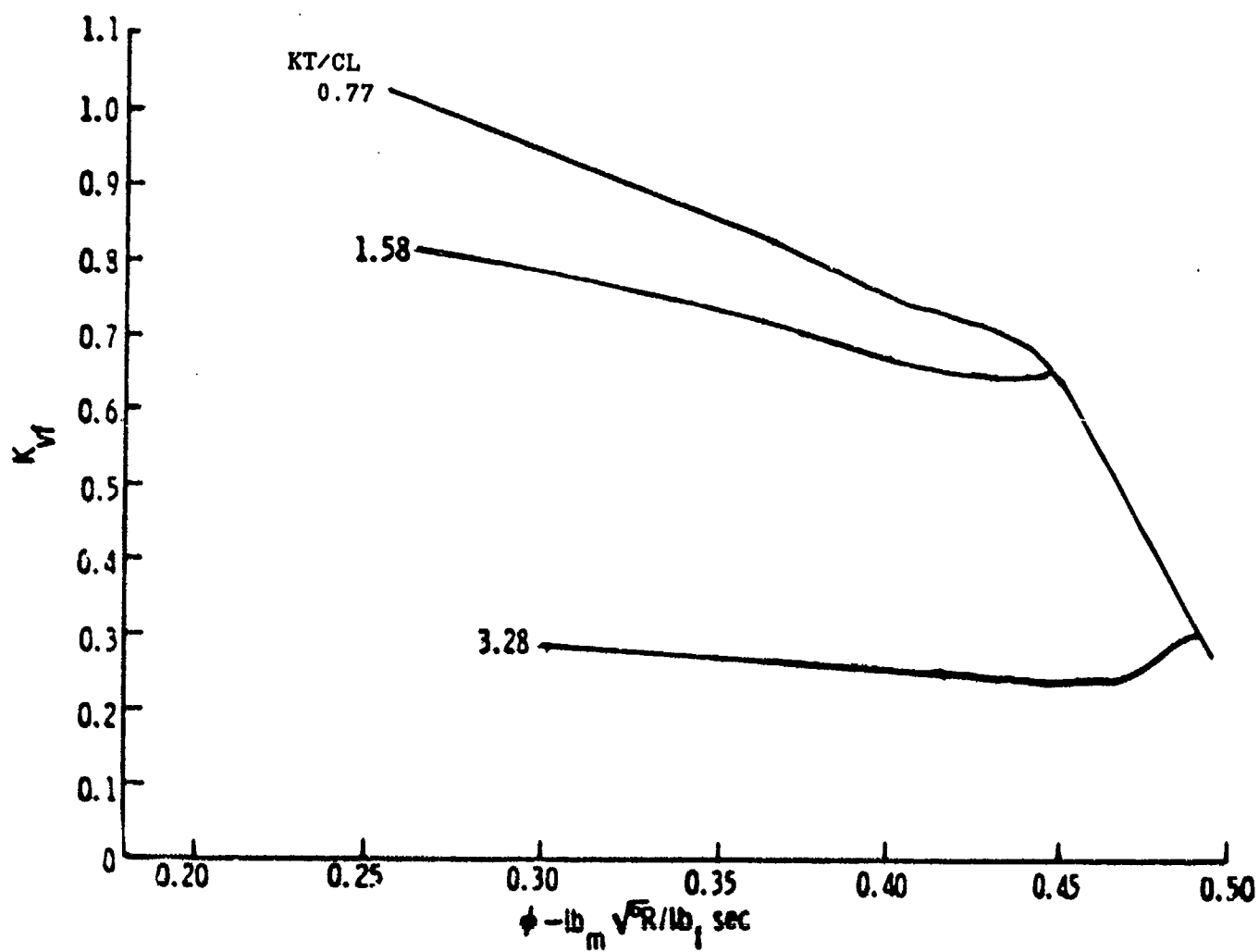


Figure 5. Venturi-friction coefficient from Kearton and Keh data.

$$K_e = 1.0$$

$$K_{vf} = f(\phi, KT/CL)$$

Figure 5:  $0.77 \leq KT/CL \leq 3.3$ , but good for  $0.0 \leq KT/CL \leq 3.3$

[Derived from Kearton and Keh data for  $K_c = 0.70$  (KR very small)]

$$K_c @ 90^\circ = 0.7 \left\{ 1. - \exp \left[ c_1 - c_2 \phi^2 \left( \frac{CL}{KR} \right)^{0.25} + c_3 \left( \frac{KR}{CL} \right) \right] \right\}$$

| where | KR - in. | from | Data Source            |
|-------|----------|------|------------------------|
|       | 0.0      |      | KEARTON & KEH (31)     |
|       | 0.00167  |      | Allison                |
|       | 0.005    |      | KOMOTORI & MIYAKE (37) |
|       | 0.005    |      | HARRISON (23)          |
|       | 0.010    |      | CAUNCE & EVERITT (13)  |

$$K_c = K_c @ 90^\circ \quad \text{for } K\theta = 90^\circ$$

$$K_c = K_c @ 90^\circ \times [1. - c_4 (K\theta - 90^\circ)] \quad \text{for } K\theta > 90^\circ$$

[from IDEL'CHIK (27)]

$$K_c = K_c @ 90^\circ + c_5 [1. - \sin (K\theta)] \quad \text{for } 30^\circ \leq K\theta \leq 90^\circ$$

[from Allison plus MEYER AND LOWRIE data (43)]

NOTE:  $K\theta$  is actual front surface angle relative to the flow direction so that  $K\theta = 90^\circ + KB/2$  when the specified knife angle is vertical or beyond,  $K\theta \geq 90^\circ$ .

$C_n$  = constant, the value of which is given in the User's Manual program listing for the Design Model (68).

Figure 6. Loss coefficient correlations for a single-knife seal.

Contraction losses are affected by the slant angle ( $K\theta$ ) of the knife. The effectiveness of a knife increases, i.e., the  $K_c$  becomes larger, as the knife is slanted into the flow ( $K\theta < 90^\circ$ ). Likewise the knife leakage increases, i.e., the  $K_c$  becomes smaller, as the knife is slanted backward with the flow ( $K\theta > 90^\circ$ ). The contraction loss coefficient for reentrant knives in the range  $30^\circ \leq K\theta \leq 90^\circ$  was correlated from the test data of Meyer and Lowrie (43) and Allison. The effect of backward slanted knives was obtained from a correlation by Idel'chick (27). The modifications to the  $K_c$  correlation for vertical knives which correct for a knife taper angle ( $KB$ ) are noted in Figure 6.

The physical relevance of the correlation equations can be evaluated best by comparing the predicted performance of single-knife seals with their measured performance. An example of the good agreement obtained is shown in Figure 7. The single-knife seal performance algorithm was the basis for the model development for multiknife straight and stepped seals.

#### 4.3 STRAIGHT SEAL MODEL

The single-knife seal model was extended to multiknife seals by linking the triplet losses for each knife in the series. The overall pressure loss is the summation of the individual total pressure losses at each knife. The losses are calculated sequentially starting with the known inlet pressure because the loss coefficients and Mach number are functions of the local parameter  $\phi$ . For a straight seal, there is a carry-over of the velocity head from an upstream knife. This carry-over through the interknife cavity affects the  $K_{vf}$  and  $K_e$  of the upstream knife and the  $K_c$  and  $K_{vf}$  of the downstream knife. Thus, all the loss coefficients of a multiknife straight seal are influenced by the adjacent knives except the  $K_c$  of the first knife and the  $K_e$  of the last knife. The modeling approach followed for multiknife seals was to determine the three loss coefficients for a given knife location from the single knife correlations of Figure 11 and then to correct them for the effects of adjacent knives. The corrections are based on the expansion angle of the carry-over jet discharging from the clearance gap over a knife. This approach

Straight Seal-Smooth Land  
 $CL = .020$ ,  $KN = 1$ ,  $KH = .110$ ,  $K\theta = 90$

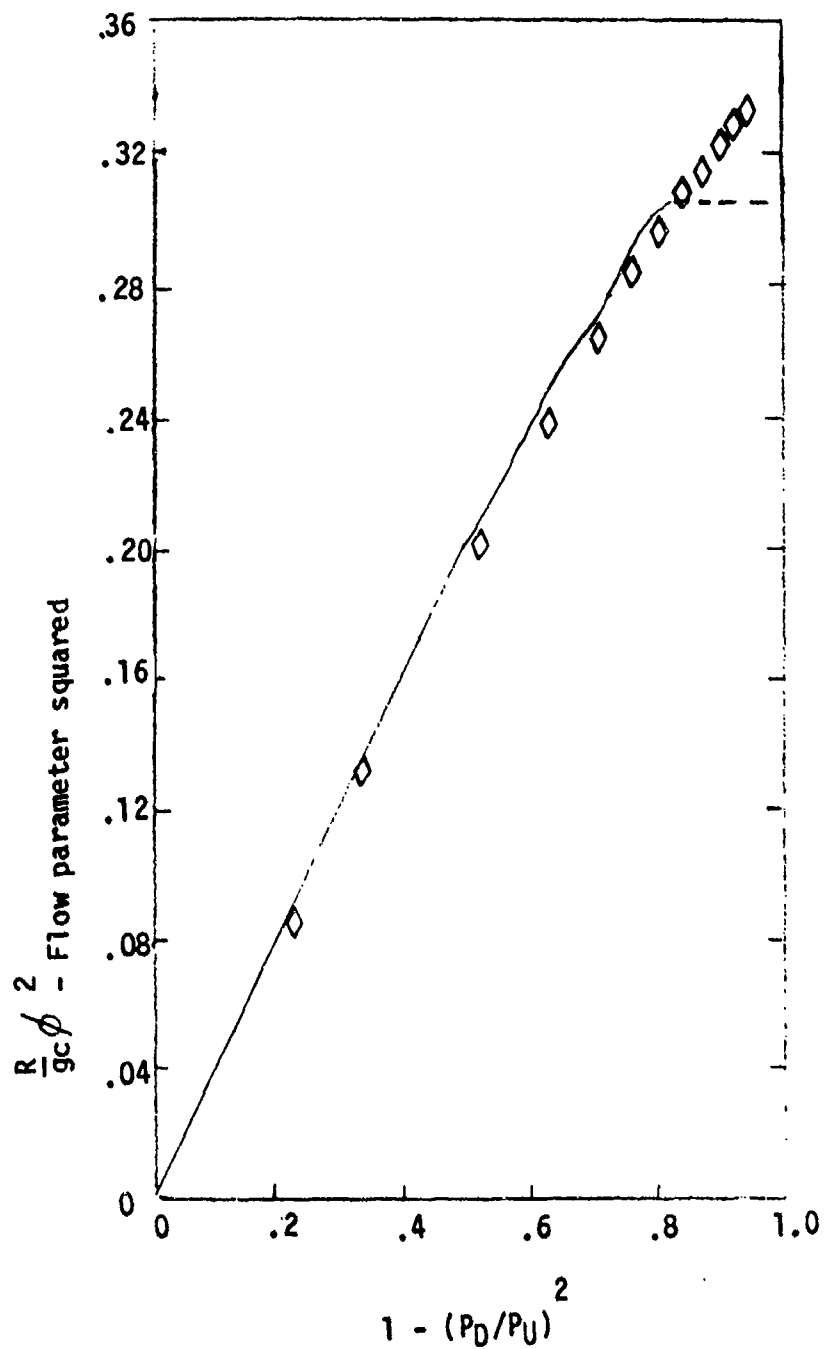


Figure 7. Model results compared to Allison data for a single-knife seal.

has been proposed by Abramovich (1) and utilized by Komotori and Miyake (37) in their KTK model. The carry-over expansion angle,  $\alpha$ , is defined by the straight seal schematic in Figure 4. The flow in the jet expands until it impinges on the upstream face of the next knife. The maximum downstream flow height is  $(CL + \delta)$  so that the expansion area ratio is  $(CL + \delta)/CL$ . The upper limit of the expansion area ratio,  $1 + KH/CL$ , is encountered with short knives, with large knife pitch, and after the last knife in the seal. This jet expansion ratio not only represents the amount the flow expands from the upstream knife but also the contraction into the downstream knife gap. The equations for  $\delta$  in terms of  $\alpha$  and the other geometric parameters in Figure 4 are:

for vertical knives ( $K\theta = 90^\circ$ )

$$\delta = (KP - KT) / [\tan K\theta + (1/\tan \alpha)] \quad 4.7$$

for slanted knives ( $\alpha < K\theta < 90^\circ$ )

$$\delta = (KP - KT) / (\cot \alpha - \cot K\theta) \quad 4.8$$

To incorporate the effects of  $\alpha$  on the three loss coefficients, relationships proposed by Dodge (16) were utilized as follows from Figure 3:

#### SUDDEN CONTRACTION

$$K_c = K'_c \left[ 1 - \frac{A_t}{A_1} \right] \quad 4.9$$

#### VENTURI WITH FRICTION

$$K_{vf} = K'_{vf} \left[ 1 - \frac{A_t}{A_1} \right]^{1/2} \left[ 1 - \frac{A_t}{A_2} \right] \quad 4.10$$

#### SUDDEN EXPANSION

$$K_e = K'_e \left[ 1 - \frac{A_t}{A_2} \right]^2 \quad 4.11$$

The ratios  $A_t/A_1$  and  $A_t/A_2$  are simply the ratio  $CL/(CL + \delta)$  relative to the upstream and downstream sides of a given knife, respectively.

In general, the expansion angle will vary from knife to knife as the pressure ratio varies. This was observed in the flow visualization test results. The expansion angle variation was not modeled, however, because of the lack of complete seal performance with interknife pressure data. The Design Model could be developed to include  $\alpha$  variation through the seal based on results from Analysis Model calculations and/or test data.

Equations 4.7 through 4.11 were formulated in the Design Model with  $\alpha$  as an independent variable. Straight seal performance for geometries in the data base was calculated for a range of  $\alpha$  values. Comparing model results with the test performance data yielded the average  $\alpha$  for each seal configuration. Figure 8 shows a typical comparison of test data with the model results for assumed values of  $\alpha$ . From this plot, an average  $\alpha$  value of 3 deg was determined for the tested straight seal configuration. Table 7 summarizes the range of  $\alpha$  values obtained from the various data sources. The  $\alpha$  range obtained for the data of Komotori and Miyake (37) compares well with the value of 6 deg reported in a discussion of their paper.

A linear regression analysis was performed on the  $\alpha$  results. The jet expansion modeling equation obtained is given in Figure 9.

Table 7.

Jet expansion angle ( $\alpha$ ) for straight seals as determined by correlation.

|                                  |             |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| o Caunce and Everett, 6 knife    | = 6 - 8 deg |
| o Komotori 2, 4, 8, and 10 knife | = 4 - 6 deg |
| o Allison 4 knife                | = 2 - 4 deg |
| o Allison 8 knife                | = 4 - 5 deg |
| o Allison 4, 5 knife slanted     | = 2 - 4 deg |

FOUR SLANT KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL - SMOOTH LAND  
 CL = .010, KN = 4, KP = .110, K $\theta$  = 60°, DIR = 81

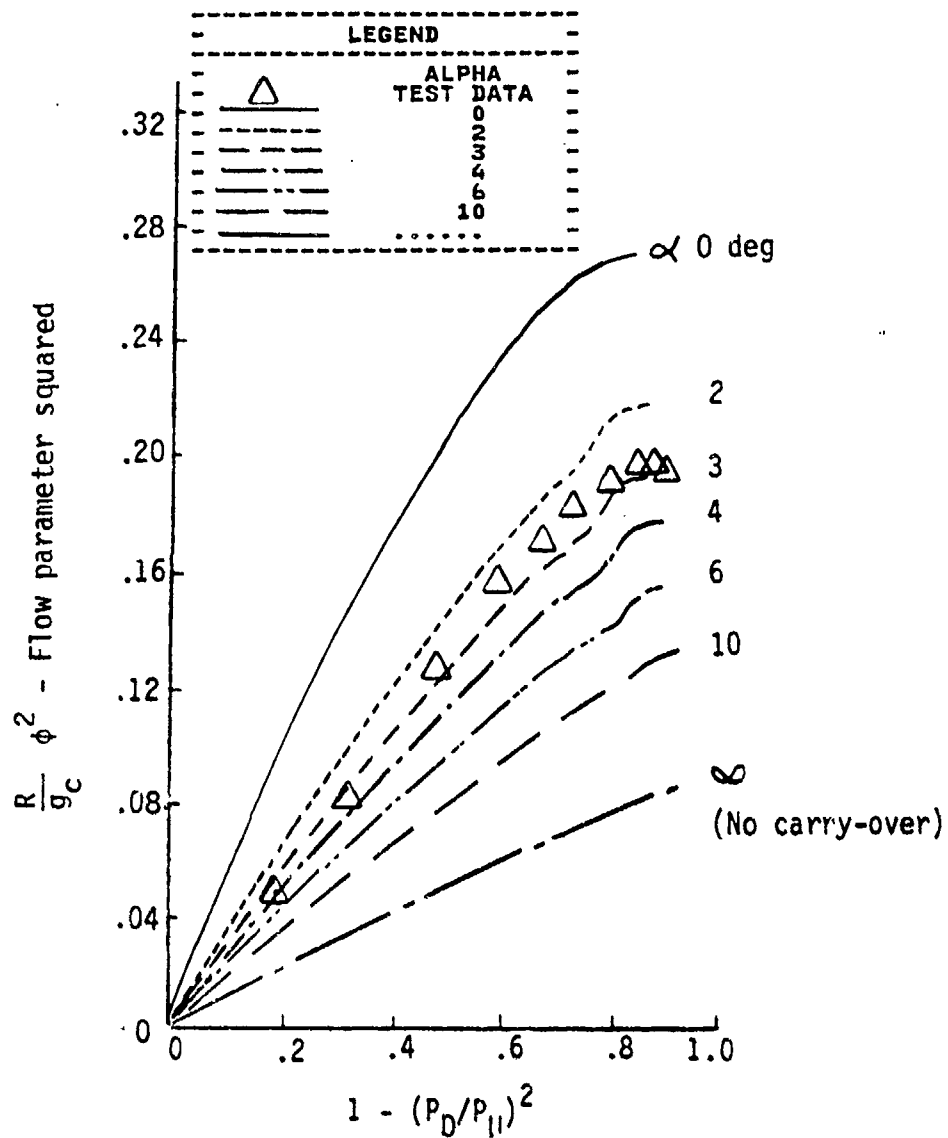


Figure 8. Determination of  $\alpha$  for straight seals.

### JET EXPANSION ANGLE

$$\alpha = C_6 \sqrt{\frac{KP-KT}{KH}}$$

for

$$0.54 \leq \frac{(KP-KT)}{KH} \leq 4.0$$

Average deviation = 25%

$C_6$  = constant. The value of this constant is given in the User's Manual program listing for the Design Model (68).

### WALL ROUGHNESS

$$K_{vf} = K_{vf \text{ smooth}} (\text{Correction for upstream and downstream knives}) + K_{f \text{ rough}}$$

where

$$K_{f \text{ rough}} = f(c/H, Re, KP)$$

$$A_t = A_{t \text{ smooth}} \left( \frac{CL + e}{CL} \right)$$

Figure 9. Straight seal correlations in the Design Model.



The effect of land roughness was included in the model by adding a frictional head loss term ( $K_{f \text{ rough}}$ ) to the venturi loss coefficient ( $K_{vf \text{ smooth}}$ ). A wall friction loss coefficient ( $K_{f \text{ smooth}}$ ) for a smooth land is the baseline for  $K_{vf}$ . The flow area in each knife throat was increased to account for the increase in clearance due to the land roughness. An explicit equation for the Fanning friction factor was obtained from regression analysis:

$$4f = \frac{6.02 - 138.41 \frac{(\epsilon - 30) 10^{-6}}{H}}{\left\{ 0.825 \log_{10} \left[ 10/Re + .2 \frac{(\epsilon - 30) 10^{-6}}{H} \right] \right\}^2} \quad 4.12$$

where  $4f \geq 0$ .

This equation is similar in form to the implicit equation for transition flow in rough conduits that was proposed by C.F. Colebrook. The frictional head loss coefficient was determined as

$$K_{f \text{ rough}} = (4f_{\text{rough}} - 4f_{\text{smooth}}) L/H \quad 4.13$$

where  $H = 2 \text{ CL}$

The knife-to-knife flow analysis was maintained by utilizing a rough wall length equal to the knife pitch of the downstream knife. Consequently, the rough wall length for the last knife is equal to the knife tip thickness. Figure 9 outlines the modeling for wall roughness. Figure 10 shows a comparison of model results to test data for a rough straight seal land and a corresponding smooth land. The model accurately accounts for the effect of roughness for the seal geometry evaluated.

Comparisons of Design Model predictions with the straight seal test data show that, based on overall average, the model is accurate within  $\pm 5\%$ . Figure 11 is a typical example of these comparisons.

Table 8 summarizes the model deviation from the test data for the single-knife and multiknife straight seals in the data base.

Table 8.  
Design Model error results for straight seals.

| <u>Type</u>       | <u>Source</u>                                     | <u>Number of<br/>Configurations</u> | <u>Avg. Error*<br/>(%)</u> |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Single<br>knife   | Kearton & Keh                                     | 3                                   | 1.4                        |
|                   | Caunce & Everitt                                  | 6                                   | 1.2                        |
|                   | Komotori & Miyake                                 | 1                                   | 1.8                        |
|                   | Allison                                           |                                     |                            |
|                   | (including slanted knives)                        | 8                                   | 3.5                        |
| Multiple<br>knife | Caunce & Everitt                                  | 4                                   | 3.5                        |
|                   | Komotori & Miyake                                 | 12                                  | 4.3                        |
|                   | Harrison                                          | 13                                  | 5.9                        |
|                   | Allison                                           |                                     |                            |
|                   | (including slanted knives<br>and roughened lands) | <u>26</u>                           | 4.6                        |
|                   | All                                               | 73                                  | 4.2                        |

\*Average error is the arithmetic mean of the average deviations between model and test data.

CL = .020, KN = 4, K $\theta$  = 90, KP = .110, KH = .110,  
KT = .010, DIR. = BI

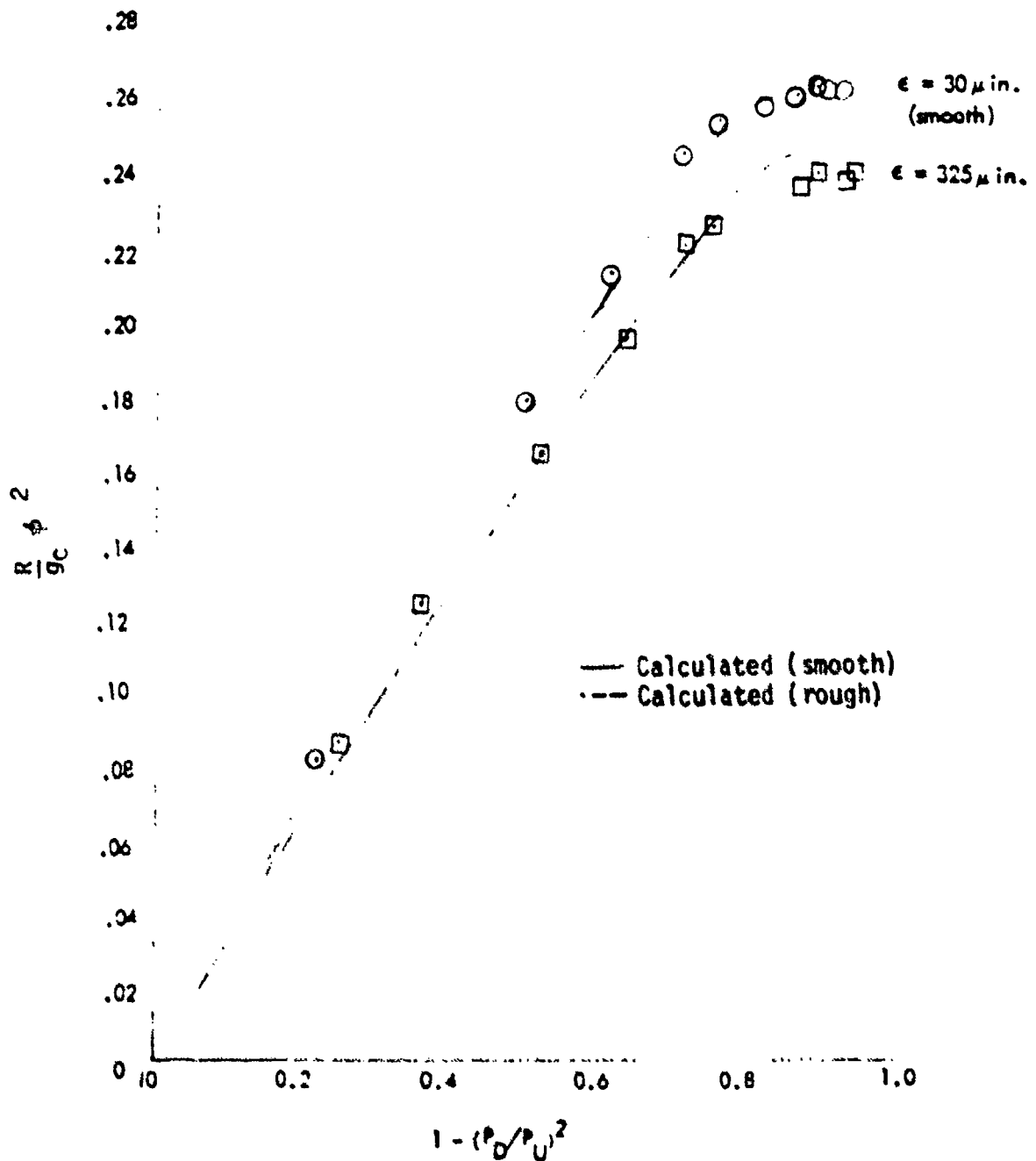


Figure 10. Model compared to Allison 2-0 rig test data for straight seals with smooth or rough lands.

# FIVE SLANT KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL - SMOOTH LAND

CL = .010, KN = 5, KP = .110, KH = .110, K  $\theta$  = 60, DIR = 81

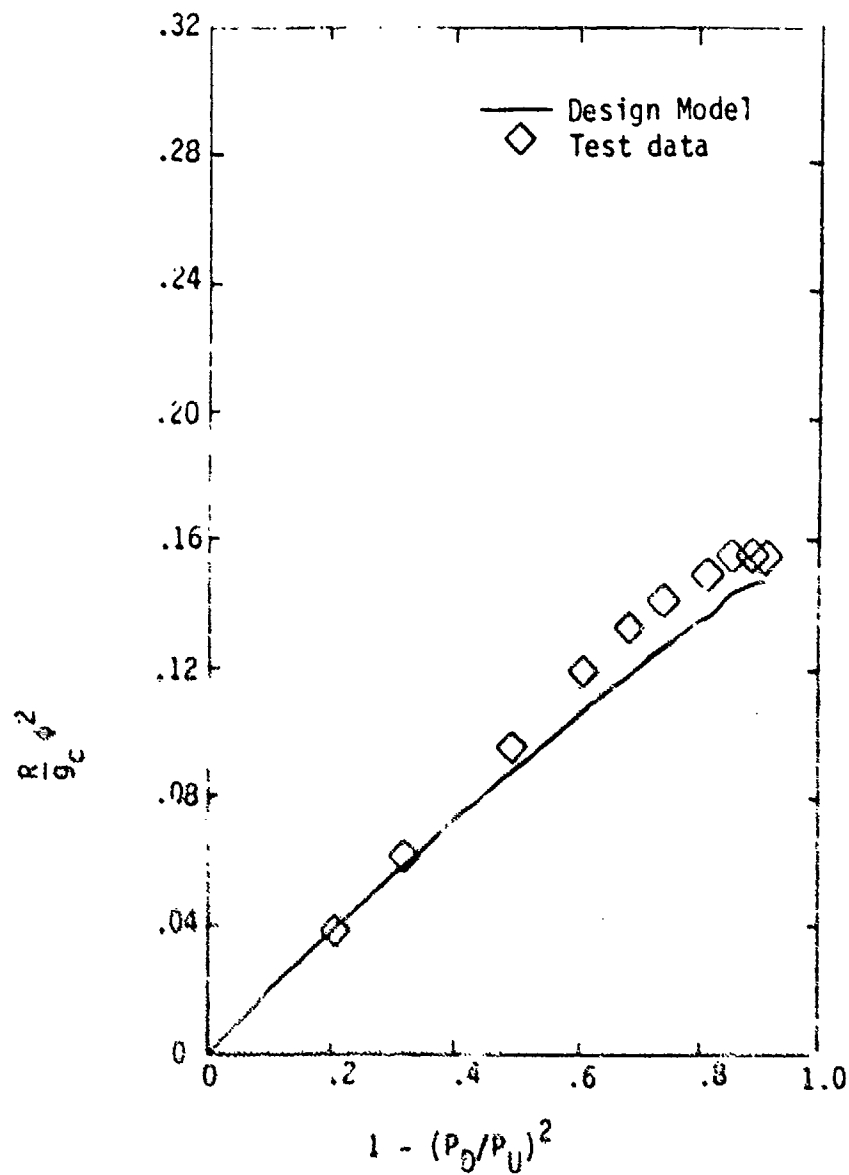


Figure 11. Model compared to Allison 3-D rig test data for a slanted five-knife straight seal with a smooth land.

#### 4.4 STEPPED SEAL MODEL

Stepped seals are designed to minimize the dynamic pressure recovery from one knife to the next by disrupting the velocity carry-over. Accordingly, the straight seal model approach which correlated the jet expansion angle in terms of cavity dimensions has limited physical applicability to stepped seals. The test data show that stepped seals flow both more and less than comparable straight seals depending primarily on the operating clearance. Consequently, a more comprehensive model is required to account for the influence of the additional geometric parameters of step height (SH) and distance-to-contact (DTC) which affect the performance of STLD and LTSD stepped seals differently.

Physically, the flow between knives in a stepped seal does carry-over some of the velocity head to the next knife. But while the intervening flow path dissipates a large part of the velocity head, it also affects how the flow enters the next knife and, thereby, influences the loss coefficients of that knife. The complex flow patterns involved would make correlations for corrections to the individual loss coefficients difficult to determine accurately. Consequently, a different approach was taken to include all of the diverse flow distortion and loss mechanisms into a single area correction factor (XMUL) for a knife throat downstream of a step. This factor is a multiplier on the flow area and can be less than or greater than unity. It accounts for carry-over, additional pressure loss in the flow turning between the knife face and step, which is important for small distances to contact (DTC), and flow distortion into the next knife throat.

The basic model for stepped seals assumes that the flow behaves as if it were passing through a series of single-knife seals. Correlations for XMUL were obtained through a procedure similar to that followed to evaluate  $\alpha$  for straight seals. For a range of XMUL values performance predictions were calculated from the Design Model for the stepped seal configurations in the data base. A comparison of these results with the test data yielded the required XMUL value for each configuration. Figure 12 shows a typical comparison plot. The area multiplier (XMUL) was found to vary from 0.55 to 1.32. A correlating equation for XMUL in terms of the influential geometric parameters

STLD STEPPED SEAL WITH SOLID-SMOOTH LAND  
 KP = .275, CL = .030, KN = .04, KH = .176, SH = .125  
 DTC = .122  
 Kθ = 90°

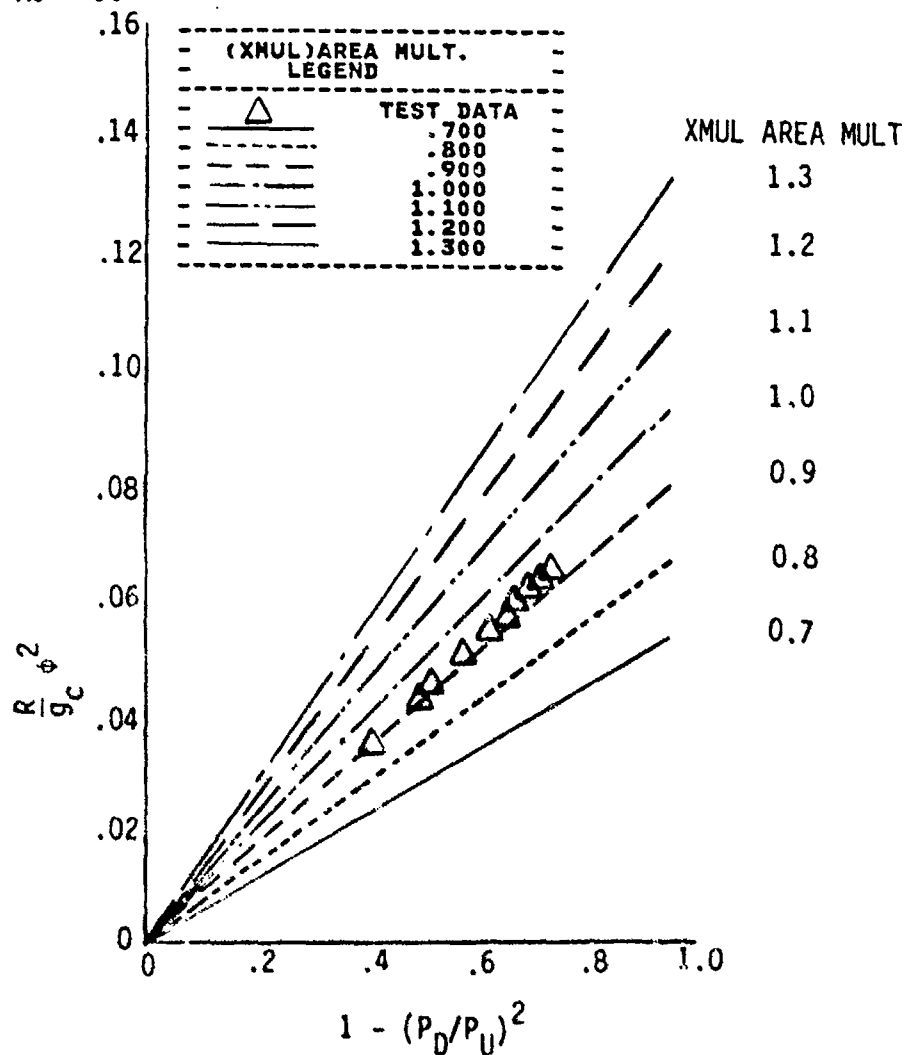


Figure 12. Determination of the area multiplier for a stepped seal.

was derived using a multiple linear regression analysis. Stepped seals with STLD flow direction, backward facing stator steps, were analyzed first because of the larger data base (62 configurations). A correlation for the LTSD flow direction was obtained from comparisons of the STLD equation to the LTSD test data (15 configurations). A correction equation based on the comparable STLD stepped seal was derived. This approach provided the best extrapolation of the narrower parameter ranges for the LTSD stepped seal data. Figure 13 gives the STLD and LTSD correlations for XMUL and their respective parameter ranges.

Roughened land surface effects for stepped seals were handled in the model with a procedure similar to that developed for straight seals, i.e., adding a friction head loss term ( $K_{f \text{ rough}}$ ) to the  $K_{vf}$  for a smooth wall and increasing the throat area by the amount of the roughness. The effective length of the rough wall was taken equal to the knife tip thickness because the steps induce significant flow separation in the interknife cavities. This wall friction model produces good agreement with the test data.

Figures 14 and 15 show typical comparisons of model results with test data in the data base. The Design Model deviations from the test data are summarized in Table 9 for all of the stepped seal data in the data base. The disagreements between test data and Design Model predictions are within  $\pm 5\%$ .

## STEPPED SEAL AREA MULTIPLIER, XMUL

### STLD Flow Direction

$$\begin{aligned} XMUL &= C_7 (DTC/CL) (KT/CL)^{C_8} (DTC/(KP-KT))^{C_9} (KH/CL)^{C_{10}} \dots \\ &\dots ((KP-KT)/KH)^{C_{11}} (SH/CL)^{C_{12}} / \sqrt{(DTC/CL)^2 + C_{13}} \end{aligned}$$

$$0.85 \leq DTC/CL \leq 40, 0.21 \leq KT/CL \leq 2.6, 0.09 \leq DTC/(KP-KT) \leq 1.0,$$

$$5.1 \leq KH/CL \leq 19.4, 1.16 \leq (KP-KT)/KH \leq 1.76, 2.0 \leq SH/CL \leq 29.4$$

### LTSD Flow Direction

$$XMUL = XMUL_{STLD} C_{14} (KH/CL)^{C_{15}}$$

$$4.0 \leq DTC/CL \leq 19.4, 0.50 \leq KT/CL \leq 1.5, 0.35 \leq DTC/(KP-KT) \leq 0.50$$

$$5.1 \leq KH/CL \leq 28, 1.02 \leq (KP-KT)/KH \leq 1.9, 4.0 \leq SH/CL \leq 12.5$$

Note: The limits on the seal parameters result from the range of the seal geometries used in developing the correlation equations.

### WALL ROUGHNESS

$$K_{vf} = K'_{vf} + K_{f \text{ rough}}$$

$$K_{f \text{ rough}} = f(\epsilon/H, Re, KT)$$

$$A_t = A_{t \text{ smooth}} \left( \frac{CL + \epsilon}{CL} \right)$$

Figure 13. Stepped seal correlations in the Design Model.



4 KNIFE STEPPED SEAL SOLID-SMOOTH LAND

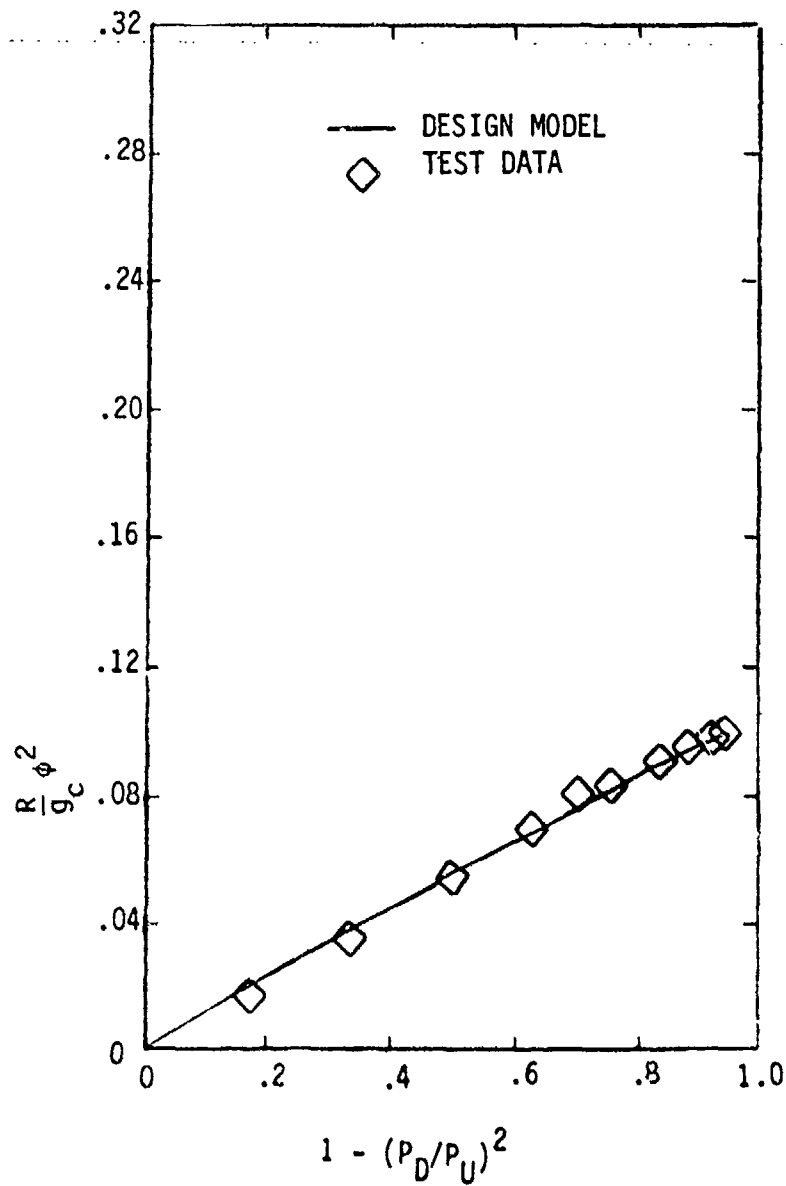


Figure 14. Design Model compared to Allison test data for a stepped seal with a solid-smooth seal.

CL = 0.020 in  
 Kn = 2  
 KP = 0.400 in.  
 KH = 0.280 in.  
 KT = 0.015 in.  
 K $\theta$  = 70 deg  
 Rough = 300  $\mu$ in.  
 Direction = LT SD  
 SH = 0.120 in.  
 DTC = 0.194 in.

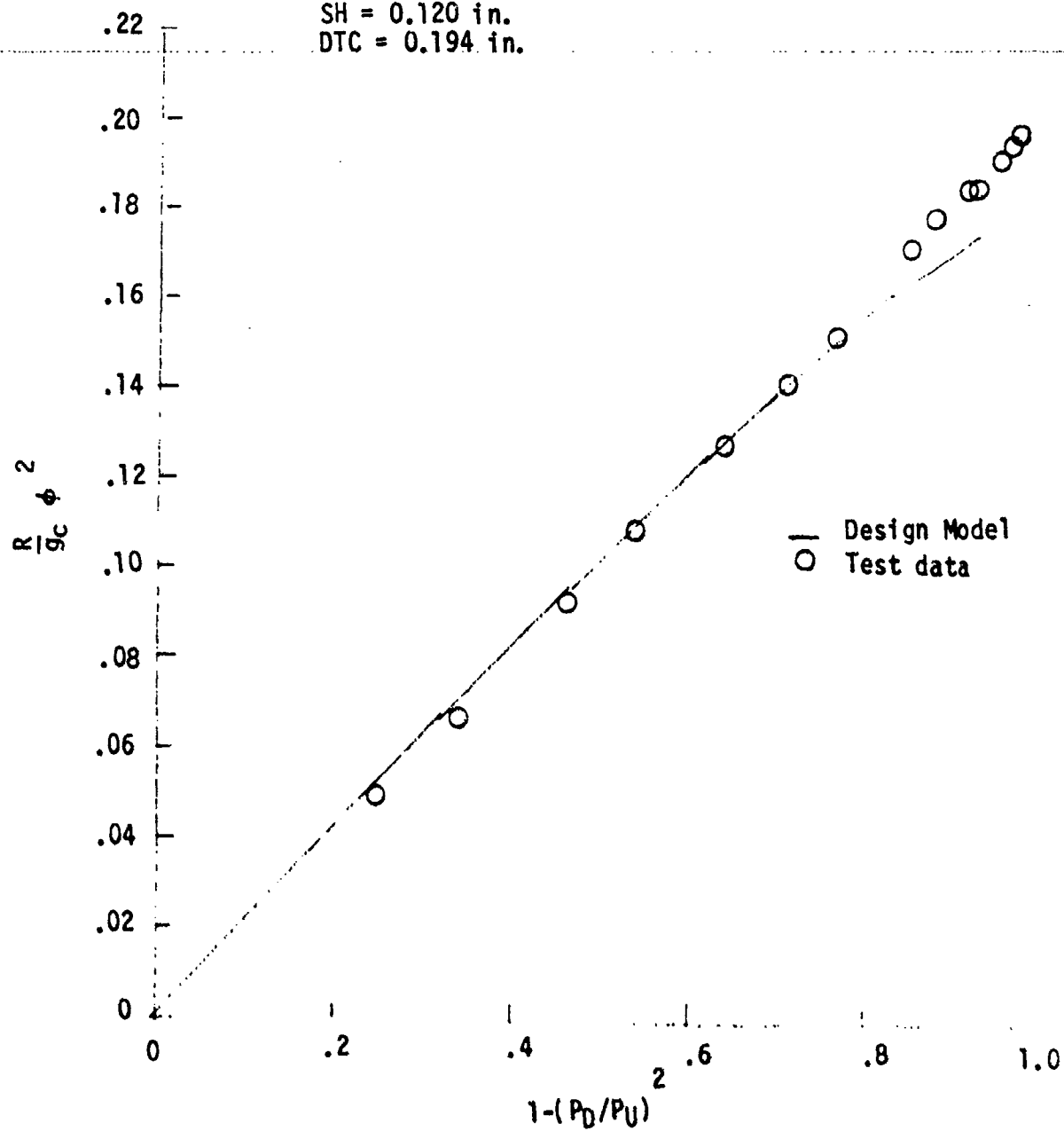


Figure 15. Design Model compared to Allison test data for a stepped seal with a rough land.

Table 9.  
Design Model error results for stepped seals.

| <u>Type</u>    | <u>Source</u>                          | <u>Number of<br/>Configurations</u> | <u>Avg Error*<br/>(%)</u> |
|----------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Multiple knife | Caunce & Everitt<br>(STLD only)        | 44                                  | 2.9                       |
|                | Harrison<br>(STLD only)                | 8                                   | 5.3                       |
|                | DDA                                    |                                     |                           |
|                | STLD data                              | 9                                   | 4.0                       |
|                | LTSD data (includes<br>roughened land) | 24                                  | 4.8                       |
|                | Both                                   | <u>33</u>                           | 4.6                       |
|                | All                                    | 85                                  | 3.8                       |

\*Average error is the arithmetic mean of the average deviations between model and test data.

#### 4.5 DESIGN MODEL COMPUTER PROGRAM

The Design Model for calculating the flow through labyrinth seals has been coded in Fortran IV language for rapid and comprehensive computations. The one-dimensional compressible flow equations satisfactorily represent the flow in the knife throats when they are coupled with empirical relationships for the loss coefficients. This semi-empirical analysis also gives the pressure distribution through the seal. The model accurately predicts straight and stepped seal leakage within  $\pm 5\%$  for a wide range of seal parameters encountered in gas turbine engines. Since the model considers one knife at a time, non-constant geometry seals, e.g., different clearance at each knife tip, can be considered. Nonconstant seal geometry can accommodate mixed straight and stepped configurations in a single seal.

Features available in the Design Model code include:

- o abbreviated input where possible
- o override available for many of the loss coefficient parameters
- o function loss can be specified instead of or in addition to the three loss coefficients
- o nonconstant geometry straight and stepped seals, or a mixed combination of the two, can be considered .
- o calculations for two-dimensional (rectangular) seals are possible to simulate some static seal rigs.
- o calculation options are available:
  - pressure distribution for a given flow rate.
  - pressure distribution and flow rate for a given overall pressure ratio.
  - flow characteristic curve ( $\phi$  versus  $P_R$ ).

A comprehensive description of the structure, capabilities, and use of this computer code is presented in Reference (68).

A Design Model verification test was made with previously untested stepped seal hardware. This seal configuration was not part of the data base used to derive the Design Model. The vertical knife stepped seal was tested in the STLD configuration statically and dynamically at 246 and 492 ft/sec average knife tip speeds. The measured performance and the performance predicted by the design model are plotted in Figure 16. Table 10 compares the design model performance predictions with the test data. The correlation between measured and predicted seal performance was within one percent throughout the pressure ratio range tested. Although this was a single point check, the predictive capability of the Design Model within the limits specified for the labyrinth seal parameters is expected to be within  $\pm 5\%$  of the true value for conventional seal configurations at clearances greater than 0.005 in.

Table 10.  
Comparison of the verification test results with the  
Design Model performance prediction.

| $P_U/P_D$ | $\phi - \frac{1b_m \cdot R^{1/2}}{1b_f \text{ sec}}$ |                                                  | $\frac{\Delta\phi}{\phi \text{ V.T.}} - \%$ |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|           | <u>Design Model</u>                                  | <u>Verification test static condition (V.T.)</u> |                                             |
| 1.0       | 0                                                    | 0                                                |                                             |
| 1.25      | 0.1508                                               | .152                                             | -0.8                                        |
| 1.50      | 0.1857                                               | .187                                             | -0.7                                        |
| 2.00      | 0.2142                                               | .216                                             | -0.8                                        |
| 3.00      | 0.2318                                               | .234                                             | -0.9                                        |
| 4.50      | 0.2379                                               | (.237)*                                          | (+0.4)                                      |
| Average   |                                                      |                                                  | -0.8                                        |

\*Extrapolated from elliptical coordinate plot of the measured data. Not included in overall average.

# 3D Stepped Seal with Solid - Smooth Land

CL = 0.020    K $\theta$  = 90    KH = 0.140    SH = 0.120  
 KN = 4    KP = 0.300    KT = 0.015    DTC = 0.100

ST LD flow Direction

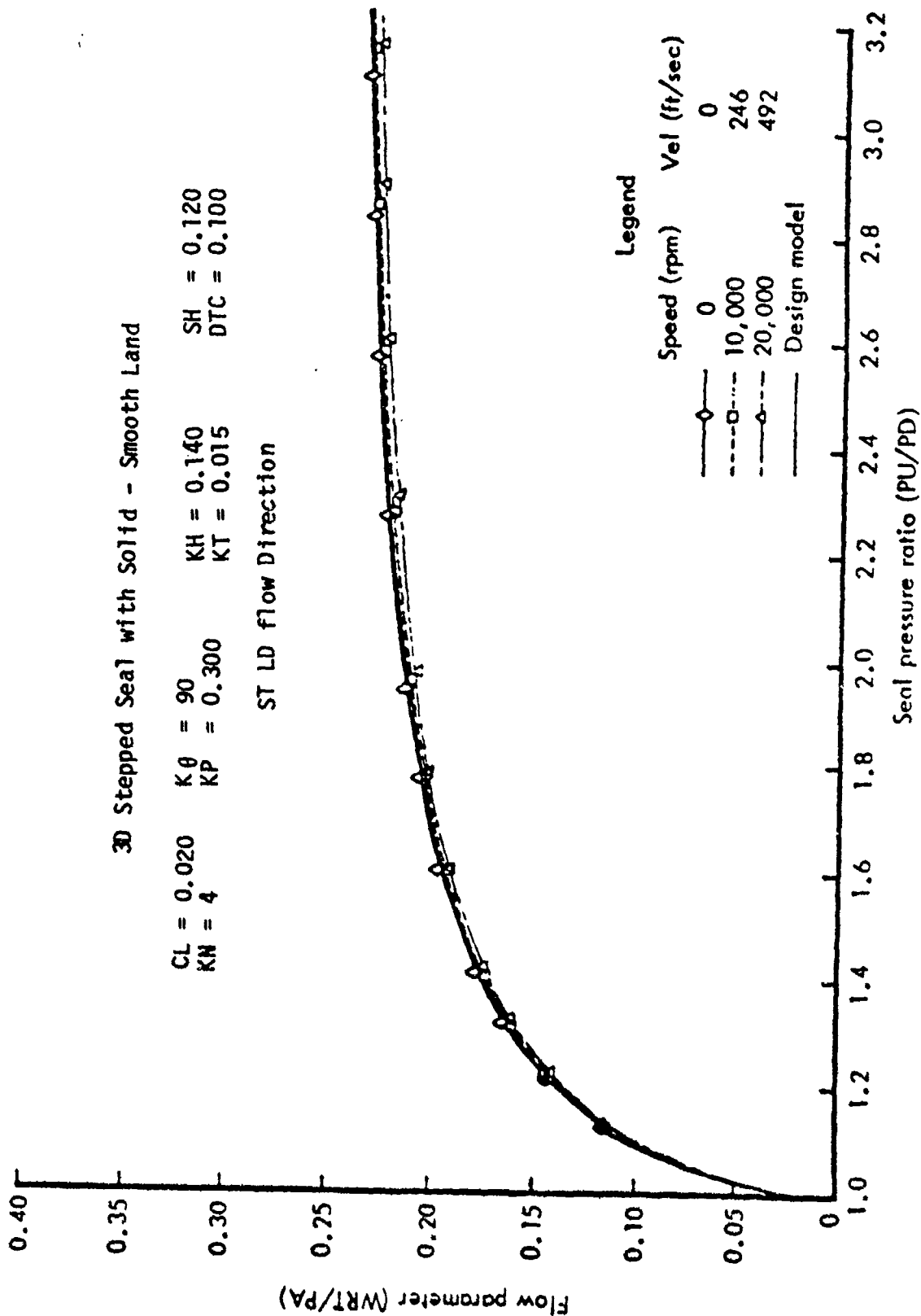


Figure 16. Design Model performance--predicted and measured.

## 5.0 LABYRINTH SEAL DESIGN OPTIMIZATION

The Design Model is a performance analysis tool for a specified labyrinth seal geometry. The seal designer often needs to solve the inverse problem: configure a seal to minimize the leakage for a particular application. The seal design is generally constrained by installation and fabrication limits. Consequently, the haphazard selection of candidate seals from among the myriad possible designs on the sole basis of experience criteria will seldom result in a "best" choice. However, mathematical optimization theory provides a reliable and efficient iterative procedure for determining the best seal design.

### 5.1 OPTIMIZATION ALGORITHM

The optimization of a seal geometry from the performance predicted by the Design Model requires the maximization of nonlinear functions of the independent variables, which are subject to nonlinear equality or inequality constraints. The nonlinear constrained optimization is transformed to an unconstrained problem through the use of a penalty function. Then the variable metric method of Fletcher-Power-Davidon is used to solve the problem. This approach applies to continuous variables and is reliable even for erratic functions that are frequently encountered in design problems.

Discrete variables, e.g., the type of seal, the number of knives, and the flow direction, are also encountered in the optimization problem. The algorithm performs the continuous variable optimization for each set of discrete variable values. Then the individual optimum designs are compared to determine the overall optimum seal design.

Constraints have been included in the algorithm to ensure that the optimized seal configuration satisfies the design requirements. Constraints on the discrete variables simply limit the matrix of values considered in the trial and comparison procedure. Constraints on the continuous variables are imposed by adding inequality penalty functions to the functions being optimized. A penalty function equals zero if the design meets a given constraint. It is

greater than zero if the constraint is violated, and the penalty varies parabolically with the magnitude of the violation. Each continuous variable constraint has one penalty function associated with it.

A driver routine has been programmed for the Design Model code which calculates the independent parameter values to be evaluated in the search for an optimum configuration. This driver automates the procedure of: (1) determining the overall design constraints, (2) selecting the allowable range of each parameter to meet design and model constraints, (3) using the Design Model to calculate the leakage flow rate for a matrix of possible seal configurations, and (4) optimizing the seal design from the performance matrix, i.e., finding the seal geometry with the lowest leakage.

## 5.2 OPTIMIZATION CAPABILITIES

Three types of parameters are involved in the seal optimization process: (1) input parameters which are held at specified constant values during the optimization, (2) optimized parameters which will define the unique best seal configuration, and (3) constraining correlation parameters which limit the parametric search to the Design Model envelope. The optimization of a seal design can consider a matrix of these parameters listed in Table 11. Input parameters have constant values imposed by the operating environment of the sealing application or by physical limitations of the design or fabrication processes. The parameters defining a maximum seal geometry envelope, i.e.,  $L_{\max}$  and  $H_{\max}$ , are optional and should be stipulated only if the space allocated to the seal is limited. The optimized parameters are either continuous or discrete functions. Each discrete parameter defines an optimization matrix which is solved by the variable metric method. The optimum solutions for each discrete parameter are compared to obtain the best seal configuration. The constraining correlation parameters limit the selection of the best seal design so that the parametric correlations in the Design Model are not extrapolated beyond their reliable range. Alternative constraints can be superposed on the optimization by the input of minimum and maximum values for the continuous and discrete optimized parameters. These additional constraints are arbitrary and



optional, similar to the use of the overall seal length and height specifications. If the program limits on an optimized parameter are not overridden by input data, the constraining limits are set by default to the code values.

Table 11.  
Design Model optimization parameters.

Input Parameters

Straight and Stepped Seals

Clearance (CL)  
Temperature (T)  
Inlet total pressure ( $P_U$ )  
Pressure ratio ( $P_R$ )  
Knife radius (KR)  
Knife taper angle (KB)  
Maximum axial length ( $L_{max}$ )\*

Stepped Seals Only

Maximum seal height ( $H_{max}$ )\*  
Distance to contact (DTC)  
Maximum or minimum diameter ( $D_{max}$ ,  $D_{min}$ )  
Minimum knife pitch ( $KP_{min}$ )  
(= 2X maximum allowable axial travel)

\*Optional

\*\*Stepped seals only

Optimized Parameters

Continuous Variables

Knife height (KH)  
Knife pitch (KP)  
Knife tip thickness (KT)  
Knife angle ( $K\theta$ )  
Roughness ( $\epsilon$ )  
Step height (SH)\*\*

Discrete Variables

Seal type (straight, stepped)  
Number of knives (KN)  
Flow direction (LTSO, STLO)\*\*

Constraining Correlation Parameters

Straight Seals

$KT/CL$   
 $K\theta$   
 $(KP-KT)/KH$   
 $(\epsilon - 30)/CL$

Stepped Seals

$KT/CL$   
 $K\theta$   
 $(KP-KT)/KH$   
 $DTC/CL$   
 $SH/CL$   
 $KH/CL$   
 $(\epsilon - 30)/CL$

The optimization code capabilities can be summarized as follows:

- o Constant geometry straight and stepped seals can be considered. However, variable parameters from knife-to-knife or mixed straight and stepped seal geometries cannot be optimized.
- o An optimum configuration may be determined for both seal types and for both flow directions through the stepped seals. Any subset of these may be considered.
- o Each independent parameter has a default range which may be overridden. Even the correlation parameter ranges may be overridden if desired.
- o An independent parameter may be held constant (by inputting both its minimum and maximum values equal to the one desired).
- o Before optimization is attempted, the parameter values and ranges are checked to be sure a solution is possible, e.g., a solution is impossible if  $L_{\max}$  is less than the minimum KP divided by the maximum KN. If a solution does not exist, information is printed describing the problem, and the execution of the data set is halted.
- o Intermediate output information is given for each combination of discrete variables employed. This output information includes algorithm parameter values, derivatives of the optimized function with respect to each continuous variable, and comparisons of the continuous variable values with the allowable ranges.
- o Final output information includes sensitivity results for each discrete variable step and summary data for the optimum seal configuration designated.

The output information not only defines the optimum seal configuration but indicates the effect, if any, of imposing each constraint. Also, the improvement in decreased leakage of the optimum configuration compared to the other possible configurations is given. This information can be used to assess the penalty caused by each limiting constraint and the penalty for choosing an alternate design.

A detailed description of the optimization algorithm and its use with the Design Model code can be found in the User's Manual (68). A sample input file and the resulting optimum seal configuration output are included.

## 6.0 LABYRINTH SEAL EXPERIMENTAL INVESTIGATION

The labyrinth seal rig tests were designed to extend the ranges of geometric parameters in the data base for the design model development, to provide verification of the capabilities of both the Design Model and the Analytical Model, and to substantiate the physical reality of the flow-field structure calculated by the Navier-Stokes analysis model. The bulk of this seal performance testing was done in the two-dimensional (2-D) static rig. This rig was also utilized as the test section for schlieren flow visualization and flow field velocity measurements in large-scale seal models. Supporting performance tests were made independently with intracavity pressure and temperature instrumentation. A program to characterize the leakage performance of typical straight seals and stepped seals with open-cell honeycomb lands was run statically and dynamically in the three-dimensional (3-D) test rig. The effects of knife rotation on full-scale straight seals with smooth and rough lands were investigated using intracavity pressure instrumentation. Verification tests were run on the 3-D dynamic rig with a seal configuration which had not been previously tested.

### 6.1 TEST RIGS AND PROCEDURES

Two complementary test rigs were used to acquire the variety of data required to support the development of the analytical models. A cost effective two-dimensional (2-D) static rig was employed to obtain the seal performance data for the full-scale models of straight and stepped seals under the influence of geometric and land surface roughness variations. This 2-D rig was also used to study the internal details of the labyrinth seal flow through large-scale models which were also suitable for flow field velocity measurements with hot-wire anemometers and for flow visualization with a schlieren technique developed specifically for the purpose. A three-dimensional (3-D) dynamic rig was used to investigate the performance perturbations imposed by rotating knives next to several different land materials with annular clearance gaps. The following sections describe the test equipment and instrumentation utilized to obtain these data.

### 6.1.1 2-D Static Rig

The terminology, 2-D (two-dimensional) static test rig, is based on the seal models which are installed in the rectangular test section. These models do not simulate the effects of seal curvature or rotation and involve small end-wall effects. However, the high aspect ratio test section, 6.28 in. wide, minimizes these end effects.

Building block, adjustable seal hardware is used to obtain versatility and multiple use of components. Individually adjustable knife and land sections can produce continuous changes in the primary geometric variables of straight and stepped seals in a cost effective manner. The features incorporated in the rig design, Figure 17, allow one set of knife hardware to cover the conventional range of variation in:

- o knife clearance
- o knife pitch
- o knife height
- o number of knives
- o step height
- o distance-to-contact (axial clearance)

The maximum test envelope will accommodate a seal length of 2.0 in. This test section will allow a considerable number of straight seal knives (depending on pitch) and stepped seal knives to be tested at full-scale over a complete range of clearance encountered in small and large high-temperature aircraft engines.

Figure 18 shows a close-up view of the 2-D rig test section with a four-knife stepped seal installed. Each knife and each land are an individual horizontal piece and can be adjusted in an axial direction relative to adjacent pieces to make arbitrary changes in the pitch. Step height can be varied by inserting shims (not shown) between adjacent knife and land sections. The knife pitch and axial seal clearance (DTC) can be easily changed with the adjustment

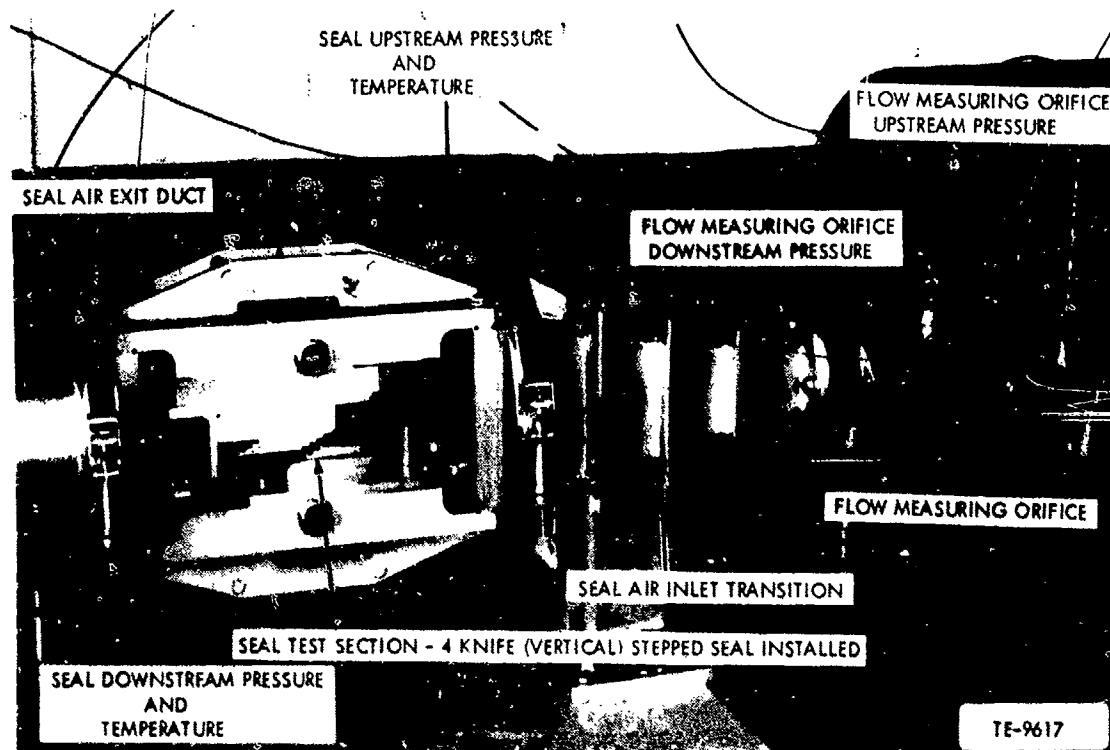


Figure 17. Two-dimensional (2-D) labyrinth seal air test rig installation.

screws as shown in Figure 18. Vertical clearances between the corresponding lands and knives can be varied by clearance shims as noted. Changes in knife height are accomplished by filling the knife cavities with low temperature pattern wax. The number of knives are easily variable by removing or adding corresponding knife and land sections. For vertical knife seals, the flow direction through the seal can be changed by reversing the knife and land foundations. Changes in knife angle and land contour do require different hardware.

Figure 19 shows a close-up view of a four-knife straight seal installed in the 2-D test section. The straight-seal assembly is similar to, but simpler than, that for the stepped seal since one land section is required. Spacers between knives, with specific height and thickness dimensions, are used to adjust knife pitch and height in the straight seal.

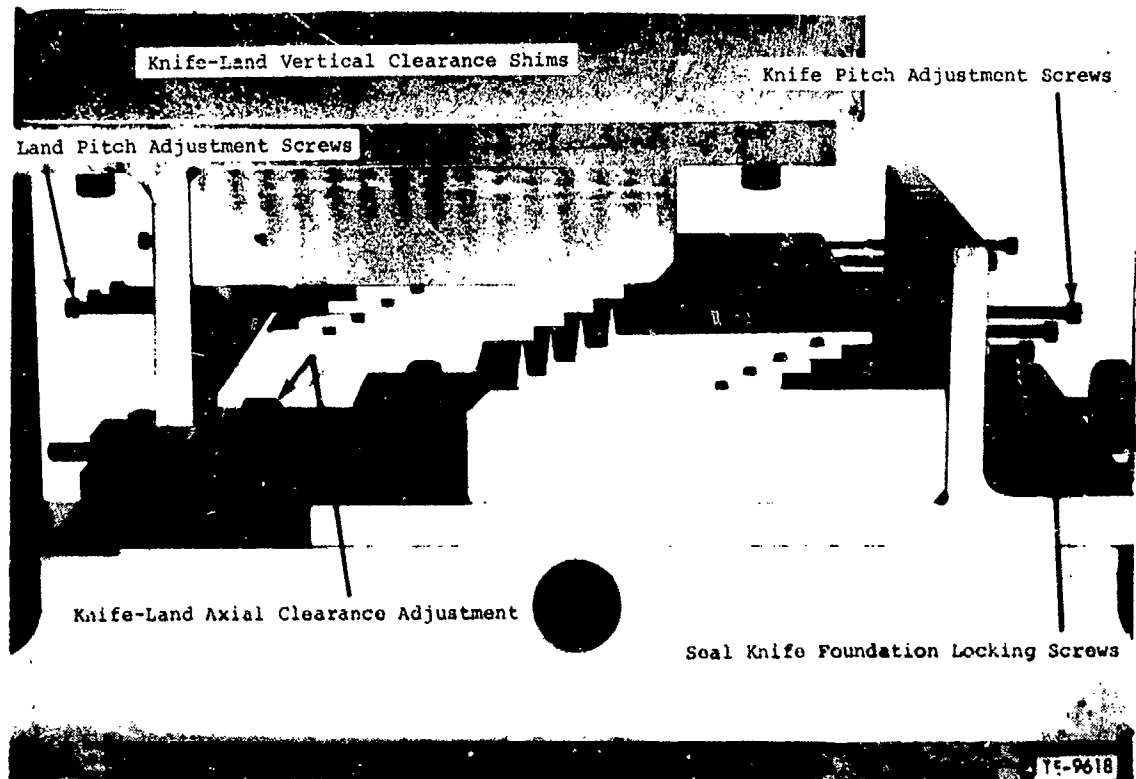


Figure 18. Two-dimensional (2-D) labyrinth seal rig with stepped seal installed.

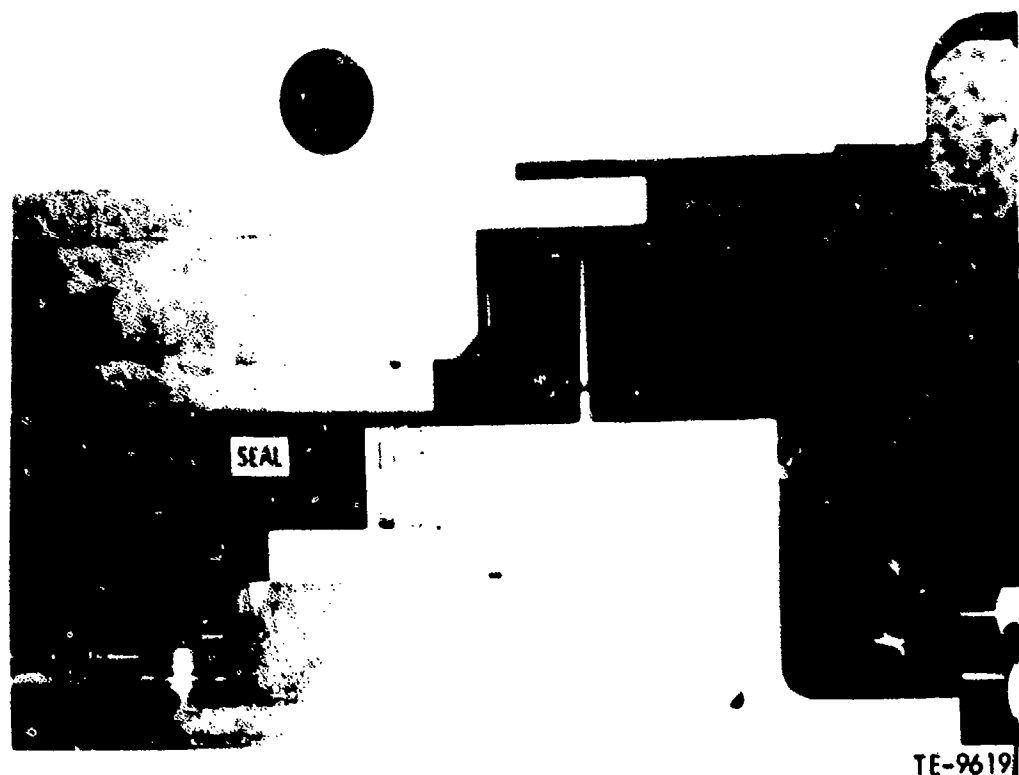


Figure 19. Two-dimensional (2-D) labyrinth seal rig with straight seal installed.

The 2-D rig installation permits aerodynamic evaluation of seal performance to a seal inlet pressure of eight atmospheres at room ambient temperature. The test condition range and the local Mach numbers encountered in the seal flow limit pressure and temperature variations in air to compressibility factors,  $Z = P_s / R_t$ , near unity. The desiccated air supply prevents the possibility of variation in the test fluid due to composition changes and removes any chance of condensation shocks. The rate of change of thermal characteristics,  $c_p$  and  $\gamma$ , for air is small in the ambient temperature range. Therefore, the 2-D rig test environment enhances the accuracy and generality of the data reduction procedures. The primary modeling variable which is not controlled is Reynolds number, which varies primarily with seal model scale.

The rig normally discharges to the atmosphere outside the test cell through a 5.76 in. inner diameter (I.D.) pipe which creates less than 0.2 psi pressure loss.

The flat plane walls forming the rectangular test section of the 2-D rig experience small structural deflections which can result in clearance changes under high air pressure loading. A micrometer dial gauge (see Figure 20) with 0.00002 in. readability is mounted on the top plate to monitor the relative movement of the seal knife hardware, which is indicated by the vertical travel of the follower pin.

The 2-D rig allows an extensive survey of seal geometry and material effects on performance to be accomplished expeditiously at minimal costs in hardware fabrication, manpower, and schedule.

#### 6.1.2 2-D Rig Modified for Flow Visualization

Aluminum side plates with 5.5 in. x 3.5 in. x 1/2 in. thick plate glass windows at the seal model viewing location, were substituted for the standard steel side plates used in normal performance testing, Figure 21. These two matching side plates were made for use with the schlieren optical imaging technique and a laser doppler velocimeter (LDV) system. The side plate windows are limited to a pressure difference of 15 psi, but this pressure level is adequate for rig



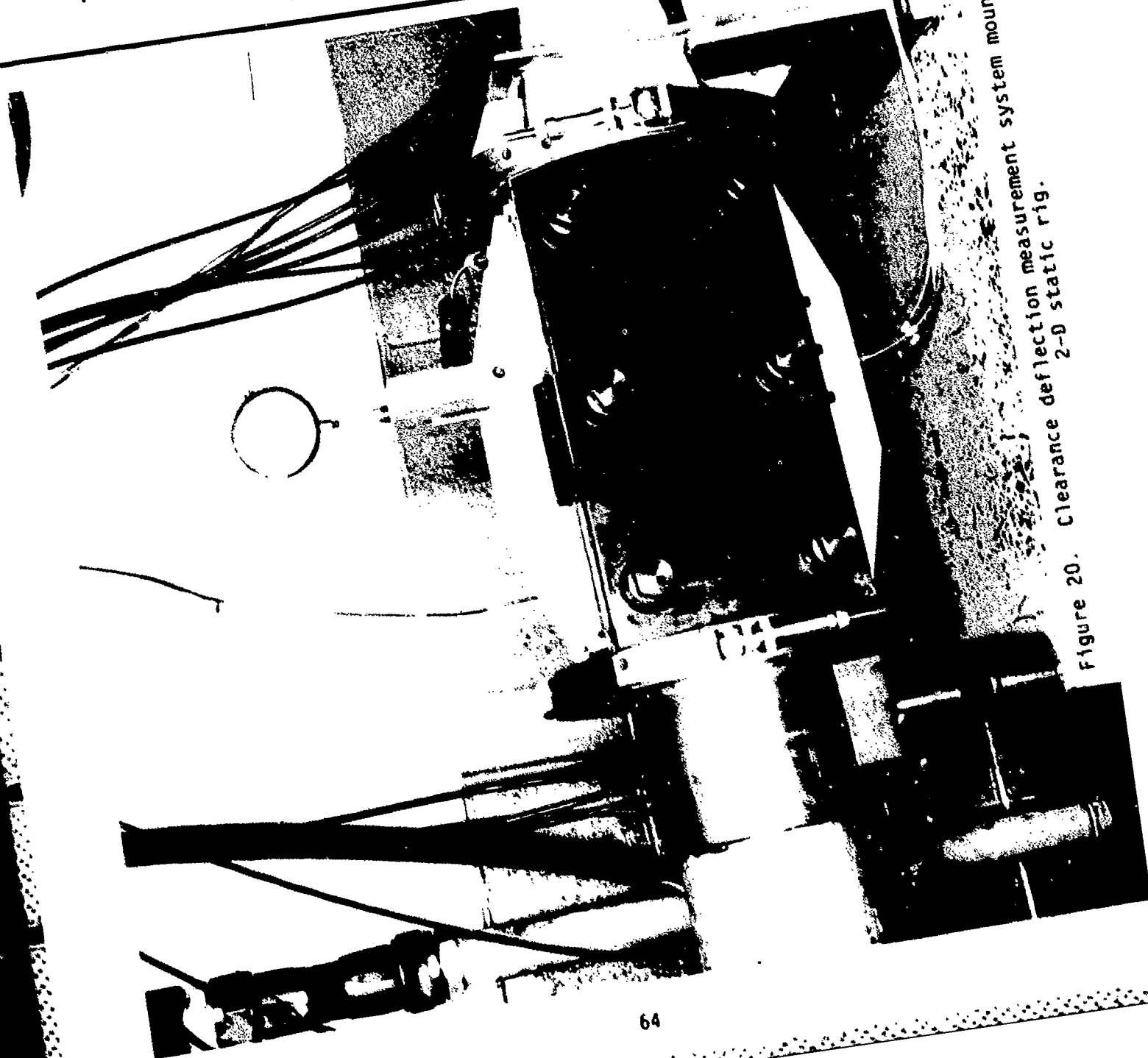
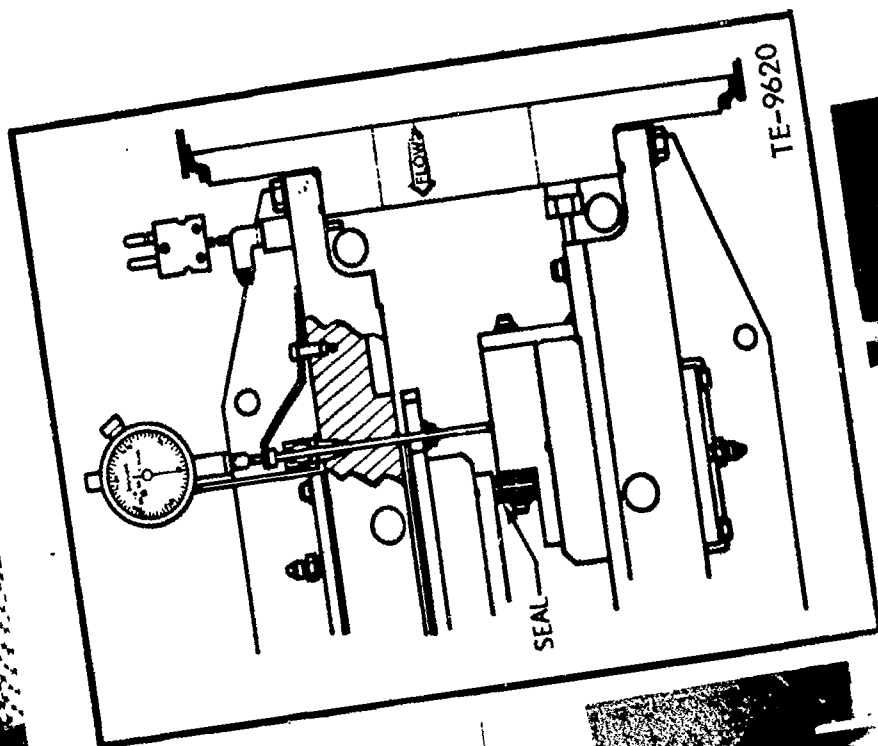


Figure 20. Clearance deflection measurement system mounted on the 2-D static rig.



Figure 21. Two-dimensional (2-0) labyrinth seal test rig with plate glass windows in aluminum side plates.

376223

testing with large-scale models. The conventional pressurized inlet plenum was employed for some of the schlieren testing, but better flow visualization and flow field velocity measurements were obtained with an atmospheric inlet and discharge evacuated by a steam ejector. Pressure ratios to 3.5 were obtained within the structural limits of the window glass with this pump-down arrangement.

Intraseal instrumentation requirements and flow visualization limitations placed constraints on the minimum model scale for the seal. The relatively small dimensions of the full-scale seal models prohibit accurate visualization of local flow-field phenomena. Therefore, a ten times (10X) full-scale seal model size was selected as the largest scale reasonably accommodated by the 2-D rig and air supply. Additional constraints on step height limited the size of stepped seal models to five times (5X) full-scale. Classical flow similarity theory governed the design which preserves the ratio of pressure forces to inertia forces and compressibility effects at the expense of variations of the ratio of viscous forces to inertia forces. Then the observations and measurements of the fluid dynamics in the large-scale seal will be comparable to those in the full-scale seal when flow similarity is independent of Reynolds number.

#### 6.1.3 3-D Dynamic Rig

The terminology, 3-D (three-dimensional) dynamic test rig, is based on the circular geometry of the seal models. The test seals typically have a maximum diameter of 6.00 in. and can be run at rotational speeds to 30,000 rpm for the simulation of actual engine applications. The 3-D rig rotor is driven by an impulse turbine with speed control that is independent of the seal inlet pressure. Therefore, static performance (at 0 rpm) and the influence of knife tip speeds up to 785 ft/sec can be evaluated over a range of seal pressure ratio from 1.0 to approximately  $0.32/\sqrt{CL}$ . Figure 22 shows the 3-D rig installed in the research test facility. The principal subassemblies are identified in Figure 23.

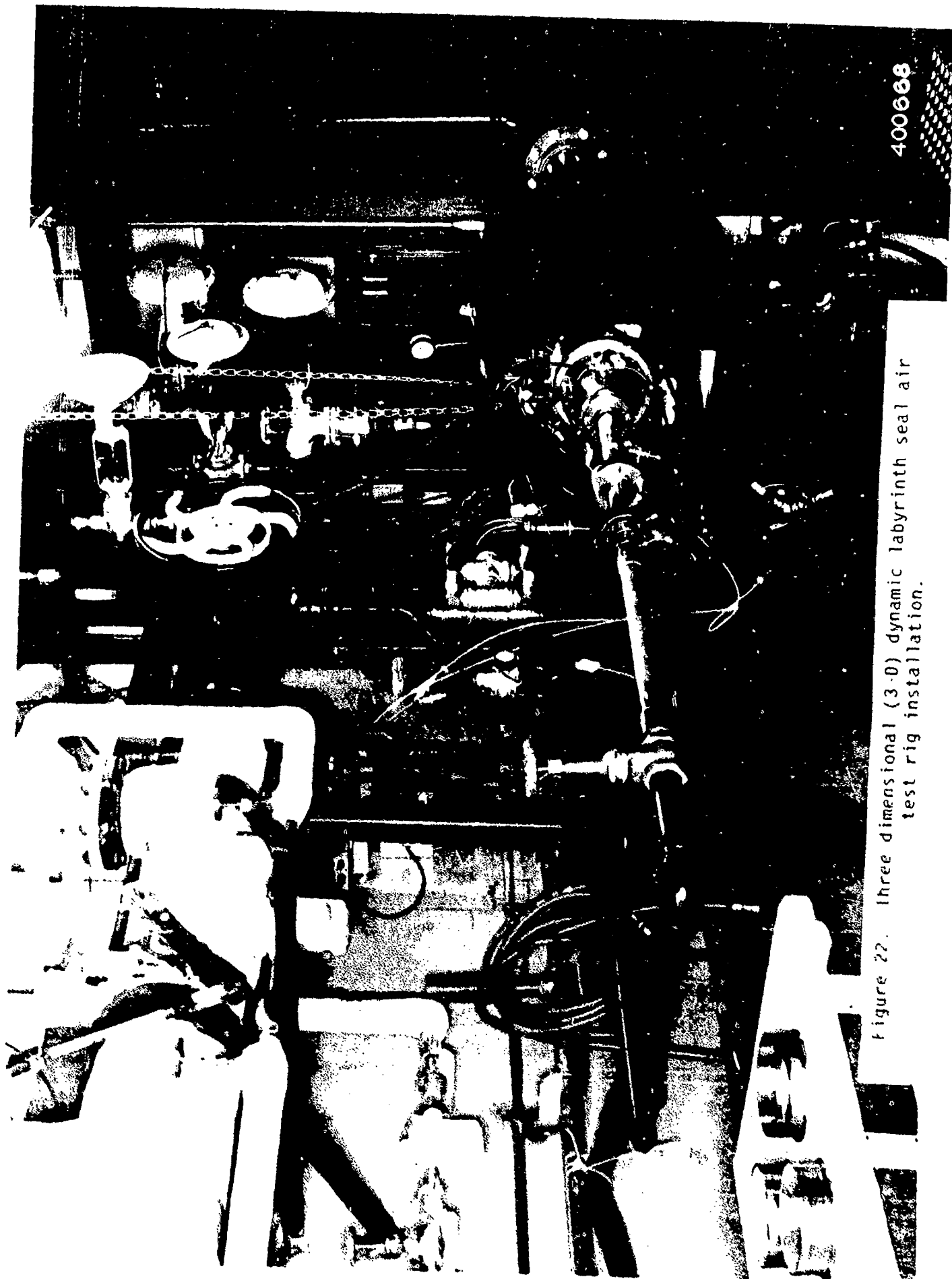


Figure 22. Three dimensional (3-D) dynamic labyrinth seal air test rig installation.

400668

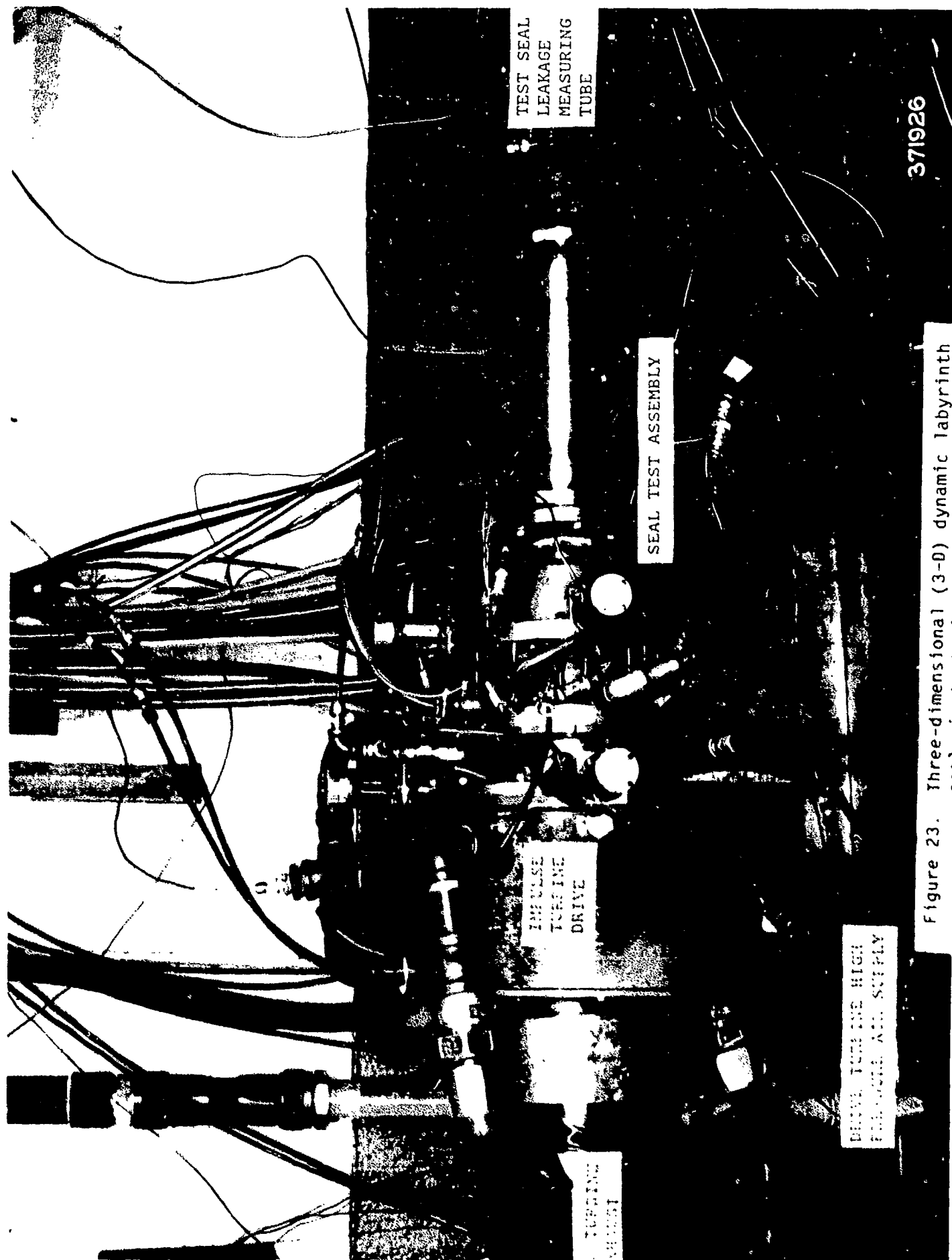


Figure 23. Three-dimensional (3-D) dynamic labyrinth seal air test rig components.

371926

The seal knife geometry is normally tested on the rotor which is a unique combination of knife angle, number of knives, pitch, and knife height for a given flow direction and step height in the case of stepped seals. The matching stator is designed for a single clearance and can be reversed for the large-to-small diameter (LTSD) and the small-to-large diameter (STLD) flow direction testing in the case of stepped seals. Similarly, vertical knife stepped seal rotors can be tested in both flow directions. The distance-to-contact (DTC) for stepped seals or knife position over the land, as in the case of straight seals, can be varied by inserting shims behind the stator housing.

#### 6.1.4 Test Rig Instrumentation

Comparable air temperature and static pressure instrumentation are used to determine the seal leakage performance in both the 2-D static rig and the 3-D dynamic rig. The 3-D rig employs additional temperature and static pressure instrumentation to define the turbine power produced during dynamic operation. Dynamic testing also requires some electronics to record rotor speed and to monitor two-degrees-of-freedom vibration levels at the seal test and turbine drive sections. Both rigs have been modified to accept instrumentation within the seal model.

##### 6.1.4.1 2-D Rig Instrumentation

The instrumentation locations for the 2-D rig are shown schematically in Figure 24. Airflow through the seal model is determined with a standard ASME square-edge orifice with static radius taps.

Static pressures are measured upstream and downstream of the airflow orifice, at the seal inlet plenum, and at the seal downstream plenum. All of the large-scale seal models were instrumented with static pressure taps of 0.020 in. diameter located on the longitudinal centerlines of the knife-tips well away from any sidewall influence. Additional cavity static pressures were installed at appropriate axial locations in the same longitudinal plane.

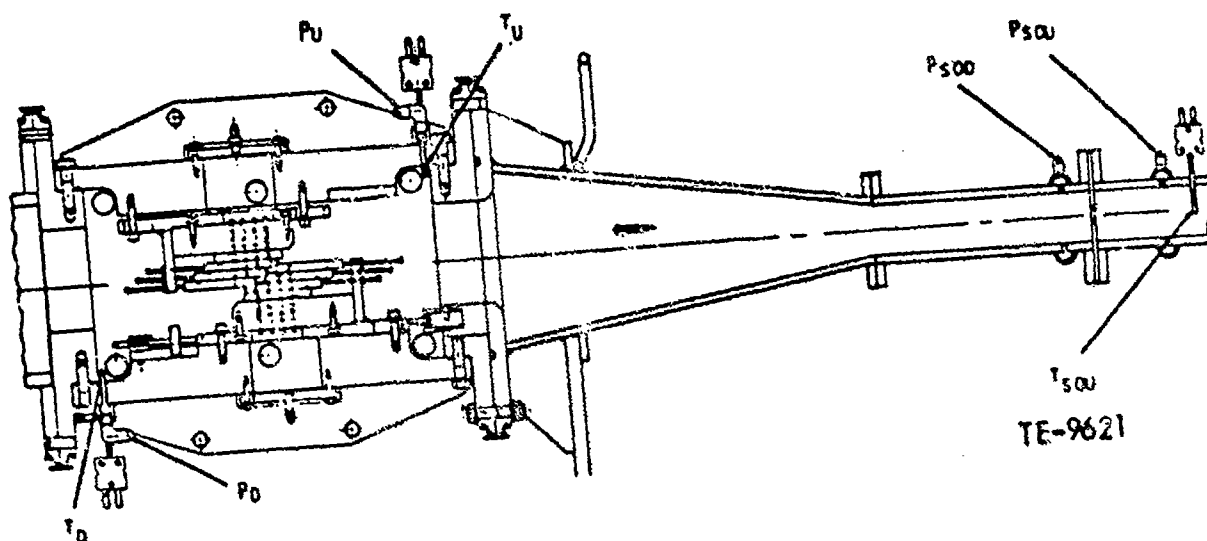


Figure 24. Typical two-dimensional static seal test rig instrumentation.

Air temperatures upstream of the airflow measuring orifice and upstream of the seal model are measured with shielded iron-constantan (I.C.) thermocouples. Two I.C. thermocouples are located downstream of the seal model: one thermocouple in the downstream plenum of the test section and one thermocouple in the exhaust pipe. All of the large-scale seal models were instrumented with additional I.C. thermocouples to measure air temperatures in the cavities and in the velocity carry-over jets. The cavity thermocouples were bare tipped. The carry-over thermocouples were shrouded and aspirated. All of the thermocouples were located out of line with the static pressure taps to provide reasonable isolation from wake spreading.

#### 6.1.4.2 3-D Rig Instrumentation

The instrumentation locations for the 3-D rig are shown schematically in figure 25. The airflow conditions required to define the seal leakage performance in the 3-D rig are the same as those required in the 2-D rig.

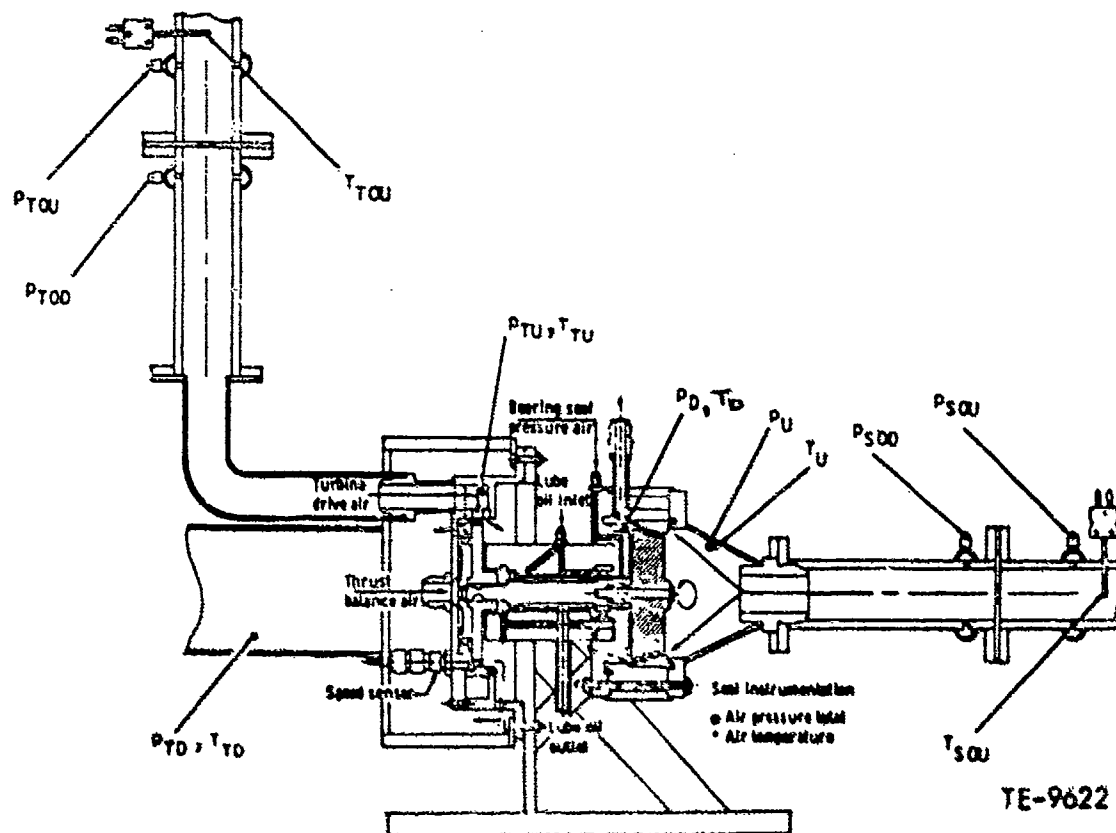


Figure 25. Typical three-dimensional dynamic seal test rig instrumentation.

A larger diameter ASME square-edge orifice is required for the 3-D rig which will pass three times the airflow rate as a similar 2-D rig seal configuration under the same pressure ratio.

The labyrinth seal upstream pressure is sensed on the diffuser wall well away from the local acceleration of the flow entering the seal and away from the vortex pumping of the rotor. The upstream I.C. thermocouple is deeply immersed near the axis of rotation of the 3-D rig rotor. The seal downstream pressure and temperature measurements are made in the discharge jet from the seal.

Five static pressure taps of 0.020 in. diameter were positioned in the smooth and rough stators, halfway between the knife tracks of the four knife straight



seal, and on the same spacing ahead of and behind the rotor. No intraseal pressure instrumentation was installed in the stepped seal models or in the honeycomb seal models.

Additional data for the airflow conditions in the turbine section of the 3-D rig are necessary to define the power delivered to the rotor during dynamic testing. The turbine airflow is measured in the supply line with a standard ASME thin-plate, square-edge orifice. One additional thermocouple is required to measure turbine orifice inlet temperature.

Several operating parameters are monitored to ensure proper and safe dynamic testing in the 3-D rig. The most important of these from the standpoint of good performance measurement is the static pressure in the rotor thrust balance cavity. Here the thrust bearing load is controlled, which is crucial to valid power absorption data. Lubrication system pressures and temperatures are monitored as a safety precaution.

#### 6.1.5 Data Reduction and Calculation Methods

The leakage performance of a labyrinth seal correlates on the airflow parameter,

$$\phi = \frac{w\sqrt{T_U}}{P_U A_t}$$

as a function of the seal pressure ratio,  $P_U/P_D$ , in the absence of Reynolds number or heat transfer effects. When the discharge pressure and inlet air temperature are approximately constant, the test Reynolds number is invariant at a given pressure ratio. The test air is delivered at essentially ambient temperature. The heat transfer influences are also minimized by the ambient temperature test fluid. The seal throat area is corrected from the buildup clearance measurements for rig case deflections in the 2-D rig and for rotor growth at dynamic conditions in the 3-D rig.

The data repeatability of the 2-D rig and the 3-D rig is typically  $\pm 3\%$ . Correlations between test results from the 2-D rig and the static 3-D rig are good with the principal variations attributable to the clearance area change through the stepped seal hardware for the 3-D rig.

When the local environment of an engine labyrinth seal is known in terms of air temperature ( $T_U$ ) and the hot running clearance of the seal is specified so that the flow area can be calculated ( $A_t$ ), then a unique iterative solution for compatible leakage flowrate ( $w$ ), upstream pressure ( $P_U$ ), and downstream pressure ( $P_D$ ) is defined by the generalized seal performance curve ( $w\sqrt{T_U/P_U} A_t$  versus  $P_U/P_D$ ) in conjunction with the other restrictions in the seal flow circuit. The potential errors incurred by the extrapolation of this room temperature and barometric discharge pressure data to higher temperature and pressure engine environments are a function of Reynolds number and heat transfer effects. Generally, Reynolds number is most strongly influenced by model scale rather than kinematic viscosity of the air. Ordinarily heating of the seal leakage is influenced by rotor windage, seal pumping, and environmental heat transfer. Modeling of these secondary variables would require a full-scale engine seal with actual simulation of the thermal and pressure environment or an analytical model with this theoretical sophistication. The complication and expense of such rig testing makes the performance generalizing procedure the most feasible empirical approach. The Navier-Stokes Analytical Model could be used to calculate correction factors for Reynolds number and heat transfer effects in much the same manner that specific heat and humidity corrections have been developed for turbine engine performance parameters through aerothermodynamic cycle analyses.

## 6.2 PERFORMANCE TESTS ON FULL-SCALE LABYRINTH SEAL MODELS

Performance tests were run on selected full-scale models of straight and stepped labyrinth seals to extend the range and distribution of the geometric parameters for the Design Model data base, to evaluate the Design Model predictions for straight seal configurations outside of the conventional range of interknife cavity geometry, and to characterize the effect of open-cell honeycomb lands on the performance of straight and stepped seals.

One of the objectives of the literature survey was to identify the geometric parameters which affect the performance of labyrinth seals and to determine their ranges of application in the gas turbine industry. These parameters for straight and stepped seals are summarized below:

|                 |                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| KN              | number of knives               |
| K $\theta$      | knife angle                    |
| $\frac{KT}{CL}$ | relative knife tip thickness   |
| $\frac{KP}{CL}$ | relative knife pitch           |
| $\frac{KH}{CL}$ | relative knife height          |
| $\frac{KP}{KH}$ | interknife cavity aspect ratio |
| $\frac{e}{2CL}$ | land relative roughness        |

for stepped seals only

|                    |                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| $\frac{SH}{CL}$    | relative step height         |
| $\frac{DTC}{CL}$   | relative distance to contact |
| STLD<br>or<br>LTSO | flow direction               |

The tests required to fill voids in the available data base matrix were planned on the basis of these generalized geometric parameters. The performance data used in the multiple linear regression analysis for the Design Model development were correlated with seal geometry defined by these parameters.

A significant reduction in the number of tests required for the formulation of a comprehensive design model was made possible by the application of statistical analysis to model theory for compressible flow similarity.

### 6.2.1 Design Model Data Base Extension

Twenty-three performance tests were made over pressure ratios to 6 in the 2-D static labyrinth seal test rig. Of these, twelve were straight seal tests and eleven were stepped seal tests to augment the data base for the development of the Design Model. Table 12 lists the geometrical details of the seal configurations and the data voids filled by the tests. The performance data from each of the tests are presented graphically in Appendix B.

### 6.2.2 Effect of Interknife Cavity Aspect Ratio in Straight Seals

Komotori and Miyake (37) contend that an optimum interknife cavity aspect ratio exists for straight seals near a  $KP/KH.4$ . The earlier testing at Allison indicated a minimum straight seal leakage when the interknife cavity was square. The compilation of these somewhat conflicting empirical results into the data base for the Design Model was certain to skew the predictive capability away from the measured performance of the individual tests in the set. Consequently, an evaluation program was conducted to determine the capability of the Design Model to predict the performance of straight seals that were not in the data base which have a range of interknife cavity aspect ratios,  $0.4 \leq KP/KH \leq 4.0$ . A nominal envelope of relative seal geometries was covered by varying the clearance between 0.005 in. and 0.020 in. and testing two and four knives. Eighteen configurations of straight seals with vertical knives were tested in the 2-D rig. The geometric parameters of each test are listed in Table 13 with the evaluation of the Design Model prediction at a seal pressure ratio of 2.0. The plots of the seal performance measured and predicted are in Appendix C.

From these tests it was concluded that:

- o the Design Model predicts the flow parameter  $\phi$  too high for low interknife cavity aspect ratios,  $KP/KH < 1.0$ .
- o the Design Model predicts the flow parameter  $\phi$  too high for small clearance,  $CL = 0.005$  in.

Table 12.  
Full-scale labyrinth seal performance tests for the Design Model data base.<sup>a</sup>

| Config Number | Rig | Seal Type | KN deg | KT in. | K <sub>g</sub> deg | KH in. | KP in. | SH in. | CL in. | STC in. | Flow Direction         | Land Type | Justification              |
|---------------|-----|-----------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| 1             | 2D  | Straight  | 1 50   | 0.015  | 19.1               | 0.200  |        |        | 0.010  |         | Against K <sub>g</sub> | Smooth    | K <sub>g</sub>             |
| 2             | 2D  | Straight  | 4 50   | 0.015  | 19.1               | 0.200  | 0.200  |        | 0.010  |         | Against K <sub>g</sub> | Smooth    | K <sub>g</sub>             |
| 3             | 2D  | Straight  | 1 70   | 0.015  | 19.1               | 0.200  |        |        | 0.010  |         | Against K <sub>g</sub> | Smooth    | K <sub>g</sub>             |
| 4             | 2D  | Straight  | 4 70   | 0.015  | 19.1               | 0.200  | 0.200  |        | 0.010  |         | Against K <sub>g</sub> | Smooth    | K <sub>g</sub>             |
| 5             | 2D  | Straight  | 2 90   | 0.025  | 20.0               | 0.200  | 0.200  |        | 0.005  |         |                        | Smooth    | KT/CL KP/CL KH/CL          |
| 6             | 2D  | Straight  | 2 90   | 0.025  | 20.0               | 0.200  | 0.200  |        | 0.010  |         |                        | Smooth    | KT/CL KP/CL K <sub>g</sub> |
| 7             | 2D  | Straight  | 2 90   | 0.025  | 20.0               | 0.200  | 0.200  |        | 0.020  |         |                        | Smooth    | KP/CL                      |
| 8             | 2D  | Straight  | 4 90   | 0.025  | 20.0               | 0.200  | 0.200  |        | 0.005  |         |                        | Smooth    | KT/CL KP/CL KH/CL          |
| 9             | 2D  | Straight  | 8 90   | 0.025  | 20.0               | 0.200  | 0.200  |        | 0.005  |         |                        | Smooth    | KT/CL KP/CL KH/CL          |
| 10            | 2D  | Straight  | 8 90   | 0.025  | 20.0               | 0.200  | 0.200  |        | 0.010  |         |                        | Smooth    | KT/CL KP/CL KH/CL          |
| 11            | 2D  | Straight  | 8 90   | 0.025  | 20.0               | 0.200  | 0.200  |        | 0.005  |         |                        | Rough     | Land Type                  |
| 12            | 2D  | Straight  | 8 90   | 0.025  | 20.0               | 0.200  | 0.200  |        | 0.010  |         |                        | Rough     | Land Type                  |
| 13            | 2D  | Stepped   | 2 50   | 0.015  | 8.0                | 0.280  | 0.400  | 0.120  | 0.020  | 0.194   | STLB                   | Smooth    | K <sub>g</sub>             |
| 14            | 2D  | Stepped   | 2 70   | 0.015  | 8.0                | 0.280  | 0.400  | 0.120  | 0.005  | 0.194   | LTSD                   | Smooth    | KT/CL KP/CL KH/CL          |
| 15            | 2D  | Stepped   | 2 70   | 0.015  | 8.0                | 0.280  | 0.400  | 0.120  | 0.027  | 0.194   | LTSD                   | Smooth    | KT/CL KP/CL KH/CL          |
| 16            | 2D  | Stepped   | 6 70   | 0.015  | 8.0                | 0.280  | 0.400  | 0.120  | 0.005  | 0.194   | LTSD                   | Smooth    | KT/CL KP/CL KH/CL          |
| 17            | 2D  | Stepped   | 6 70   | 0.015  | 8.0                | 0.280  | 0.400  | 0.120  | 0.010  | 0.194   | LTSD                   | Smooth    | KT/CL KP/CL K <sub>g</sub> |
| 18            | 2D  | Stepped   | 2 70   | 0.015  | 8.0                | 0.280  | 0.400  | 0.120  | 0.005  | 0.194   | LTSD                   | Rough     | Land Type                  |
| 19            | 2D  | Stepped   | 2 70   | 0.015  | 8.0                | 0.280  | 0.400  | 0.120  | 0.010  | 0.194   | LTSD                   | Rough     | Land Type                  |
| 20            | 2D  | Stepped   | 2 70   | 0.015  | 8.0                | 0.280  | 0.400  | 0.120  | 0.020  | 0.194   | LTSD                   | Rough     | Land Type                  |
| 21            | 2D  | Stepped   | 4 70   | 0.015  | 8.0                | 0.280  | 0.400  | 0.120  | 0.005  | 0.194   | LTSD                   | Rough     | Land Type                  |
| 22            | 2D  | Stepped   | 4 70   | 0.015  | 8.0                | 0.280  | 0.400  | 0.120  | 0.010  | 0.194   | LTSD                   | Rough     | Land Type                  |
| 23            | 2D  | Stepped   | 4 70   | 0.015  | 8.0                | 0.280  | 0.400  | 0.120  | 0.020  | 0.194   | LTSD                   | Rough     | Land Type                  |

<sup>a</sup> performance plots are in Appendix B, Section B.1.1, p 203.

Table 13.  
Effect of KP/KH, KN, CL on vertical knife straight seals at  $P_U/P_D = 2.0$ .

| Test No. | KN | KT in. | KH in. | KP in. | CL in. | $\phi_T$ Test | $\phi_{DM}$ Design Model | $\phi_{DM}/\phi_T$ |
|----------|----|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| 1        | 2  | 0.010  | 0.110  | 0.044  | 0.005  | 0.327         | 0.445                    | 1.361              |
| 2        | 2  | 0.010  | 0.110  | 0.044  | 0.010  | 0.400         | 0.451                    | 1.128              |
| 3        | 2  | 0.010  | 0.110  | 0.044  | 0.020  | 0.418         | 0.355                    | 1.089              |
| 4        | 4  | 0.010  | 0.110  | 0.044  | 0.005  | 0.314         | 0.415                    | 1.322              |
| 5        | 4  | 0.010  | 0.110  | 0.044  | 0.010  | 0.375         | 0.435                    | 1.160              |
| 6        | 4  | 0.010  | 0.110  | 0.044  | 0.020  | 0.414         | 0.448                    | 1.082              |
| 7        | 2  | 0.010  | 0.110  | 0.220  | 0.005  | 0.302         | 0.349                    | 1.156              |
| 8        | 2  | 0.010  | 0.110  | 0.220  | 0.010  | 0.346         | 0.352                    | 1.017              |
| 9        | 2  | 0.010  | 0.110  | 0.220  | 0.020  | 0.357         | 0.374                    | 1.048              |
| 10       | 4  | 0.010  | 0.110  | 0.220  | 0.005  | 0.232         | 0.269                    | 1.159              |
| 11       | 4  | 0.010  | 0.110  | 0.220  | 0.010  | 0.268         | 0.277                    | 1.034              |
| 12       | 4  | 0.010  | 0.110  | 0.220  | 0.020  | 0.304         | 0.306                    | 1.007              |
| 13       | 2  | 0.010  | 0.110  | 0.440  | 0.005  | 0.275         | 0.333                    | 1.211              |
| 14       | 2  | 0.010  | 0.110  | 0.440  | 0.010  | 0.325         | 0.328                    | 1.009              |
| 15       | 2  | 0.010  | 0.110  | 0.440  | 0.020  | 0.325         | 0.335                    | 1.031              |
| 16       | 4  | 0.010  | 0.110  | 0.440  | 0.005  | 0.182         | 0.249                    | 1.368              |
| 17       | 4  | 0.010  | 0.110  | 0.440  | 0.010  | 0.236         | 0.243                    | 1.030              |
| 18       | 4  | 0.010  | 0.110  | 0.440  | 0.020  | 0.243         | 0.254                    | 1.045              |

o the Design Model predicts the flow parameter  $\phi$  very well at high interknife cavity aspect ratios,  $KP/KH \geq 1.0$ .

o the Design Model predicts the flow parameter  $\phi$  very well for large clearances,  $CL \geq 0.010$  in.

These test data imply that the minima predicted for the flow parameter of straight seals near a clearance of 0.010 in. may not exist, or at least occurs at a clearance less than 0.005 in. This aberration in the Design Model may be due to the difficulty in determining the actual clearance in seal models that are tested at clearances of 0.005 in. and less. The experimental uncertainty in seal data at small clearances is significantly greater than that obtained at clearances of 0.010 in. and greater.

#### 6.2.3 Effect of Open-cell Honeycomb Lands in Straight and Stepped Seals.

Limited experimental data acquired during a NASA sponsored program (54) indicated that in four-knife straight seals:

- o honeycomb reduced leakage at large clearances,
- o honeycomb increased leakage at small clearances,
- o small cell size showed the least sensitivity to clearance.

A single test with an advanced four-knife stepped seal suggested that severe leakage penalties might be associated with the use of open-cell honeycomb in stepped seals. A slanted knife straight seal which was tested during an IR&D program showed that this seal leaked more with open 0.062 in. cell honeycomb than a similar straight seal with vertical knives. Dynamic testing with open-cell honeycomb lands in straight or stepped seals revealed a characteristic where leakage increased with knife tip speed, which is contrary to experience with solid-smooth lands. The apparently anomolous behavior of labyrinth seal leakage with open-cell honeycomb lands stimulated an interest in acquiring enough additional performance data to verify or refute the earlier observations.

The objective set for this program was to experimentally quantify the flow characteristics of straight seals with vertical and slanted knives over a conventional range of knife tip clearances. Three honeycomb cell sizes were investigated in the 3-D dynamic test rig, Table 14.

A sample of stepped seal performance was obtained with 0.062 in. open-cell honeycomb lands to verify the surprisingly high leakage rate observed during the NASA program. Vertical and slanted knives in both STLD and LTSD flow directions were tested in the 3-D dynamic rig as outlined in Table 15.

The data acquired from testing the five-knife straight seals are in excellent agreement with the previous NASA data, Figure 26. The performance ratio of honeycomb lands with respect to a baseline solid-smooth land provides a means for estimating the performance of labyrinth seals using honeycomb lands from the performance predictions of the Design Model. The test data from the vertical knife straight seals are compared with the predictions of the KTK model in Figures 27, 28, and 29. The Design Model performance correlated best

Table 14.  
Performance tests on honeycomb lands in straight labyrinth seals.

| Test | Kθ  | KN | KT-in. | KP-in. | CL-in. | X-in. | b-in.  |
|------|-----|----|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|
| 1    | 90° | 5  | 0.010  | 0.100  | 0.005  | 0.031 | 0.075  |
| 2    | 90° | 5  | 0.010  | 0.100  | 0.005  | 0.062 | 0.075  |
| 3    | 90° | 5  | 0.010  | 0.100  | 0.005  | 0.125 | 0.075  |
| 4    | 90° | 5  | 0.010  | 0.100  | 0.005  | Solid | Smooth |
| 5    | 90° | 5  | 0.010  | 0.100  | 0.010  | 0.031 | 0.070  |
| 6    | 90° | 5  | 0.010  | 0.100  | 0.010  | 0.062 | 0.070  |
| 7    | 90° | 5  | 0.010  | 0.100  | 0.010  | 0.125 | 0.070  |
| 8    | 90° | 5  | 0.010  | 0.100  | 0.010  | Solid | Smooth |
| 9    | 90° | 5  | 0.010  | 0.100  | 0.020  | 0.031 | 0.060  |
| 10   | 90° | 5  | 0.010  | 0.100  | 0.020  | 0.062 | 0.060  |
| 11   | 90° | 5  | 0.010  | 0.100  | 0.020  | 0.125 | 0.060  |
| 12   | 90° | 5  | 0.010  | 0.100  | 0.020  | Solid | Smooth |
| 13   | 70° | 5  | 0.015  | 0.100  | 0.005  | 0.031 | 0.075  |
| 14   | 70° | 5  | 0.015  | 0.100  | 0.005  | 0.062 | 0.075  |
| 15   | 70° | 5  | 0.015  | 0.100  | 0.005  | Solid | Smooth |
| 16   | 70° | 5  | 0.015  | 0.100  | 0.010  | 0.031 | 0.070  |
| 17   | 70° | 5  | 0.015  | 0.100  | 0.010  | 0.062 | 0.070  |
| 18   | 70° | 5  | 0.015  | 0.100  | 0.010  | Solid | Smooth |
| 19   | 70° | 5  | 0.015  | 0.100  | 0.020  | 0.031 | 0.060  |
| 20   | 70° | 5  | 0.015  | 0.100  | 0.020  | 0.062 | 0.060  |
| 21   | 70° | 5  | 0.015  | 0.100  | 0.020  | Solid | Smooth |
| 22   | 50° | 5  | 0.015  | 0.100  | 0.005  | 0.031 | 0.075  |
| 23   | 50° | 5  | 0.015  | 0.100  | 0.005  | 0.062 | 0.075  |
| 24   | 50° | 5  | 0.015  | 0.100  | 0.005  | Solid | Smooth |
| 25   | 50° | 5  | 0.015  | 0.100  | 0.010  | 0.031 | 0.070  |
| 26   | 50° | 5  | 0.015  | 0.100  | 0.010  | 0.062 | 0.070  |
| 27   | 50° | 5  | 0.015  | 0.100  | 0.010  | Solid | Smooth |
| 28   | 50° | 5  | 0.015  | 0.100  | 0.020  | 0.031 | 0.060  |
| 29   | 50° | 5  | 0.015  | 0.100  | 0.020  | 0.062 | 0.060  |
| 30   | 50° | 5  | 0.015  | 0.100  | 0.020  | Solid | Smooth |

Table 15.  
Performance tests on honeycomb lands in stepped labyrinth seals.

| Test | Flow direction | Kθ  | KN | KT-in. | KP-in. | SH-in. | CL-in. | X-in. | b-in.  |
|------|----------------|-----|----|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|
| 1    | STLD           | 90° | 4  | 0.010  | 0.300  | 0.120  | 0.020  | 0.062 | 0.090  |
| 2    | STLD           | 90° | 4  | 0.010  | 0.300  | 0.120  | 0.020  | Solid | Smooth |
| 3    | LTSO           | 90° | 4  | 0.010  | 0.300  | 0.120  | 0.020  | 0.062 | 0.090  |
| 4    | LTSO           | 90° | 4  | 0.010  | 0.300  | 0.120  | 0.020  | Solid | Smooth |
| 5    | STLD           | 50° | 4  | 0.015  | 0.300  | 0.120  | 0.020  | 0.062 | 0.090  |
| 6    | STLD           | 50° | 4  | 0.015  | 0.300  | 0.120  | 0.020  | Solid | Smooth |
| 7    | LTSO           | 50° | 4  | 0.015  | 0.300  | 0.120  | 0.020  | 0.062 | 0.090  |
| 8    | LTSO           | 50° | 4  | 0.015  | 0.300  | 0.120  | 0.020  | Solid | Smooth |



3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 PU/PD = 2.0 RPM=0.0  
 KNIFE ANGLE = 90°

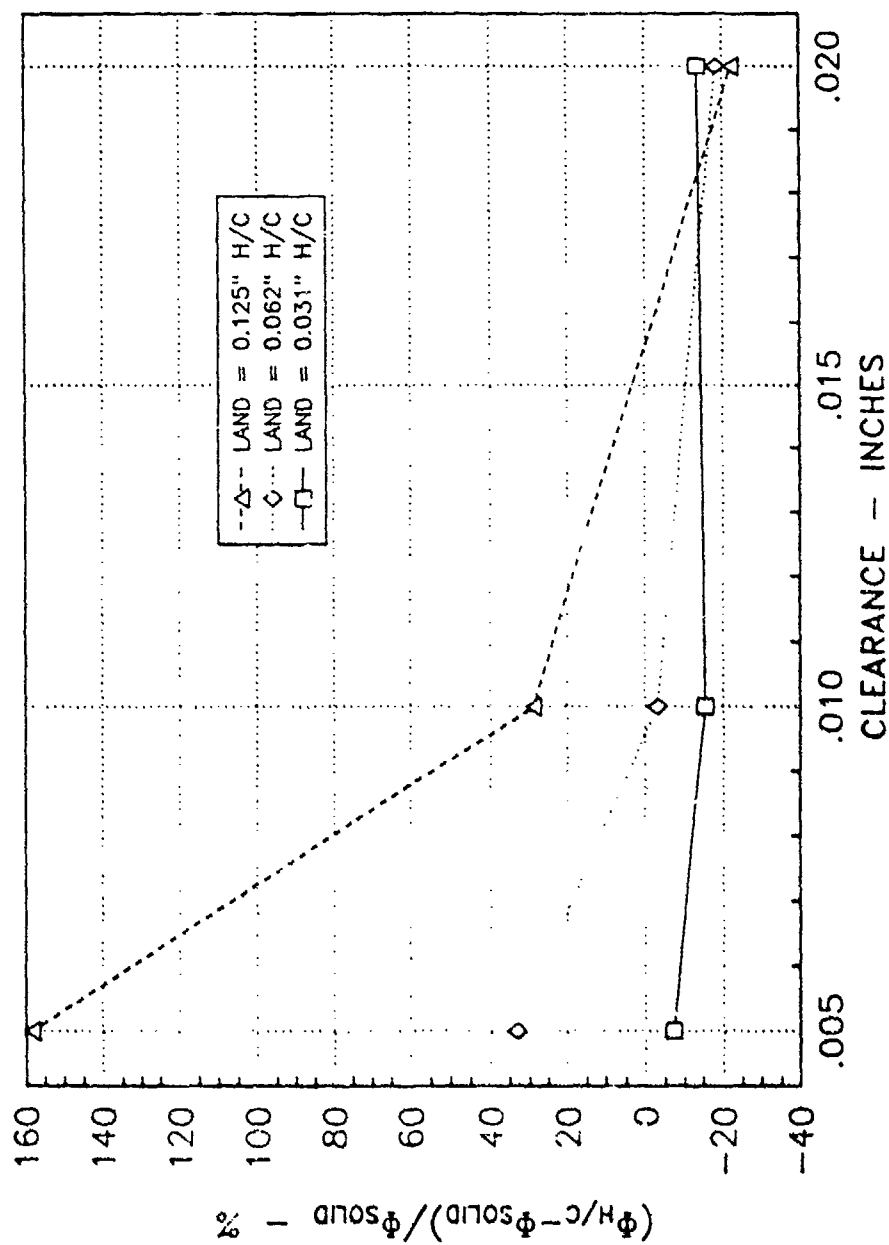


Figure 26. Effect of clearance on straight seals with open-cell honeycomb lands.

3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 KNIFE ANGLE=90 RPM=0.0  
 CL=0.005"

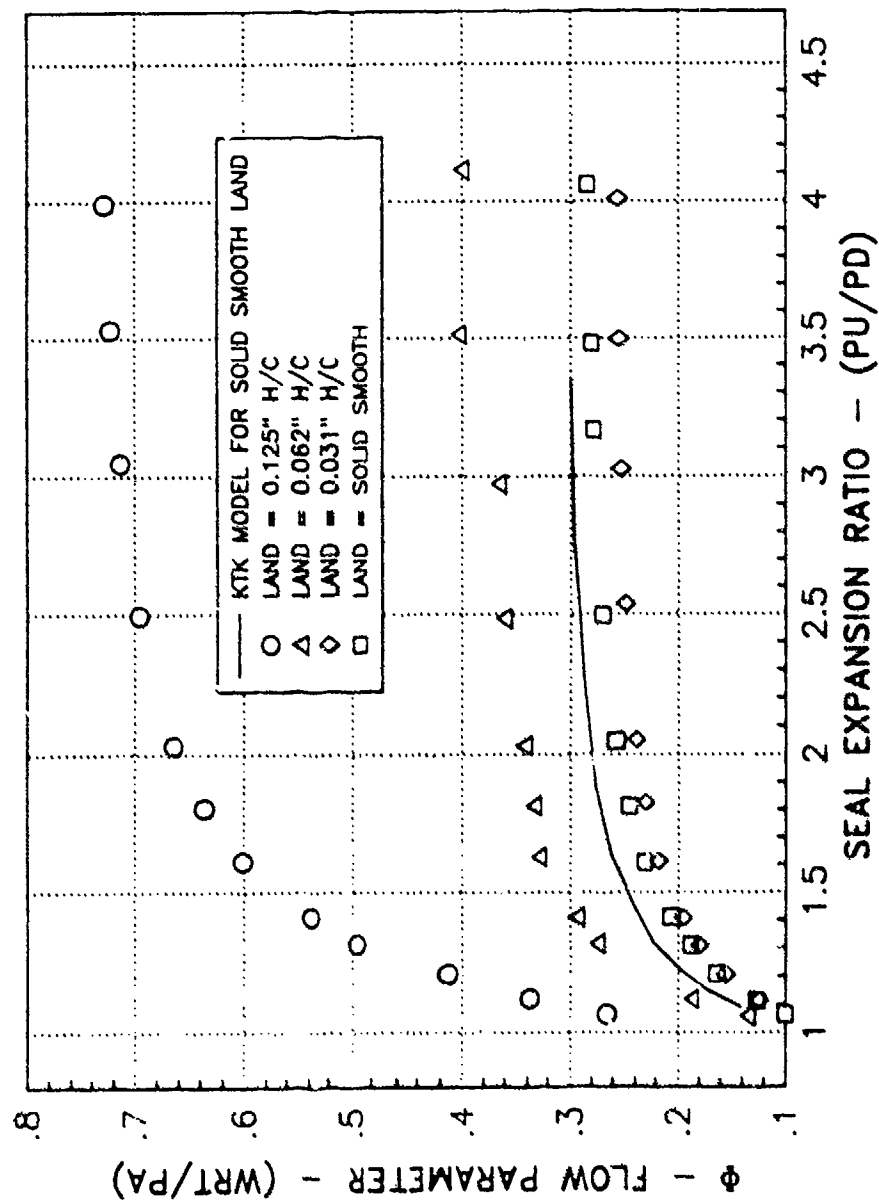


Figure 27. Design Model prediction compared with test data for a honeycomb straight seal at CL = 0.005 in.

3-D SEAL RIG  
5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
KNIFE ANGLE=90 RPM=0.0  
CL=0.010"

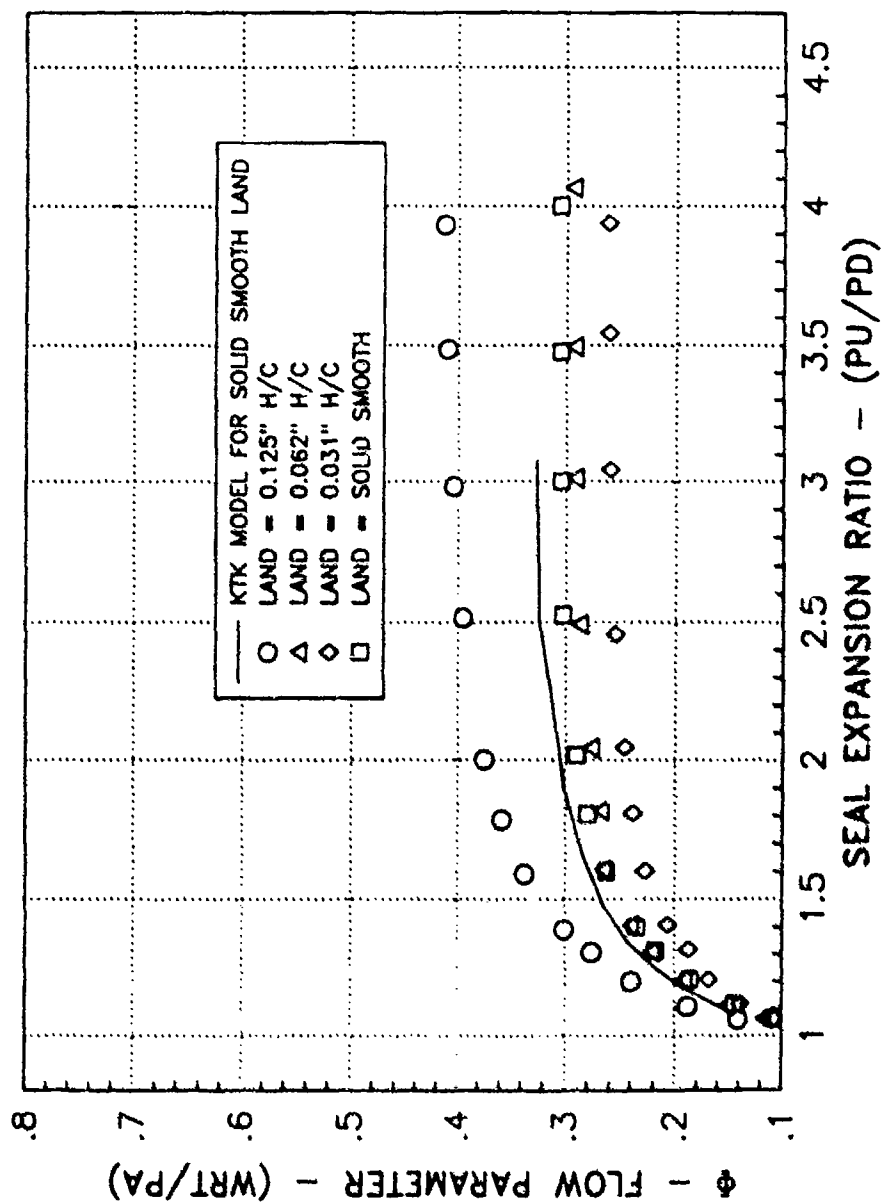


Figure 28. Design Model prediction compared with test data for a honeycomb straight seal at CL = 0.010 in.

3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 KNIFE ANGLE=90° RPM=0.0  
 CL=0.020"

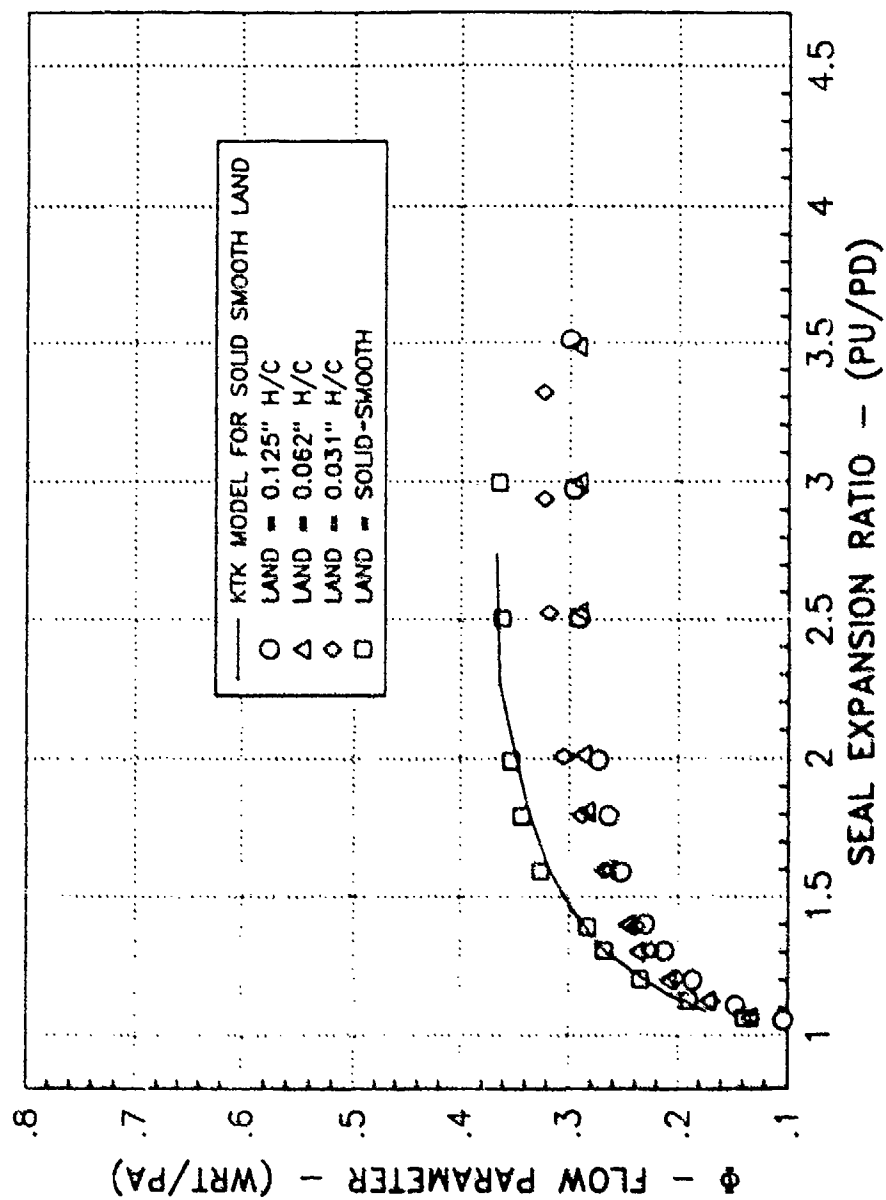


Figure 29. Design Model prediction compared with test data for a honeycomb straight seal at CL = 0.020 in.

with the test data for the largest clearance,  $CL = 0.020$  in. Figures 30, 31, and 32 provide influence coefficients for honeycomb lands with vertical and slanted knives over a range of clearances. These plots indicate that the honeycomb lands leak more than solid-smooth lands as the relative cell size ( $X/CL$ ) increases, probably due to the large surface porosity. However, leakage significantly lower than that obtained from a solid-smooth land can result at sufficiently small relative cell sizes,  $X/CL < 7$ , probably due to the effect of the roughness of the land surface. Slanting the knives of the straight seal generally reduces the influence of the large ( $X/CL > .8$ ) and small ( $X/CL < .4$ ) relative cell size honeycomb lands on the leakage performance. The leakage of the large relative cell size ( $X/CL > .8$ ) honeycomb lands decreases with decreasing knife angle, and the leakage of the small relative cell size ( $X/CL < .4$ ) honeycomb lands increases with decreasing knife angle. Crossover characteristics exist for the leakage of intermediate relative cell size ( $4 < X/CL < 8$ ) honeycomb lands. These characteristics can be verified by reference to Figures 33 and 34.

Knife rotation appears to have three distinct and essentially independent effects on the leakage performance of labyrinth seals: the thermodynamic effect of disk pumping on the inlet total temperature to the seal, the dynamic effect of the centrifugal forces on the seal flow-field structure, and the abrasive wear of the rotor knife tip and land. The abrasive wear effects result from the thermal and dynamic characteristics of the engine structure and the tribology of the seal materials. The disk pumping effect is influenced by the disk face geometry, wheel to stationary panel spacing, and through-flow (ventilation) in the wheel space. The rotational effects on the seal flow field are influenced by the geometry of the labyrinth seal and the surface structure of the stator land. The typical influence of rotation on conventional straight and stepped seal configurations produces between 5% and 10% leakage reduction at 785 ft/sec knife tip speed when compared with static performance. With a smooth land surface, the effect of rotation is small. However, with a roughened land or stepped seal configuration, the effect of rotation may be sizable.

3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 PU/PD = 2.0 RPM=0.0  
 KNIFE ANGLE = 90°

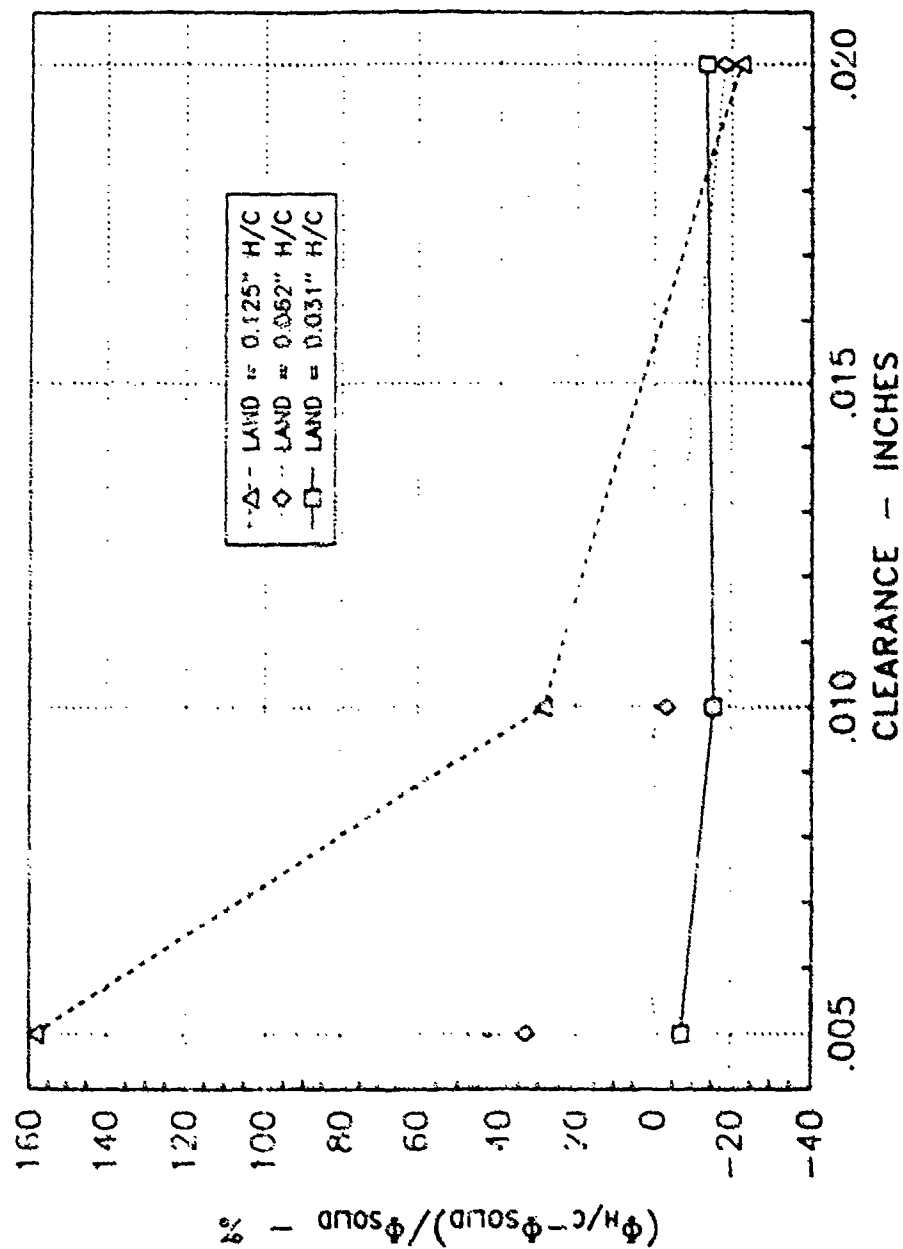


Figure 30. Influence coefficients for  $K\theta = 90^\circ$  straight seals with honeycomb lands.

**THIS REPORT HAS BEEN DELIMITED  
AND CLEARED FOR PUBLIC RELEASE  
UNDER DOD DIRECTIVE 5200.20 AND  
NO RESTRICTIONS ARE IMPOSED UPON  
ITS USE AND DISCLOSURE.**

**DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A**

**APPROVED FOR PUBLIC RELEASE;  
DISTRIBUTION UNLIMITED.**

3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 PU/PD = 2.0 RPM=0.0  
 KNIFE ANGLE = 70°

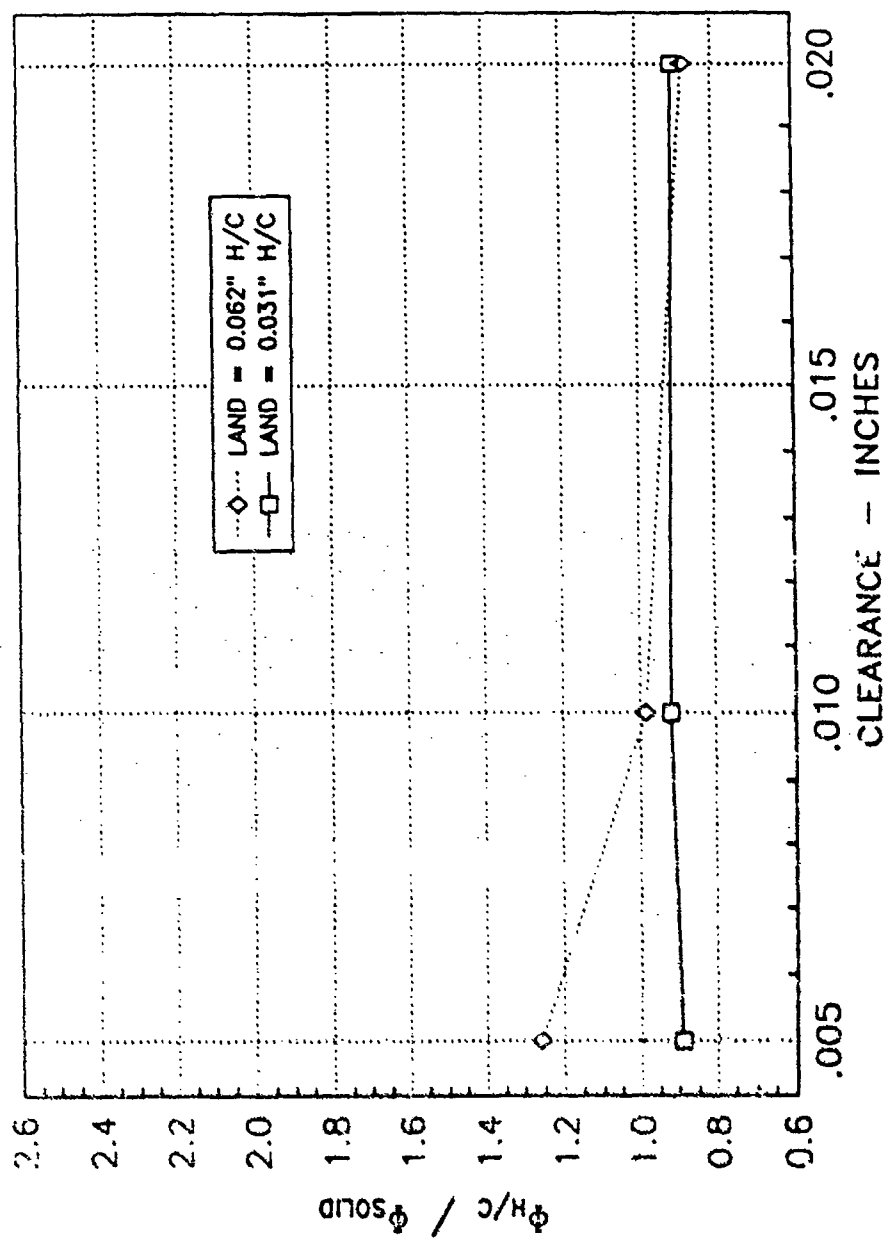


Figure 31. Influence coefficients for  $k_0 = 70^\circ$  straight seals with honeycomb lands.



3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 $PU/PD = 2.0$   $RPM=0.0$   
 KNIFE ANGLE =  $50^\circ$

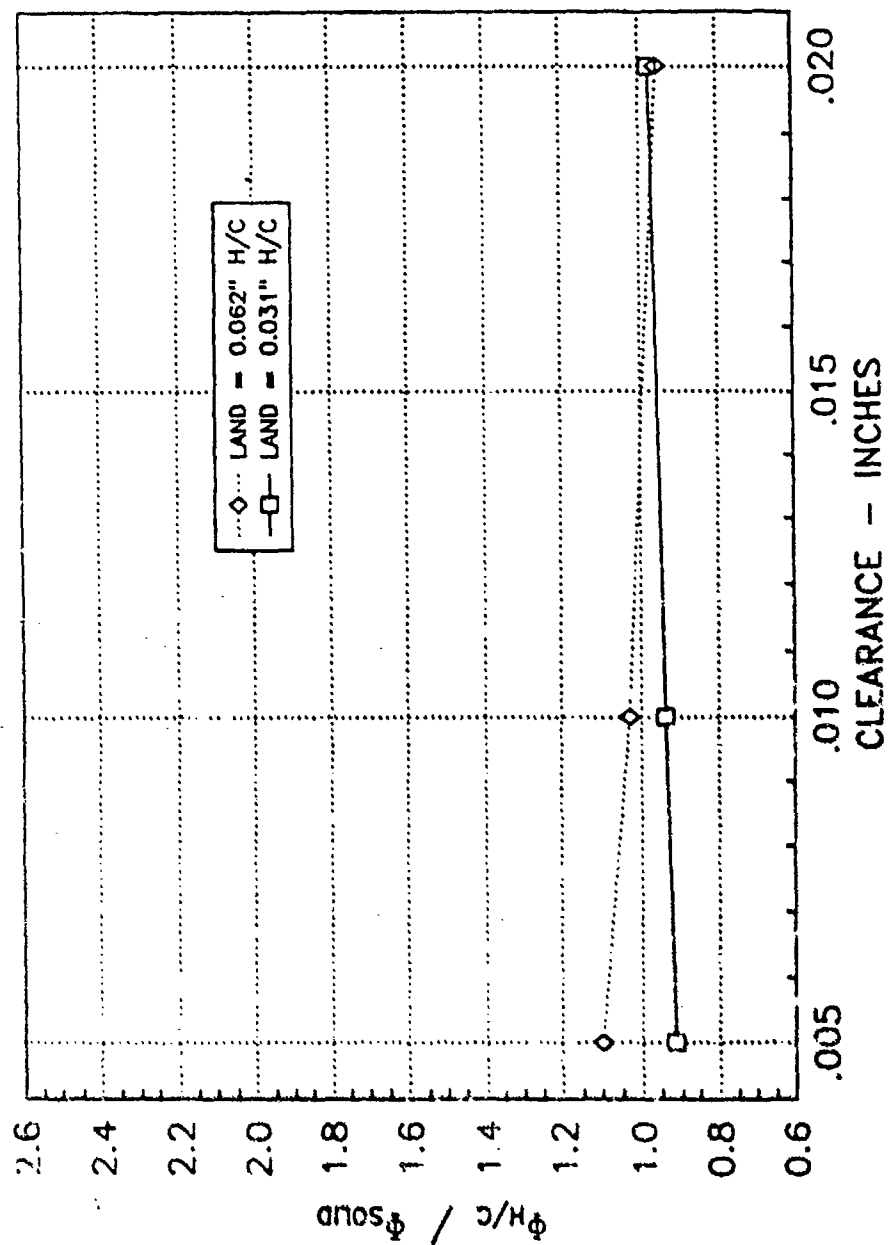


Figure 32. Influence coefficients for  $K_\theta = 50^\circ$  straight seals with honeycomb lands.

3--D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 $PU/PD = 2.0$   $RPM=0.0$   
 $LAND = 0.062''$   $H/C$

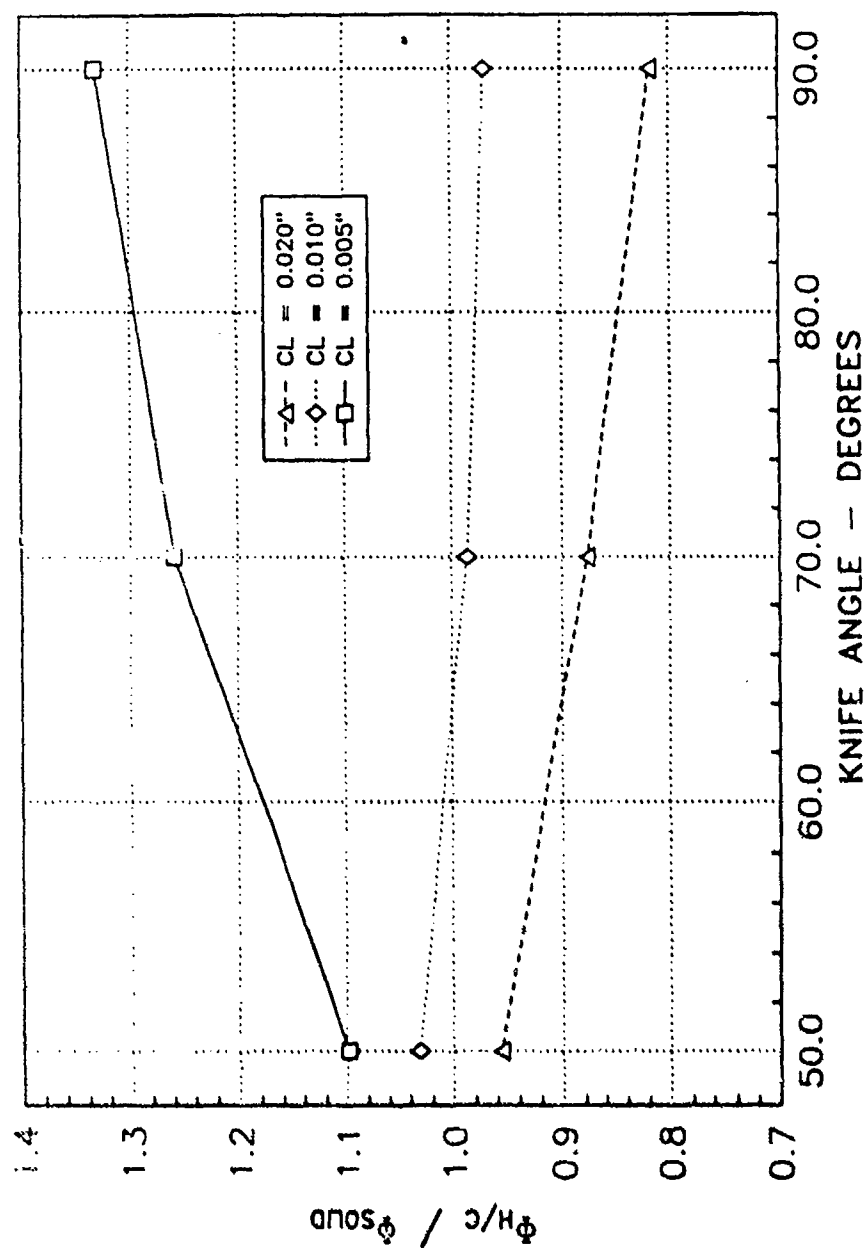


Figure 33. Effect of straight seal knife angle on 0.062 in. honeycomb lands.

3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 PU/PD = 2.0 RPM=0.0  
 LAND = 0.031" H/C

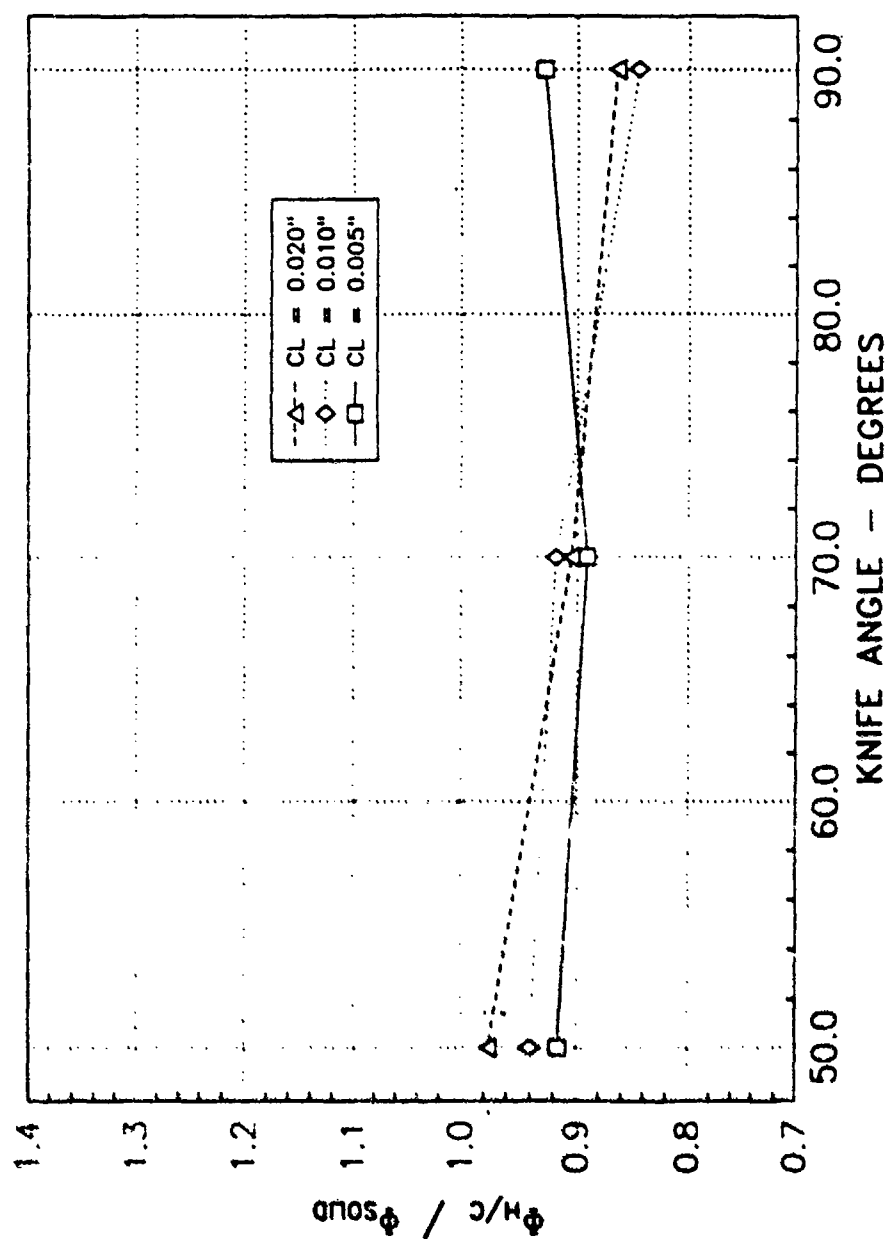


Figure 34. Effect of straight seal knife angle on 0.031 in. honeycomb lands.

Rotation of labyrinth seal knives reduces the flow parameter as knife tip speed increases near a solid-smooth land. The effect of open-cell honeycomb lands is similar in the roughness dominated domain at small relative cell sizes, Figure 35. However, as the relative cell size increases, the porosity effects become significant, and the flow parameter tends to increase with knife rotation, Figure 36. Then in the porosity dominated domain ( $X/CL > .8$ ), the seal leakage increases with increasing knife tip speed, Figure 37. The slanted knives exhibit effects similar to those of the vertical knives on leakage performance as the knife tip speed increases.

A significant temperature rise is produced in the leakage flow passing through a high speed labyrinth seal with open-cell honeycomb lands. Table 16 lists the increase in leakage air temperature observed under dynamic test conditions with the straight seals in the 3-D rig. The solid-smooth land tests provide a baseline temperature rise resulting from windage off of the front face of the test rotor. The work required to swirl the flow between the rotor and a solid-smooth land is equivalent to a temperature rise of only a degree or two in the leakage flowrates at a  $P_u/P_d = 2.0$ . Consequently, the additional windage at a honeycomb land in the labyrinth seal results in a temperature rise in the leakage of as much as 20°F at  $P_R = 2.0$ . The temperature rise is a function of seal clearance and honeycomb size in addition to knife tip speed.

The results of the four-knife stepped seal tests corroborated the behavior observed in the NASA program for the replacement of a solid-smooth land with a honeycomb land using 0.062 in. cell size. When 0.062 in. open-cell honeycomb lands replaced solid-smooth lands in vertical or slanted four-knife stepped seals, the leakage increased from about 15% at static conditions to about 20% at a knife tip speed of 523 ft/sec. Figure 38 shows the performance comparisons between the stepped seals which were tested with solid-smooth lands and honeycomb lands. The apparent data inconsistency between the honeycomb land and solid-smooth land in the slanted knife stepped seal oriented for LTSD flow direction is explained by the inability of the knife tips to reach the honeycomb land inserts at  $K_0 = 50^\circ$ . Therefore, the knives were running with a solid-smooth land in both tests.

3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 PU/PD = 2.0 KNIFE ANGLE = 90  
 CL = 0.020"

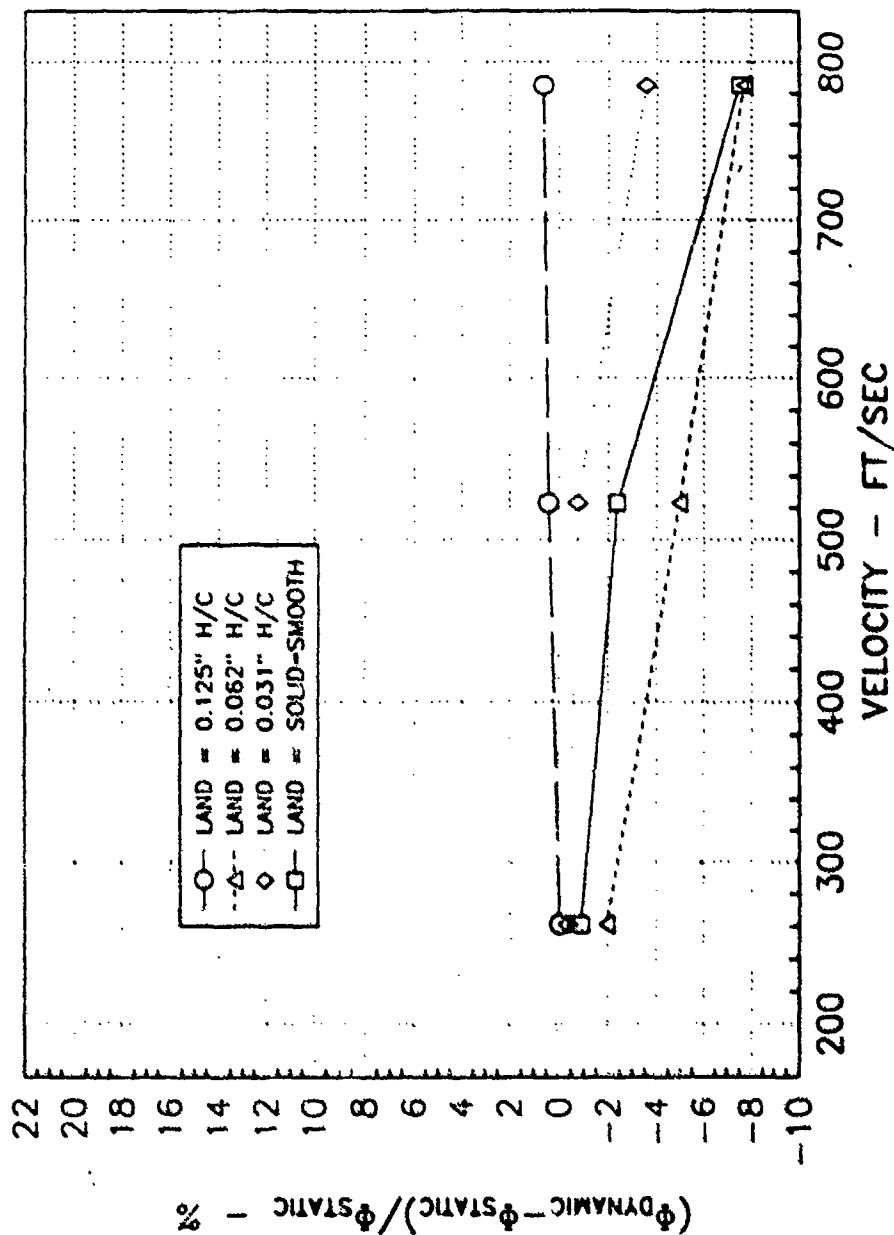


Figure 35. Effect of knife tip speed on the leakage of honeycomb lands at CL = 0.020 in.

3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 PU/PD = 2.0 KNIFE ANGLE = 90  
 CL = 0.010"

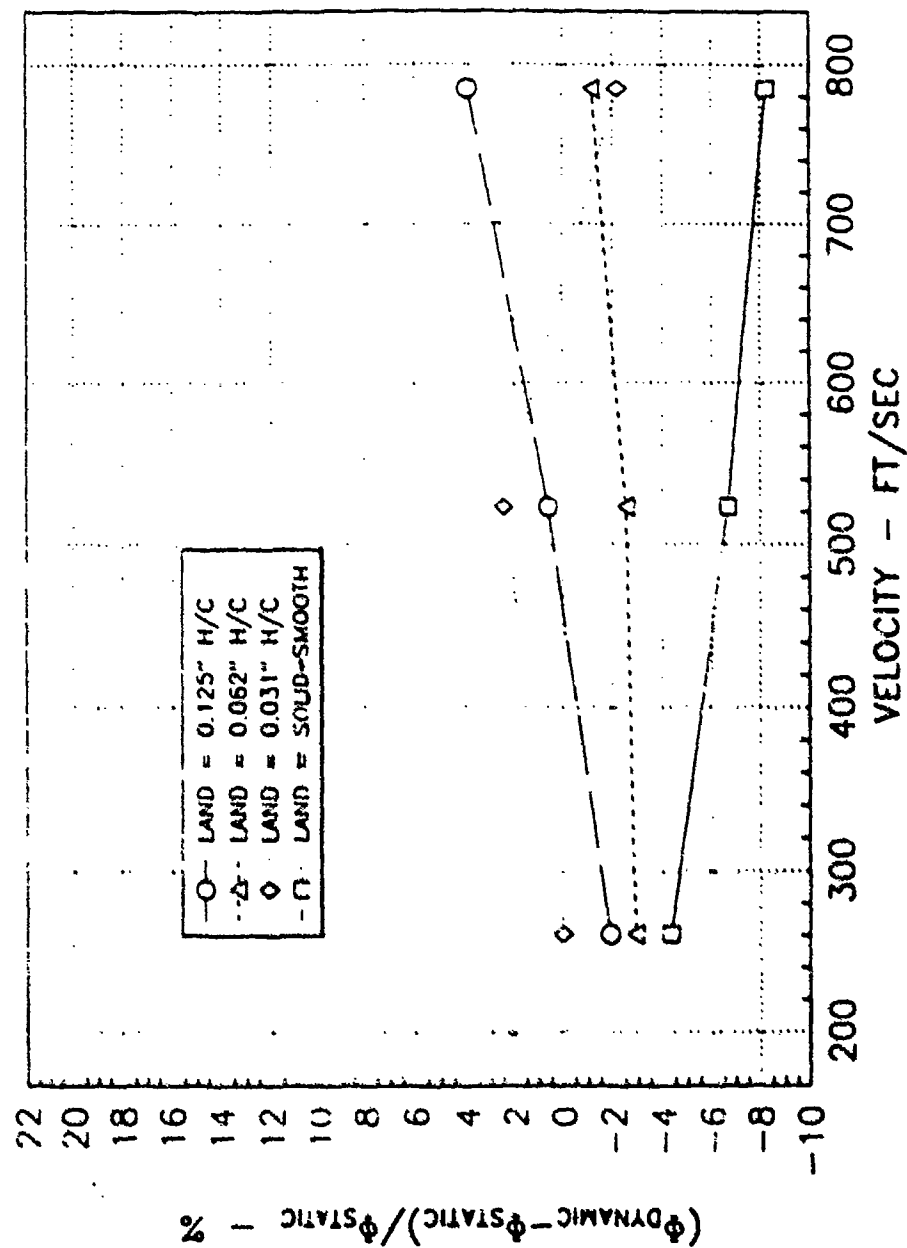


Figure 36. Effect of knife tip speed on the leakage of honeycomb lands at CL = 0.010 in.

3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 PU/PD = 2.0 KNIFE ANGLE = 90  
 CL = 0.005"

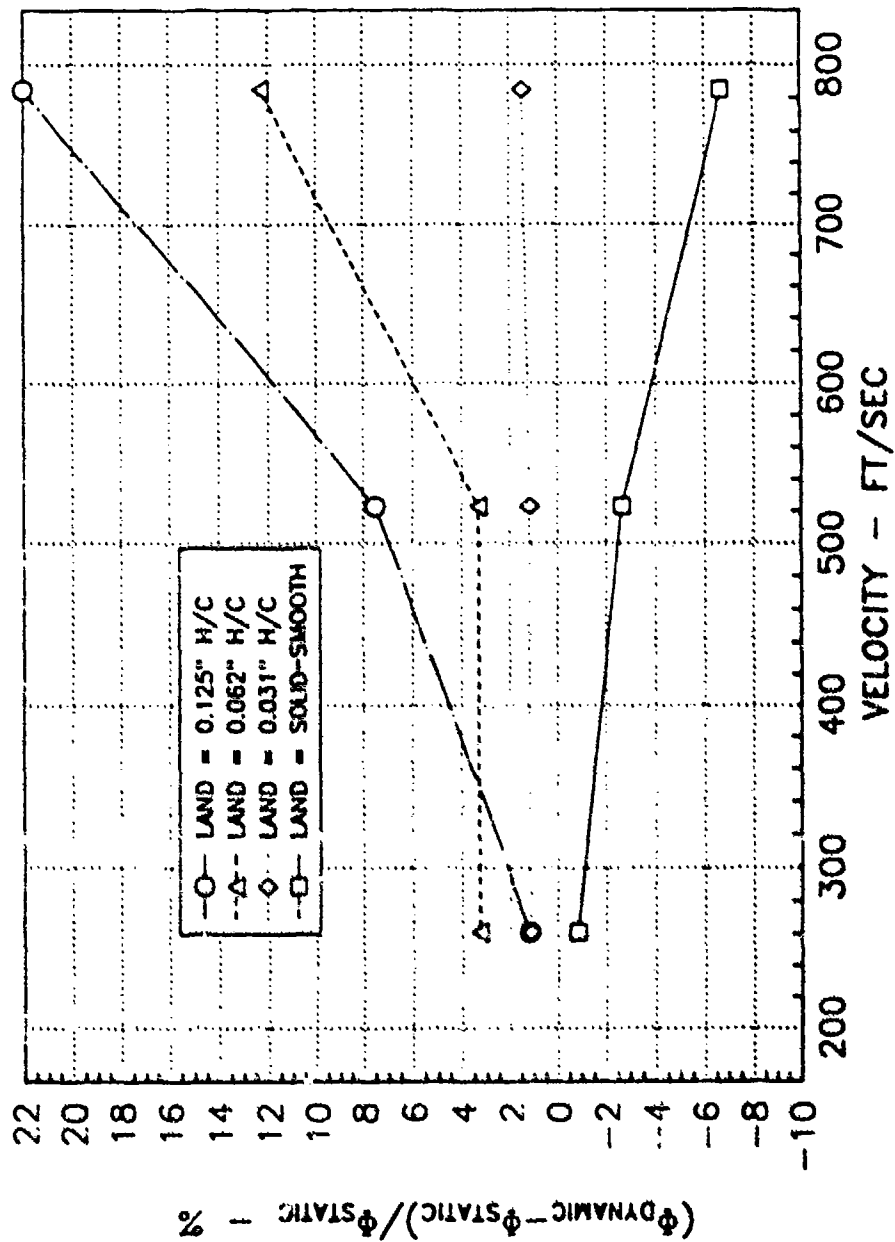


Figure 37. Effect of knife tip speed on the leakage of honeycomb lands at CL = 0.005 in.

Table 16.  
Effects of honeycomb on temperature rise through  
a 5-knife straight seal at  $P_R = 2.0$ .

| Ke<br>deg | CL<br>in. | Land<br>H/C type<br><u>X, in.</u> | $\Delta T$ , temperature rise through seal<br>with rotation, °F |                   |                   |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|           |           |                                   | V = 261<br>ft/sec                                               | V = 523<br>ft/sec | V = 785<br>ft/sec |
| 90        | 0.005     | Solid                             | 15.9                                                            | 23.7              | 47.4              |
| 90        | 0.005     | 0.031                             | 16.4                                                            | 31.3              | 57.8              |
| 90        | 0.005     | 0.062                             | 10.5                                                            | 30.4              | 61.6              |
| 90        | 0.005     | 0.125                             | 4.7                                                             | 16.8              | 45.1              |
| 90        | 0.010     | Solid                             | 6.7                                                             | 16.1              | 42.8              |
| 90        | 0.010     | 0.031                             | 9.0                                                             | 22.4              | 53.2              |
| 90        | 0.010     | 0.062                             | 7.1                                                             | 21.1              | 52.5              |
| 90        | 0.010     | 0.125                             | 5.2                                                             | 15.5              | 40.5              |
| 90        | 0.020     | Solid                             | 0.9                                                             | 7.7               | 24.5              |
| 90        | 0.020     | 0.031                             | 2.1                                                             | 9.5               | 25.5              |
| 90        | 0.020     | 0.062                             | 2.4                                                             | 11.2              | 31.7              |
| 90        | 0.020     | 0.125                             | 3.3                                                             | 11.2              | 31.2              |
| 70        | 0.005     | Solid                             | 11.3                                                            | 24.9              | 46.6              |
| 70        | 0.005     | 0.031                             | 15.2                                                            | 27.3              | 55.7              |
| 70        | 0.005     | 0.062                             | 12.6                                                            | 32.3              | 66.2              |
| 70        | 0.010     | Solid                             | 8.0                                                             | 19.9              | 40.4              |
| 70        | 0.010     | 0.031                             | 7.5                                                             | 19.8              | 51.5              |
| 70        | 0.010     | 0.062                             | 7.7                                                             | 20.3              | 50.8              |
| 70        | 0.020     | Solid                             | 1.9                                                             | 10.0              | 28.0              |
| 70        | 0.020     | 0.031                             | 2.7                                                             | 10.2              | 31.8              |
| 70        | 0.020     | 0.062                             | 3.6                                                             | 12.0              | 31.3              |
| 50        | 0.005     | Solid                             | 11.8                                                            | 25.8              | 44.4              |
| 50        | 0.005     | 0.031                             | 8.2                                                             | 30.7              | 55.4              |
| 50        | 0.005     | 0.062                             | 10.9                                                            | 30.0              | 61.6              |
| 50        | 0.010     | Solid                             | 7.3                                                             | 19.3              | 40.1              |
| 50        | 0.010     | 0.031                             | 6.5                                                             | 22.3              | 52.0              |
| 50        | 0.010     | 0.062                             | 6.8                                                             | 19.9              | 50.7              |
| 50        | 0.020     | Solid                             | 2.2                                                             | 10.3              | 28.9              |
| 50        | 0.020     | 0.031                             | 2.7                                                             | 10.8              | 38.3              |
| 50        | 0.020     | 0.062                             | 2.8                                                             | 11.5              | 33.0              |



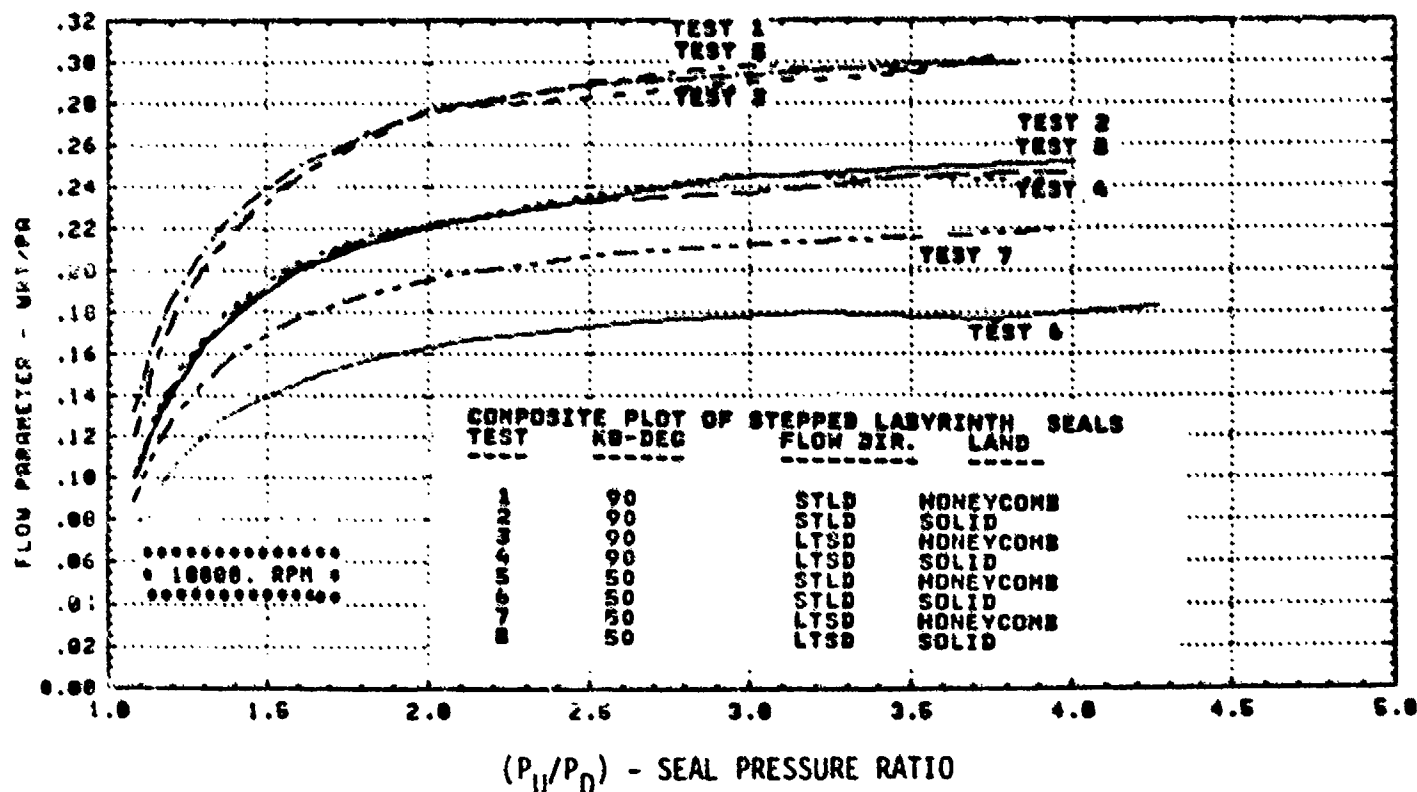
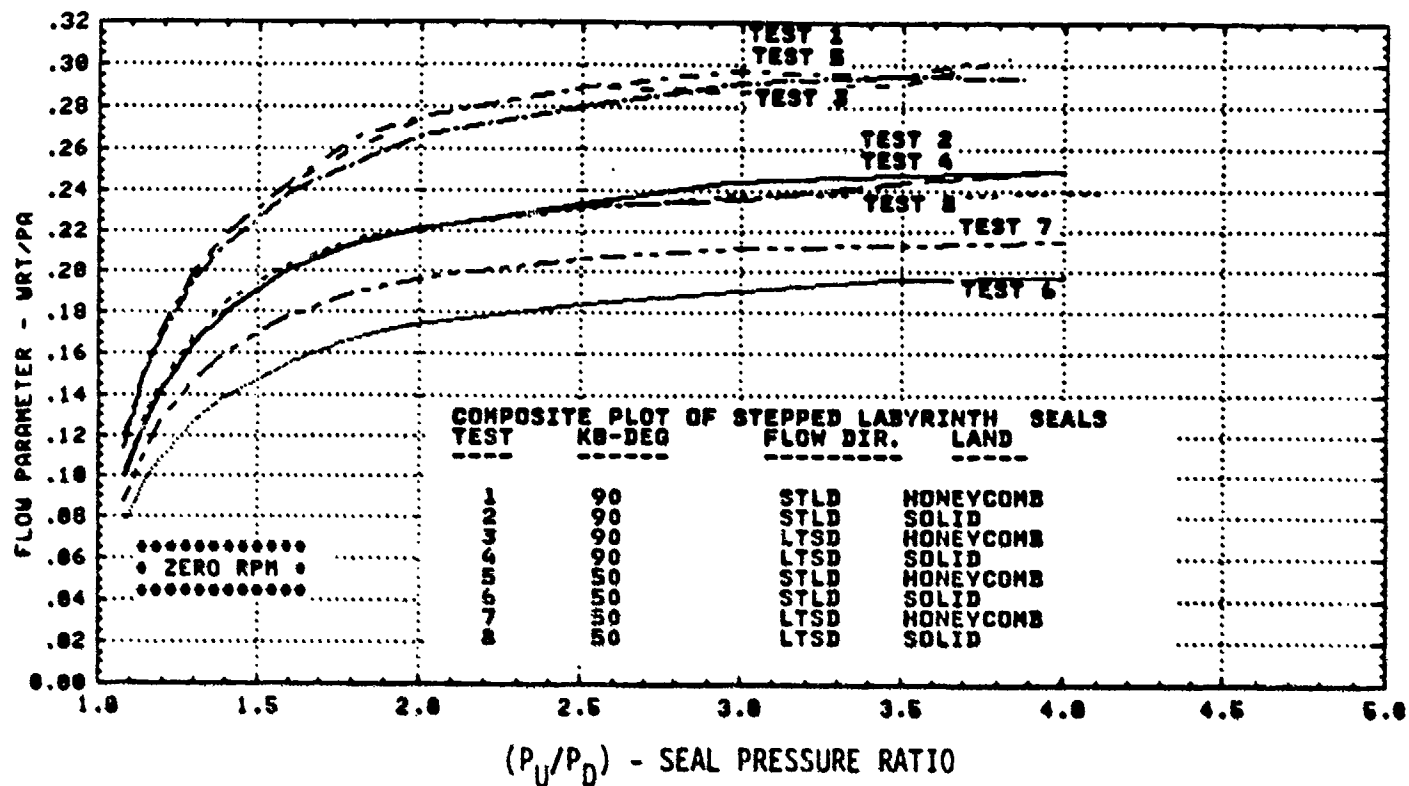


Figure 38. Effect of open-cell honeycomb lands on the performance of four-knife stepped seals.

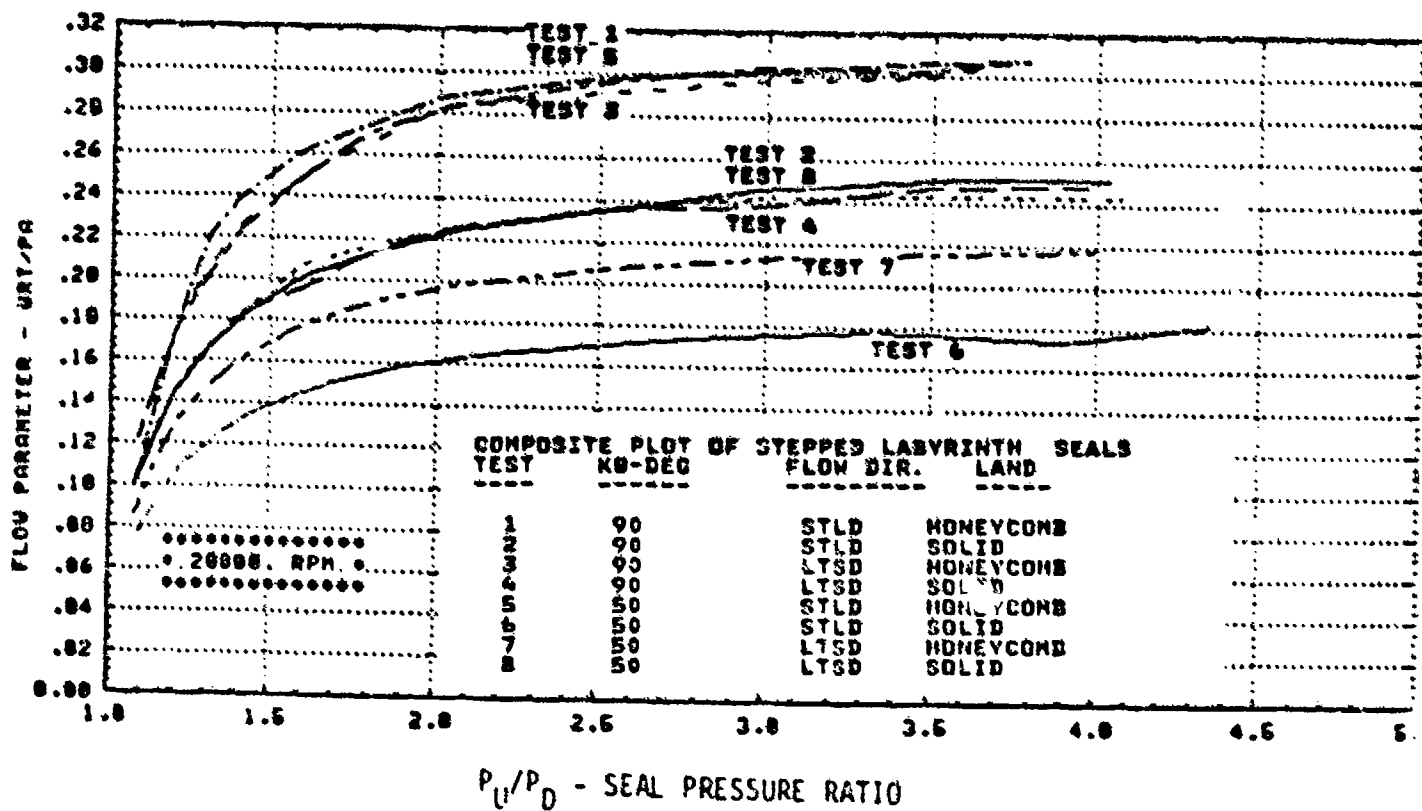
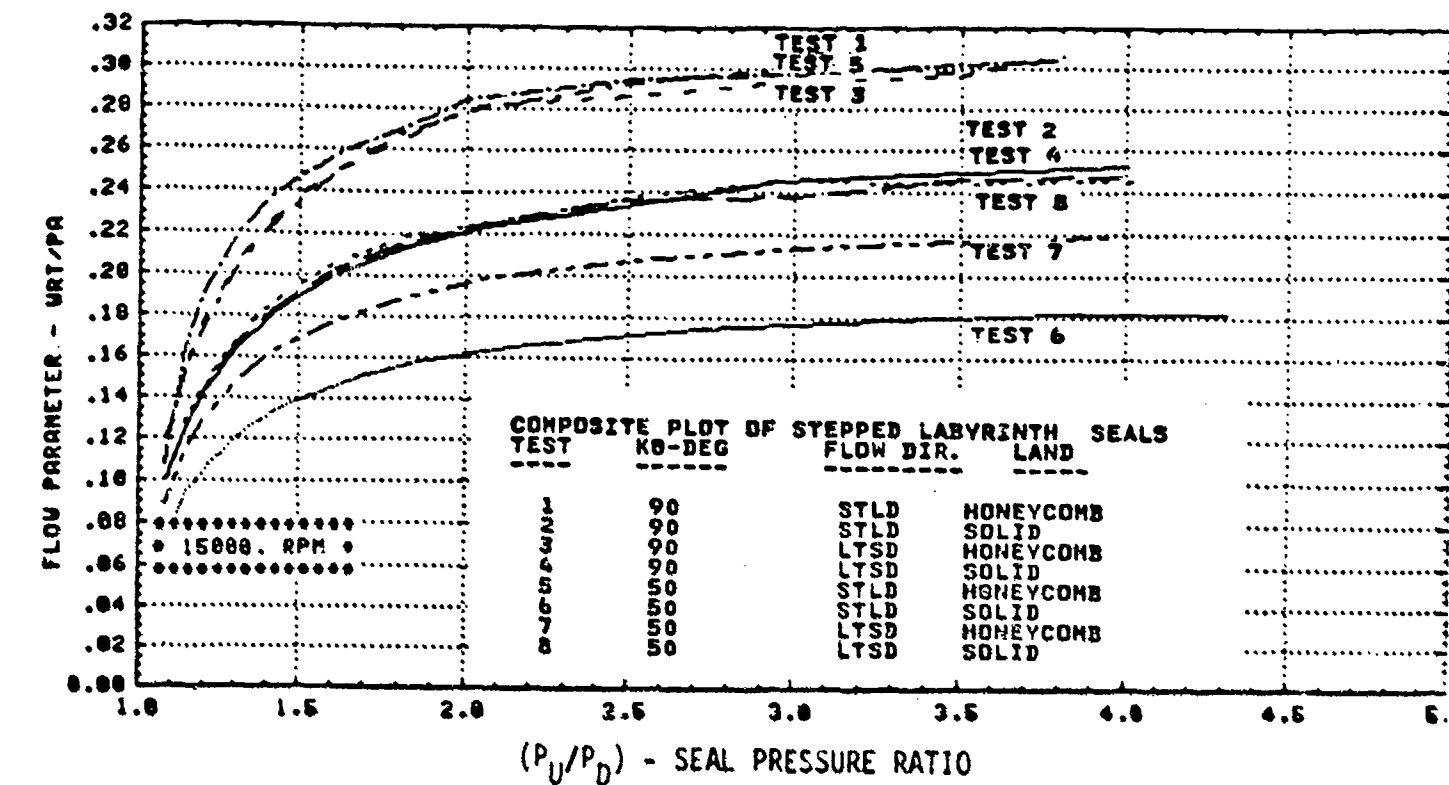


Figure 38. Effect of open-cell honeycomb lands on the performance of four-knife stepped seals.  
(continued)

The decreased leakage of the LTSU seal with  $K_6 = 50^\circ$  slanted knives and the honeycomb land is attributed to the wall roughness effect on the cavity flow between knives. This observation leads to the assumption that the increased leakage incurred by the use of the 0.062 in. open-cell honeycomb lands in stepped seals is due to the porosity effects at the knife-tips. Consequently, it may be that porosity effects dominate the flow at the knife tips while the roughness effects accrue to the overall gas path length in both straight seals and stepped seals.

The following conclusions can be derived concerning the design of straight seals with honeycomb lands:

- o Honeycomb lands may be employed effectively for abrasability and for leakage control in straight seals. However, cell size is an important parameter for abrasability and for aerodynamic effectiveness, which is a function of operating tip clearance. A large size honeycomb, e.g., 0.125 in., should be used only where tip clearance will be approximately 0.020 in. or more. Cell size should be kept to the minimum acceptable for abrasability since that will minimize the sensitivity of performance to tip clearance.
- o Slanted knives are only advantageous at small operating clearances (near 0.005 in.) when used in conjunction with a more open cell size (0.062 in.) honeycomb. However, if abrasability will permit the use of smaller cell size honeycomb (0.031 in. or less) slanting knives will not cause a performance penalty. Design simplicity would still require the general use of vertical knives in straight seals with honeycomb lands because slanted knives are most beneficial at clearances greater than 0.010 in.

Do not use open-cell honeycomb lands in stepped seals. Stepped seals excel at large clearances where abrasability should not be a major design requirement. If abrasability requirements necessitate honeycomb lands, design vertical knife straight seals with the largest permissible cell size for acceptable leakage performance.

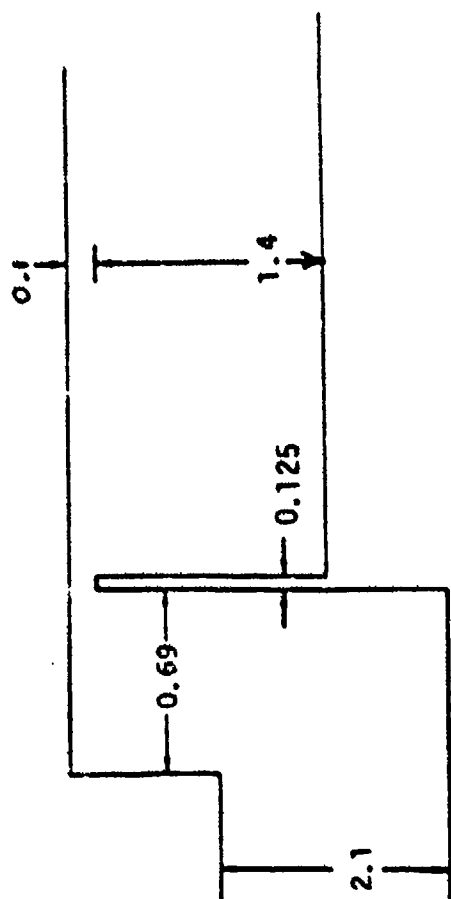
### 6.3 INTERNAL FLOW STRUCTURE

Fourteen seal-like configurations were subjected to a full Navier-Stokes flow analysis during the process of developing the Analysis Model code (66). Supporting tests to obtain leakage performance, qualitative flow field structure, and quantitative data for local flow field parameters were required to assist the analytical modeling and to evaluate the predictions of the Analysis Model. Large-scale models of these straight and stepped seals were required for definitive flow visualization and flow field measurements. Seven of the seal configurations studied with the Analysis Model were fabricated and tested in the 2-D rig, Figures 39 and 40. Leakage performance, local flow field pressure and temperature, and local velocity distributions were measured in these seals.

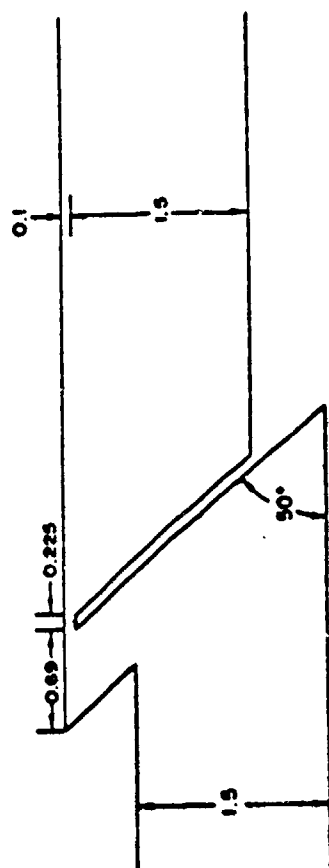
A modified schlieren technique was developed for the visualization of the subsonic flow structure in the large-scale seal models. The technique is dynamic in nature and relies primarily on the motion of the flow for structural definition. The flow fields for the seven reference seal configurations were recorded on video tape for qualitative comparison with the carry-over and recirculation structure calculated by the Analysis Model. In addition, sixteen flow visualization tests were made to determine the way in which relative knife edge sharpness ( $KR/CL$ ) and interknife cavity aspect ratio ( $KP/KH$ ) influence the structure of the flow field in vertical knife straight seals.

#### 6.3.1 Large-Scale Seal Performance

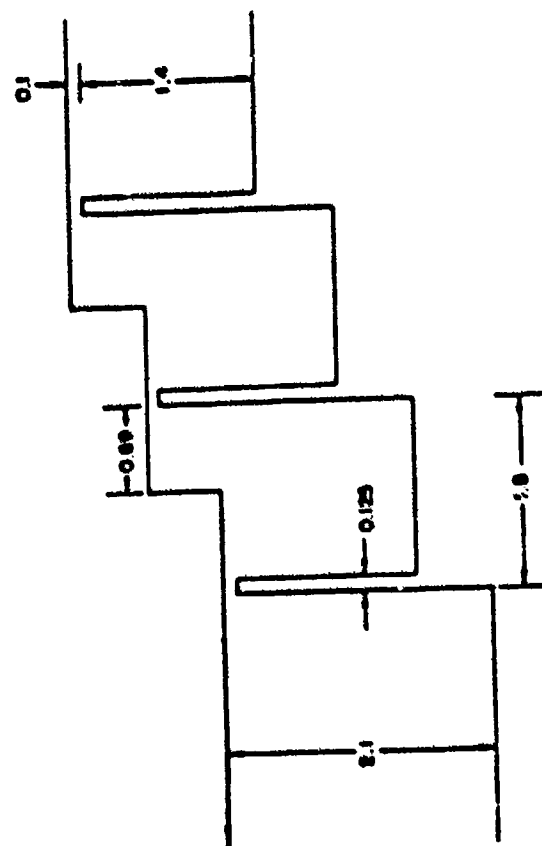
Performance tests, which were separate from the flow visualization tests, were conducted on the nine configurations of the large-scale seal models defined in Table 17. In addition to providing leakage characteristics for the overall performance comparisons in Ref (66), these 2-D rig models were instrumented for internal temperature and static pressure measurements, which will be discussed later. The straight seals were designed on a scale ten times (10X) the size of the nominal full-scale seals. The stepped seals were limited to five times (5X) the nominal full-scale dimensions by the test section height of the



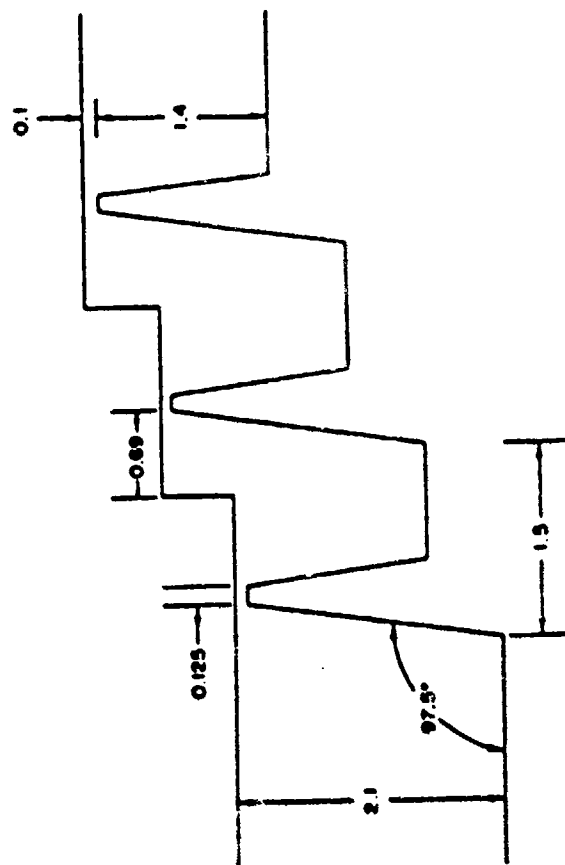
(a) Rectangular - knife



(c) Slanted - Single Knife

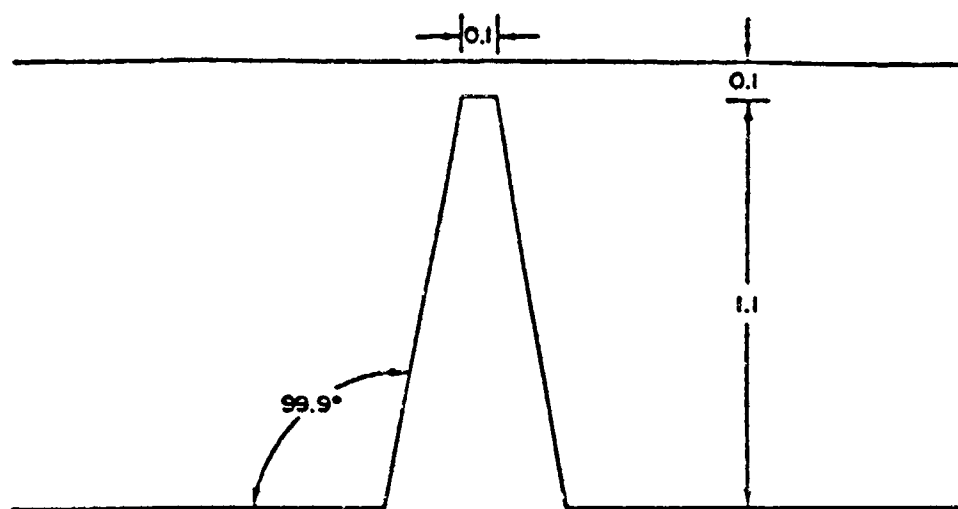


(b) Rectangular - Three Knives

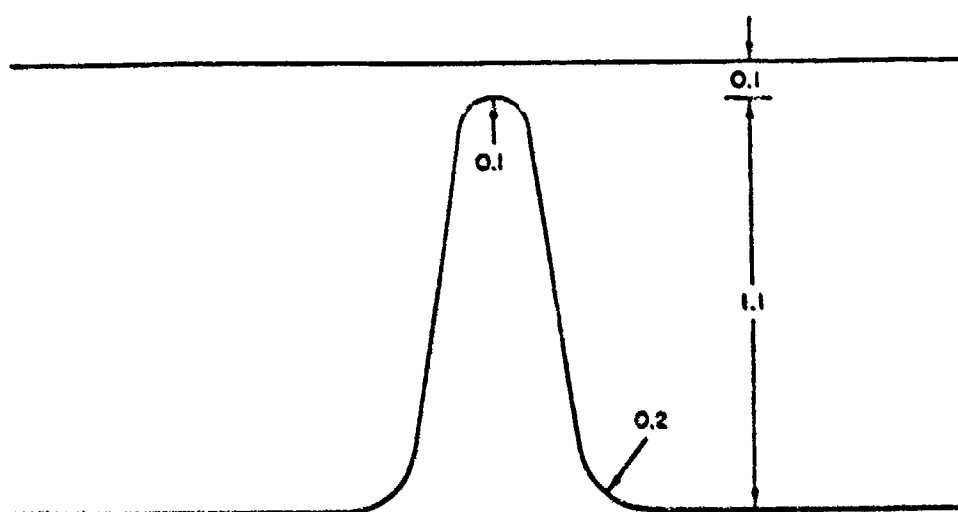


(d) Tapered - Three Knives

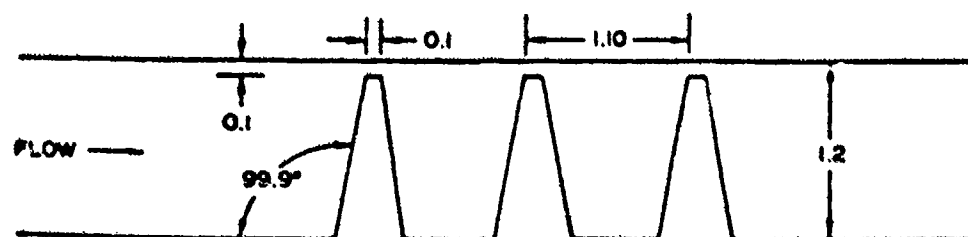
Figure 39. Stepped seal configurations tested in support of the Analysis Model development.



(e) Tapered - Single-Knife



(f) Worn - Single-Knife



(g) Tapered - Three Knives

Figure 40. Straight seal configurations tested in support of the Analysis Model development.

Table 17.  
Large-scale labyrinth seal performance tests for the Analysis Model verification.

| Config Number | Scale | Rig | Seal Type | KN | KO deg | KY in. | KB deg | KM in. | KP in. | SH in. | CL in. | DTC in. | Flow Direction | Land Type | Justification                            |
|---------------|-------|-----|-----------|----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------------|-----------|------------------------------------------|
| 1             | 10X   | 2D  | Straight  | 1  | 90     | 0.100  | 19.2   | 1.100  |        |        | 0.100  |         |                | Smooth    | Performance and Internal Instrumentation |
| 2             | 10X   | 2D  | Straight  | 3  | 90     | 0.100  | 19.2   | 1.100  | 1.100  |        | 0.100  |         |                | Smooth    |                                          |
| 3             | 10X   | 2D  | Straight  | 1  | 90     | 0.100  | 19.2   | 1.100  | 1.100  |        | 0.100  |         |                | Rough     |                                          |
| 4             | 10X   | 2D  | Straight  | 3  | 90     | 0.250  | 11.4   | 1.100  | 1.100  |        | 0.100  |         |                | Rough     |                                          |
| 5             | 10X   | 2D  | Straight  | 1  | 90     | 0.169  | 16.0   | 1.100  |        |        | 0.100  |         | KR = 0.100 in. | Smooth    |                                          |
| 6             | 5X    | 2D  | Stepped   | 1  | 50     | 0.225  | 6.0    | 1.400  |        | 0.600  | 0.100  | 0.690   | STLD           | Smooth    | Performance and Internal Instrumentation |
| 7             | 5X    | 2   | Stepped   | 1  | 90     | 0.125  | 8.0    | 1.400  |        | 0.600  | 0.100  | 0.690   | STLD           | Smooth    |                                          |
| 8             | 5X    | 2D  | Stepped   | 3  | 90     | 0.125  | 0.0    | 1.400  | 1.500  | 0.600  | 0.100  | 0.690   | STLD           | Smooth    |                                          |
| 9             | 5X    | 2E  | Stepped   | 3  | 90     | 0.125  | 0.0    | 1.400  | 1.500  | 0.600  | 0.100  | 0.690   | LTSD           | Smooth    |                                          |

Performance plots are in Appendix B, section B.1.2, p 227.

2-D rig. The leakage performance from the testing of the large-scale seals was not incorporated into the Design Model data base because of the Reynolds number influence. The measured performance for the large-scale labyrinth seals, Table 17, are collected in Appendix B, section B.1.2.

### 6.3.2 Flow Visualization

The complex flow structure within the large-scale labyrinth seals was visualized by means of a schlieren system because it is the only system presently suitable for the observation of high-frequency, unsteady flow. The 2-D rig lends itself to the use of a Freon doping technique to generate the required density gradients. Single and multi-location seeding points were used to observe the diverse flow field phenomena. The single pass schlieren system is shown schematically in Figure 41. The imaging was done over a horizontal knife-edge so that the flow field displays  $\partial\rho/\partial y$  characteristics.

The airflow through the labyrinth seals was induced at low pressure ratios to extend the viewing lengths by minimizing the mixing rates with the Freon. Pressure drop across the seals was varied between 0.01 in.  $H_2O$  and 10 in.  $H_2O$ . Testing over this range of pressure ratios confirmed the maintenance of flow field similarity. The only differences in the flow patterns occurred in the size and rotational speeds of the vortices and the angle of the expansion fan trailing the knife tip. This qualitative flow field information assists in the understanding of local velocity and turbulence interaction and provides substantiation for the flow patterns predicted by the Analysis Model.

#### 6.3.2.1 Analysis Model Reference Seals

Seven of the fourteen reference labyrinth seal flow fields which were analyzed by the full Navier-Stokes code were visualized with the schlieren system and recorded on video tape. Table 18 defines the geometric parameters for the nine tests which comprised this effort. In Figures 42 through 48, frames representative of these recordings are presented in photographs of each of the seal configurations tested.



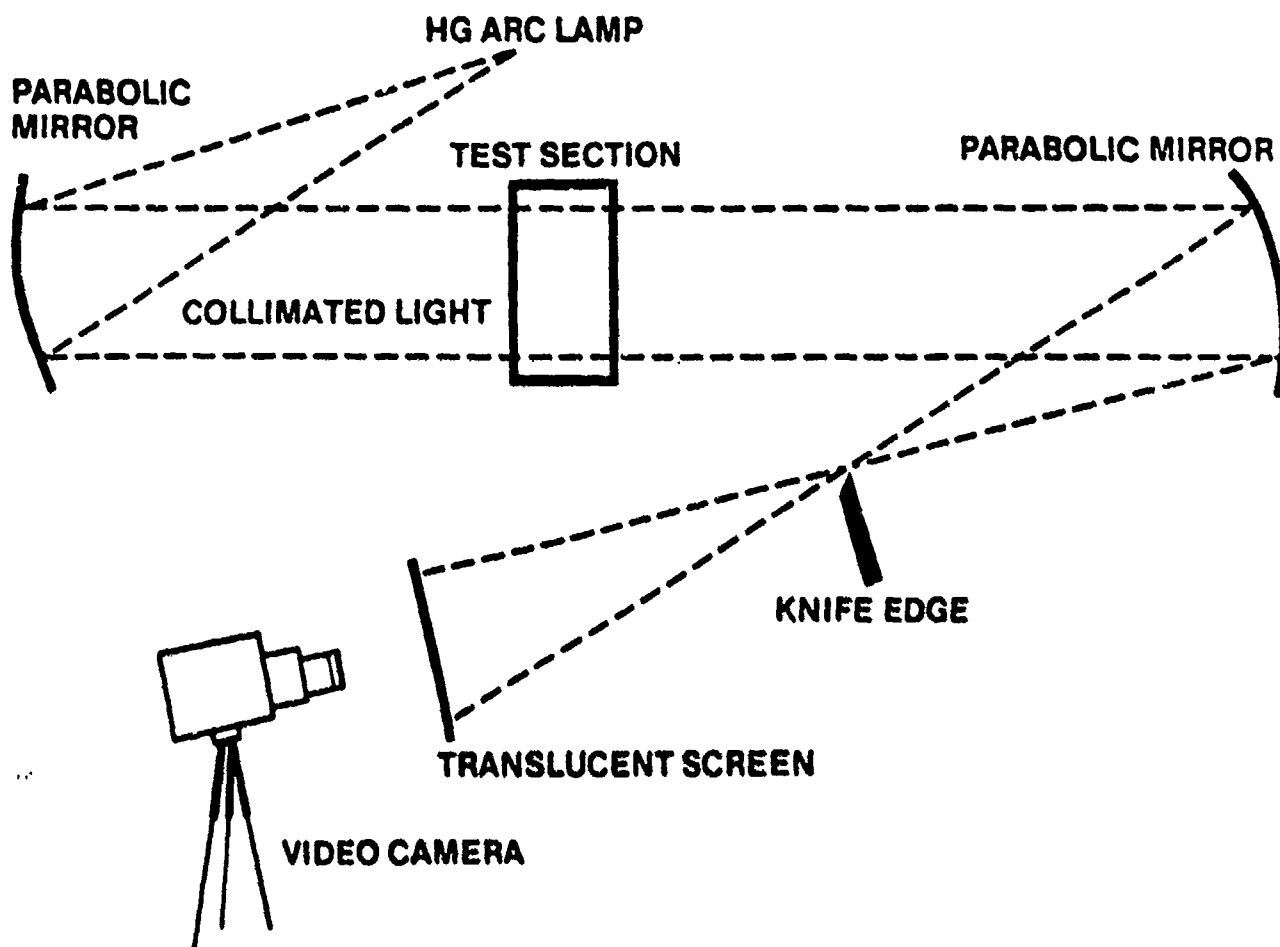


Figure 41. Schlieren imaging system.

Table 18.  
Flow visualization tests for the flow field structure in the reference seals.

Objective: Observation of the flow fields in the reference straight and stepped seals (flowed in both STLD and LTSD directions) for Analysis Model development and verification.

| Config Number | Scale | Rig | Seal Type | KM | Kθ deg | KT in. | Kβ deg | KH in. | KP in. | SH in. | CL in. | DTC in. | Flow Direction | Land Type | Justification                               |
|---------------|-------|-----|-----------|----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1             | 10X   | 2D  | Straight  | 1  | 90     | 0.100  | 19.2   | 1.100  |        |        | 0.100  |         | KR = 0.100 in. | Smooth    | Analysis Model Development and Verification |
| 2             | 10X   | 2D  | Straight  | 3  | 90     | 0.100  | 19.2   | 1.100  | 1.100  |        | 0.100  |         |                | Smooth    |                                             |
| 3             | 10X   | 2D  | Straight  | 1  | 90     | 0.169  | 14.0   | 1.100  |        |        | 0.100  |         |                | Smooth    |                                             |
| 4             | 5X    | 2D  | Stepped   | 1  | 50     | 0.225  | 9.0    | 1.400  |        | 0.600  | 0.100  | 0.690   | STLD           | Smooth    | Analysis Model Development and Verification |
| 5             | 5X    | 2D  | Stepped   | 1  | 90     | 0.125  | 0.0    | 1.400  |        | 0.600  | 0.100  | 0.690   | STLD           | Smooth    |                                             |
| 6             | 5X    | 2D  | Stepped   | 3  | 90     | 0.125  | 0.0    | 1.400  | 1.500  | 0.600  | 0.100  | 0.690   | STLD           | Smooth    |                                             |
| 7             | 5X    | 2D  | Stepped   | 3  | 90     | 0.125  | 15.0   | 1.400  | 1.500  | 0.600  | 0.100  | 0.690   | STLD           | Smooth    |                                             |
| 8             | 5X    | 2D  | Stepped   | 3  | 90     | 0.125  | 0.0    | 1.400  | 1.500  | 0.600  | 0.100  | 0.690   | LTSD           | Smooth    |                                             |
| 9             | 5X    | 2D  | Stepped   | 3  | 90     | 0.125  | 15.0   | 1.400  | 1.500  | 0.600  | 0.100  | 0.690   | LTSD           | Smooth    |                                             |



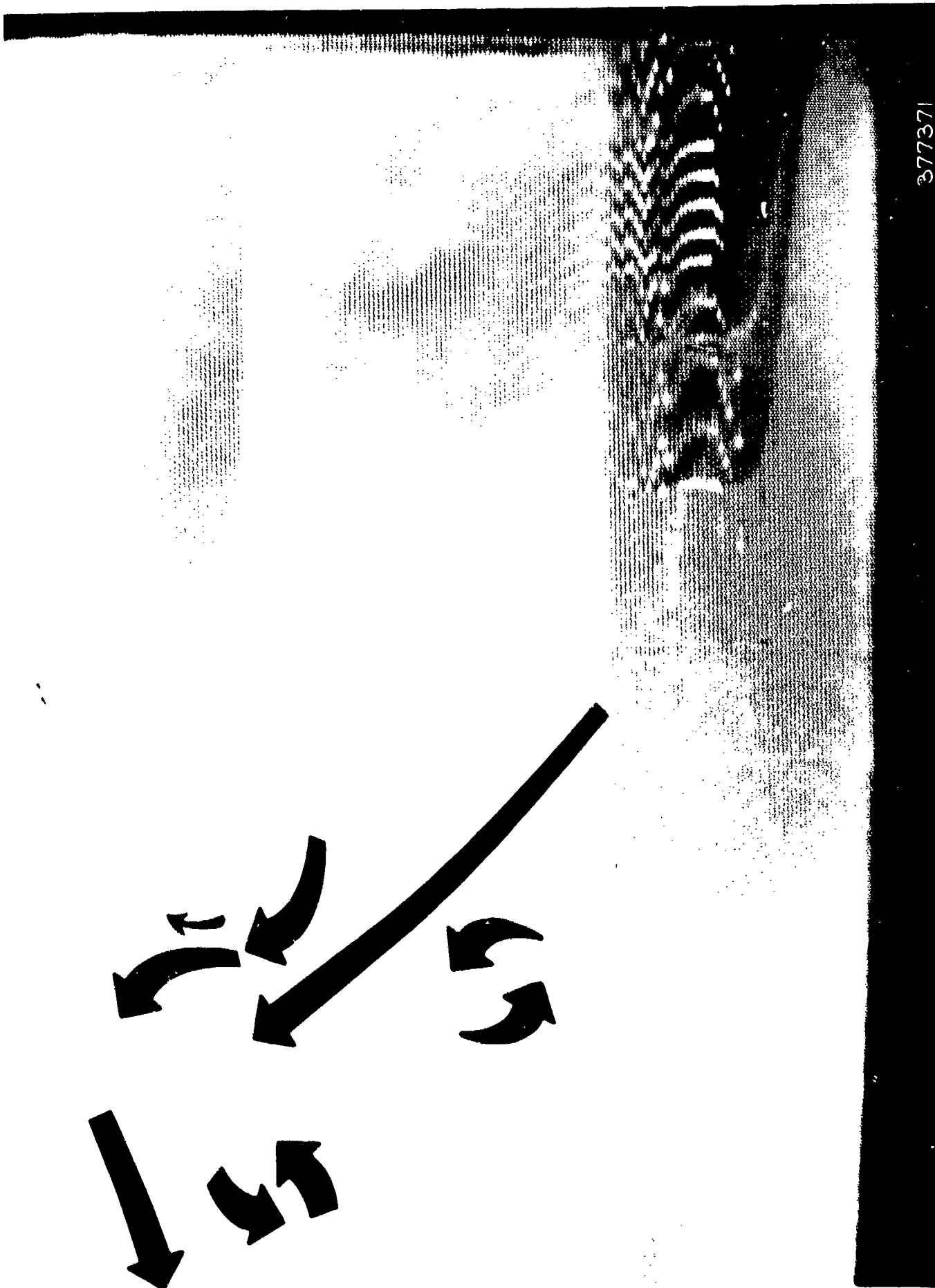
Figure 42. Single-knife straight seal with typical sharp tip

377375



377376

Figure 43. Single-knife straight seal with rounded tip, schlieren flow visualization at low  $\Delta P$ .



377371

Figure 44. Single-knife stepped seal with flow in the SILD direction,  
schlieren flow visualization at low  $\Delta P$ .



Figure 45. Single-knife slanted stepped seal with flow in the STL0 direction, schlieren flow visualization at low  $\Delta P$ .

377372



377372

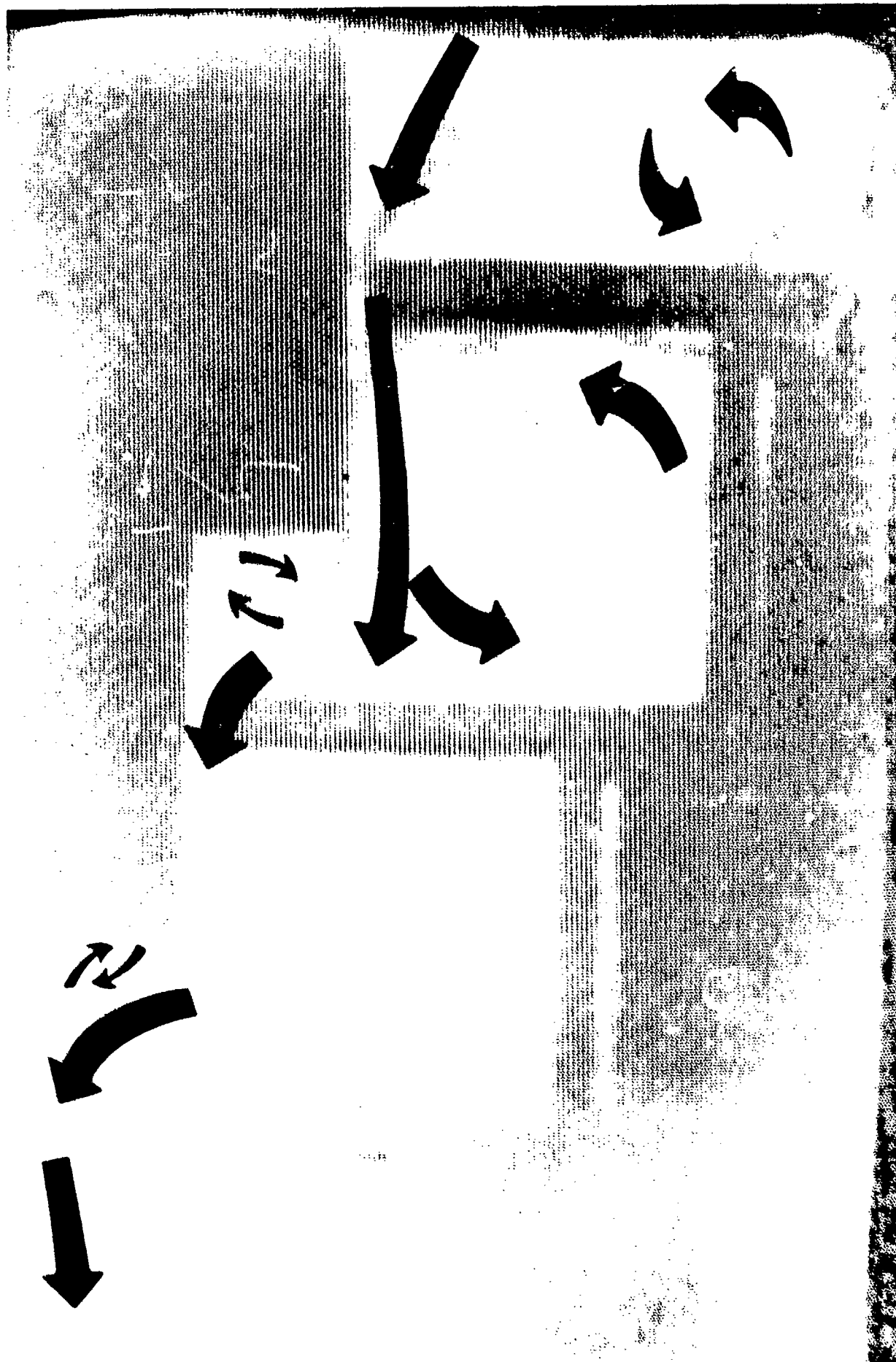
Figure 46. Three-knife straight seal, schlieren flow visualization at low  $\mu$ P.



Figure 47. Three-knife stepped seal with flow in the LTSD direction,  
schlieren flow visualization at low  $\Delta P$ .

377377





377379

Figure 48. Three-knife stepped seal with flow in the SLD direction.

Schlieren flow visualization at  $10^{-4}$  Δp

Although individual frames of the flow visualization video are not dramatically informative, flow-field characteristics associated with local velocities, separation, and stability can be readily seen from the fluid motion observed in the videotape replay on a television monitor. For example, the recording of flow over the single-knife of a straight seal, Figure 42, clearly shows the vortices upstream and downstream of the knife, as well as the acceleration and separation of the flow in the clearance gap and the diffusion angle of the discharging jet. In contrast, the flow across the knife with the rounded tip, Figure 43, shows no separation of the flow into the gap and diminished regions of vorticity both upstream and downstream from the knife. It can be seen that the presence of a backward facing step upstream from a knife creates a circuitous approach to the clearance gap which enhances the separation over the knife tip, Figure 44. The slanting of such a knife creates a re-entrant flow situation with a large well-defined vortex ahead of the knife, as visible in Figure 45, and a severe separation over the knife tip. When multiple knives are used in series, the downstream vortices are confined in the cavity much closer to the knife than would occur in the free-expansion behind a single knife. Figure 46 shows that the carry-over from upstream knives in a straight seal influences the discharge coefficients of the downstream knives by imposing a significant velocity of approach, which results from the small diffusion angle of the jets. The rotation of the second cavity vortex at about twice the angular velocity of the vortex in the first cavity was an interesting observation from the video taped records. The flow-field configuration in stepped seals of STLD design is much different from that of LTSD design. A comparison of Figure 47 with Figure 48 shows that both stepped seal types experience some carry-over. However, the STLD design demonstrates more flow blockage between knives and better vortex definition in the cavity and ahead of the knife than that which exists in the LTSD flow. These observations tend to reinforce the relative leakages measured during the performance tests on these labyrinth seals.

The tapered knife stepped seal was observed in both the LTSD and STLD configurations, Figures 49 and 50, respectively. The conventional tapered knives had minimal effect relative to the flow patterns observed in the

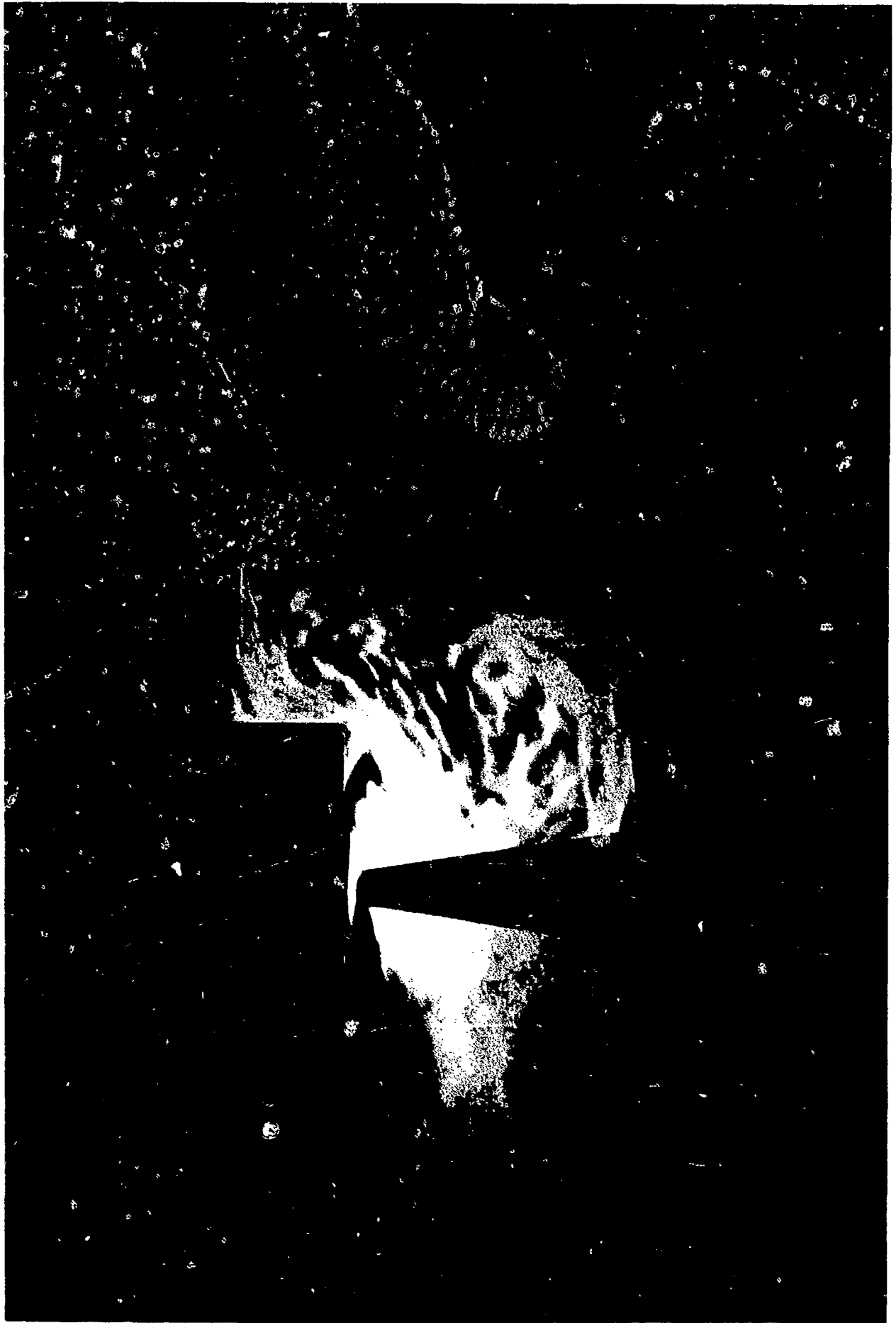


Figure 49. Tapered three-knife stepped seal with flow in the LTSD  
direction (flow up the step), schlieren flow visualization  
at low  $\Delta P$ .



Figure 50. Tapered three-knife stepped seal with flow in the STLD direction (flow down the step), schlieren flow visualization at low  $\Delta P$ .

similar seals with rectangular knives. For flow in the direction of small diameter to large diameter (STLD), the seal exhibits a pair of counter-rotating vortices between knives. For flow in the direction of large diameter to small diameter (LTSD), the seal maintains three vortices between knives with a nebulous transitory region in the wake of the upstream knife.

### 6.3.2.2 Straight Seal Parameter Effects

Another flow visualization study, Table 19, was made to investigate the effects of knife edge sharpness (KR/CL) and interknife cavity aspect ratio (KP/KH) on the seal flow field. The observations of these sixteen tests were recorded on video tape and used to rationalize the results of the performance testing on the full-scale labyrinth seal models.

Table 19.  
Flow visualization tests for straight seal parameter effects.

Objective: Observation of flow field change with variable KR, KP/KH and seal clearance in 10X-scale straight seals

|    | <u>Kθ</u> | <u>KT</u> | <u>KN</u> | <u>KH</u> | <u>KP</u> | <u>CL</u> | <u>Justification</u> |
|----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|
| 1  | 90        | 0.100     | 3         | 1.10      | 1.10      | 0.050     | round tip, CL        |
| 2  | 90        | 0.100     | 3         | 1.10      | 1.10      | 0.100     | round tip, CL        |
| 3  | 90        | 0.100     | 3         | 1.10      | 1.10      | 0.200     | round tip, CL        |
| 4  | 90        | 0.100     | 3         | 1.10      | 0.55      | 0.100     | round tip, KP/KH     |
| 5  | 90        | 0.100     | 3         | 1.10      | 1.10      | 0.050     | CL                   |
| 6  | 90        | 0.100     | 3         | 1.10      | 1.10      | 0.100     | hot-wire baseline    |
| 7  | 90        | 0.100     | 3         | 1.10      | 1.10      | 0.200     | CL                   |
| 8  | 90        | 0.100     | 3         | 1.10      | 0.55      | 0.050     | KP/KH, CL            |
| 9  | 90        | 0.100     | 3         | 1.10      | 0.55      | 0.100     | KP/KH, CL            |
| 10 | 90        | 0.100     | 3         | 1.10      | 0.55      | 0.200     | KP/KH, CL            |
| 11 | 90        | 0.100     | 3         | 0.275     | 1.10      | 0.050     | KP/KH, CL            |
| 12 | 90        | 0.100     | 3         | 0.275     | 1.10      | 0.100     | KP/KH, CL            |
| 13 | 90        | 0.100     | 3         | 0.275     | 1.10      | 0.200     | KP/KH, CL            |
| 14 | 90        | 0.100     | 3         | 0.275     | 0.55      | 0.050     | KP/KH, CL            |
| 15 | 90        | 0.100     | 3         | 0.275     | 0.55      | 0.100     | KP/KH, CL            |
| 16 | 90        | 0.100     | 3         | 0.275     | 0.55      | 0.200     | KP/KH, CL            |

With the straight seal design, changing the clearance from 0.050 in. to 0.200 in. did not significantly change the observed flow patterns. The worn edged knives caused a slightly larger expansion fan than the sharp edged knives as the flow passed into the cavity between knives. Increasing the clearance decreased the relative effect of the knife tip radius (KR) based on the leakage flow passing through the clearance gap (CL). The most noticeable difference in flow patterns was observed upon changing the knife spacing (KP) relative to the knife height (KH). For KP/KH = 1.0, there is a single vortex between the knives. With KP/KH = 0.5, Figure 51, there is a double vortex between knives with the bottom vortex forming and disintegrating. With KP/KH = 2.0, Figure 52, the cavity vortex is moved downstream to the front face of the trailing knife. The backwash behind the upstream knife is nebulous and transitory.

### 6.3.3 Internal Pressures and Temperatures

Measurements of static pressure and total temperature were made at selected points of the intraseal flow fields of the large-scale, 2-D rig models during the performance testing. The static pressure measurements were compared with the analytical equation derived by Kearton and Keh (31):

$$\frac{p_n}{p_0} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{r}\right)^2 - \frac{n}{KN} \left[ \left(\frac{1}{r}\right)^2 - 1 \right]} \quad 6.1$$

where  $r \geq r^*$

The total temperature measurements were evaluated against the adiabatic throttling model for seal leakage. The flow factor based on the average static pressure in the knife gap was used to calculate an effective Mach number at each knife clearance. The implied total pressure of this flow in conjunction with the measured static pressure in the downstream cavity yields an estimate for the Mach number of the carry-over. The area of the carry-over jet at the cavity static pressure taps then provides a diffusion angle for the efflux from the knife gap.

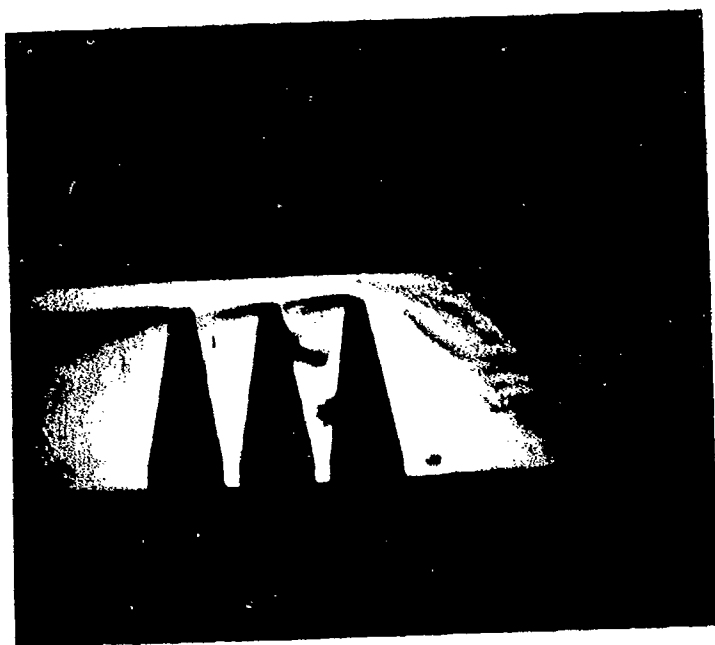
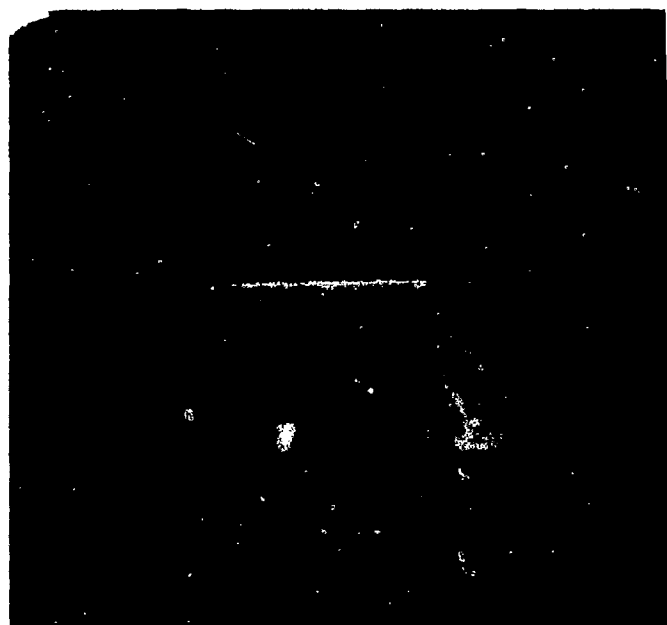


Figure 51. Vortex formation between vertical knives in a straight seal with  $KP/KH = 0.5$ .

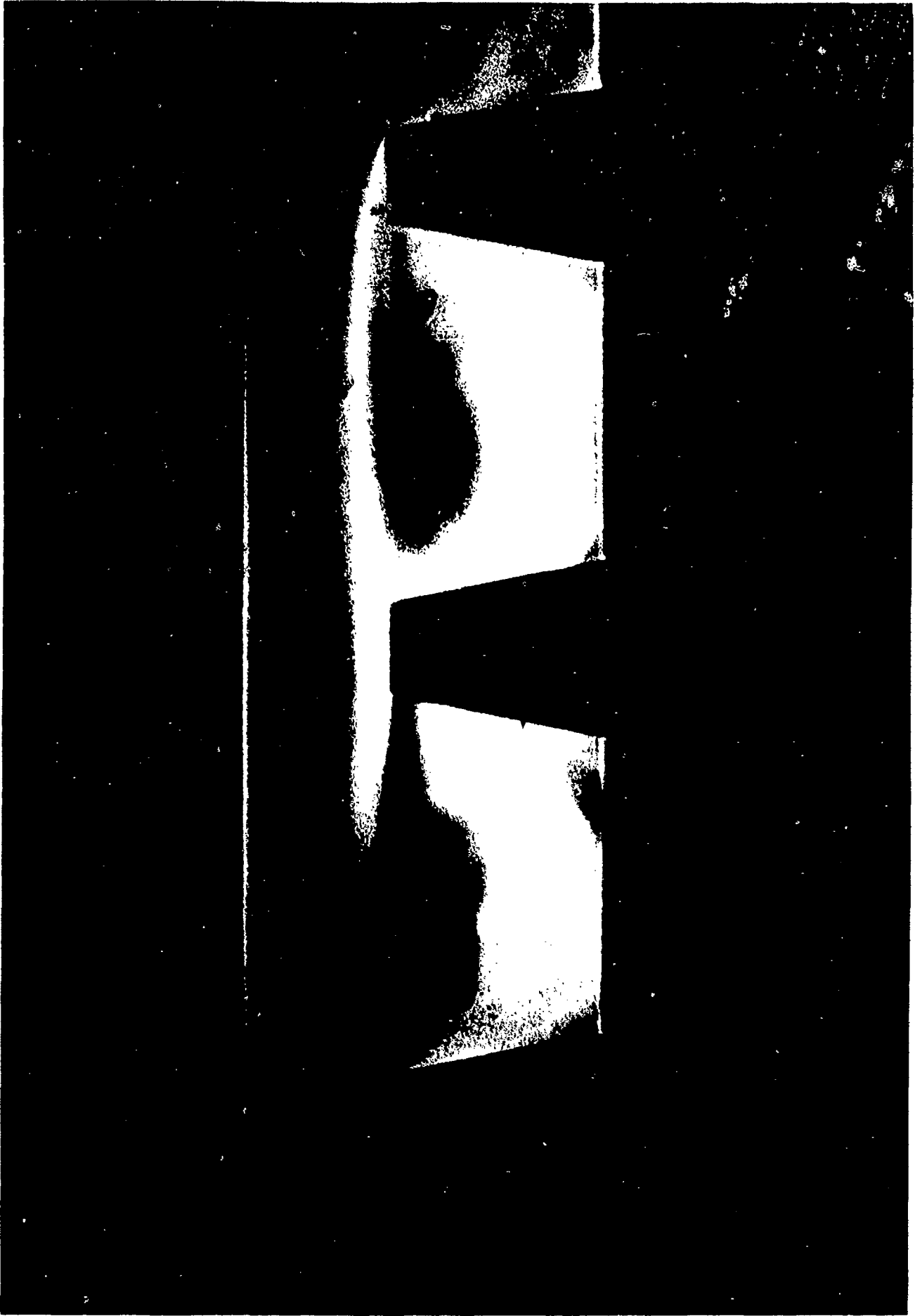


Figure 52. Vortex formation between vertical knives in a straight seal  
with  $KP/KH = 2.0$ .



The typical measured pressure gradient for a straight seal is shown in Figure 53. This test was with the 10X size straight seal of three knives with a solid-smooth land. The slope increase with increasing pressure ratio is characteristic of rough lands also. A comparison with the approximate analytical equation for labyrinth seal pressure gradient derived by Kearton and Keh (Eq. 6.1) shows good agreement with the exception of the first knife which seems to provide a larger than anticipated pressure drop.

The local Mach numbers in the straight seal carry-over, as indicated by the static pressure measurements, are shown in Figure 54. As the overall pressure ratio across the seal increases, the acceleration to the last knife becomes more pronounced until choking occurs. The jet from the last knife appears to behave in the same way as the discharge from an annular, convergent nozzle with a large central base.

The total temperature measurements, as typified by Figure 55, had an unexpected characteristic apparently generated in the cavity vortices. The thermodynamic model for labyrinth seal leakage is the adiabatic throttling process. For a nearly ideal gas (air in this case), the total temperature of the system remains constant. This does not obviate the possibility of local variations in stagnation temperature which might be generated by the cavity vortices. For whatever reason, total temperature stratification occurred within the seal. The temperature in the carry-over increased as the temperature in the cavity decreased. The effect was most pronounced in the cavity behind the first knife and was intensified by increasing overall pressure ratio to approximately 2. At larger pressure ratios, no further reductions in seal cavity temperatures were observed. The phenomena were universal between smooth and rough lands and were repeatable for different model builds.

The typical measured pressure gradient for a stepped seal of LTSD design is shown in Figure 56 and of STLD design is shown in Figure 57. The superior throttling dynamics of the STLD design are indicated by the more uniform

# 10X STRAIGHT SEAL

$K\theta = 90^\circ$      $KN = 3$      $KT = .100 \text{ IN.}$   
 $CL = .100 \text{ IN.}$      $KP = 1.10 \text{ IN.}$      $KH = 1.10 \text{ IN.}$   
 $P_U$  - SEAL UPSTREAM PRESSURE  
 $P_D$  - SEAL DOWNSTREAM PRESSURE     $P_n$  - LOCAL SEAL PRESSURE

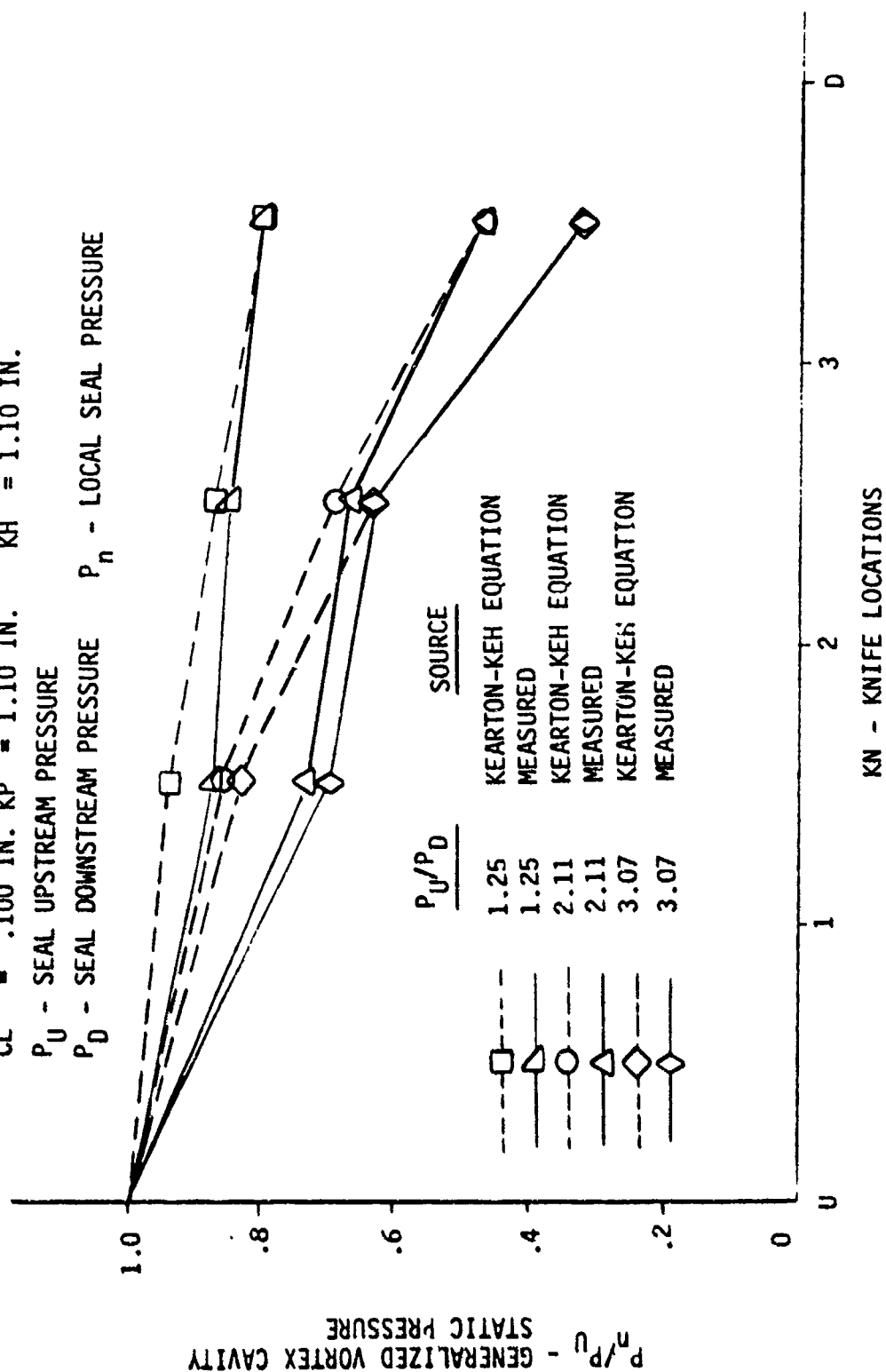


Figure 53. Pressure distribution through the large-scale three-knife straight seal.

# 10X STRAIGHT SEAL

$K\theta = 90^\circ$   
 $CL = .100 \text{ IN.}$   
 $KN = 3$   
 $KP = 1.10 \text{ IN.}$   
 $KT = .100 \text{ IN.}$   
 $KH = 1.10 \text{ IN.}$

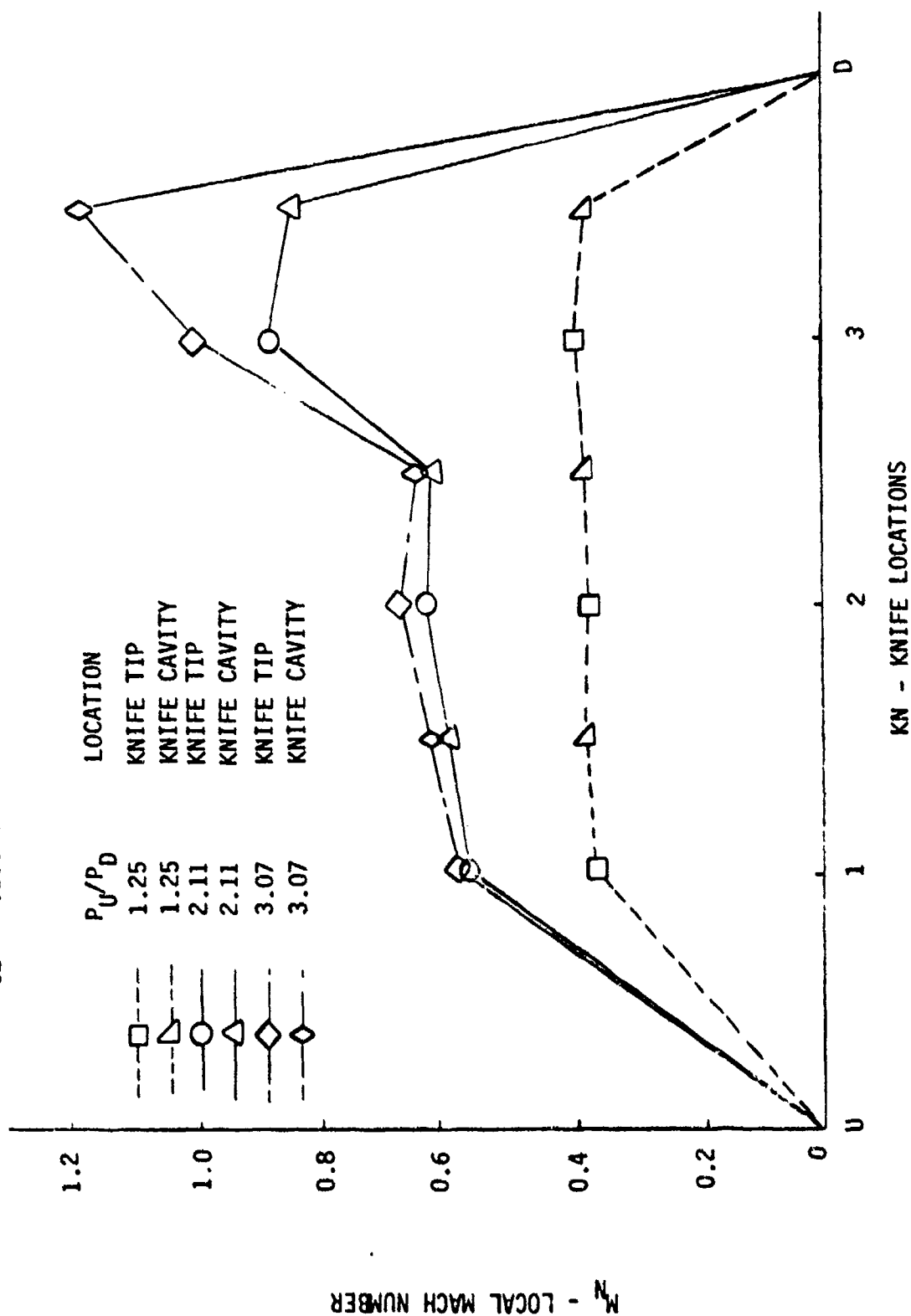
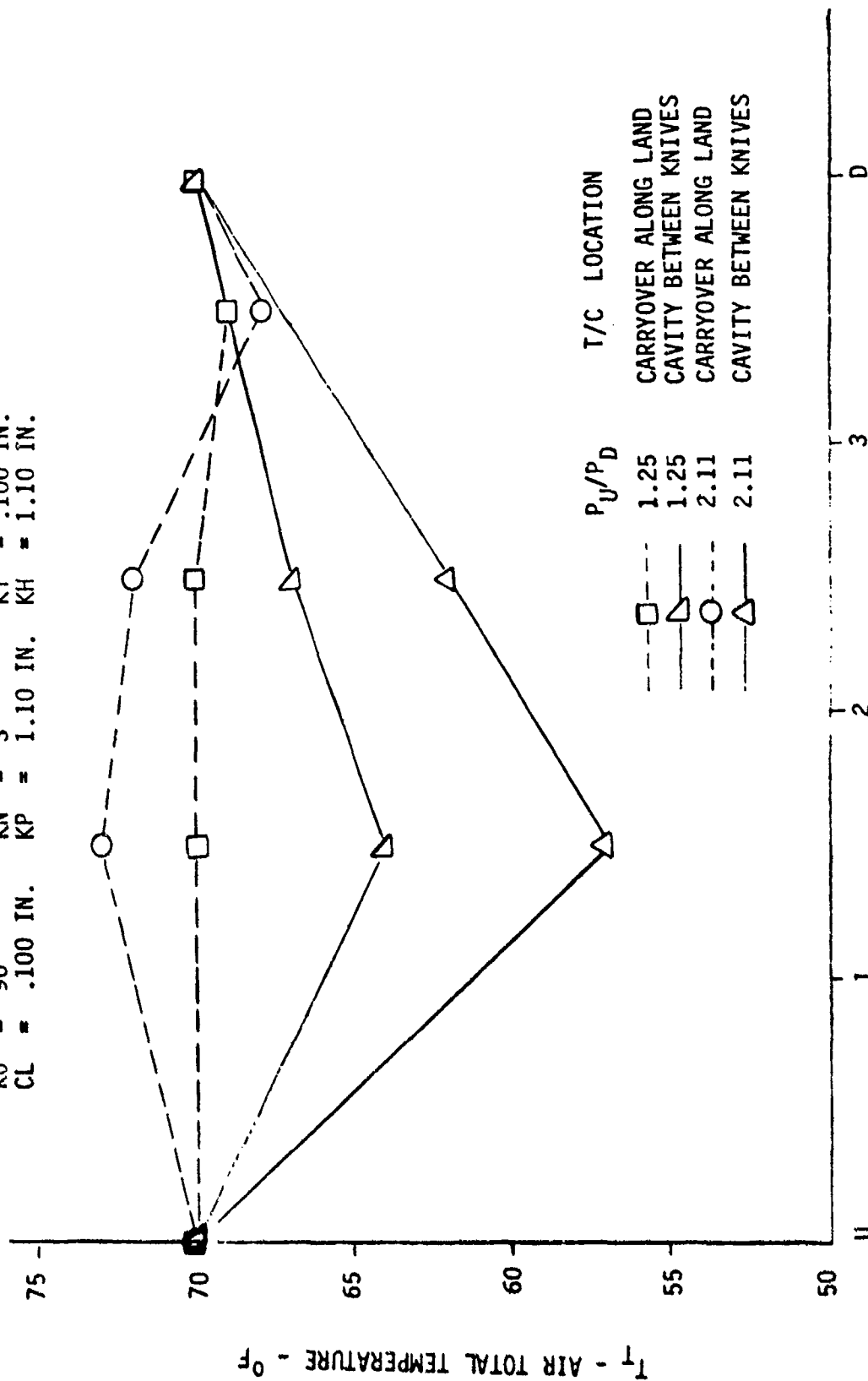


Figure 54. Mach number variation through carry-over in the large-scale three-knife straight seal.

# 10X STRAIGHT SEAL

$K\theta = 90^\circ$   
 $CL = .100 \text{ IN.}$   
 $KN = 3$   
 $KP = 1.10 \text{ IN.}$   
 $KT = .100 \text{ IN.}$   
 $KH = 1.10 \text{ IN.}$



KN - KNIFE LOCATIONS

Figure 55. Internal distribution of stagnation air temperature in the large-scale three-knife straight seal.

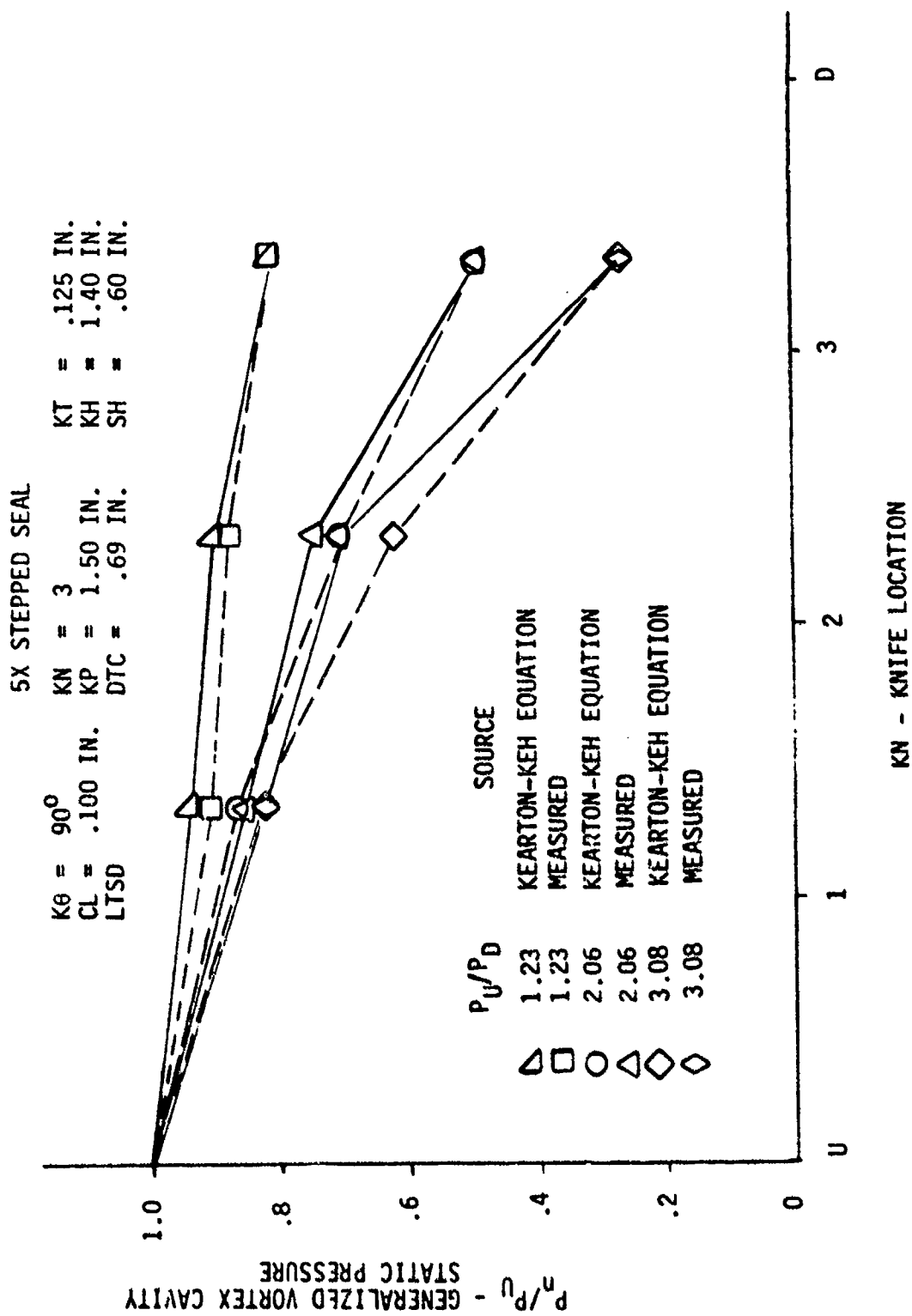
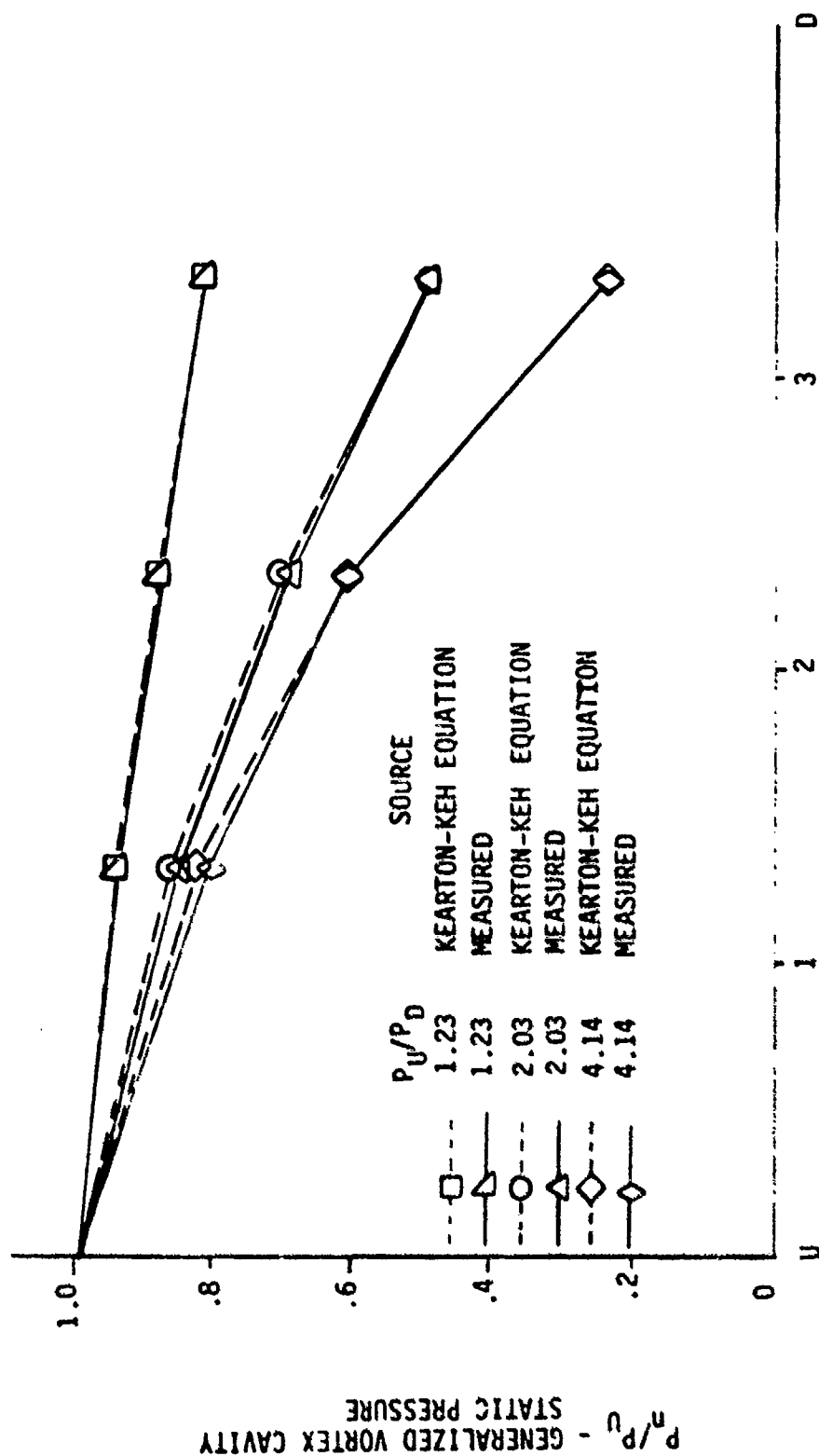


Figure 56. Pressure distribution through the large-scale three-knife LTSD stepped seal.

# 5X STEPPED SEAL

$K\theta = 90^\circ$      $KN = 3$      $KT = .125 \text{ IN.}$   
 $CL = .100 \text{ IN.}$      $KP = 1.50 \text{ IN.}$      $KH = 1.40 \text{ IN.}$   
 $STLD = .69 \text{ IN.}$      $UTC = .69 \text{ IN.}$      $SH = .60 \text{ IN.}$



KN - KNIFE LOCATION

Figure 57. Pressure distribution through the large-scale three-knife STLD stepped seal.

pressure gradient to the last knife. The good correlation of the measured STLD seal pressures with the pressures predicted by the Kearton and Keh equation highlights the excellent carry-over control\*.

The local Mach numbers in the stepped seal carry-over, as calculated from the static pressures, are plotted in Figure 58 for the LTSD design and in Figure 59 for the STLD design. The reduced STLD carry-over is indicated by the slightly lower Mach numbers at equivalent seal pressure ratios. Comparison with the Mach numbers of the straight seal at the same pressure ratio, Figure 54, shows that the higher leakage for the straight seal is reflected in the higher carry-over Mach number relative to both LTSD and STLD stepped seals.

Typical total temperature characteristics for the LTSD and the STLD stepped seals are illustrated by Figures 60 and 61, respectively. The temperature stratification phenomenon is identifiable in both types of stepped seals. However, the temperature distributions are observed to be different based on the measurements made in the instrumented large-scale stepped seals. The LTSD design exhibits a temperature rise at the land similar to that observed in the straight seal. However, no temperature depression was found in the between knife cavities, as was the case with the straight seal. This may be due to the serpentine "wash-through" flow characteristic seen in the cavities between LTSD knives which prevents the establishment of large, well defined cavity vortexes like those observed in the straight seals and the STLD stepped seals. However, small rotational flow fields, which form at the corners of the forward facing steps downstream of the knives and in the bottom half of the interknife cavities, must operate to produce the elevated stagnation temperatures observed at the stator land. Total temperature drops similar to but smaller than those occurring in the straight seal cavities were seen in the cavities of the STLD stepped seal. However, a combination of temperature drop followed by temperature rise occurred at the stator thermocouples in the STLD design. A satisfactory physical explanation of the total temperature measurements made in both straight and stepped seals may depend upon a more detailed Navier-Stokes analysis.

---

\*The Kearton and Keh derivation assumes no carry-over between seal knives.

# 5X STEPPED SEAL

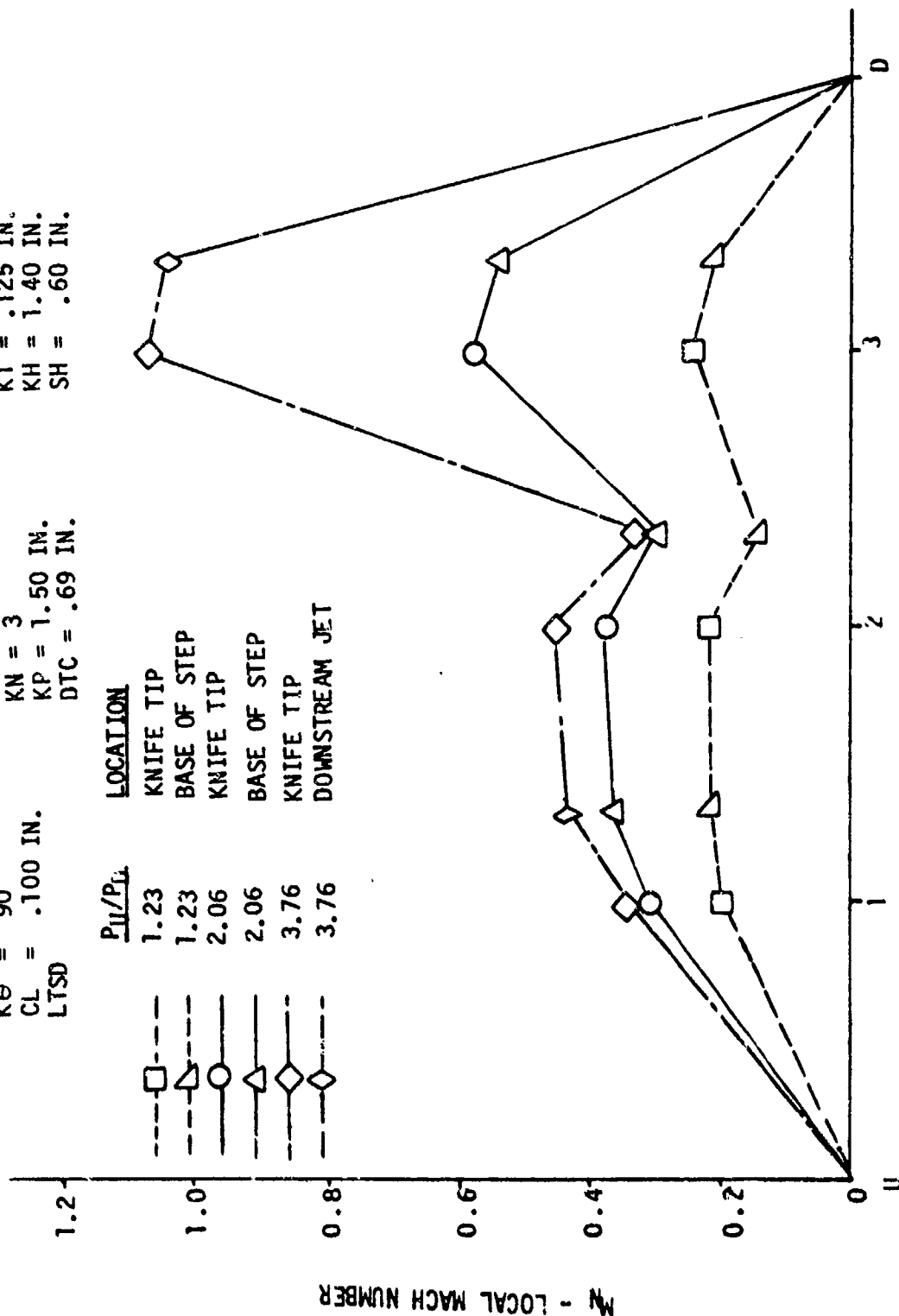
$K\theta = 90^\circ$   
 $CL = .100 \text{ IN.}$   
 $LTSD$

$KN = 3$   
 $KP = 1.50 \text{ IN.}$   
 $DTC = .69 \text{ IN.}$

$KT = .125 \text{ IN.}$   
 $KH = 1.40 \text{ IN.}$   
 $SH = .60 \text{ IN.}$

## LOCATION

$P_{11}/P_{1L}$   
 1.23 KNIFE TIP  
 1.23 BASE OF STEP  
 2.06 KNIFE TIP  
 2.06 BASE OF STEP  
 3.76 KNIFE TIP  
 3.76 DOWNSTREAM JET



KN - KNIFE LOCATIONS

Figure 58. Mach number variation through the clearance gaps of the large-scale LTSD stepped seal.



$K\theta = 90^\circ$   
 $CL = .100 \text{ IN.}$   
 $STLD$

$KN = 3$   
 $KP = 1.50 \text{ IN.}$   
 $DTC = .69 \text{ IN.}$

$KT = .125 \text{ IN.}$   
 $KH = 1.40 \text{ IN.}$   
 $SH = .60 \text{ IN.}$

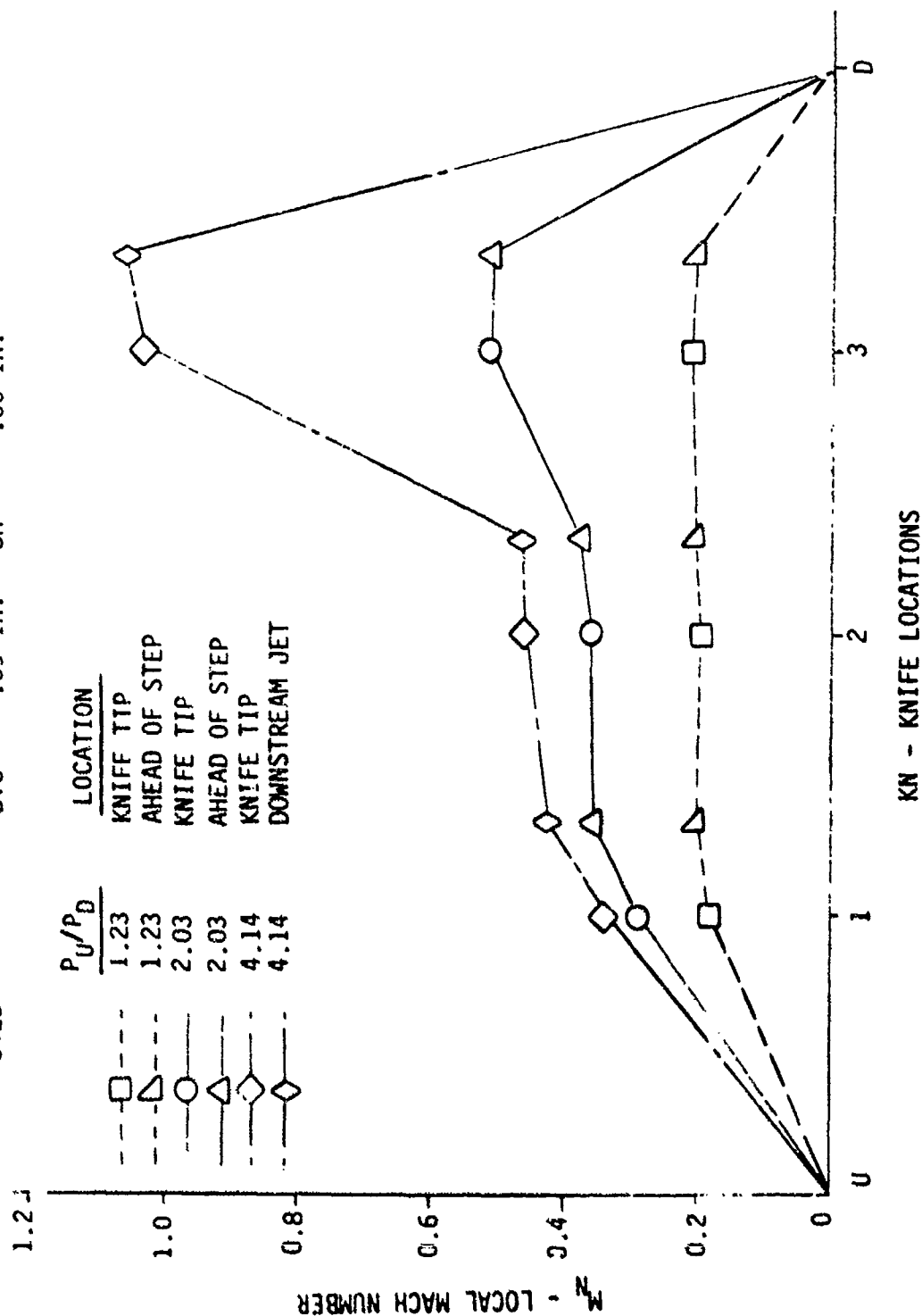
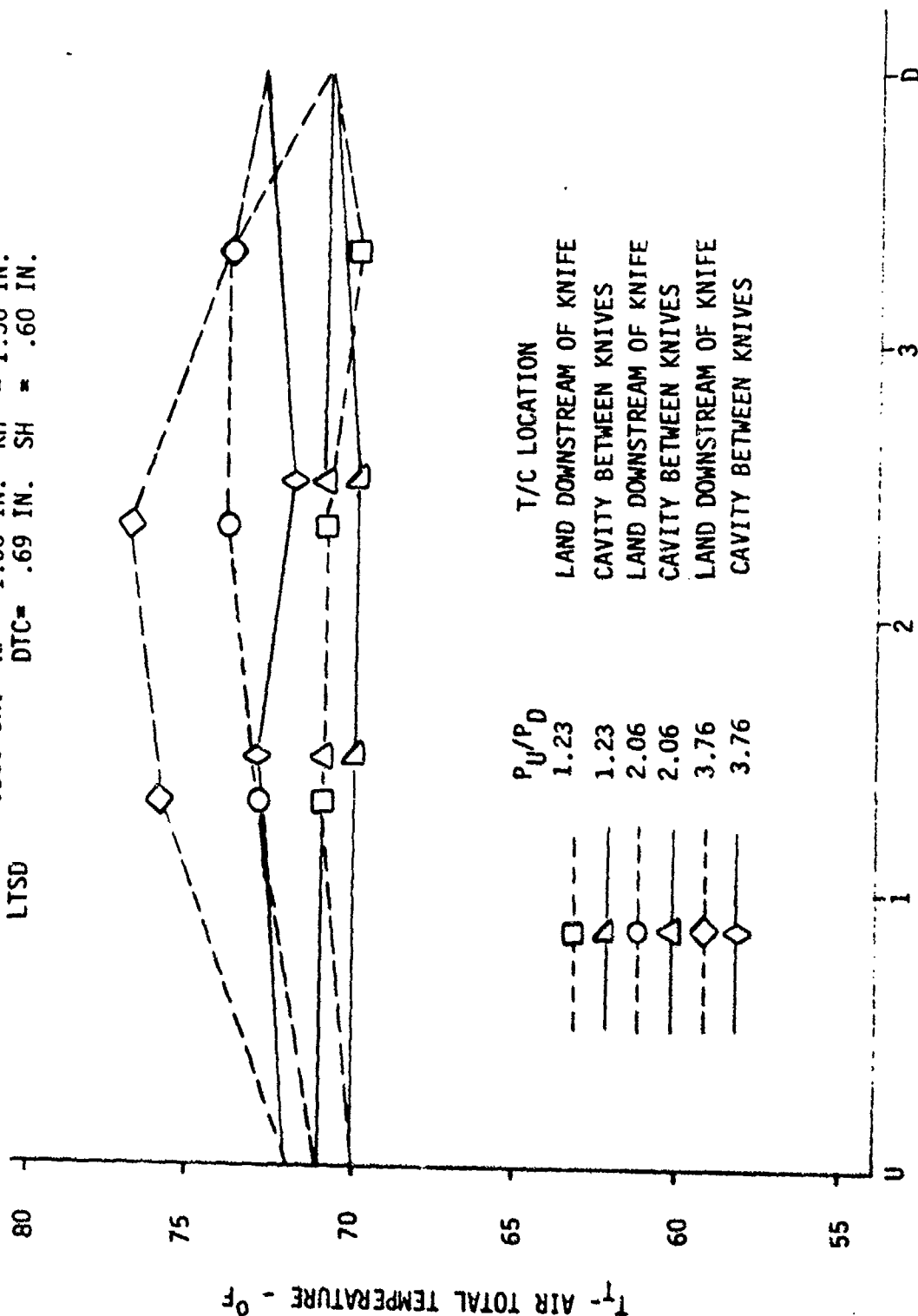


Figure 59. Mach number variation through the clearance gaps of the large-scale STLD stepped seal.

# 5X STEPPED SEAL

$K\theta = 90^\circ$   
 $CL = .100$  IN.  
 $LTSD$   
 $KN = 3$   
 $KP = 1.50$  IN.  
 $DTC = .69$  IN.  
 $KT = .125$  IN.  
 $KH = 1.50$  IN.  
 $SH = .60$  IN.



KN - KNIFE LOCATIONS

Figure 60. Internal distribution of stagnation air temperature in the large-scale LTSD stepped seal.

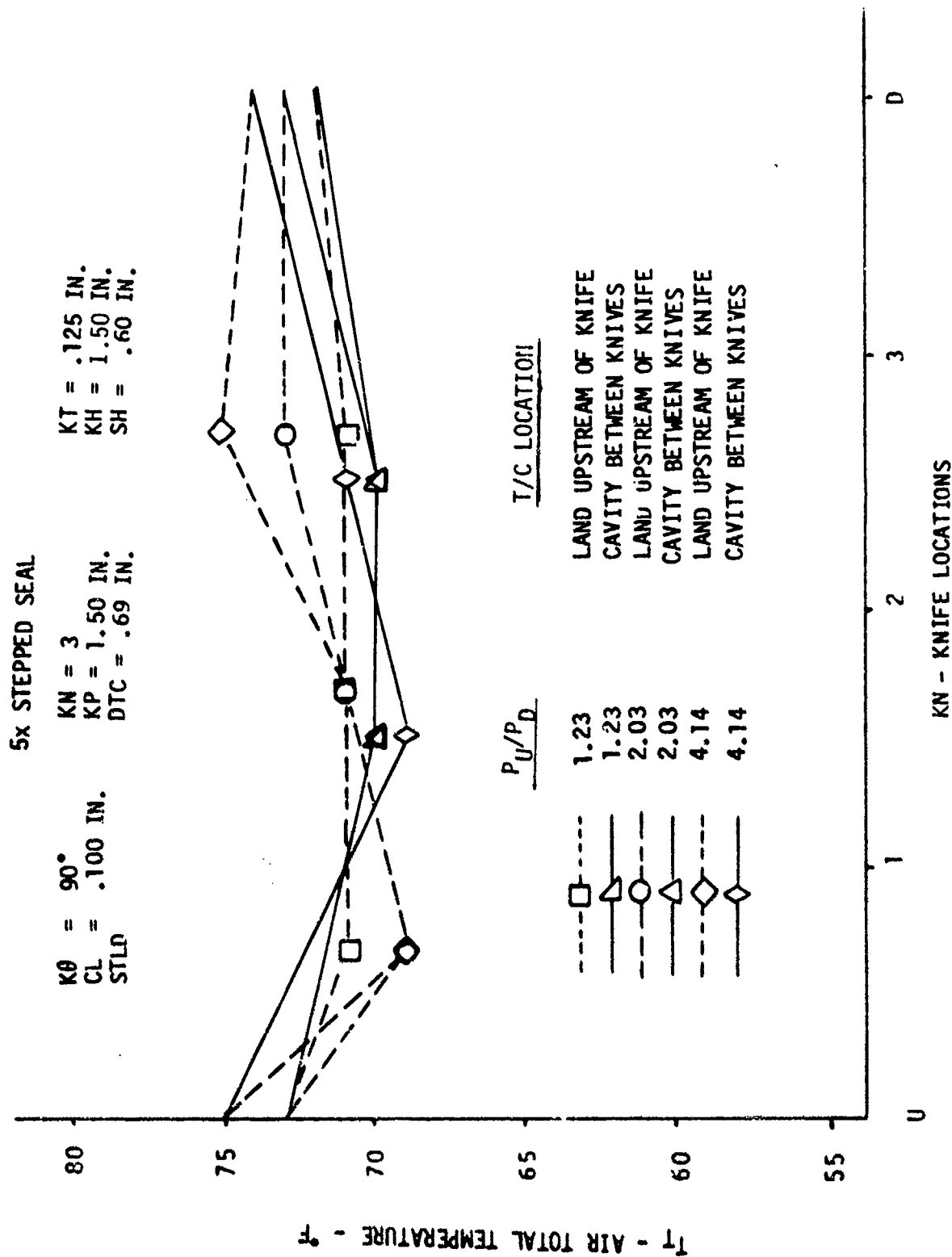


Figure 61. Internal distribution of stagnation air temperature in the large-scale STLD stepped seal.

Static pressure measurements similar to those made in the 2-D rig on the large-scale hardware were made at the stator walls of a full-scale straight seal that was tested in the 3-D dynamic rig. Only the cavity pressures were measured and compared to the Kearton and Keh model for these seals. Solid-smooth and rough land hardware were used for these tests. No intraseal temperature measurements were made with the full-scale geometry. Static pressure measurements were made along the lands of a typical four-knife straight seal at the midline of the cavities to investigate carry-over perturbations caused by stator surface roughness and by rotation. The pressure gradient through the static 3-D seal exhibits the same characteristic as it did in the large-scale 2-D seal, Figures 62 and 63. An unexpectedly large part of the overall pressure drop occurs across the first knife. This characteristic is moderated by rotational effects and to a lesser extent by surface roughness.

#### 6.3.4 Internal Velocity Profiles

The velocity profiles within the flow fields of two baseline seal configurations were measured for Analysis Model validation. The conventional configurations of a straight seal and a stepped seal in the STLD flow direction were selected as the baselines for experimental data comparison with the full Navier-Stokes calculations from the Analysis Model (66). Figure 64 is a schematic representation of the baseline three-knife straight seal with the velocity measurement stations identified by alphabetic sentinels. Figure 65 is a similar schematic for the baseline three-knife stepped seal. These seals were large-scale models from the set that was tested with the schlieren system in the 2-D rig. The availability of the flow visualization results assisted the evaluation and interpretation of the velocity measurements.

Two techniques were employed for the measurement of the velocity profiles at the designated seal stations. A Laser Doppler Velocimeter (LDV) system was selected initially, but the small size of the seal model with respect to the sampling volume of the instrumentation forced the LDV testing to be abandoned. A hot-wire anemometer system (HWA) was substituted successfully for the LDV. The experimental procedures and data are discussed, but the comparisons with the Analysis Model calculations are presented in Ref. (66).

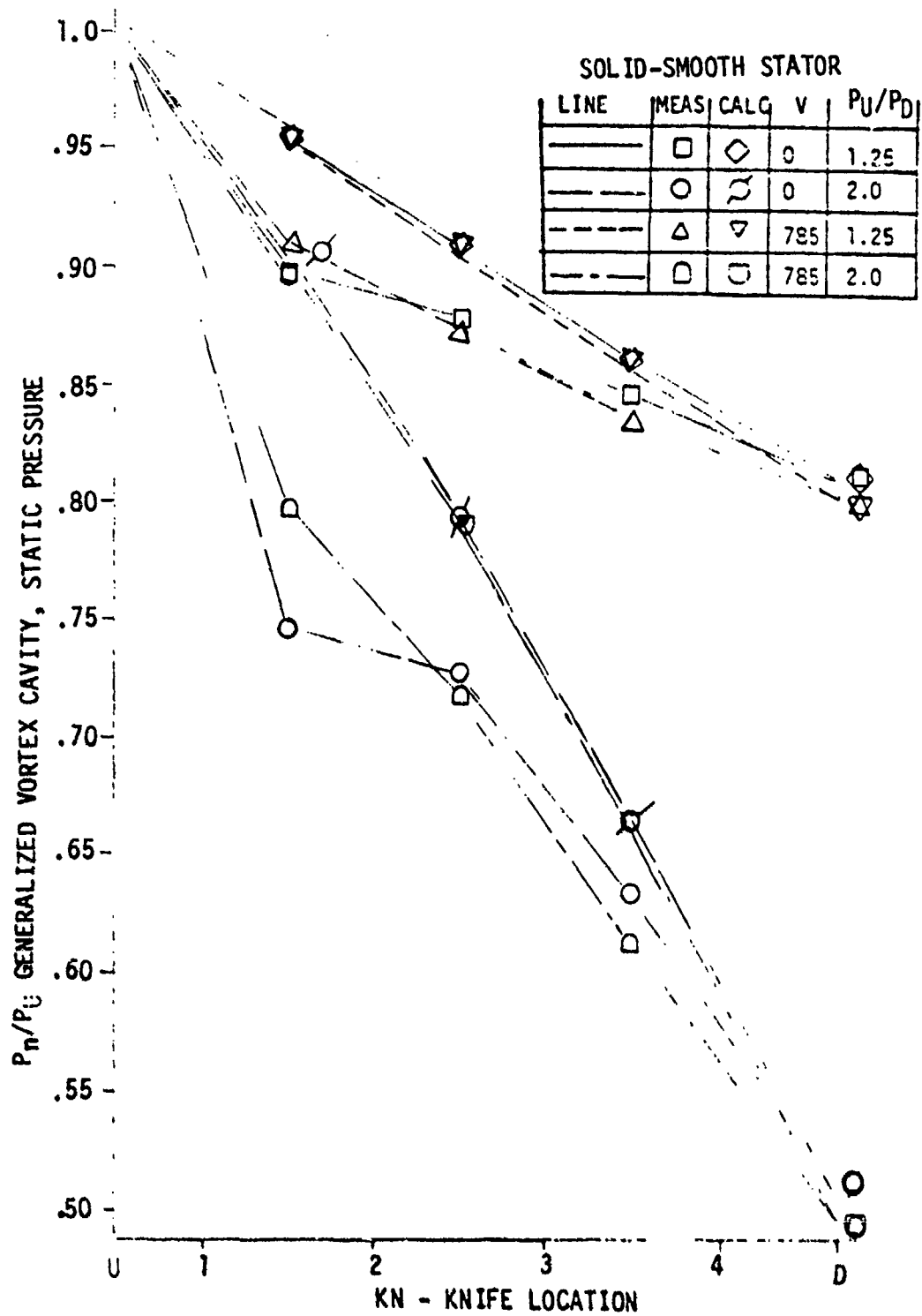


Figure 62. Static pressure drop through a straight seal with a smooth stator.

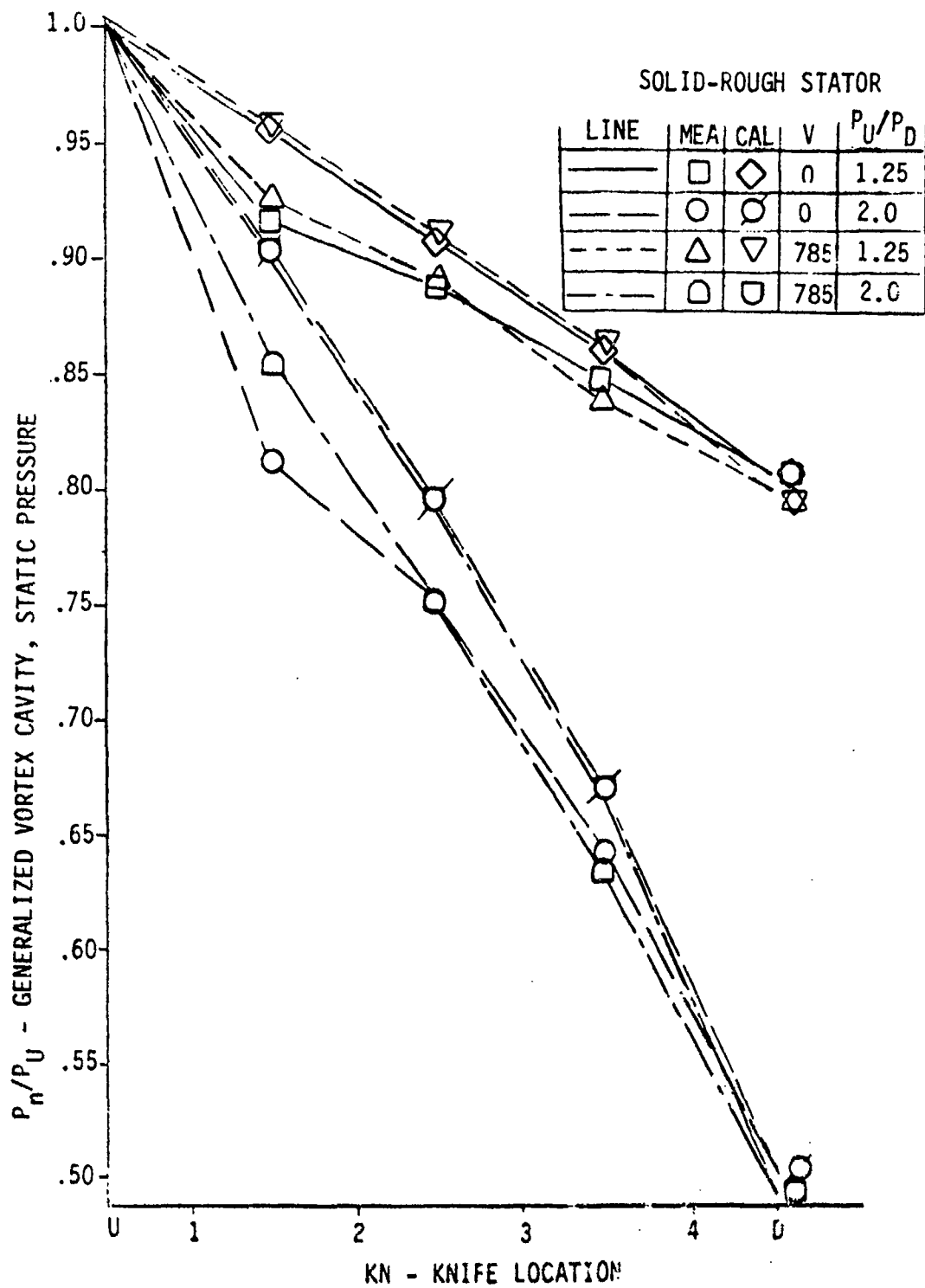


Figure 63. Static pressure drop through a straight seal with a rough stator.

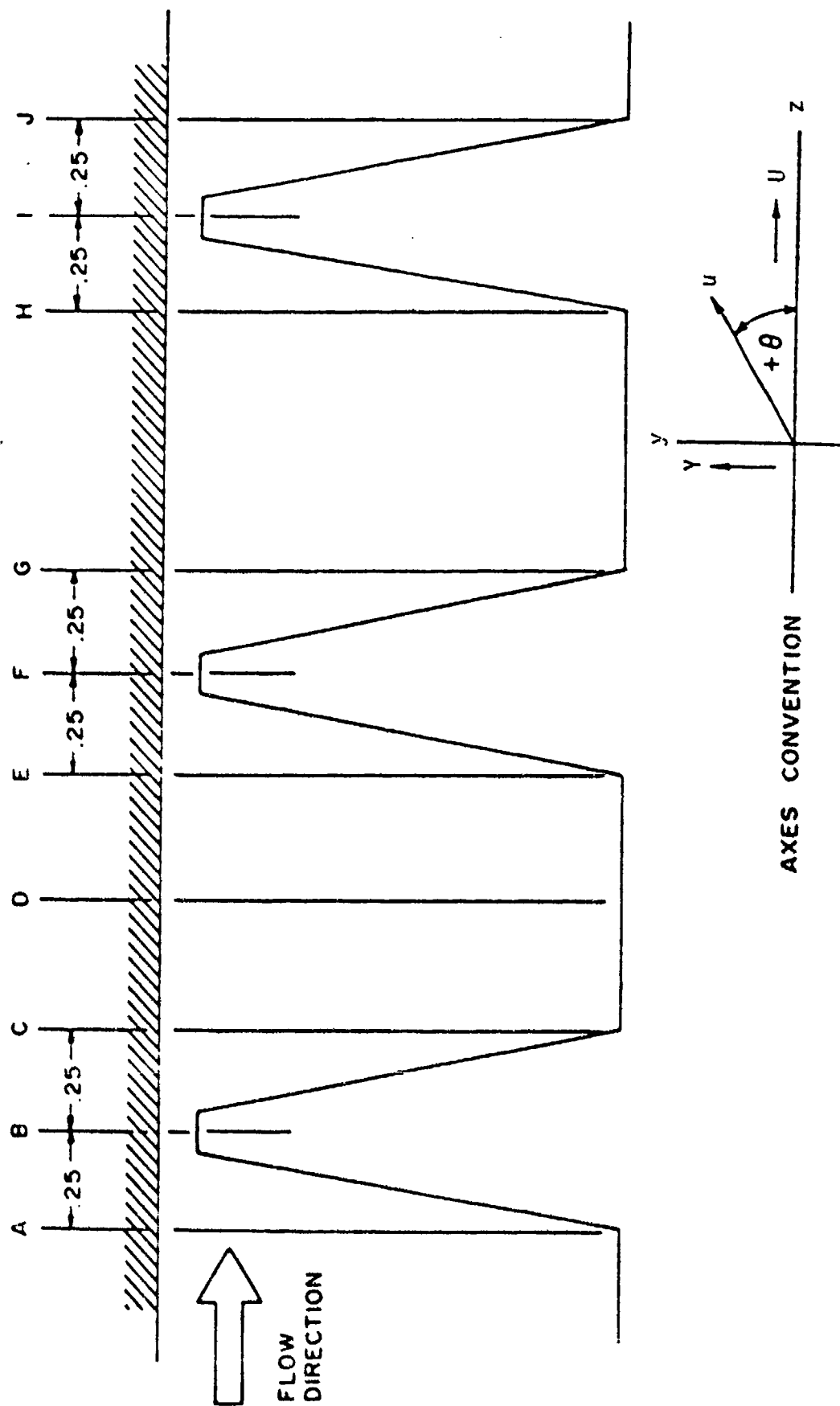


Figure 64. Data stations for the three-knife straight seal with tapered knives.

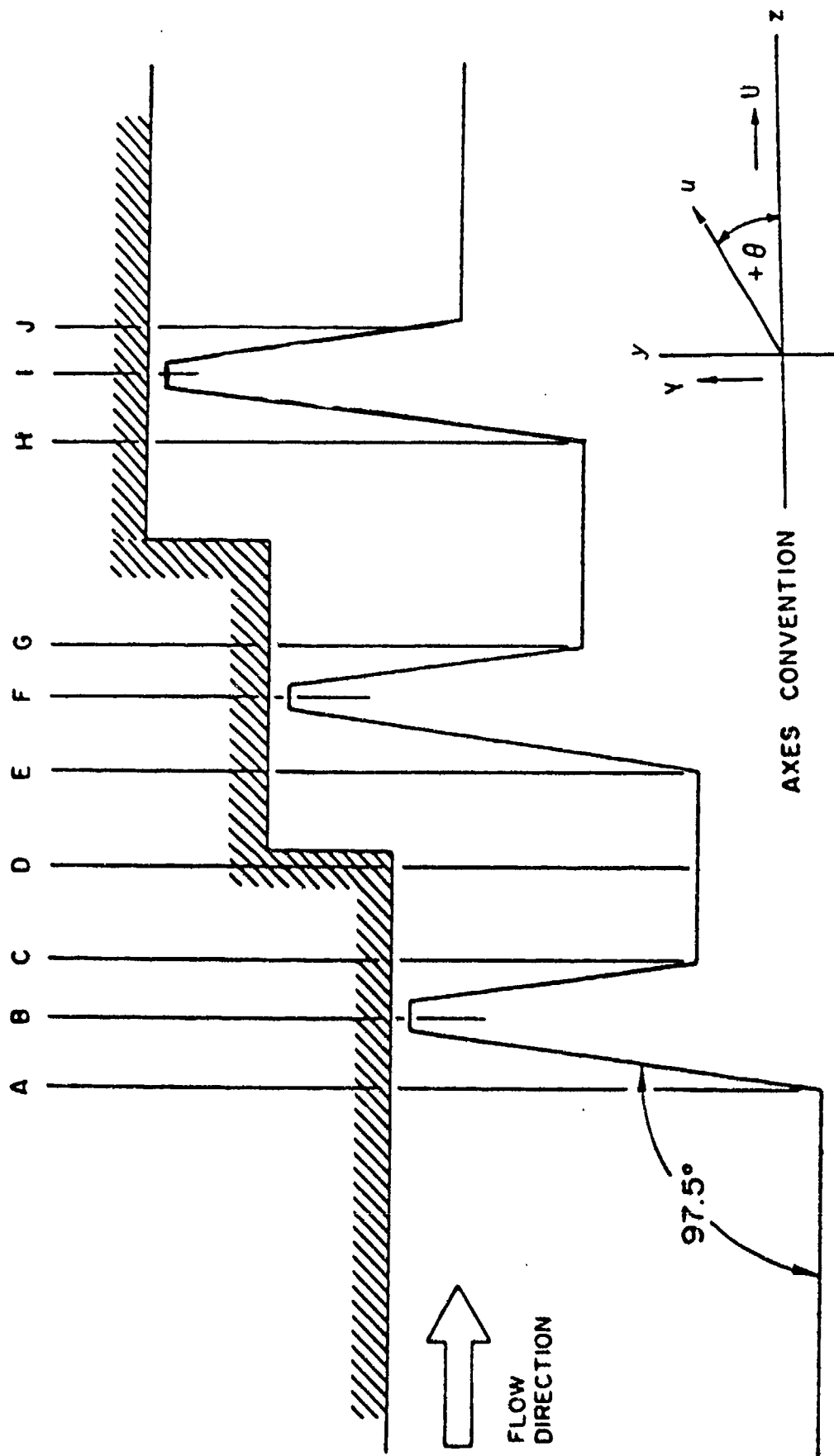


Figure 65. Data stations for the three-knife stepped seal with tapered knives.



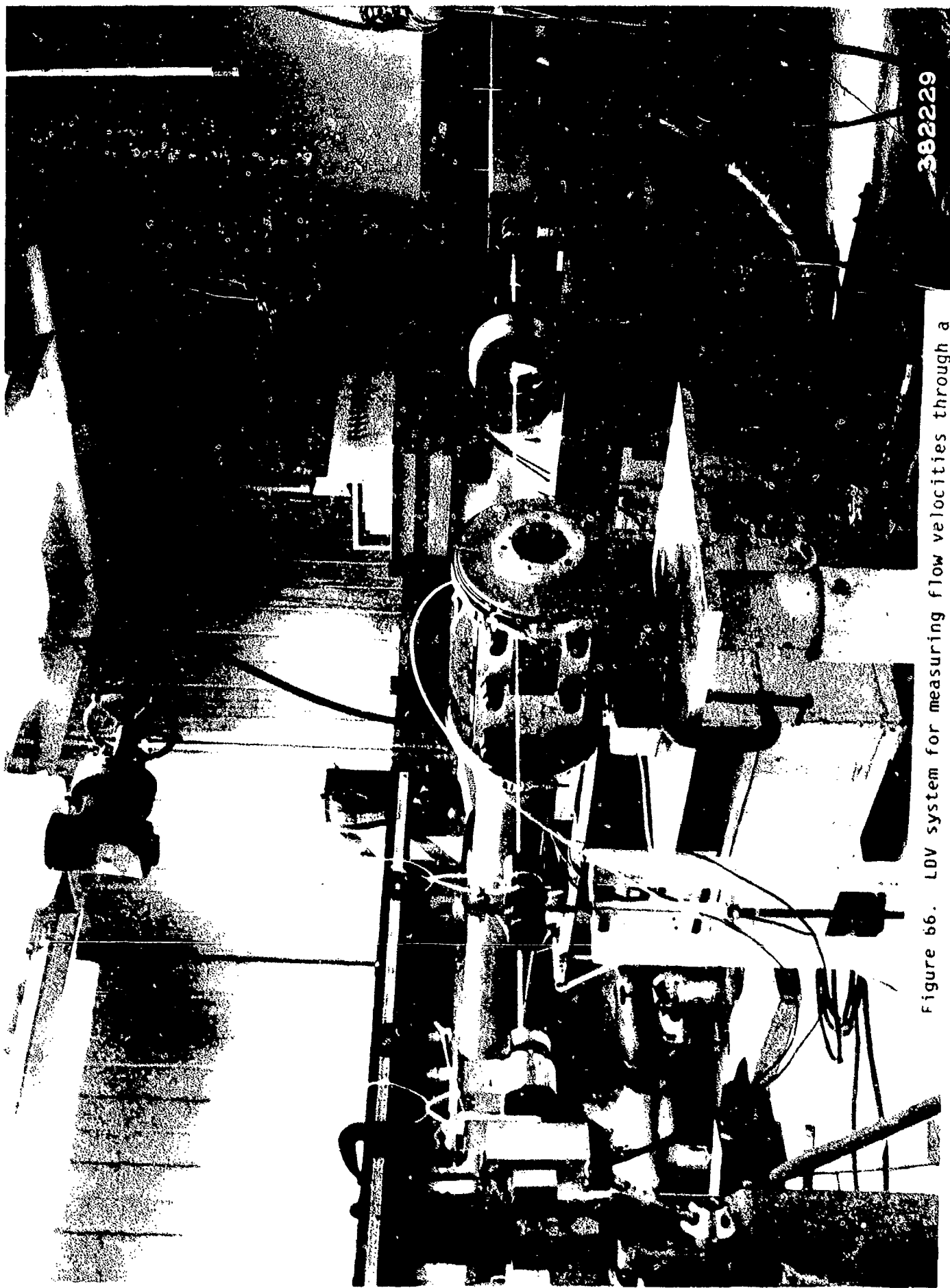
#### 6.3.4.1 Laser Doppler Velocimetry

The LDV technique was the instrument of choice for measuring the velocity distribution in the 2-D labyrinth seal rig models. LDV is an optical technique which does not disturb the flow and permits unambiguous determination of the flow direction. The LDV concept proposed by M. J. Rudd was utilized as shown in Figure 66. The Allison system consisted of a 4 watt Argon-ion laser for the coherent light source, a beam splitter, appropriate optics, and a photo-detector to observe the frequency shift in the scattered light, which is due to the velocity of the target. The system was operated in the forward scattering mode with the laser output in the single green line. It was necessary to seed the flow with fine ( $1\text{ }\mu\text{m}$  average,  $3\text{ }\mu\text{m}$  maximum diameter) dioctyl phthalate (DOP) oil mist to obtain sufficient reflective particulate for a measurable signal. Theoretical calculations verified that the DOP particles followed the airflow with negligible slip. A TSI processor analyzed the LDV signal.

The difficulties with the LDV system were two-fold:

- 1) The design and dimensions of the 2-D rig were inappropriate for the measurements being attempted.
- 2) The single-component LDV system was inadequate for measuring two-component velocities in the interknife cavities.

The width of the 2-D rig (6.28 in.) and the small clearance gaps (0.100 in.) of the seal models limited the laser beams to a narrow crossing angle. The resultant probe volume was on the order of 10% of the clearance gap with an aspect ratio of about 10. This relatively large probe volume tended to smear the velocity gradient toward the average velocity, especially in the neighborhood of the boundary layers. Although good correlation was obtained between the mass flowrate integrated from the velocity profile and the mass flowrate measured by a downstream orifice plate, the velocity gradients were much smaller than those predicted by the Analysis Model.



382229

Figure b6. LDV system for measuring flow velocities through a labyrinth seal model in the 2-D test rig.

Sequential, orthogonal (at 45° and 135° to the flow in the knife gap) measurements in the interknife cavities were required of the single-component LDV system. The vortex instability made the sequential measurements for resultant velocity uncertain.

As a consequence of these experimental difficulties with the small seal model and the two-axis velocity measurements, the LDV system was abandoned in favor of hot-wire anemometer testing.

#### 6.3.4.2 Hot-Wire Anemometry

In conjunction with the visualization of the global flow fields of the baseline seal configuration by schlieren imaging, a HWA system has sufficiently high response and accuracy to measure local velocities and turbulence intensities,

$$TI = \frac{\sqrt{\frac{\sum (U - \bar{U})^2}{N_p - 1}}}{\frac{\sum U}{N_p}} \times 100\%$$

6.2

where  $U$  instantaneous velocity

$\bar{U}$  average velocity

$N_p$  number of data samples

Since the flow visualization studies had indicated a quasi-steady, two-dimensional streamline pattern within the cavities and vortex patterns which were statistically repeatable, the HWA system can measure the local velocities in the regions of swirling, separated, or stagnated flow. The flow through the clearance gaps and in the carry-over is essentially jet-like, which makes these flows easily measured with a HWA system. The experimental arrangement of the HWA system for flow field measurements in the large-scale baseline seals in the 2-D rig is shown schematically in Figure 67.

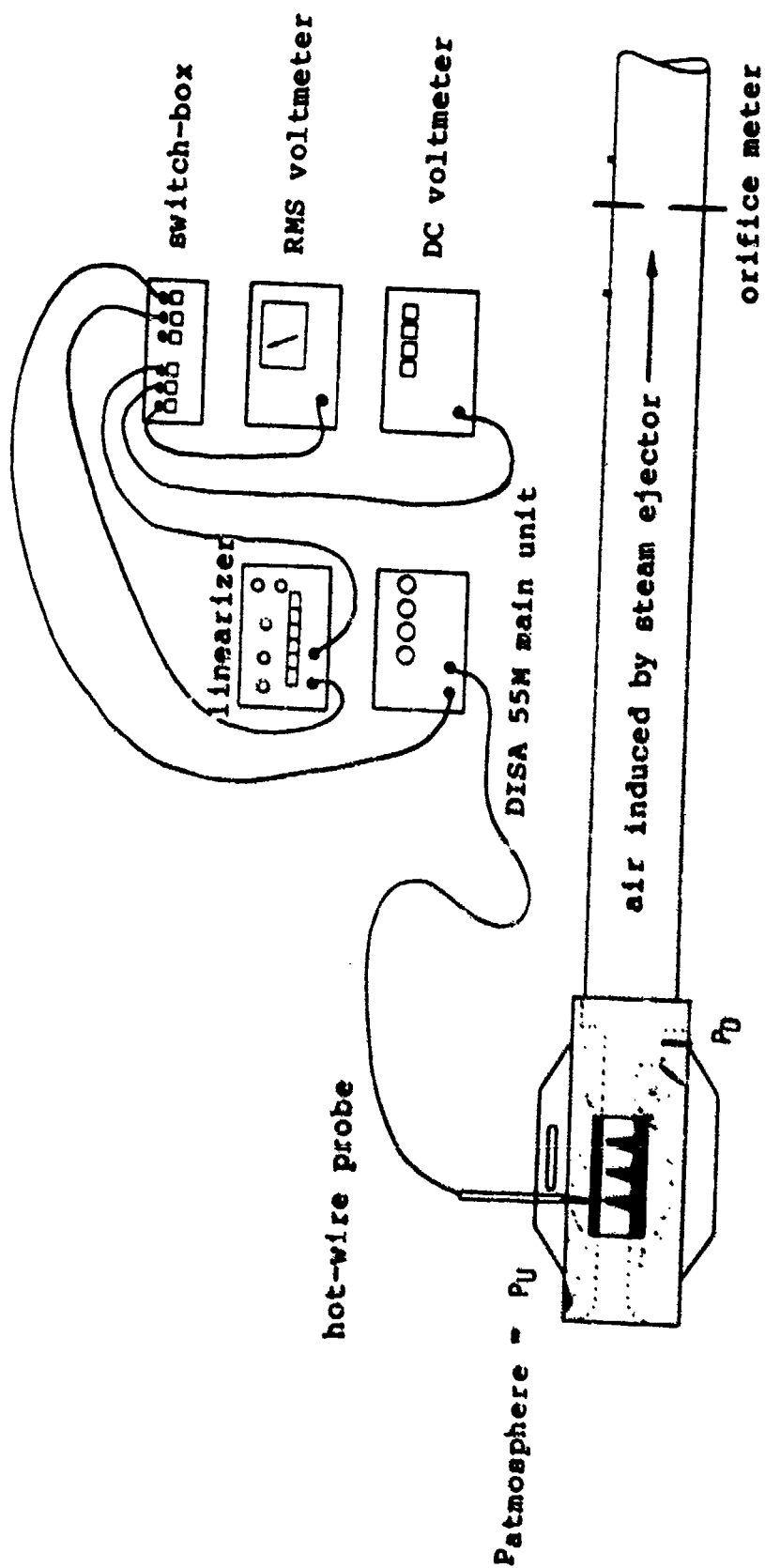


Fig. 67. Components for hot-wire anemometry measurements in the labyrinth seal model.

The DISA type 55M constant temperature anemometer (CTA) system was used for single-wire hot-wire measurements in the labyrinth seal rig. The single-wire probes used were the DISA type 55P11 straight general purpose miniature wire probes with a wire diameter of 5  $\mu\text{m}$ . Calibrations of hot-wires were made using DISA calibration equipment for atmospheric pressure calibration. Subatmospheric calibrations were made using a calibrator that attached to a steam ejector which provided conditions from 12 psia to 4 psia static pressure at the hot-wire. A calibration curve was obtained for the hot-wire output voltage versus the flow velocity at conditions of constant temperature and static pressure.

The linearizer shown in the Figure 67 schematic is used to linearize the raw anemometer output voltage. The linearizer must be set up for each calibration curve over the desired measurement range. The linearized voltage and the RMS voltage are used to calculate the turbulence intensity as follows:

$$TI = (v_{\text{RMS}}/v_{\text{Udc}}) 100\% \quad 6.3$$

The raw hot-wire velocity data must be corrected for density differences between the calibration conditions and the run conditions. The response of a constant-temperature hot-wire anemometer is sensitive to the product of  $\rho U$  for static pressures near ambient (14.5 psia  $\pm$  4 psi). For these cases, the indicated velocity is simply corrected by a density ratio:

$$U_{\text{TRUE}} = U_{\text{MEASURED}} \times \frac{P_{\text{atmosph. cal.}}}{P_{\text{measurement cond.}}} \quad 6.4$$

A temperature difference between calibration and run conditions requires a further hot-wire data correction, besides the temperature dependence of the density in equation 6.4.

The paper by Bearman (1971) presents a correction for ambient temperature drift to be applied to the indicated velocity. A complete correction equation to apply to hot-wire anemometer data for  $P_s = 14.5 \text{ psia} \pm 4 \text{ psi}$  is:

$$U_{\text{corr}} = [1 + .00834(T_{\text{meas}} - T_{\text{cal}})][(P_{\text{s cal}}/T_{\text{cal}})/(P_{\text{s meas}}/T_{\text{meas}})] U_{\text{meas}} \quad 6.5$$

where T is in Rankine degrees

For static pressures outside the range above, the measured velocity is determined by interpolation directly from the calibration curves, and then the multiplicative temperature correction,  $[(1 + .00834 (T_{\text{Tmeas}} - T_{\text{Tcal}}))]$ , is applied.

Hot-wire velocity measurements were also made at the seven measurement locations along the rig centerline shown in Figures 64 and 65. These measurements were made by inserting the hot-wire through a side plate and using a sliding clamp positioner. Flow direction was determined by minimizing the output of a single-wire hot-wire. The minimum output is reached when the hot-wire is aligned with the flow direction. A protractor attached to the hot-wire sheath gave the flow direction to an overall accuracy of  $\pm 5$  deg.

Initial hot-wire anemometry work above the knives was performed by extending the hot-wire through a 0.161 in. diameter hole above the first and third knives of the straight seal. This hole was large relative to the knife tip thickness,  $KT = 0.100$  in. The velocity profile measured above the first knife with this setup was always peaked near the knife tip. The analytical solution, on the other hand, yielded a velocity profile above the first knife that was peaked near the land and deficient near the knife tip. This velocity profile discrepancy between the analytical and experimental results above the first knife can be explained by the local diffusion into the access hole. A local reduction in the flow velocity near the land was measured by the hot-wire anemometer due to the large access hole. The HWA probe tended to plug the hole as the hot-wire approached the knife tip which reduced the measurement error. However, agreement between the experimental and analytical results was obtained for the velocity profile above the third knife. The higher Mach number (.0.7) decreased the effect of the hole.

The rig hot-wire access was improved by making slotted holes to allow just the two prongs supporting the hot-wire to enter the flow field for measurements near the land. A sketch of the hot-wire access provided above the first knife is shown in Figure 68. The hot-wire was located using a precisely machined holder that was shimmed up until the sensing element was flush with the upper land. By removing shims the hot-wire was accurately extended into the flow field near the upper land.

The experience with the effect of the HWA access holes on the measurement of the labyrinth seal flow in the clearance gaps demonstrates a primary experimental difficulty with invasive instrumentation. The instrumentation distorts the parameters to be measured. Consequently hardware scale relative to all invasive components of the measuring instrument must minimize the relative disturbance to the investigated phenomena.

Discounting the perturbations of the flow field by the HWA probing system the velocity measurements had an experimental uncertainty of about  $\pm 3\%$  based on instrument calibration, data interpolation, and unsteadiness.

The flow field velocities were measured at the selected locations within the stepped seal at a pressure ratio ( $P_U/P_D$ ) of 2. The velocity measurements along the centerlines of the clearance gaps are given relative to the vertical distance above the knife tips in Tables 20 and 21 for the three-knife straight seal and in Table 22 for the three-knife stepped seal.

The geometry of the slots precludes the effective measurement of any small transverse velocities. Therefore, the HWA measurements in the clearance gaps consist only of streamwise velocities. The velocity measurements which were made near the faces of the knives and in the interknife cavities of the three-knife straight seal included streamwise and transverse components. The resultants of these velocities are tabulated in Table 23 for HWA measurements relative to the root of the interknife cavities. Measurements were not made along the station planes in the interknife cavities of the three-knife stepped seal.

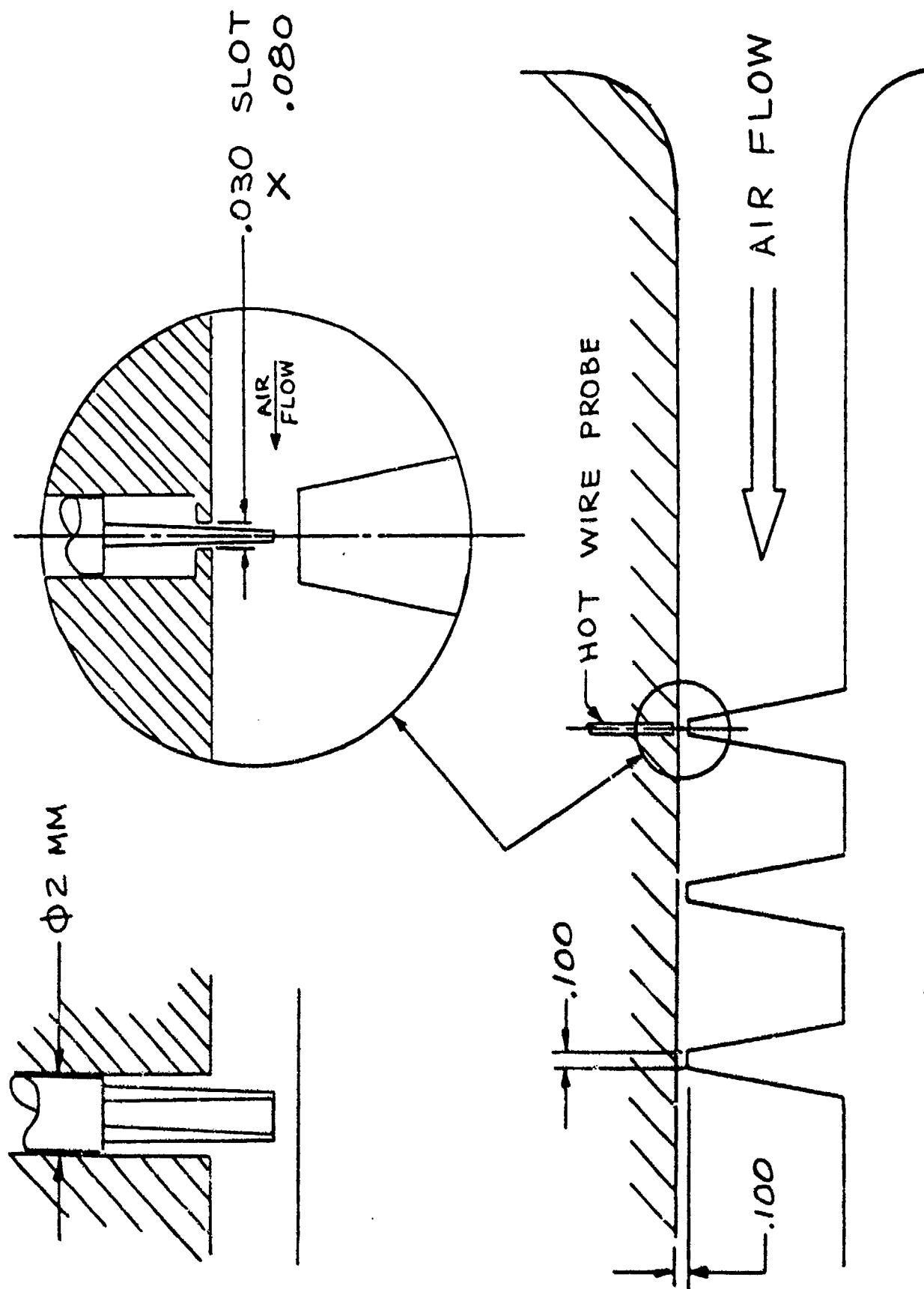


Figure 68. Improved hot-wire access to minimize flow disturbance near the land.



Table 20.  
Three-knife straight (10X) labyrinth seal model  
hot-wire anemometer data above the first knife at  $P_R = 2.0$ .

Station B

Velocity profile above the first knife,  $P_{static} = 11.02$  psia  
 Test 1:

| <u>y, position</u><br><u>in. above knife tip</u> | <u>U</u><br><u>streamwise</u><br><u>velocity, m/s</u> | <u>TI</u><br><u>turbulence</u><br><u>intensity, %</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 0.100                                            | 198                                                   | 2.13                                                  |
| 0.098                                            | 198                                                   | 1.99                                                  |
| 0.095                                            | 198                                                   | 2.19                                                  |
| 0.090                                            | 200                                                   | 3.61                                                  |
| 0.080                                            | 200                                                   | 4.37                                                  |
| 0.070                                            | 198                                                   | 4.24                                                  |
| 0.060                                            | 198                                                   | 4.67                                                  |
| 0.050                                            | 197                                                   | 4.99                                                  |
| 0.040                                            | 196                                                   | 5.75                                                  |
| 0.030                                            | 193                                                   | 6.78                                                  |
| 0.020                                            | 180                                                   | 15.0                                                  |
| 0.010                                            | 142                                                   | 20.0                                                  |
| 0.008                                            | 145                                                   | 19.9                                                  |
| 0.005                                            | 105                                                   | 28.8                                                  |

$W_{orifice} = 0.154 \text{ lb}_m/\text{sec}$   
 $W_{velocity \text{ profile}} = 0.157 \text{ lb}_m/\text{sec} \text{ (2.2\% high)}$

Velocity profile above the first knife,  $P_{static} = 10.90$  psia  
 Test 2:

| <u>y, position</u><br><u>in. above knife tip</u> | <u>U</u><br><u>streamwise</u><br><u>velocity, m/s</u> | <u>TI</u><br><u>turbulence</u><br><u>intensity, %</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 0.100                                            | 197                                                   | 4.73                                                  |
| 0.097                                            | 206                                                   | 2.80                                                  |
| 0.095                                            | 206                                                   | 2.91                                                  |
| 0.090                                            | 206                                                   | 3.50                                                  |
| 0.080                                            | 205                                                   | 3.68                                                  |
| 0.070                                            | 203                                                   | 3.56                                                  |
| 0.060                                            | 202                                                   | 4.01                                                  |
| 0.050                                            | 201                                                   | 3.88                                                  |
| 0.040                                            | 198                                                   | 4.84                                                  |
| 0.030                                            | 188                                                   | 7.68                                                  |
| 0.020                                            | 172                                                   | 14.6                                                  |

$W_{orifice} = 0.154 \text{ lb}_m/\text{sec}$   
 $W_{velocity \text{ profile}} = 0.156 \text{ lb}_m/\text{sec} \text{ (1.7\% high)}$

Table 21.  
Three-knife straight (10X) labyrinth seal model  
hot-wire anemometer data above the third knife at  $P_R = 2.0$ .

Station I

Velocity profile over the third knife,  $P_{static} = 7.25$  psia

| <u>y, position</u><br><u>in. above knife tip</u> | <u>U</u><br><u>streamwise</u><br><u>velocity, m/s</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 0.100                                            | no measurement                                        |
| 0.090                                            | 285                                                   |
| 0.080                                            | 278                                                   |
| 0.070                                            | 270                                                   |
| 0.060                                            | 262                                                   |
| 0.050                                            | 255                                                   |
| 0.040                                            | 249                                                   |
| 0.030                                            | 243                                                   |
| 0.020                                            | 241                                                   |
| 0.010                                            | 226                                                   |
| 0.005                                            | 195                                                   |

Worifice = 0.141 lbm/sec  
Wvelocity profile = 0.157 lbm/sec (11.5% high)

Table 22.  
Three-knife STLO stepped (5X) labyrinth seal model  
hot-wire anemometer data at  $P_R = 2.0$ .

Station B

Velocity profile above the first knife.  $P_{static} = 12.96$  psia  
 $T_{total} = 70.0^\circ\text{F}$

| <u>y, position</u><br><u>in. above knife tip</u> | <u>U</u><br><u>streamwise</u><br><u>velocity, m/s</u> | <u>TI</u><br><u>turbulence</u><br><u>intensity, %</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 0.100                                            | 124                                                   | 1.4                                                   |
| 0.095                                            | 125                                                   | 2.7                                                   |
| 0.090                                            | 125                                                   | 3.2                                                   |
| 0.080                                            | 126                                                   | 4.6                                                   |
| 0.070                                            | 126                                                   | 5.4                                                   |
| 0.060                                            | 126                                                   | 6.1                                                   |
| 0.050                                            | 126                                                   | 6.3                                                   |
| 0.040                                            | 126                                                   | 7.4                                                   |
| 0.030                                            | 123                                                   | 11.4                                                  |
| 0.020                                            | 55                                                    | 22                                                    |
| 0.010                                            | 24                                                    | 21                                                    |

Table 22 (Con't)

## Station F

Velocity profile above the second knife.  $P_{\text{static}} = 10.51 \text{ psia}$   
 $T_{\text{total}} = 71.5^\circ\text{F}$

| <u>y, position</u><br><u>in. above knife tip</u> | <u>U</u><br><u>streamwise</u><br><u>velocity, m/s</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 0.100                                            | 163                                                   |
| 0.095                                            | 171                                                   |
| 0.090                                            | 173                                                   |
| 0.080                                            | 178                                                   |
| 0.070                                            | 181                                                   |
| 0.060                                            | 181                                                   |
| 0.050                                            | 180                                                   |
| 0.040                                            | 165                                                   |
| 0.030                                            | 130                                                   |
| 0.020                                            | 59                                                    |
| 0.010                                            | 40                                                    |

## Station I

Velocity profile above the third knife.  $P_{\text{static}} = 7.85 \text{ psia}$   
 $T_{\text{total}} = 71.5^\circ\text{F}$

| <u>y, position</u><br><u>in. above knife tip</u> | <u>U</u><br><u>streamwise</u><br><u>velocity, m/s</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 0.100                                            | no measurement                                        |
| 0.095                                            | 191                                                   |
| 0.090                                            | 185                                                   |
| 0.080                                            | 177                                                   |
| 0.070                                            | 170                                                   |
| 0.060                                            | 160                                                   |
| 0.050                                            | 147                                                   |
| 0.040                                            | 136                                                   |
| 0.030                                            | 125                                                   |
| 0.020                                            | 108                                                   |
| 0.010                                            | 62                                                    |

Table 23.  
Velocity components in the cavity regions for the three-knife  
straight seal at  $P_U/P_D = 2.0$ .

| <u>y</u> | STATION A            |                      | STATION C            |                      | STATION D            |                      | STATION E            |                      |
|----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|          | <u>u<sub>m</sub></u> | <u>θ<sub>m</sub></u> | <u>u<sub>m</sub></u> | <u>θ<sub>m</sub></u> | <u>u<sub>m</sub></u> | <u>θ<sub>m</sub></u> | <u>u<sub>m</sub></u> | <u>θ<sub>m</sub></u> |
| 1.1      | 49.8                 | 28                   | 30.4                 | 341                  | 74.5                 | 0                    | 107.5                | 359                  |
| 1.0      | 42.7                 | 39                   | 43.1                 | 52                   | 50.0                 | 14                   | 44.3                 | 351                  |
| 0.9      | 33.4                 | 50                   | 47.9                 | 75                   | 30.0                 | 4                    | 36.7                 | 314                  |
| 0.8      | 26.3                 | 56                   | 52.5                 | 95                   | 20.0                 | 14                   | 43.1                 | 267                  |
| 0.7      | 19.1                 | 55                   | 56.3                 | 99                   | 17.0                 | 90                   | 48.8                 | 254                  |
| 0.6      | 13.8                 | 47                   | 60.9                 | 103                  | 17.6                 | 90                   | 49.6                 | 253                  |
| 0.5      | 10.2                 | 25                   | 55.1                 | 110                  | 20.0                 | 128                  | 54.5                 | 248                  |
| 0.4      |                      |                      |                      |                      | 34.6                 | 160                  |                      |                      |
| 0.3      |                      |                      |                      |                      | 51.5                 | 170                  |                      |                      |
| 0.2      |                      |                      |                      |                      | 52.8                 | 167                  |                      |                      |
| 0.1      |                      |                      |                      |                      | 54.9                 | 161                  |                      |                      |

| <u>y</u> | STATION G            |                      | STATION H            |                      | STATION J            |                      |
|----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|          | <u>u<sub>m</sub></u> | <u>θ<sub>m</sub></u> | <u>u<sub>m</sub></u> | <u>θ<sub>m</sub></u> | <u>u<sub>m</sub></u> | <u>θ<sub>m</sub></u> |
| 1.1      | 30.8                 | 52                   | 125.1                | 352                  | 40.5                 | 306                  |
| 1.0      | 51.4                 | 64                   | 53.8                 | 347                  | 25.3                 | 295                  |
| 0.9      | 59.6                 | 80                   | 37.8                 | 317                  | 24.7                 | 321                  |
| 0.8      | 66.2                 | 98                   | 46.6                 | 280                  | 23.4                 | 15                   |
| 0.7      | 69.6                 | 98                   | 53.1                 | 257                  | 23.4                 | 16                   |
| 0.6      | 62.0                 | 100                  | 59.9                 | 256                  | 21.8                 | 22                   |
| 0.5      | 47.6                 | 95                   | 63.1                 | 252                  | 20.0                 | 22                   |

Legend

y (in.) - Distance from rotor  
u<sub>m</sub>(m/sec) - Measured speed  
θ<sub>m</sub> (deg) - Measured angle

The velocities measured in the straight and stepped baseline seals are compared to the calculated flow fields in Ref. (66) as a method for evaluating the computational accuracy of the Navier-Stokes solution employed in the Analysis Model. Basically the velocities measured in the clearance gaps of the three-knife straight seal were about 20% higher than those calculated. The measured velocity profiles had thinner boundary layers on both the knife tip and land than the Analysis Model results. However, the measured and predicted flow fields are qualitatively similar, especially in the cavity regions. The straight seal comparison reversed for the baseline STLD stepped seal. The measured boundary layer or separation on the knife tips was thicker than that predicted by the Analysis Model. The lack of a discernible boundary layer on the lands of either the straight seal or stepped seal models is attributed to the flow perturbation introduced by the hot-wire access slots in the lands. Qualitatively and quantitatively the comparison of the measured flow fields with the calculated flow fields was better in the stepped seal than in the straight seal.

Some of the discrepancies between experimental and analytical velocity data might be caused by the differences between the inlet velocity profiles assumed for the calculations and the inlet velocity profiles measured for the straight seal, Figure 69, and the stepped seal, Figure 70. The initial boundary layer thicknesses imposed upon the Analysis Model solutions were significantly greater than those measured at the "starting" upstream station. The carefully constructed lemniscate inlet of the 2-D rig minimized the boundary layer effect on the flow approaching the seal models. Also, the calculations did not correct for end wall losses present in the 2-D rig. There are several obvious improvements which could be made to the experimental procedures, e.g., increased model scale, non-invasive velocity measuring system, and careful simulation of far upstream and far downstream channel geometry. The Analysis Model could be modified to more accurately represent the test conditions, e.g., exact input of the measured inlet velocity profile, corrections for end wall effects, and fine tuning of the wall friction and turbulence modeling. However, as an initial attempt at numerical solutions of the full Navier-Stokes

equations for the compressible flow through conventional labyrinth seals of straight and stepped configurations, the results of the Labyrinth Seal Analysis program have been very encouraging.

hot-wire anemometer data at PR = 2.0

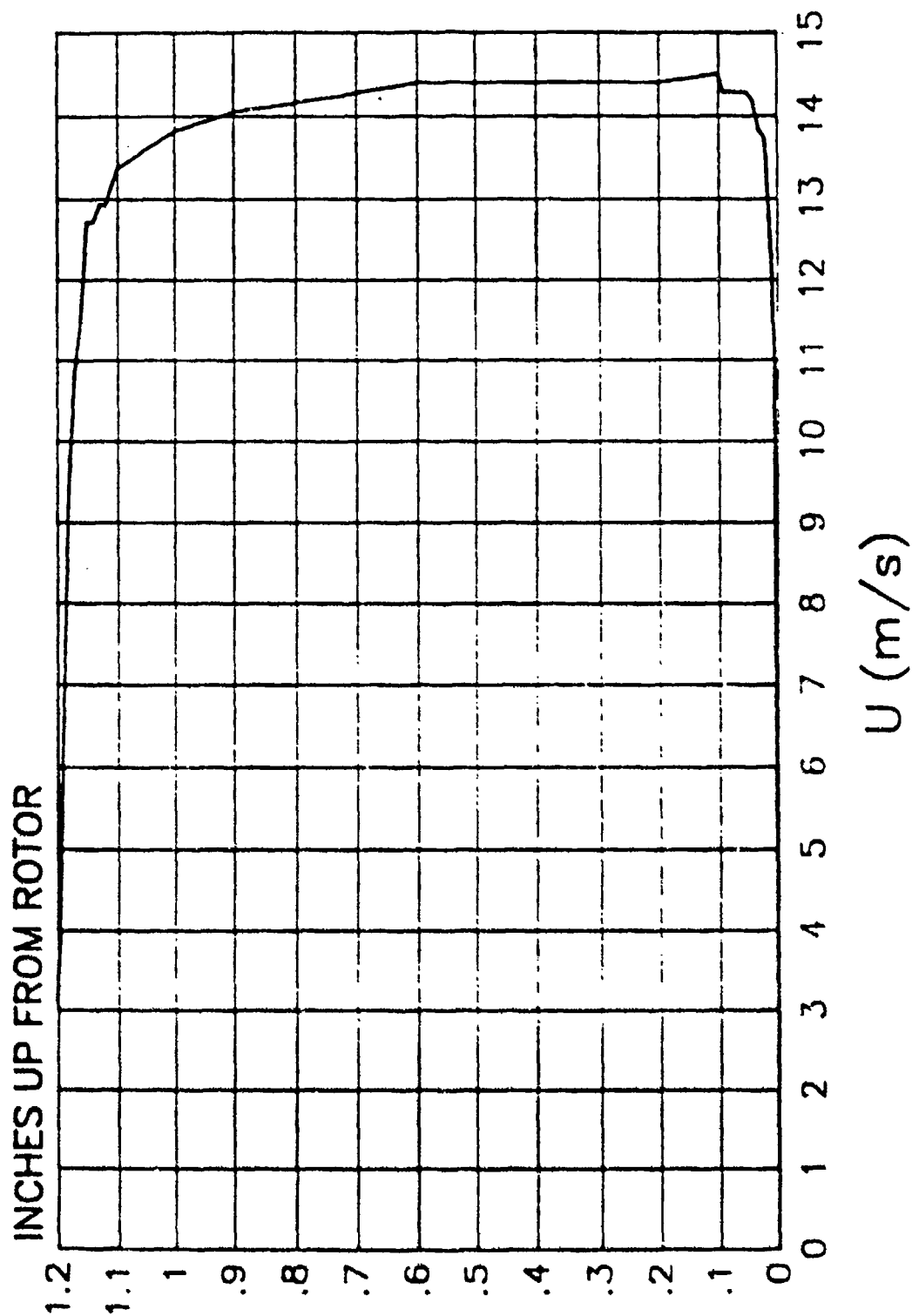


Figure 69. Measured inlet velocity profile for the three-knife straight seal.

hot-wire anemometer data at PR = 2.0

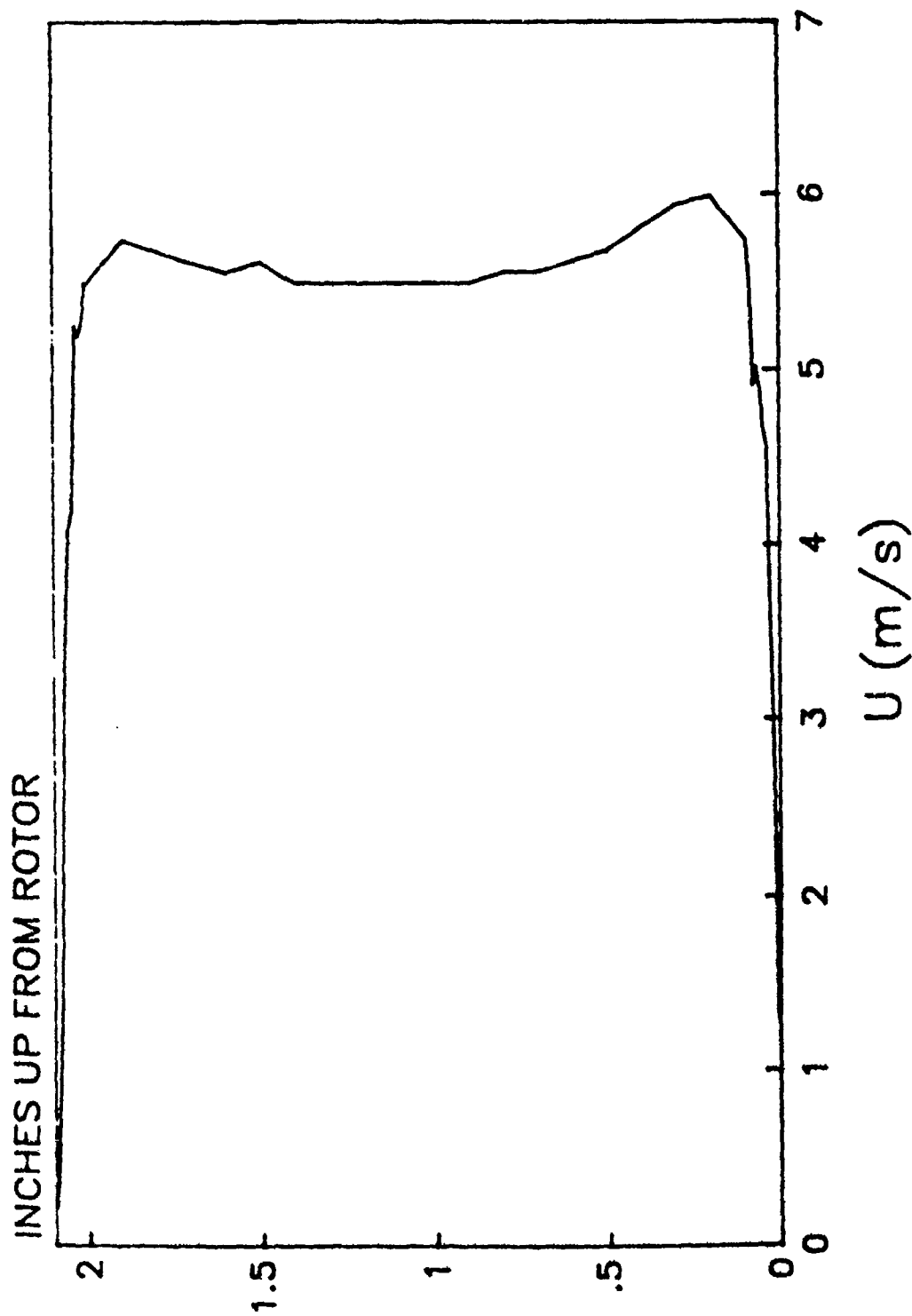


Figure 70. Measured inlet velocity profile for the three-knife SILD stepped seal.



# REFERENCES

- (1) ABRAMOVICH, G.N. THE THEORY OF TURBULENT JETS, (CHAPTER 13. JETS IN FINITE SPACE.), MIT PRESS, 1963, PP. 625-628.
- (2) ARDEN, B. CORRELATION OF AGLI'S METHOD OF DETERMINING SEAL LEAKAGE WITH TEST DATA, EDR TD107, ALLISON DIVISION, GENERAL MOTORS CORP., INDIANAPOLIS, SEPTEMBER 11, 1950.
- (3) ARNOLD, FREDERICK, AND WILLIAM K. STAIR. THE LABYRINTH SEAL - THEORY AND DESIGN, (A LITERATURE SURVEY), ME-5-62-1, UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE, MARCH, 1962.
- (4) BARTOSH, E.T. "CALCULATION OF LEAKAGE THROUGH GAS TURBINE LABYRINTH GLANDS", ENERGOMASHINOSTRONENIE, VOL. 6, NO. 12, DECEMBER, 1960, PP. 22-25.
- (5) BAUER, P., M. GLICKMAN, AND F. IMATSUKI. ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES FOR THE DESIGN OF SEALS FOR USE IN ROCKET PROPULSION SYSTEMS, VOL. II. DYNAMIC SEALS, AFRPL-TR-65-61, ITT RESEARCH INSTITUTE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, MAY, 1965. (CONTRACT AF 04(611)-8020)
- (6) BECKER, ERNST. "FLOW PROCESSES IN ANNULAR GAPS (LABYRINTH SEALS)", (AEC-TR-4960 NTC), ZEITSCHRIFT VDI, VOL. 51, NO. 29, JULY 20, 1907, PP. 1133-1141.
- (7) BELL, K.J., AND O.P. BERGELIN. "FLOW THROUGH ANNULAR ORIFICES", TRANS ASME, VOL. 79, NO. 3, APRIL, 1957, PP. 593-601.
- (8) BENVENUTI, E., G. RUGGERI, AND E.P. TOMASINI. "ANALYTICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL DEVELOPMENT OF LABYRINTH SEALS FOR PROCESS CENTRIFUGAL COMPRESSORS", PERFORMANCE PREDICTION OF CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS, ASME 25TH ANNUAL INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE AND EXHIBIT AND THE 22ND ANNUAL FLUIDS ENGINEERING CONFERENCE, NEW ORLEANS, LA., MARCH 9-13, 1980, PP. 273-285.
- (9) BOYMAN, T., AND P. SUTER. "TRANSPORT PHENOMENA IN LABYRINTH-SEALS OF TURBOMACHINES", SEAL TECHNOLOGY IN GAS TURBINE ENGINES, AGARD-CP-237, ECOLE POLYTECHNIQUE FEDERALE DE LAUSANNE, SWITZERLAND, AUGUST, 1978.
- (10) CALLENDAR, H.L. PROPERTIES OF STEAM AND THERMODYNAMIC THEORY OF TURBINES, 6TH EDITION, EDWARD ARNOLD, LONDON, 1920, PP. 264-267.
- (11) CAMPBELL, D.A. "GAS TURBINE DISC SEALING SYSTEM DESIGN", AGARD PROCEEDINGS NO. 237, CONFERENCE ON SEAL TECHNOLOGY IN GAS TURBINE ENGINES, AUGUST, 1978, PP. 18-1 TO 18-16.
- (12) CATHERMAN, E.B. SIMPLIFICATION OF FLUID-FLOW COMPUTATIONS FOR ORIFICE METERS. M.S. THESIS, TEXAS TECHNOLOGICAL COLLEGE, LUBBOCK, TEXAS, MAY, 1965.
- (13) CAUNCE, D., AND P.J. EVERITT. THE LEAKAGE OF AIR THROUGH STEPPED LABYRINTH SEALS, UNIVERSITY OF BRISTOL, UNITED KINGDOM, JUNE, 1966.

- (14) COX, D.M. ADVANCED LABYRINTH SEAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM, EDR 8539, DETROIT DIESEL ALLISON, DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP., INDIANAPOLIS, JULY 1975. (CONTRACT N00140-74-C-0759, NAVAL AIR PROPULSION TEST CENTER, TRENTON, NEW JERSEY.)
- (15) DODGE, LOUIS. "LABYRINTH SHAFT SEALS", PRODUCT ENGINEERING, VOL. 34, AUGUST 19, 1963, PP. 75-79.
- (16) DODGE, LOUIS. "FLUID THROTTLING DEVICES", FLOW RESISTANCE IN PIPING AND COMPONENTS, PRODUCT ENGINEERING, REPRINT R109, MCGRAW-HILL, NEW YORK, NEW YORK, MARCH 30, 1964, PP. 14-20.
- (17) DOLLIN, F., AND M.S. BROWN. "FLOW OF FLUIDS THROUGH OPENINGS IN SERIES", THE ENGINEER, VOL. 164, NO. 4259, AUGUST 27, 1937, PP. 223-224.
- (18) EGLI, ADOLF. "THE LEAKAGE OF STEAM THROUGH LABYRINTH SEALS", TRANS. ASME, VOL. 57, NO. 3, APRIL, 1935, PP. 115-122. (DISCUSSION: PP. 445-446.)
- (19) ELWELL, R.C., ET. AL. STUDY OF DYNAMIC AND STATIC SEALS FOR LIQUID ROCKET ENGINES, MISSILE AND SPACE DIVISION, GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, PHILADELPHIA, PENN. (CONTRACT NAS7-102)

•DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM AND RESULTS OF EVALUATION OF CURRENTLY AVAILABLE SEALING METHODS, VOL. 1, FINAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD FEBRUARY 26, 1962, TO FEBRUARY 25, 1963, NASA CR-50663, (N63-19595), WITH A.J. BIALOUS.

•STUDIES ON SPECIAL TOPICS IN SEALING, VOL. 2, FINAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD FEBRUARY 26, 1962, TO FEBRUARY 25, 1963, NASA CR-50662, (N63-19498).

•BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ASTIA LITERATURE ON SEALS, VOL. 3A, FINAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD FEBRUARY 26, 1962, TO FEBRUARY 25, 1963, NASA CR-50661, (N63-19596), WITH R.L. GEORGE.

•BIBLIOGRAPHY OF OPEN LITERATURE ON SEALS, VOL. 3B, FINAL REPORT FOR PERIOD FEBRUARY 26, 1962, TO FEBRUARY 25, 1963, NASA CR-50660, (REPORT NO. 63GL102), (N63-19597), WITH R.L. GEORGE.

•DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM AND RESULTS OF ANALYSIS OF SEAL CATEGORIES, VOL. 1, FINAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD FEBRUARY 26, 1963, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1963, NASA CR-50728, (N64-16398).

•STUDIES OF SPECIAL TOPICS IN SEALING, VOL. 2, FINAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD FEBRUARY 26, 1963, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1963, NASA CR-50729, (X64-16399).

•STUDIES OF FLUID SEALING FUNDAMENTALS, VOL. 3, FINAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD FEBRUARY 26, 1963, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1963, NASA CR-50730, (X64-16400).

•STUDY OF DYNAMIC AND STATIC SEALS FOR LIQUID ROCKET ENGINES, FINAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD APRIL 1, 1964, TO OCTOBER 1, 1964, NASA-CR-59737, (X65-10502).

+STUDY OF DYNAMIC AND STATIC SEALS FOR LIQUID ROCKET ENGINES, FINAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY 1, 1965, TO SEPTEMBER 1, 1965, NASA-CR-69683, (X66-13001).

+SEALS DESIGN GUIDE: STUDY OF DYNAMIC AND STATIC SEALS FOR LIQUID ROCKET ENGINES, NASA CR-109646, (S-70-1028), GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, 1972.

- (20) EMBANK, N.J. DYNAMIC SEALS-A REVIEW OF THE RECENT LITERATURE, ASME PAPER 67-NA/LUB-24, WINTER ANNUAL MEETING, ASME, NOVEMBER 12-17, 1967.
- (21) GERCKE, MAX J. "FLOW THROUGH LABYRINTH PACKING", MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, VOL. 56, NO. 11, NOVEMBER, 1934, PP. 678-680.
- (22) GRIMMETT, TAMARA K. A STUDY OF LABYRINTH SEAL LEAKAGE, (MASTER'S THESIS), BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY, PROVO, UTAH, APRIL, 1982.
- (23) HARRISON, JEFFREY. AN INVESTIGATION OF PARAMETERS INFLUENCING LEAKAGE THROUGH LABYRINTH SEALS WITH SOLID AND HONEYCOMB LANDS, (MASTER'S THESIS), BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY, PROVO, UTAH, AUGUST, 1980.
- (24) HAMAS, MOUSTAFA MORAD, AND TARIQ MUNEER. "COMPUTER-AIDED NUMERICAL SOLUTION FOR THE FLOW OF COMPRESSIBLE FLUID THROUGH A SERIES OF IDENTICAL ANNULAR ORIFICES", ENERGY CONVERSION AND MANAGEMENT, VOL. 20, NO. 1, PERGAMON PRESS, NEW YORK, 1980, PP 65-73.
- (25) HEFFNER, F.E. "A GENERAL METHOD FOR CORRELATING LABYRINTH-SEAL LEAK-RATE DATA", (ASME PAPER 59-LUB-7), JOURNAL OF BASIC ENGINEERING, TRANS. ASME, SERIES D, VOL. 82, NO. 2, JUNE, 1960, PP. 265-275.
- (26) HODKINSON, B. "ESTIMATION OF THE LEAKAGE THROUGH A LABYRINTH GLAND", PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 141, NO. 3, MAY, 1939, PP. 283-288.
- +COMMUNICATIONS ON (HODKINSON, B. "ESTIMATION OF THE LEAKAGE THROUGH A LABYRINTH GLAND", PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 141, NO. 3, MAY, 1939, PP. 283-288.), PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 142, NO. 5, MARCH, 1940, PP. 459-467.
- (27) IDEL'CHIK, I.E. HANDBOOK OF HYDRAULIC RESISTANCE. (COEFFICIENTS OF LOCAL RESISTANCE AND OF FRICTION), AEC-TR-6630, (GOSUDARSTVENNOE ENERGETICHESKOE IZDATEL'STVO, MOSKVA-LENINGRAD), 1960, PP. 354-357, PP. 372-373.
- (28) JACKSON, E.A. "EXPERIMENTS TO DETERMINE THE BEST SHAPE AND NUMBER OF VANES FOR A GGG PUMP RUNNER", PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 170, 1956, PP. 415-417.
- (29) JERIE, JAN. "FLOW THROUGH STRAIGHT-THROUGH LABYRINTH SEALS", PROCEEDINGS OF THE SEVENTH INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS FOR APPLIED MECHANICS, VOL. 2, PART 1, 1948, PP. 70-82.
- (30) JONES, J.S. (DISCUSSION: KEARTON, M.J., AND T.H. KEH. "LEAKAGE OF AIR THROUGH LABYRINTH GLANDS OF STAGGERED TYPE"), PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 166, 1952, PP. 189-190.

- (31) KEARTON, W.J., AND T.H. KEH. "LEAKAGE OF AIR THROUGH LABYRINTH GLANDS OF STAGGERED TYPE", PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, SERIES A, VOL. 166, NO. 2, 1952, PP. 180-188. (DISCUSSION: PP. 189-195.)
- (32) KEARTON, W.J. "THE FLOW OF AIR THROUGH RADIAL LABYRINTH GLANDS", PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 169, NO. 30, 1955, PP. 539-550. (DISCUSSION: PP. 551-552.)
- (33) KIRILLOV, I.I. "LEAKAGES THROUGH LABYRINTH SEALS", THE THEORY OF TURBO-MACHINES (TEORIYA TURBOMASHIN, 2ND EDITION, 1972), SECTION VIII. 6, FTD-MT-24-423-24, JUNE 24, 1974, PP. 188-201.
- (34) KOENIG, H.A., AND W.W. BOWLEY. "LABYRINTH SEAL ANALYSIS", JOURNAL OF LUBRICATION TECHNOLOGY, TRANS. ASME, SERIES F, VOL. 94, NO. 1, JANUARY, 1972, PP. 5-11.
- (35) KOMOTORI, KAZUNARI. "FLOW OBSERVATIONS IN THE LABYRINTH PACKING", PROCEEDINGS OF THE FUJIHARA MEMORIAL FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, KEIO UNIVERSITY, VOL. 9, NO. 33, TOKYO, OCTOBER, 1956, PP. 1-9.
- (36) KOMOTORI, KAZUNARI, AND HIDEO MORI. "LEAKAGE CHARACTERISTICS OF LABYRINTH SEALS", PAPER E4, PROCEEDINGS OF THE 5TH INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON FLUID SEALING, BRITISH HYDROMECHANICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, COVENTRY, ENGLAND, MARCH 30-APRIL 2, 1971, PP. E4-45 TO E4-63.
- (37) KOMOTORI, K., AND K. MIYAKE. "LEAKAGE CHARACTERISTICS OF LABYRINTH SEALS WITH HIGH ROTATING SPEED", PROCEEDINGS OF THE 1977 TOKYO JOINT GAS TURBINE CONGRESS, MAY 22-27, 1977, PP. 371-378. (DISCUSSION: PP. 378-380.)
- (38) LENKEI, ANDREW. "CLOSE-CLEARANCE ORIFICES", PRODUCT ENGINEERING, VOL. 36, NO. 9, APRIL 26, 1965, PP. 57-61.
- (39) MAHLER, F.H. ADVANCED SEAL TECHNOLOGY, AFAPL-TR-72-8, (PWA-4372), PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT, UNITED AIRCRAFT CORP., EAST HARTFORD, CONN., FEBRUARY, 1972. (CONTRACT F3315-71-C-1534, WPAFB, OHIO.)
- (40) MANNING, W.R.D. (DISCUSSION: KEARTON, W.J., AND T.H. KEH. "LEAKAGE OF AIR THROUGH LABYRINTH GLANDS OF STAGGERED TYPE"), PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 166, 1952, P. 190.
- (41) MARTIN, HAROLD M. "LABYRINTH PACKINGS", ENGINEERING, VOL. 85, JANUARY 10, 1908, PP. 35-36.
- (42) MARTIN, HAROLD M. "STEAM LEAKAGE IN DUMMIES OF THE LJUNGSTROM TYPE", ENGINEERING, VOL. 107, JANUARY 3, 1919, PP. 1-3.
- (43) MEYER, C.A., AND J.A. LOWRIE, III. THE LEAKAGE THRU STRAIGHT AND SLANT LABYRINTHS AND HONEYCOMB SEALS, (PAPER NO. 74-WA/PTC-2), JOURNAL OF ENGINEERING FOR POWER, TRANS. ASME, SERIES A, VOL. 97, OCTOBER, 1975, PP. 495-501. (DISCUSSION: PP. 501-502.)
- (44) MILLER, DONALD S. INTERNAL FLOW SYSTEMS, BHRA FLUID ENGINEERING SERIES. VOLUME 5, BRITISH HYDROMECHANICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION. BHRA FLUID ENGINEERING, ENGLAND, 1978.

- (45) MORROW, J. "ON THE THEORY OF LABYRINTH PACKING", ENGINEERING, VOL. 90, JULY 22, 1910, P. 136.
- (46) PERRY, JR., J.A. "CRITICAL FLOW THROUGH SHARP-EDGED ORIFICES", TRANS. ASME, VOL. 71, OCTOBER, 1949, PP. 757-764.
- (47) POPE, J.E. COMPARISON OF TEST AND ANALYTICAL LABYRINTH SEAL DATA, IOM, DETROIT DIESEL ALLISON, DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP., INDIANAPOLIS, JUNE 17, 1976.
- (48) ROBINSON, C.S.L. "FLOW OF A COMPRESSIBLE FLUID THROUGH A SERIES OF IDENTICAL ORIFICES", JOURNAL OF APPLIED MECHANICS, TRANS. ASME, VOL. 70, NO. 15, DECEMBER, 1948, PP. 308-310.
- (49) SCHEEL, LYMAN F. GAS MACHINERY, GULF PUBLISHING COMPANY, HOUSTON, TEXAS, 1972, PP. 71-75.
- (50) SCOTT, T.E. ALLISON LABYRINTH SEAL LEAKAGE CALCULATION PROCEDURE, EDR 7638, DETROIT DIESEL ALLISON, DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP., INDIANAPOLIS, OCTOBER 27, 1972.
- (51) SNECK, H.J. "LABYRINTH SEAL LITERATURE SURVEY", JOURNAL OF LUBRICATION TECHNOLOGY, TRANS. ASME, OCTOBER, 1974, PP. 579-582.
- (52) SNOW, E.W. (DISCUSSION: KEARTON, W.J., AND T.H. KEH. "LEAKAGE OF AIR THROUGH LABYRINTH GLANDS OF STAGGERED TYPE"), PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 166, 1952, PP. 190-191.
- (53) STOCKER, H.L. EXPLORATORY INVESTIGATION FOR REDUCING LABYRINTH SEAL LEAKAGE IN HIGH PRESSURE RATIO GAS TURBINES, EDR 7968, DETROIT DIESEL ALLISON, DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP., INDIANAPOLIS, SEPTEMBER 1973. (CONTRACT N00140-73-C-0005, NAVAL AIR PROPULSION TEST CENTER, TRENTON, NEW JERSEY.)
- (54) STOCKER, H.L., D.M. COX, AND G.F. HOLLE. AERODYNAMIC PERFORMANCE OF CONVENTIONAL AND ADVANCED DESIGN LABYRINTH SEALS WITH SOLID-SMOOTH, ABRADABLE, AND HONEYCOMB LANDS, NASA CR-135307, (EDR 9339), DETROIT DIESEL ALLISON, DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP., INDIANAPOLIS, NOVEMBER, 1977.
- (55) STODOLA, A. STEAM AND GAS TURBINES, VOL. 1, 6TH EDITION, (L.C. LOEMENSTEIN, TRANSLATOR, MCGRAW-HILL, 1927), PETER SMITH, NEW YORK, 1945, PP. 189-194.
- (56) TAO, L.N., AND M.F. DONOVAN. "THROUGH-FLOW IN CONCENTRIC AND ECCENTRIC ANNULI OF FINE CLEARANCE WITH AND WITHOUT RELATIVE MOTION OF THE BOUNDARIES", TRANS. ASME, VOL. 77, NO. 8, NOVEMBER, 1955, PP. 1291-1301.
- (57) TRUTNOVSKY, KARL. CONTACTLESS SEALS, 3RD ED., VDI-VERLAG GMBH, DUSSELDORF, 1973. (GERMAN)
- (58) VERMES, G. "A FLUID MECHANICS APPROACH TO THE LABYRINTH SEAL LEAKAGE PROBLEM", (ASME PAPER 60-GTP-12), JOURNAL OF ENGINEERING FOR POWER, TRANS. ASME, SERIES A, VOL. 83, NO. 2, APRIL, 1961, PP. 161-169.

- (59) WEINBERG, S. (DISCUSSION: KEARTON, W.J., AND T.H. KEH. "LEAKAGE OF AIR THROUGH LABYRINTH GLANDS OF STAGGERED TYPE"), PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 166, 1952, P. 192.
- (60) WICK, T.F. (DISCUSSION: KEARTON, W.J., AND T.H. KEH. "LEAKAGE OF AIR THROUGH LABYRINTH GLANDS OF STAGGERED TYPE"), PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 166, 1952, PP. 192-193.
- (61) ZABRISKIE, W., AND B. STERNLICHT. "LABYRINTH SEAL LEAKAGE ANALYSIS", (ASME PAPER 58-A-118), JOURNAL OF BASIC ENGINEERING, TRANS. ASME, SERIES D, VOL. 81, NO. 3, SEPTEMBER, 1959, PP. 332-336. (DISCUSSION: PP. 337-340.)
- (62) ZUK, JOHN. FUNDAMENTALS OF FLUID SEALING, NASA TN D-8151, LEWIS RESEARCH CENTER, CLEVELAND, 1976.
- (63) MITTIG, S.L.K., L. DORR, AND S. KIM. SCALING EFFECTS ON LEAKAGE LOSSES IN LABYRINTH SEALS, ASME PAPER NO. 82-GT-157, (JOURNAL OF ENGINEERING FOR POWER), TRANS. ASME, 27TH INTERNATIONAL GAS TURBIN CONFERENCE AND EXHIBIT, LONDON, ENGLAND, APRIL 18-22, 1982.
- (64) SCOTT, THOMAS E., GLENN F. HOLLE, AND RAYMOND E. CHUPP. LABYRINTH SEAL ANALYSIS: LITERATURE REVIEW, EDR 11410, DETROIT DIESEL ALLISON, DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP., INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA, MARCH 15, 1983.
- (65) SCOTT, THOMAS E., GLENN F. HOLLE, AND RAYMOND E. CHUPP. LABYRINTH SEAL ANALYSIS: ANALYTICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL DEVELOPMENT OF A DESIGN MODEL FOR LABYRINTH SEALS, (INTERIM REPORT JUNE 1980 - FEBRUARY 1983), AFMIL-TR-83-2030, (EDR 11291), DETROIT DIESEL ALLISON DIVISION, GENERAL MOTORS CORP., INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA, MAY, 1983.
- (66) BUGGELN, R.C., AND H. McDONALD. LABYRINTH SEAL ANALYSIS: VOLUME I - DEVELOPMENT OF A NAVIER-STOKES ANALYSIS FOR LABYRINTH SEALS, FINAL REPORT JUNE 1980 - MARCH 1985, AFMIL-TR-85-2103, SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH ASSOCIATES, GLASTONBURY, CONNECTICUT, MAY, 1985.
- (67) BUGGELN, R.C., AND H. McDONALD. LABYRINTH SEAL ANALYSIS: VOLUME II - USER'S MANUAL FOR THE NAVIER-STOKES ANALYSIS OF LABYRINTH SEALS, FINAL REPORT JUNE 1980 - MARCH 1985, AFMIL-TR-85-2103, SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH ASSOCIATES, GLASTONBURY, CONNECTICUT, MAY, 1985.
- (68) CHUPP, RAYMOND E., GLENN F. HOLLE, AND THOMAS E. SCOTT. LABYRINTH SEAL ANALYSIS: VOLUME IV - USER'S MANUAL FOR THE LABYRINTH SEAL DESIGN MODEL, FINAL REPORT JUNE 1980 - MAY 1985, AFMIL-TR-85-2103, (EDR 12131), ALLISON GAS TURBINE DIVISION, GENERAL MOTORS CORP., INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA, MAY, 1985.

# LIST OF SYMBOLS

| <u>SYMBOL</u>   | <u>DEFINITION</u>                                                                                                 | <u>UNITS</u>                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| a               | Constant                                                                                                          |                                                          |
| A               | Cross-sectional area                                                                                              | in. <sup>2</sup>                                         |
| A <sub>t</sub>  | Flow area between the seal knives and land, seal throat                                                           | in. <sup>2</sup>                                         |
| b               | Thickness of land material inserts                                                                                | in.                                                      |
| c <sub>p</sub>  | Specific heat at constant pressure                                                                                | $\frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{lb}_m \text{ } ^\circ\text{R}}$ |
| C <sub>D</sub>  | Discharge coefficient, $C_D = w/w_{id}$                                                                           |                                                          |
| CL              | Clearance between seal knives and land                                                                            | in.                                                      |
| DTC             | Distance-to-contact: axial clearance between knife and land, undefined for constant height straight-through seals | in.                                                      |
| f ( )           | Function of the variables ( )                                                                                     |                                                          |
| f               | Fanning friction factor                                                                                           |                                                          |
| g <sub>c</sub>  | Standard gravitational acceleration mass conversion factor                                                        | lb <sub>m</sub> ft/lb <sub>b</sub> se                    |
| H               | Height of the seal                                                                                                | in.                                                      |
| H               | Hydraulic diameter, $H = \frac{4A}{p}$                                                                            | in.                                                      |
| K <sub>c</sub>  | Contraction coefficient                                                                                           |                                                          |
| K <sub>e</sub>  | Expansion coefficient                                                                                             |                                                          |
| K <sub>f</sub>  | Wall friction loss coefficient                                                                                    |                                                          |
| KH              | Knife height                                                                                                      | in.                                                      |
| KN              | Number of knives                                                                                                  |                                                          |
| KP              | Knife pitch                                                                                                       | in.                                                      |
| KR              | Knife tip radius                                                                                                  | in.                                                      |
| KT              | Knife tip thickness                                                                                               | in.                                                      |
| K <sub>vf</sub> | Venturi-friction coefficient                                                                                      |                                                          |
| KB              | Knife taper angle                                                                                                 | deg. °                                                   |
| Kθ              | Knife slant angle                                                                                                 | deg. °                                                   |
| ℓ               | Length of gas path                                                                                                | in.                                                      |
| ln              | Natural or Napierian logarithm                                                                                    |                                                          |
| L               | Length of the seal                                                                                                | in.                                                      |
| LTSO            | Leakage flow direction from the large-to-small seal diameter                                                      |                                                          |

| <u>SYMBOL</u>   | <u>DEFINITION</u>                                                                                                                       | <u>UNITS</u>                                                         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| M               | Mach number                                                                                                                             |                                                                      |
| n               | Specific seal knife number                                                                                                              |                                                                      |
| p               | Land material porosity, ratio of effective open area to total area                                                                      |                                                                      |
| P               | Wetted perimeter of duct                                                                                                                | in.                                                                  |
| P <sub>s</sub>  | Local static pressure                                                                                                                   | psia                                                                 |
| P <sub>D</sub>  | Seal plenum downstream pressure                                                                                                         | psia                                                                 |
| P <sub>n</sub>  | Static pressure downstream of seal knife n                                                                                              | psia                                                                 |
| P <sub>R</sub>  | Seal pressure ratio, P <sub>U</sub> /P <sub>D</sub>                                                                                     |                                                                      |
| P <sub>t</sub>  | Local total pressure                                                                                                                    | psia                                                                 |
| P <sub>U</sub>  | Seal plenum upstream pressure                                                                                                           | psia                                                                 |
| r               | P <sub>D</sub> /P <sub>U</sub>                                                                                                          |                                                                      |
| r*              | P <sub>D</sub> /P <sub>U</sub> where P <sub>D</sub> is the maximum downstream pressure to maintain choked leakage flow through the seal |                                                                      |
| r <sub>k</sub>  | Rotor radius at the knife tips                                                                                                          | in.                                                                  |
| r <sub>t</sub>  | Radius of the edge break on knife tips                                                                                                  | in.                                                                  |
| R               | Gas constant                                                                                                                            | $\frac{\text{lb}_f \text{ ft}}{\text{lb}_m \text{ } ^\circ\text{R}}$ |
| Re              | Streamwise Reynolds number, $\frac{\rho U H}{\mu}$                                                                                      |                                                                      |
| Re <sub>N</sub> | Rotational Reynolds number, $\frac{\rho \omega r_k^2}{\mu}$                                                                             |                                                                      |
| SH              | Step height                                                                                                                             | in.                                                                  |
| STLD            | Leakage flow direction from the small-to-large seal diameter                                                                            |                                                                      |
| t               | Local static temperature                                                                                                                | $^\circ\text{R}$                                                     |
| T               | Local total temperature                                                                                                                 | $^\circ\text{F}$                                                     |
| Ta              | Taylor number, $Ta = \rho V(CL) \sqrt{\frac{CL}{r_k}} / \mu$                                                                            |                                                                      |
| T <sub>U</sub>  | Seal upstream plenum temperature                                                                                                        | $^\circ\text{R}$                                                     |
| u               | Absolute (resultant) flow velocity at angle $\theta$                                                                                    | m/sec                                                                |
| U               | Streamwise velocity                                                                                                                     | m/sec                                                                |
| v               | Voltage                                                                                                                                 | volts                                                                |
| V               | Seal knife tip speed                                                                                                                    | ft/sec                                                               |



| <u>SYMBOL</u>                        | <u>DEFINITION</u>                                                                | <u>UNITS</u>                                                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| w                                    | Seal airflow rate                                                                | lb <sub>m</sub> /sec                                        |
| w <sub>id</sub>                      | Ideal or isentropic airflow rate                                                 | lb <sub>m</sub> /sec                                        |
| x                                    | Multiplication operator                                                          |                                                             |
| X                                    | Honeycomb cell size                                                              | in.                                                         |
| XMUL                                 | Area correction factor for clearance above a knife which is downstream of a step |                                                             |
| y                                    | Vertical axis or transverse flow direction                                       |                                                             |
| z                                    | Horizontal axis or streamwise flow direction                                     |                                                             |
| Z                                    | Compressibility factor relative to a thermally perfect gas                       |                                                             |
| α                                    | jet expansion angle                                                              | deg. °                                                      |
| γ                                    | Ratio of specific heats                                                          |                                                             |
| Γ                                    | Velocity carry-over factor                                                       |                                                             |
| δ                                    | jet expansion height                                                             | in.                                                         |
| ε                                    | Land surface roughness                                                           | μ in.                                                       |
| μ                                    | Fluid dynamic viscosity                                                          | $\frac{\text{lb}_m}{\text{ft sec}}$                         |
| π                                    | Conventional transcendental number, ratio of circular circumference to diameter  |                                                             |
| ρ                                    | Density                                                                          | $\frac{\text{lb}_m}{\text{ft}^3}$                           |
| $\Phi = \frac{w\sqrt{T_U}}{P_U A_t}$ | Airflow parameter                                                                | $\frac{\text{lb}_m \cdot R^{1/2}}{\text{lb}_f \text{ sec}}$ |
| ω                                    | Rotational speed, angular velocity                                               | $\frac{\text{rad}}{\text{sec}}$                             |

APPENDIX A

LABYRINTH SEAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

## LITERATURE SURVEYS

REVIEW AND BIBLIOGRAPHY ON ASPECTS OF FLUID SEALING, BRITISH HYDROMECHANICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, 1972.

ARNOLD, FREDERICK, AND WILLIAM K. STAIR. THE LABYRINTH SEAL - THEORY AND DESIGN, (A LITERATURE SURVEY), ME-5-62-1, UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE, MARCH, 1962. (DDA 62-5536)

BROWN, P.F. A GLOSSARY OF SEAL TERMS, SP-1, AMERICAN SOCIETY OF LUBRICATION ENGINEERS, 1969.

ELWELL, R.C., ET. AL. STUDY OF DYNAMIC AND STATIC SEALS FOR LIQUID ROCKET ENGINES, MISSILE AND SPACE DIVISION, GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, PHILADELPHIA, PENN. (CONTRACT NAS7-102)

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ASTIA LITERATURE ON SEALS, VOL. 3A, FINAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD FEBRUARY 26, 1962, TO FEBRUARY 25, 1963, NASA CR-50661, (N63-19596), WITH R.L. GEORGE. (DDA 801262)

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF OPEN LITERATURE ON SEALS, VOL. 3B, FINAL REPORT FOR PERIOD FEBRUARY 26, 1962, TO FEBRUARY 25, 1963, NASA CR-50660, (REPORT NO. 63GL102), (N63-19597), WITH R.L. GEORGE. (DDA 801117)

EMBANK, M.J. DYNAMIC SEALS-A REVIEW OF THE RECENT LITERATURE, ASME PAPER 67-WA/LUB-24, WINTER ANNUAL MEETING, ASME, NOVEMBER 12-17, 1967.

KING, A.L. BIBLIOGRAPHY ON FLUID SEALING, BIB-1, BRITISH HYDROMECHANICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, SOUTH ROAD, TEMPLE FIELDS, HARLOW, ESSEX, ENGLAND, MAY, 1962.

KING, A.L. REFERENCES ON OR RELATED TO SCREW TYPE ROTARY SHAFT SEALS, BIBLIOGRAPHY BIB 22, BRITISH HYDROMECHANICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, 1966.

KOENIG, THOMAS W. "REVIEW OF DYNAMIC SEAL LITERATURE THROUGH 1967", (ASLE PREPRINT 29), FOURTH INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON FLUID SEALING, AMERICAN SOCIETY OF LUBRICATION ENGINEERS (ASLE), PHILADELPHIA, PA., MAY 8-9, 1969, PP. 293-304. (DDA T246 I55)

SCOTT, THOMAS E., GLENN F. HOLLE, AND RAYMOND E. CHUPP. LABYRINTH SEAL ANALYSIS: LITERATURE REVIEW, EOR 11410, DETROIT DIESEL ALLISON, DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP., INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA, MARCH 15, 1963.

SNECK, H.J. "LABYRINTH SEAL LITERATURE SURVEY", JOURNAL OF LUBRICATION TECHNOLOGY, TRANS. ASME, OCTOBER, 1974, PP. 579-582.

STAIR, M.K. BIBLIOGRAPHY ON DYNAMIC SHAFT SEALS, UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE, KNOXVILLE, MAY, 1962.

TOTAL NUMBER OF REFERENCES FOR LITERATURE SURVEYS

• 13

## THEORETICAL ANALYSIS

FLUID SEALING ABSTRACTS, VOL. 5, NO. 8-10, BRITISH HYDROMECHANICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, CRANFIELD, BEDFORD, 1970. (BRITISH)

SEALS, VOL. 1, REPORT NO. DDC-TAS-70-41-1, (AD 706000), MAY 1970.

ABRAMOVICH, G.N. THE THEORY OF TURBULENT JETS, (CHAPTER 13. JETS IN FINITE SPACE.), MIT PRESS, 1963, PP. 625-628. (DDA QA913 A213)

AGOSTINELLI AND SALEMANN. "PREDICTION OF FLASHING WATER FLOW THROUGH FINE ANNULAR CLEARANCES", (PAPER NO. 57-A-78, 1957), TRANS. ASME, VOL. 80, PP. 1138-1142.

ALLAIRE, P.E., C.C. LEE, AND E.J. GUNTER. "DYNAMICS OF SHORT ECCENTRIC PLAIN SEALS WITH HIGH AXIAL REYNOLDS NUMBER--FOR SPACE SHUTTLE ENGINE HYDROGEN FUEL TURBOPUMP", JOURNAL OF SPACECRAFT AND ROCKETS, VOL. 15, NOV.-DEC., 1978, PP. 341-347.

AOKI, H., H. NOHIRA, AND H. ARAI. "CONVECTIVE HEAT TRANSFER IN AN ANNULUS WITH AN INNER ROTATING CYLINDER", BULLETIN OF JSME, VOL. 10, NO. 39, 1967, PP. 523-532.

ASANUMA, T. "ON THE FLOW OF LIQUID BETWEEN PARALLEL WALLS IN RELATIVE MOTION", TRANS. JSME, VOL. 17, NO. 60, 1951, PP. 140-146. (JAPANESE)

BAILEY, R.L. "THE STATUS OF MAGNETIC LIQUID SEALS", INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON FLUID SEALING, BRITISH HYDROMECHANICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION FLUID ENGINEERING, VOL. 1, 1978, PP. D3-37 TO D3-48.

BARTOSH, E.T. "CALCULATION OF LEAKAGE THROUGH GAS TURBINE LABYRINTH GLANDS", ENERGOASHINOSTROENIE, VOL. 6, NO. 12, DECEMBER, 1960, PP. 22-25.

BATCHELOR, G.K. "ON STEADY LAMINAR FLOW WITH CLOSED STREAMLINES AT LARGE REYNOLDS NUMBERS", JOURNAL OF FLUID MECHANICS, VOL. 1, NO. 2, JULY, 1956, PP. 177-190.

BAUER, P., M. GLICKMAN, AND F. IMATSUKI. ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES FOR THE DESIGN OF SEALS FOR USE IN ROCKET PROPULSION SYSTEMS, VOL. II. DYNAMIC SEALS, AFRPL-TR-65-61, IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, MAY, 1965. (CONTRACT AF 04(611)-8020) (DDA 801072)

BEAVERS, G.S. AND T.A. WILSON. "VORTEX GROWTH IN JETS", JOURNAL OF FLUID MECHANICS, VOL. 44, PP. 97-112.

BENEDICT, R.P. "SOME COMPARISONS BETWEEN COMPRESSIBLE AND INCOMPRESSIBLE TREATMENTS OF COMPRESSIBLE FLUIDS", JOURNAL OF BASIC ENGINEERING, TRANS. ASME, SERIES D, VOL. 86, NO. 3, 1964, PP. 527-537.

BENVENUTI, E., G. RUGGERI, AND E.P. TOMASINI. "ANALYTICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL DEVELOPMENT OF LABYRINTH SEALS FOR PROCESS CENTRIFUGAL COMPRESSORS", PERFORMANCE PREDICTION OF CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS, ASME 25TH ANNUAL INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE AND EXHIBIT AND THE 22ND ANNUAL FLUIDS ENGINEERING CONFERENCE, NEW ORLEANS, LA., MARCH 9-13, 1980, PP. 273-285.

- BJORKLUND, I.S., AND W.M. KAYS. "HEAT TRANSFER BETWEEN CONCENTRIC ROTATING CYLINDERS", JOURNAL OF HEAT TRANSFER, TRANS. ASME, SERIES C, VOL. 81, NO. 3, AUGUST, 1959, PP. 175- .
- BRADSHAW, P. "TURBULENCE", TOPICS IN APPLIED PHYSICS, VOL. 12, SPRINGER-VERLAG, NEW YORK, 1976. (DDA TA357 T93)
- BRIGHTON, J.A., AND J.B. JONES. "FULLY DEVELOPED TURBULENT FLOW IN ANNULI", JOURNAL OF BASIC ENGINEERING, TRANS. ASME, SERIES D, VOL. 86, NO.4, DECEMBER, 1964, PP. 835-844.
- BRILEY, W.R., AND H. MCDONALD. "NUMERICAL PREDICTION OF INCOMPRESSIBLE SEPARATION BUBBLES", JOURNAL OF FLUID MECHANICS, VOL. 69, JUNE 24, 1975, PP. 631-656.
- BUGGELN, R.C., AND H. MCDONALD. LABYRINTH SEAL ANALYSIS: VOLUME II - USER'S MANUAL FOR THE NAVIER-STOKES ANALYSIS OF LABYRINTH SEALS, FINAL REPORT JUNE 1980 - MARCH 1985, AFMIL-TR-85-XXXX, SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH ASSOCIATES, GLASTONBURY, CONNECTICUT, MAY, 1985.
- CALLENDAR, H.L. PROPERTIES OF STEAM AND THERMODYNAMIC THEORY OF TURBINES, 6TH EDITION, EDWARD ARNOLD, LONDON, 1920, PP. 264-267.
- CARTER, J.E. SOLUTIONS FOR LAMINAR BOUNDARY LAYERS WITH SEPARATION AND REATTACHMENT, PAPER NO. 74-538, AIAA, 1974.
- CHAPEL, R.E., M.E. SCHLAPBACH, AND L.E. HALL. "A STUDY IN THE FIELD OF FLUID SEALS FOR HIGH SPEED ROTATING EQUIPMENT", OKLAHOMA STATE UNIVERSITY, STILLWATER, SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, OKLAHOMA, SEPTEMBER, 1959.
- CHAPLYGIN, S. GAS JETS, NACA TM 1063, (TRANSLATION: MOSCOW UNIVERSITY, 1902), WASHINGTON, AUGUST, 1944.
- CLARK, J.A. "A STUDY OF INCOMPRESSIBLE TURBULENT BOUNDARY LAYERS IN CHANNEL FLOW", JOURNAL OF BASIC ENGINEERING, TRANS. ASME, SERIES D, VOL. 90, NO. 4, DECEMBER, 1968, PP. 455-468.
- COLES, D. "A NOTE ON TAYLOR-INSTABILITY IN CIRCULAR COUETTE-FLOW", JOURNAL OF APPLIED MECHANICS, TRANS. ASME, SERIES E, NO. 3, SEPTEMBER, 1967, PP. 529-534.
- COLSHER, R., AND M. SHAPIRO. STEADY STATE AND DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE OF GAS-LUBRICATED SEALS, NASA CR-121093, (F-C3452-1), FRANKLIN INSTITUTE RESEARCH LABS, 1972. (DDA 75-1370)
- DAILEY, GEORGE F. AN EVALUATION OF LAMINAR AND TURBULENT FLOW IN LABYRINTH SEAL CHAMBERS BY MEANS OF NUMERICAL SOLUTIONS AND FLOW VISUALIZATION PHOTOGRAPHS, (MS THESIS), UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH, PITTSBURGH, PA., 1971. (DDA 80-887)
- DAILEY, GEORGE F., AND G.E. GEIGER. ANALYSIS OF FLOW SEPARATION IN AN ANNULAR EXPANSION-CONTRACTION WITH INNER CYLINDER ROTATING, PAPER NO 73-FE-7, JOURNAL OF FLUIDS ENGINEERING, TRANS. ASME, SERIES I, JANUARY, 1973.

DIPRIMA, R.C. "A NOTE ON THE STABILITY OF FLOW IN LOADED JOURNAL BEARINGS", ASLE TRANS., VOL. 6, NO. 3, JULY, 1963, P. 249.

DIPRIMA, R.C. "VISCOUS FLOW BETWEEN ROTATING CONCENTRIC CYLINDERS WITH A CIRCUMFERENTIAL PRESSURE GRADIENT AT SPEEDS ABOVE CRITICAL", ASLE TRANS., VOL. 7, NO. 4, OCTOBER, 1964, P. 333.

DIPRIMA, R.C., AND J.T. STUART. "FLOW BETWEEN ROTATING CYLINDERS", JOURNAL OF LUBRICATION TECHNOLOGY, TRANS. ASME, SERIES F, NO. 3, JULY, 1972, PP. 266-274.

DOLLIN, F., AND W.S. BROWN. "FLOW OF FLUIDS THROUGH OPENINGS IN SERIES", THE ENGINEER, VOL. 164, NO. 4259, AUGUST 27, 1937, PP. 223-224.

EGLI, ADOLF. "THE LEAKAGE OF STEAM THROUGH LABYRINTH SEALS", TRANS. ASME, VOL. 57, NO. 3, APRIL, 1935, PP. 115-122.  
(DISCUSSION: PP. 445-446.)

ELNELL, R.C., ET. AL. STUDY OF DYNAMIC AND STATIC SEALS FOR LIQUID ROCKET ENGINES, MISSILE AND SPACE DIVISION, GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, PHILADELPHIA, PENN. (CONTRACT NAS7-102)

STUDIES OF FLUID SEALING FUNDAMENTALS, VOL. 3, FINAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD FEBRUARY 26, 1963, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1963, NASA CR-58730, (X64-16400). (DDA 801099)

FLUGEL, G. "CALCULATION OF JET DEVICES", VDI FORSCH., VOL. 395, 2ND ED., VDI-VERLAG, DUSSELDORF, 1951. (GERMAN)

FOERTHMANN, E. TURBULENT JET EXPANSION, NACA TH 789, 1936.

FUCHS, H. "CALCULATION OF PRESSURE VARIATION IN LABYRINTH SEALS", KONSTRUCTION, VOL. 13, NO. 1, 1961, PP. 27-29. (GERMAN)

FULLER, D.D. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF LUBRICATION FOR ENGINEERS, JOHN WILEY & SONS, 1956. (DDA TJ1075)

GARDNER, J.F. "COMPUTER ANALYSIS OF SEAL DESIGN PROBLEMS USING NUMERICAL METHODS", PROCEEDINGS OF THE 26TH CONFERENCE ON FLUID POWER, CHICAGO, 1970, PP. 177-185.

GERCKE, MAX J. "FLOW THROUGH LABYRINTH PACKING", MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, VOL. 56, NO. 11, NOVEMBER, 1934, PP. 678-680.

GERCKE, MAX J. "LABYRINTH SEALS AND CENTRIFUGAL FORCE", MARME, VOL. 53, AUGUST 17, 1935, PP. 529-534. (GERMAN)

GHAZI, H.S. ON NONUNIFORM FLOW CHARACTERISTICS AT THE VENA CONTRACTA, ASME, FLUIDS ENGINEERING, HEAT TRANSFER, AND LUBRICATION CONFERENCE, DETROIT, MICHIGAN, MAY 24-27, 1970.

GOLDSTEIN, SYDNEY, EDITOR. MODERN DEVELOPMENTS IN FLUID DYNAMICS, VOL. 1, DOVER PUBLICATIONS, 1938. (DDA TL570 655)

- GREPPI, M. AND D. ZAMPAGLIONE. "EDDIES DEVELOPMENT DOWNSTREAM OF A PIPE ORIFICE", MECCANICA, VOL. 8, MARCH, 1973, PP. 35-43.
- GRODDECK, K.H. "PROBLEMS ASSOCIATED WITH HIGH-PRESSURE LABYRINTH SEALS", (DISSERTATION, TH HANNOVER, 1956), FORSCH. ING.-WES., VOL. 23, NO. 5, 1957, PP. 183-193. (DDA 80-898)
- HAN, J.T. A FLUID MECHANICS MODEL TO ESTIMATE THE LEAKAGE OF INCOMPRESSIBLE FLUIDS THROUGH LABYRINTH SEALS, ASME PAPER 79-FE-4, JOINT ASME/CSME APPLIED MECHANICS, FLUIDS ENGINEERING AND BIOENGINEERING CONFERENCE, NIAGRA FALLS, NY, JUNE 18-20, 1979.
- HANSEN, E.C., G.K. SEROVY, AND P.M. SOCKOL. AXIAL FLOW COMPRESSOR TURNING ANGLE AND LOSS BY INVISCID-VISCOUS INTERACTION BLADE-TO-BLADE COMPUTATION, ASME PAPER 79-GT-5, MARCH, 1979.
- HAMAS, MOUSTAFA MORAD, AND TARIQ MUNEER. "COMPUTER-AIDED NUMERICAL SOLUTION FOR THE FLOW OF COMPRESSIBLE FLUID THROUGH A SERIES OF IDENTICAL ANNULAR ORIFICES", ENERGY CONVERSION AND MANAGEMENT, VOL. 20, NO. 1, PERGAMON PRESS, NEW YORK, 1980, PP 65-73.
- HEFFNER, F.E. "A GENERAL METHOD FOR CORRELATING LABYRINTH-SEAL LEAK-RATE DATA", (ASME PAPER 59-LUB-7), JOURNAL OF BASIC ENGINEERING, TRANS. ASME, SERIES D, VOL. 82, NO. 2, JUNE, 1960, PP. 265-275.
- HENDRICKS, R.C. SOME FLOW CHARACTERISTICS OF CONVENTIONAL AND TAPERED HIGH-PRESSURE-DROP SIMULATED SEALS, ASLE PREPRINT NO. 79-LC-3B-2, ASLE/ASME LUBRICATION CONFERENCE, DAYTON, OHIO, OCTOBER 16-18, 1979.
- HENDRICKS, R.C. A COMPARISON OF FLOW RATES AND PRESSURE PROFILES FOR N-SEQUENTIAL INLETS AND THREE RELATED SEAL CONFIGURATIONS, NASA-TN-83442, AUGUST 19, 1983.
- HINZE, J.O. TURBULENCE, 2ND EDITION, NEW YORK, MCGRAW HILL BOOK CO., 1975.
- HODKINSON, B. "ESTIMATION OF THE LEAKAGE THROUGH A LABYRINTH GLAND", PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 141, NO. 3, MAY, 1939, PP. 283-288.
- COMMUNICATIONS ON (HODKINSON, B. "ESTIMATION OF THE LEAKAGE THROUGH A LABYRINTH GLAND", PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 141, NO. 3, MAY, 1939, PP. 283-288.), PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 142, NO. 5, MARCH, 1940, PP. 459-467.
- MORTON, H.P. "A SEMI-EMPIRICAL THEORY FOR THE GROWTH AND BURSTING OF LAMINAR SEPARATION BUBBLES", C.P. NO. 1073, AERONAUTICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL. (DDA 70-2680)
- MUHM, D. "THEORY OF FLUID SEALING", FIRST INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON FLUID SEALING, ASHFORD, APRIL, 1961. (DDA 65-424)

- HUHS, E. "THE FLOW OF VISCOUS FLUIDS IN CLEARANCE SEALS AT VERY HIGH PRESSURES", PAPER E3, PROCEEDINGS OF THE FIFTH INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON FLUID SEALING, BRITISH HYDROMECHANICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, COVENTRY, ENGLAND, MARCH 30-APRIL 2, 1971, PP. E3-25 TO E3-43.
- HUNT, B.W. "NUMERICAL SOLUTION OF AN INTEGRAL EQUATION FOR FLOW FROM A CIRCULAR ORIFICE", JOURNAL OF FLUID MECHANICS, VOL. 31, JANUARY, 1968, PP. 361-377.
- HURD, A.C., AND A.R. PETERS. "ANALYSIS OF FLOW SEPARATION IN A CONFINED TWO-DIMENSIONAL CHANNEL", JOURNAL OF BASIC ENGINEERING, TRANS. ASME, SERIES D, VOL. 92, NO. 4, DECEMBER, 1970, PP. 908-914.
- ISHIZANA, S. "THE AXISYMMETRIC LAMINAR FLOW IN AN ARBITRARILY SHAPED NARROW GAP", BULLETIN OF THE JSME, VOL. 8, NO. 31, 1965, PP. 353-365.
- JONSSON, V.K., AND E.M. SPARROW. "EXPERIMENTS ON TURBULENT-FLOW PHENOMENA IN ECCENTRIC ANNULAR DUCTS", JOURNAL OF FLUID MECHANICS, VOL. 25, PART 1, MAY, 1966, PP. 65-86.
- KABZA, Z., E. RUTKOWSKI, AND M. SASIADEK. "FORMULAS FOR CALCULATING THE FLOW COEFFICIENT OF STANDARD CONSTRICTIONS BY DIGITAL COMPUTER", POHIARY AUTOMATYKA, KONTROLA, VOL. 17, PP. 67-70, 1975. (POLISH)
- KAPINOS, V.M., AND L.A. GURA. "INVESTIGATION OF HEAT TRANSFER IN LABYRINTH GLANDS ON STATIC MODELS", TEPLOENERGETIKA, VOL. 17, NO. 11, 1970, PP. 38-41. (RUSSIAN)
- KAYE, J., AND E.C. ELGAR. "MODES OF ADIABATIC AND DIABATIC FLOW IN AN ANNULUS WITH AN INNER ROTATING CYLINDER", TRANS. ASME, VOL. 80, NO. 3, 1958, PP. 753-765.
- KEARTON, M.J. "THE FLOW OF AIR THROUGH RADIAL LABYRINTH GLANDS". PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 169, NO. 30, 1955, PP. 539-550. (DISCUSSION: PP. 551-552.)
- WEINBERG, S. (DISCUSSION: KEARTON, M.J. "THE FLOW OF AIR THROUGH RADIAL LABYRINTH GLANDS") PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 169, NO. 30, 1955, P. 551.
- KETOLA, H.N., AND J.M. MCGREN. "PRESSURE, FRICTIONAL RESISTANCE AND FLOW CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PARTIALLY WETTED ROTATING DISK", JOURNAL OF LUBRICATION TECHNOLOGY, TRANS. ASME, SERIES F, APRIL, 1968, PP. 395-404.
- KETOLA, H.N., AND J.M. MCGREN. "THEORY OF PARTIALLY WETTED ROTATING DISK", PAPER M4, THIRD INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON FLUID SEALING, BRITISH HYDROMECHANICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, 1967. (DDA TJ246 155)



- KIRILLOV, I.I. "LEAKAGES THROUGH LABYRINTH SEALS", THE THEORY OF TURBO-MACHINES (TEORIYA TURBOMASHIN, 2ND EDITION, 1972), SECTION VIII. 6, FTD-MT-24-423-24, JUNE 24, 1974, PP. 188-201. (DDA 75-256)
- KOENIG, H.A., AND M.M. BOWLEY. "LABYRINTH SEAL ANALYSIS", JOURNAL OF LUBRICATION TECHNOLOGY, TRANS. ASME, SERIES F, VOL. 94, NO. 1, JANUARY, 1972, PP. 5-11.
- KOMOTORI, KAZUNARI. "FLOW OBSERVATIONS IN THE LABYRINTH PACKING", PROCEEDINGS OF THE FUJIHARA MEMORIAL FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, KEIO UNIVERSITY, VOL. 9, NO. 33, TOKYO, OCTOBER, 1956, PP. 1-9.
- KOMOTORI, KAZUNARI. "PROBLEMS ASSOCIATED WITH LABYRINTH SEALS", PROCEEDINGS OF THE FUJIHARA MEMORIAL FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, KEIO UNIVERSITY, TOKYO, JAPAN, VOL. 14, NO. 54, 1961, PP. 1-48.
- KOMOTORI, KAZUNARI. "RECENT RESEARCHES ON LABYRINTH PACKING", JOURNAL OF THE JAPANESE SOCIETY OF LUBRICATION ENGINEERS, VOL. 14, NO. 5, MAY, 1969, PP. 243-250. (JAPANESE)
- KOMOTORI, KAZUNARI. CONTACTFREE SEALS. CORONA PUBLISHING CO., 1973. (JAPANESE)
- KUZENTOV, A.L. AND O.A. ZHURALEV. "HEAT TRANSFER IN LABYRINTH GLANDS IN GAS TURBINES", NATIONAL LENDING LIBRARY FOR SCIENCES AND TECHNOLOGY, BOSTON SPA, ENGLAND, TRANSLATION INTO ENGLISH FROM ENERGOASHINOSTROENIE, MOSCOW, VOL. 5, 1972, PP. 10-12.
- LADYZHENSKA, O.A. THE MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF VISCOUS INCOMPRESSIBLE FLOW. GORDON & BREACH SCIENCE PUBLISHERS, NEW YORK, 1963.
- MABEY, D.G. THE FORMATION AND DECAY OF VORTICES. (MS THESIS), LONDON UNIVERSITY, 1955.
- MAJHROVSKIJ, A.A. "CALCULATION OF LABYRINTH SEALS FOR AXIAL STEAM TURBINES", ENERGOASHINOSTROENIE, VOL. 4, NO. 4, 1958, PP. 22-24. (RUSSIAN)
- MARTIN, HAROLD M. "LABYRINTH PACKINGS", ENGINEERING, VOL. 65, JANUARY 10, 1908, PP. 35-36.
- MARTIN, HAROLD M. "STEAM LEAKAGE IN DUMMIES OF THE LJUNGSTROM TYPE", ENGINEERING, VOL. 107, JANUARY 3, 1919, PP. 1-3.
- MAYER, EHRHARD. (B.S. MAU, TRANS.). MECHANICAL SEALS, 2ND ED., AMERICAN ELSEVIER, NEW YORK, 1973. (DDA TJ246 M3)
- MCCARTHY, P.B. AIR LEAKAGE THROUGH LABYRINTH SEALS, U.S. ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION, APRIL 18, 1955.
- MCCOMAS, S.T., AND E.R.G. ECKERT. "LAMINAR PRESSURE DROP ASSOCIATED WITH THE CONTINUUM ENTRANCE REGION AND FOR SLIP FLOW IN A CIRCULAR TUBE", JOURNAL OF APPLIED MECHANICS, VOL. 32, NO. 4, DECEMBER, 1965, PP. 765-770.

MILLER, DONALD S. INTERNAL FLOW SYSTEMS, BHRA FLUID ENGINEERING SERIES, VOLUME 5, BRITISH HYDROMECHANICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, BHRA FLUID ENGINEERING, ENGLAND, 1978.

MILLS, R.D. FLOW IN RECTANGULAR CAVITIES, (PHD DISSEFTATION), LONDON UNIVERSITY, 1961.

MILLS, R.D. "ON THE CLOSED MOTION OF A FLUID IN A SQUARE CAVITY", JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL AERONAUTICAL SOCIETY, VOL. 69, FEBRUARY, 1965, PP. 116-120.

MILNE-THOMPSON, L.M. THEORETICAL AERODYNAMICS, 2ND ED., MACMILLAN AND CO., LONDON, 1949, P. 285. (QA936 M54)

MINUTSCHEHR, D. THEORETICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCH IN AXIAL LABYRINTH SEALS IN TURBOMACHINES, DISSERTATION TH STUTTGART, 1964. (GERMAN)

MONROE, JR, E.S. "FLOW OF SATURATED BOILER WATER THROUGH KNIFE-EDGE ORIFICES IN SERIES", TRANS. ASME, VOL. 76, 1956, PP. 373-377.

MOORE, JOHN, AND JOAN G. MOORE. "A CALCULATION PROCEDURE FOR THREE-DIMENSIONAL, VISCOUS, COMPRESSIBLE DUCT FLOW, PART 1-INVISCID FLOW CONSIDERATIONS", (ASME PAPER 79-WA/FE-4), FLOW IN PRIMARY, NONROTATING PASSAGES OF TURBOMACHINES, PROCEEDINGS OF WINTER ANNUAL MEETING, ASME, 1979, PP. 75-88. TJ267 F56.

MOORE, JOHN, AND JOAN G. MOORE. "A CALCULATION PROCEDURE FOR THREE-DIMENSIONAL, VISCOUS, COMPRESSIBLE DUCT FLOW, PART 2-STAGNATION PRESSURE LOSSES IN A RECTANGULAR ELBOW", (ASME PAPER 79-WA/FE-5), FLOW IN PRIMARY, NONROTATING PASSAGES OF TURBOMACHINES, PROCEEDINGS OF WINTER ANNUAL MEETING, ASME, 1979, PP. 75-88. TJ267 F56.

MORROW, J. "ON THE THEORY OF LABYRINTH PACKING", ENGINEERING, VOL. 90, JULY 22, 1910, P. 136.

PAI, SHIH-I. FLUID DYNAMICS OF JETS, D. VAN NOSTRAND, NEW YORK, 1954. (DDA QA911 P3)

PAI, SHIH-I. VISCOUS FLOW THEORY,  
VOL I. LAMINAR FLOW, 1956  
VOL II. TURBULENT FLOW, 1957  
D. VAN NOSTRAND, PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY. (DDA QA911 P3)

PAN, C.H.T., AND J.H. VOHR. "SUPER LAMINAR FLOW IN BEARINGS AND SEALS", BEARING AND SEAL DESIGN IN NUCLEAR POWER MACHINERY, ASME, 1967, PP. 219-250.

PATANKAR, S.V., AND D.B. SPALDING. HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER IN BOUNDARY LAYERS, 2ND EDIT ON, INTERNATIONAL TEXT BOOK COMPANY, LONDON, 1970. (DDA QA913 P37)

PAYNE, R.B. A NUMERICAL METHOD FOR CALCULATING THE STARTING AND PERTURBATION OF A TWO-DIMENSIONAL JET AT LOW REYNOLDS NUMBER, ARC R & M 3047, VOL. 93, JUNE, 1956. (HMSO 1958). (DDA 58-1088)

- PEUBE, J.L. "DEVELOPMENT OF THE MAKE IN ALTERNATING FLOWS", RECENT RESEARCH ON UNSTEADY BOUNDARY LAYERS, SYMPOSIUM, QUEBEC, CANADA, MAY 24-28, 1971, PROCEEDINGS, VOL. 1, QUEBEC, PRESSES DE L'UNIVERSITE LAVAL, 1972, PP. 448-461. (FRENCH)
- PIVIROTTO, T.J. RADIAL STATIC PRESSURE DISTRIBUTIONS IN CONFINED COMPRESSIBLE VORTEX FLOW FIELDS, JET PROPULSION LAB, CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, PASADENA, CALIFORNIA, MARCH 1, 1967.
- ROBINSON, C.S.L. "FLOW OF A COMPRESSIBLE FLUID THROUGH A SERIES OF IDENTICAL ORIFICES", JOURNAL OF APPLIED MECHANICS, TRANS. ASME, VOL. 70, NO. 15, DECEMBER, 1948, PP. 308-310.
- RUGGERI, G., AND E.P. TOMASINI. COMPARISON AMONG STRAIGHT-THROUGH LABYRINTH SEALS CALCULATION METHODS, PAPER PRESENTED AT ATI CONGRESS, 1979.
- RUPE, J.H. ON THE DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS OF FREE-LIQUID JETS AND A PARTIAL CORRELATION WITH ORIFICE GEOMETRY, JET PROPULSION LAB, CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, PASADENA, CALIFORNIA, JANUARY 15, 1962.
- SAIY, M. "THE EFFECT OF FREE-STREAM TURBULENCE IN THE MIXING PROCESS", PROCEEDINGS OF THE 1977 TOKYO JOINT GAS TURBINE CONGRESS, MAY 22-27, 1977, PP. 363-369. (DISCUSSION: P. 370.) (DDA TJ778 T66)
- SANDERSON, H.C. TEST RESULTS - DIFFUSION PROBLEMS IN LABYRINTH SEALS. OAK RIDGE GASEOUS DIFFUSION PROJECTS, DECEMBER, 1960.
- SCHEEL, LYMAN F. GAS MACHINERY, GULF PUBLISHING COMPANY, HOUSTON, TEXAS, 1972, PP. 71-75. (DDA TJ 267 S28)
- SCHULE, M. TECHNICAL THERMODYNAMICS, VOL. I, 5TH ED., SPRINGER, BERLIN, 1930:  
PART 1: GASES AND GENERAL THERMODYNAMICS FOUNDATIONS.  
PART 2: STEAM.
- SCHULE, M. TECHNICAL THERMODYNAMICS, VOL. II, 4TH ED., SPRINGER, BERLIN, 1923:  
HIGHER THERMODYNAMICS: CHEMICAL STATE CHANGES AND TECHNICAL APPLICATIONS.
- SCOTT, THOMAS E., GLENN F. HOLLE, AND RAYMOND E. CHUPP. LABYRINTH SEAL ANALYSIS: ANALYTICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL DEVELOPMENT OF A DESIGN MODEL FOR LABYRINTH SEALS, (INTERIM REPORT FOR PERIOD JUNE 1980 - FEBRUARY 1983), AFMAL-TR-83-2030, (EDR 11291), DETROIT DIESEL ALLISON, DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP., INDIANAPOLIS, MAY, 1983.
- SHAPIRO, A.H. THE DYNAMICS AND THERMODYNAMICS OF COMPRESSIBLE FLUID FLOW. VOL. I, THE RONALD PRESS CO., NEW YORK, 1953. (DDA QA913 S49)
- SOMERLING, H. "CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CALCULATION OF LABYRINTH SEALS", REVUE M DE LA MECANIQUE, VOL. 3, NO. 2, APRIL, 1957, PP. 47-59. (FLEMISH)

SOMERLING, H. "JET FLOW IN LIMITED SPACES", REVUE M DE LA MECANIQUE, VOL. 7, 1961, PP. 14-28. (GERMAN)

SOMERLING, H. "STUDY OF PRESSURE VARIATION AND FLUID PROPAGATION IN FLOWS IN LIMITED SPACES", REVUE-C, 1961, PP. 205-212. (GERMAN)

SPALDING, D.B., AND B.E. LAUNDER. "TURBULENCE MODELS AND THEIR APPLICATION TO THE PREDICTION OF INTERNAL FLOWS", HEAT AND FLUID FLOW, VOL. 2, NO. 1, 1972, PP. 43-54.

SPARROW, E.M., AND S.H. LIN. "THE DEVELOPING LAMINAR FLOW AND PRESSURE DROP IN THE ENTRANCE REGION OF ANNULAR DUCTS", JOURNAL OF BASIC ENGINEERING, TRANS. ASME, SERIES D, VOL. 86, NO. 4, DECEMBER, 1965, PP. 827-834.

SQUIRE, H.B. "NOTE ON THE MOTION INSIDE A REGION OF RECIRCULATION (CAVITY FLOW)", JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL AERONAUTICAL SOCIETY, VOL. 60, MARCH, 1956, PP. 203-205.

STEIN, P.C. "A DISCUSSION OF THE THEORY OF SEALING DEVICES", SOUTHERN NEW ENGLAND SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS, 1961.

STEPHENS, H.S. AND N.G. GUY. INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON FLUID SEALING 8TH, UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM, DURHAM, ENGLAND, SEPTEMBER 11-13, 1978, PROCEEDINGS, VOL. 1, BRITISH HYDROMECHANICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION FLUID ENGINEERING, 1978.

STODOLA, A. STEAM AND GAS TURBINES, VOL. 1, 6TH EDITION, (L.C. LOEWENSTEIN, TRANSLATOR, MCGRAW-HILL, 1927), PETER SMITH, NEW YORK, 1945, PP. 189-194. (DDA TJ735 S86)

STOFF, H. "INCOMPRESSIBLE FLOW IN A LABYRINTH SEAL", JOURNAL OF FLUID MECHANICS, VOL. 100, PART 4, OCTOBER 29, 1980, PP. 817-829.

STOFFEL, B. "THEORETICAL CALCULATION OF THE LAMINAR THROUGH-FLOW IN ECCENTRIC GAPS OF CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS FOR FLUIDS WITH TEMPERATURE-DEPENDENT VISCOSITY", PROCEEDINGS OF THE FIFTH CONFERENCE ON FLUID MACHINERY, VOL. 2, AKADEMIAI KIADO, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY, SEPTEMBER, 15-20, 1975, PP. 1097-1107.

STUNTZ, R.M. STUDY OF FLUID TRANSIENTS IN CLOSED CONDUITS INTERIM REPORT NO. 65-3, M.S. THESIS, OKLAHOMA STATE UNIVERSITY, STILLWATER, OKLAHOMA, APRIL 25, 1965.

SUTER, P. "LECTURES ABOUT HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER", EPFL INSTITUT DE THERMIQUE APPLIQUEE, LAUSANNE, SWITZERLAND, 1977, PP. B.4.1-B.4.6. (FRENCH)

TAYLOR, G.I. "STABILITY OF A VISCOUS LIQUID CONTAINED BETWEEN TWO ROTATING CYLINDERS", PHILOSOPHICAL TRANSACTIONS OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF LONDON, SERIES A, VOL. 223, 1923, PP. 289-343.

TAYLOR, G.I. "FLUID FRICTION BETWEEN ROTATING CYLINDERS", PROCEEDINGS OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF LONDON, SERIES A, VOL. 157, 1936, PP. 546-564.

- TAYLOR, G.I. "CAVITATION OF A VISCOUS FLUID IN NARROW PASSAGES", JOURNAL OF FLUID MECHANICS, VOL. 16, NO. 4, 1963, PP. 595-619.
- TEYSSANDIER, R.G. INTERNAL SEPARATED FLOWS EXPANSIONS, NOZZLES, AND ORIFICES, PH.D. THESIS, RHODE ISLAND UNIVERSITY, KINGSTON, RHODE ISLAND, 1973.
- THEW, M.T. "THE LABYRINTH/HYDRODYNAMIC DISC SEAL", INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON FLUID SEALING, BRITISH HYDROMECHANICS ASSOCIATION FLUID ENGINEERING, VOL. 1, 1978, PP. B1-1 TO B1-12.
- THOM, A., AND C.J. APELT. THE PRESSURE IN A TWO-DIMENSIONAL STATIC HOLE AT LOW REYNOLDS NUMBER, ARC R & M 3090, VOL. 94, FEBRUARY, 1957, (HMSO 1958). (DDA 58-3304)
- THOM, A., AND C.J. APELT. FIELD COMPUTATIONS IN ENGINEERING AND PHYSICS, D. VAN NOSTRAND, LONDON, 1961.
- TRUTNOVSKY, KARL. CONTACTLESS SEALS, 3RD ED., VDI-VERLAG GMBH, DUSSELDORF, 1973. (GERMAN) (DDA TJ246 T75)
- TULLY, N. "COMPRESSIBLE LABYRINTH SEAL FLOW WITH FLUCTUATING UPSTREAM PRESSURE", PROCEEDINGS OF THE 8TH INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON FLUID SEALING, VOL 1, FLUID ENGINEERING, BRITISH HYDROMECHANICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, DURHAM, ENGLAND, SEPTEMBER 11-13, 1978, PP. B3-35 TO B3-44.
- VERMES, G. "A FLUID MECHANICS APPROACH TO THE LABYRINTH SEAL LEAKAGE PROBLEM", (ASME PAPER 60-GTP-12), JOURNAL OF ENGINEERING FOR POWER, TRANS. ASME, SERIES A, VOL. 83, NO. 2, APRIL, 1961, PP. 161-169.
- VIETS, H. "VISCOUS ENERGY TRANSFER FROM A LAMINAR THREE-DIMENSIONAL JET", INTERSOCIETY ENERGY CONVERSION ENGINEERING CONFERENCE, 7TH, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA, SEPTEMBER 25-29, 1972, PROCEEDINGS, WASHINGTON, D.C., AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY, 1972, PP. 1178-1184.
- WEHEABA, S.M., A.M. MOBARAK, T.I. SABRI, AND O.M. METWALLY. "EXPERIMENTAL STUDY OF THE AIR FLOW THROUGH LABYRINTH SEAL", 6TH INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON AIR BREATHING ENGINES PROCEEDINGS, A83-35801 16-07, AIAA, NEW YORK, JUNE 6-10, 1983, PP. 519-523.
- WEISSBERG, H.L. "THEORETICAL ASPECTS OF BACK DIFFUSION", ORNL SYMPOSIUM ON SHAFT SEALS FOR GAS COOLED REACTOR COMPRESSORS AND TURBINES, DECEMBER 16-17, 1959.
- WEISSENBERGER, E. FLOW THROUGH SLOT SEALS, (DISSERTATION), TH KARLSRUHE, 1952. (GERMAN)
- WHITEMANN, R.J. "HYDRAULIC LOCK AT HIGH PRESSURE", THE ENGINEER, 1957, PP. 554-557.
- YAMADA, Y., AND K. NAKABAYASHI. "ON THE FLOW BETWEEN ECCENTRIC ROTATING CYLINDERS WHEN THE OUTER CYLINDER ROTATES", BULLETIN OF THE JSME, VOL. 11, NO. 45, 1968, PP. 445-462.

ZABRISKIE, W., AND B. STERNLICHT. "LABYRINTH SEAL LEAKAGE ANALYSIS", (ASME PAPER 58-A-118), JOURNAL OF BASIC ENGINEERING, TRANS. ASME, SERIES D, VOL. 81, NO. 3, SEPTEMBER, 1959, PP. 332-336. (DISCUSSION: PP. 337-340.)

ZUK, JOHN. FLUID MECHANICS OF GAS FILM SEALS, (PHD. DISSERTATION), CASE-WESTERN RESERVE UNIVERSITY, 1972.

ZUK, JOHN, AND LAWRENCE P. LUDWIG. INVESTIGATION OF ISOTHERMAL, COMPRESSIBLE FLOW ACROSS A ROTATING SEALING DAM, I - ANALYSIS, NASA TN D-5344, LEWIS RESEARCH CENTER, CLEVELAND, SEPTEMBER, 1969. (DDA 79-66)

ZUK, JOHN, AND PATRICIA J. SMITH. COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR VISCOUS, ISOTHERMAL, COMPRESSIBLE FLOW ACROSS A SEALING DAM WITH SMALL TILT ANGLE, NASA TN D-5373, LEWIS RESEARCH CENTER, CLEVELAND, AUGUST, 1969. (DDA 69-3687)

ZUK, JOHN. ANALYTICAL STUDY OF PRESSURE BALANCING IN GAS FILM SEALS, NASA TM X-68227, LEWIS RESEARCH CENTER, CLEVELAND, 1973.

ZUK, JOHN, AND PATRICIA J. SMITH. COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR QUASI-ONE-DIMENSIONAL COMPRESSIBLE FLOW WITH AREA CHANGE AND FRICTION - APPLICATION TO GAS FILM SEALS, NASA TN D-7481, LEWIS RESEARCH CENTER, CLEVELAND, 1974. (DDA 75-732)

ZUK, JOHN. COMPRESSIBLE SEAL FLOW ANALYSIS USING THE FINITE ELEMENT METHOD WITH GALERKIN SOLUTION TECHNIQUE, (E-5116-2, NASA LEWIS RESEARCH CENTER, CLEVELAND), ASLE PREPRINT 74LC-1C-1, ASLE AND ASME JOINT LUBRICATION CONFERENCE, MONTREAL, CANADA, OCTOBER 8-10, 1974. (DDA 75-1201)

ZUK, JOHN. DYNAMIC SEALING PRINCIPLES, NASA TM X-71851, LEWIS RESEARCH CENTER, CLEVELAND, APRIL, 1976. (DDA 76-1140)

ZUK, JOHN. FUNDAMENTALS OF FLUID SEALING, NASA TN D-8151, LEWIS RESEARCH CENTER, CLEVELAND, 1976. (DDA 76-563)

TOTAL NUMBER OF REFERENCES FOR THEORETICAL ANALYSIS

= 148

## COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS

- AGAR, J.D. PRESSURE DROP CHARACTERISTICS OF TWO ECCENTRICALLY POSITIONED ORIFICES IN SERIES, M.S. THESIS, WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY, SEATTLE, WASHINGTON, 1965.
- AKAIKE, SHIRO, AND MITSUMASA NEMOTO. "FLOW THROUGH NARROW CLEARANCE BETWEEN ROTATING CYLINDER AND STATIONARY WALL", BULLETIN OF JSME, VOL. 27, NO. 229, JULY, 1984, PP 1378-1384.
- ANDERSON, R.E. AND P.A. GRAHAM. A STUDY OF THE EFFECTS OF AN ORIFICE INLET ON THE PERFORMANCE OF A STRAIGHT CYLINDRICAL DIFFUSER, NAVAL AIR PROPULSION TEST CENTER, TRENTON, NEW JERSEY, DECEMBER, 1967.
- ARBHABIRAMA, A. AND T.H. WANG. "CHARACTERISTICS OF A TWO-DIMENSIONAL ORIFICE-JET PAST A RECTANGULAR PLATE", IN AUSTRALASIAN CONFERENCE ON HYDRAULICS AND FLUID MECHANICS, 5TH, CHRISTCHURCH, NEW ZEALAND, DECEMBER 9-13, 1974, PROCEEDINGS, VOL. 2, 1975, PP. 470-479.
- BAKER, J.H., R.W. GLASCOH, AND M.P. WALTERS. GENERALIZED GASEOUS DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS OF FLAT PLATE ORIFICES--FINAL REPORT, NORTRONICS, HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA, NASA-CR-98482, NOVEMBER, 1968.
- BARRATT, M.J., P.O.A.L. DAVIES, AND M.J. FISHER. TURBULENCE IN THE MIXING REGION OF A ROUND JET, AERONAUTICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL, LONDON, ENGLAND, APRIL 24, 1962.
- BEAN, H.S., E. BUCKINGHAM, AND P.S. MURPHY. "DISCHARGE COEFFICIENTS OF SQUARE-EDGED ORIFICES FOR MEASURING THE FLOW OF AIR", BUREAU OF STANDARDS JOURNAL OF RESEARCH, VOL. 2, MARCH, 1929, PP. 561-658.
- BEAN, H.S. FORMULATION OF EQUATIONS FOR ORIFICE COEFFICIENTS, ASME, WINTER ANNUAL MEETING, NEW YORK, NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 29-DECEMBER 3, 1970.
- BEGG, R.D. "METHOD OF FORCE DEFECT COEFFICIENTS APPLIED TO AN ASYMMETRIC TWO-DIMENSIONAL ORIFICE", JOURNAL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SCIENCE, VOL. 9, OCTOBER, 1967, PP. 255-257.
- BEGG, R.D. THE EFFECT OF DOWNSTREAM PRESSURE ASYMMETRY ON THE FLOW FROM TWO-DIMENSIONAL ORIFICES, INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF AUTOMATIC CONTROL, SYMPOSIUM ON FLUIDICS, PROCEEDINGS, LONDON, ENGLAND, NOVEMBER 4-8, 1968.
- BELL, K.J., AND O.P. BERGELIN. "FLOW THROUGH ANNULAR ORIFICES", TRANS ASME, VOL. 79, NO. 3, APRIL, 1957, PP. 593-601.
- BENEDICT, R.P. GENERALIZED EXPANSION FACTOR OF AN ORIFICE FOR SUBSONIC AND SUPERCRITICAL FLOWS, ASME, WINTER ANNUAL MEETING, NEW YORK, NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 29-DECEMBER 3, 1970.
- BENSON, R.S., AND D.E. POOL. "THE COMPRESSIBLE FLOW DISCHARGE COEFFICIENTS FOR A TWO-DIMENSIONAL SLIT", INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF MECHANICAL SCIENCE, VOL. 7, PERGAMON PRESS, GREAT BRITAIN, PP. 337-353.

- BENSON, R.S., AND H.M.F. EL SHAFIE. "NON-STEADY FLOW THROUGH A SQUARE-EDGED ORIFICE IN A PIPE", JOURNAL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SCIENCE, VOL. 7, DECEMBER, 1965, PP. 482-495.
- BILGEN, E., AND R. BOULOS. "FUNCTIONAL DEPENDENCE OF TORQUE COEFFICIENT OF COAXIAL CYLINDERS ON GAP WIDTH AND REYNOLDS NUMBERS", (PAPER NO 72-WA/FE-1), JOURNAL OF FLUIDS ENGINEERING, TRANS. ASME, SERIES I, VOL. 95, PP. 122-126.
- BILGEN, E., R. BOULOS, AND A.C. AKGUNGOR. "LEAKAGE AND FRICTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS OF TURBULENT HELICAL FLOW IN FINE CLEARANCES", (PAPER NO 73-FE-1, JUNE 1973), JOURNAL OF FLUIDS ENGINEERING, TRANS. ASME, SERIES I, VOL. 95, PP. 493-497.
- BILL, R.C. AND L.T. SHIEMBOB. "SOME CONSIDERATIONS OF THE PERFORMANCE OF TWO HONEYCOMB GAS PATH SEAL MATERIALS", PREPARED IN COOPERATION WITH ARMY AVIATION RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COMMAND, CLEVELAND, OHIO, AND PRATT AND WHITNEY AIRCRAFT GROUP, HARTFORD, CONN., PRESENTED AT ANNUAL MEETING OF AMERICAN SOCIETY OF LUBRICATION ENGINEERS, ANAHEIM, CA., MAY 5-8, 1980.
- BRAGG, S.L. "EFFECT OF COMPRESSIBILITY ON THE DISCHARGE COEFFICIENT OF ORIFICES AND CONVERGENT NOZZLES", JOURNAL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SCIENCE, VOL. 2, NO. 1, 1960, PP. 35-44.
- BRAGG, S.L. "EFFECT OF COMPRESSIBILITY ON THE DISCHARGE COEFFICIENT OF ORIFICES AND CONVERGENT NOZZLES", CONSTRUCTION, VOL. 12, NO. 11, 1960, P. 517.
- BURTON, R.A. "AN EXPERIMENTAL STUDY OF TURBULENT FLOW IN AN SPIRAL-GROOVE CONFIGURATION", JOURNAL OF LUBRICATION TECHNOLOGY, TRANS. ASME, SERIES F, APRIL, 1968, PP. 443-449.
- BYIER, B.M. AN EXPERIMENTAL INVESTIGATION OF SOME ASPECTS OF THE VORTEX COOLING TUBE, NAVAL AIR DEVELOPMENT CENTER, JOHNSVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA.
- CARLEN, C.D. AN EXPERIMENTAL INVESTIGATION OF FLUID FLOW THROUGH SQUARE EDGED ORIFICES LOCATED IN A ROTATING DISK, M.S. THESIS, AIR FORCE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, WRIGHT-PATTERSON AIR FORCE BASE, OHIO, MARCH, 1965.
- CHATURVEDI, M.C. "FLOW CHARACTERISTICS OF AXISYMMETRIC EXPANSIONS", JOURNAL OF THE HYDRAULICS DIVISION, PROCEEDINGS OF THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS, MAY 1963, PP. 61-92.
- CHEBYSHEVA, K.V. "STUDY OF A MODEL OF A LABYRINTH SEAL", TEKHN. ZANETKI TSENTR. AEROGIDRODINAM. INST., NO. 75, 1936. (RUSSIAN)
- CHEN, Y.L. AND R.B. DOWDELL. A STATISTICAL APPROACH TO THE PREDICTION OF DISCHARGE COEFFICIENTS FOR CONCENTRIC ORIFICE PLATES, ASME, WINTER ANNUAL MEETING, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, NOVEMBER 16-20, 1969.



- CHERVINSKY, A. AND N. CHIGIER. EXPERIMENTAL AND THEORETICAL STUDY OF TURBULENT SWIRLING JETS ISSUING FROM A ROUND ORIFICE, ISRAEL INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, DEPARTMENT OF AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING, NOVEMBER, 1965.
- CLARK, W.J. FLOW MEASUREMENT, OXFORD, PAREGAMON PRESS, LTD., 1965.
- COCHRAN, R.P., AND F.C. YEH. COMPARISON OF EXPERIMENTAL AND IDEAL LEAKAGE FLOWS THROUGH LABYRINTH SEALS FOR VERY SMALL PRESSURE DIFFERENCES, NASA TM X-1958, (PAPER E-5336), LEWIS RESEARCH CENTER, CLEVELAND, OHIO, FEBRUARY, 1970. (DDA 75-1276)
- COLE, J.A. "EXPERIMENTS ON THE FLOW IN ROTATING ANNULAR CLEARANCES", PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONFERENCE ON LUBRICATION AND WEAR, PAPER 15, INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, LONDON, OCTOBER 1-3, 1957, PP. 16-19.
- CORNISH, R.J. "FLOW OF WATER THROUGH FINE CLEARANCE WITH RELATIVE MOTION OF THE BOUNDRIES", PROCEEDINGS OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF LONDON, SERIES A, VOL. 140, 1933, P. 227.
- COX, D.M. ADVANCED LABYRINTH SEAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM, EDR 8539, DETROIT DIESEL ALLISON, DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP., INDIANAPOLIS, JULY 1975. (CONTRACT N00140-74-C-0759, NAVAL AIR PROPULSION TEST CENTER, TRENTON, NEW JERSEY.) (DDA MF)
- CUNNINGHAM, R.G. "ORIFICE METERS WITH SUPERCRITICAL COMPRESSIBLE FLOW", TRANS. ASME, JULY, 1951, PP. 625-638.
- DAHLHEIMER, J.C. MECHANICAL FACE SEAL HANDBOOK, 1ST ED., CHILTON BOOK CO., PHILADELPHIA, PA., 1972. (DDA TJ246, D34)
- DAILY, J.W., AND R.C. NECE. "CHAMBER DIMENSION EFFECTS ON INDUCED FLOW AND FRICTIONAL RESISTANCE OF ENCLOSED ROTATING DISKS", JOURNAL OF BASIC ENGINEERING, TRANS. ASME, SERIES D, VOL. 82, 1960, P. 218.
- DECKKER, B.E.L., AND Y.F. CHANG. "AN INVESTIGATION OF STEADY COMPRESSIBLE FLOW THROUGH THICK ORIFICES", PAPER 7, PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 180, PART 3J, 1965-1966, PP. 312-323.
- DECKKER, B.E.L. "COMPRESSIBLE FLOW THROUGH SQUARE EDGE RECTANGULAR ORIFICES", PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 192, SEPTEMBER, 1978, PP. 277-288.
- DEICH, M.E., AND G.S. SAMOILOVICH. "THE COMPARISON OF EXPERIMENTAL AND DESIGN DATA ON LEAKAGE THROUGH LABYRINTH SEALS", AERODYNAMIC PRINCIPLES OF AXIAL TURBOMACHINES, (OTS OR SLA TRANSLATION NO. 61-27552), MOSCOW, 1959, PP. 303-318.
- DEISSLER, ROBERT G. ANALYSIS OF TURBULENT HEAT TRANSFER AND FLOW IN THE ENTRANCE REGIONS OF SMOOTH PASSAGES, NACA TN 3016, 1953. (DDA 53-1518)

DICKERSON, P. AND M. RICE. "AN INVESTIGATION OF VERY SMALL DIAMETER LAMINAR FLOW ORIFICES", JOURNAL OF BASIC ENGINEERING, TRANS. ASME, SERIES D, VOL. 91, PP. 546-548.

DODGE, LOUIS. "FLUID THROTTLING DEVICES", FLOW RESISTANCE IN PIPING AND COMPONENTS, PRODUCT ENGINEERING, REPRINT R109, MCGRAW-HILL, NEW YORK, NEW YORK, MARCH 30, 1964, PP. 14-20.

DUGGINS, R.K., A. LICHTAROWICZ, AND E. MARKLAND. "DISCHARGE COEFFICIENTS FOR INCOMPRESSIBLE NONCAVITATING FLOW THROUGH LONG ORIFICES", JOURNAL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SCIENCE, VOL. 7, JUNE, 1965, PP. 210-219.

ENGEL, F.V.A. AND M. STAINSBY. "DISCHARGE COEFFICIENT CHARACTERISTICS OF ORIFICES", THE ENGINEER, VOL. 218, JULY 31, 1964, PP. 161-168.

FLEMING, DAVID P., AND E.M. SPARROW. "FLOW IN THE HYDRODYNAMIC ENTRANCE REGION OF DUCTS OF ARBITRARY CROSS-SECTION", JOURNAL OF HEAT TRANSFER, TRANS. ASME, VOL. 91, NO. 3, AUGUST, 1969, PP. 345-354.

GECK, M. PRESSURE LOSS AND HEAT TRANSFER OF LAMINAR FLOWING GAS IN NARROW CHANNELS, (DISSERTATION), TH KARLSRUHE, 1953. (GERMAN)

GELHAR, L.M., AND P.L. MONKMEYER. "TURBULENT HELICAL FLOW IN AN ANNULUS", PROCEEDINGS OF THE ASCE, 1968, P. 295.

GRIMMETT, TAMARA K. A STUDY OF LABYRINTH SEAL LEAKAGE, (MASTER'S THESIS), BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY, PROVO, UTAH, APRIL, 1982.

GRINELL, S.K. "FLOW OF A COMPRESSIBLE FLUID IN A THIN PASSAGE", TRANS. ASME, VOL. 78, 1956, PP. 765-771.

GROESBECK, M.A. AND F.L. MANNING. "FLOW RATES FOR SHARP-EDGE ORIFICES", MACHINE DESIGN, VOL. 47, JUNE 12, 1975, PP. 122-123.

GRUNAGEL, E. "EDGE RESISTANCE OF ROWS OF BLADES", FORSCH. ING.-WES., VOL. 9, NO. 4, JULY-AUGUST, 1938, PP. 187-196.

HAHNEMANN, H., AND L. EHRET. "FLOW RESISTANCE IN THE STRAIGHT FLAT SLOT WITH CONSIDERATION OF INLET LOSS", GERMAN AERONAUTICS, 1942, PP 186/2/7. (GERMAN)

HALL, M.B., AND E.M. ORME. "FLOW OF A COMPRESSIBLE FLUID THROUGH A SUDDEN ENLARGEMENT IN A PIPE", PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 169, 1955, PP. 1007-1015. (DISCUSSION: PP. 1016-1020.)

HARRISON, JEFFREY. AN INVESTIGATION OF PARAMETERS INFLUENCING LEAKAGE THROUGH LABYRINTH SEALS WITH SOLID AND HONEYCOMB LANDS, (MASTER'S THESIS), BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY, PROVO, UTAH, AUGUST, 1980.

HAUGEN, R.L. AND A.M. DHANAK. "MOMENTUM TRANSFER IN TURBULENT SEPARATED FLOW PAST A RECTANGULAR CAVITY", TRANSACTIONS OF THE ASME, SERIES E, JOURNAL OF APPLIED MECHANICS, VOL. 88, SEPTEMBER, 1966, PP. 641-646.

HENDRICKS, R.C., AND N.P. POOLOS. CRITICAL MASS FLUX THROUGH SHORT BORDA TYPE INLETS OF VARIOUS CROSS SECTIONS, PAPER B1-77, XV CONGRESS OF REFRIGERATION, VENICE, ITALY, SEPTEMBER 23-29, 1979.

HENDRICKS, R.C. SOME ASPECTS OF A FREE JET PHENOMENA TO 105 L/D IN A CONSTANT AREA DUCT, PAPER B1-78, XV CONGRESS OF REFRIGERATION, VENICE, ITALY, SEPTEMBER 23-29, 1979.

HENDRICKS, R.C. A FREE JET PHENOMENA IN A 90 DEGREE - SHARP EDGE INLET GEOMETRY, PAPER SUBMITTED TO CRYOGENIC ENGINEERING CONFERENCE, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN, MADISON, AUGUST 21-24, 1979.

HOLGER, D.K., T.A. WILSON, AND G.S. BEAVERS. "THE INERTANCE OF A SMOOTH-EDGED ORIFICE", ACOUSTICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA, JOURNAL, VOL. 51, APRIL, 1972, PART 1, PP. 1156-1163.

HUNG, T.K. LAMINAR FLOW IN CONDUIT EXPANSIONS, PH.D. DISSERTATION, UNIVERSITY OF IOWA MICROFILMS, IOWA CITY, IOWA, 1966.

IDEL'CHIK, I.E. HANDBOOK OF HYDRAULIC RESISTANCE, (COEFFICIENTS OF LOCAL RESISTANCE AND OF FRICTION), AEC-TR-6630, (GOSUDARSTVENNOE ENERGETICHESKOE IZDATEL'STVO, MOSKVA-LENINGRAD), 1960, PP. 354-357, PP. 372-373.

IMRIE, B.W., D.H. MALE, AND G.H. TRENGROUSE. "COMPARISON OF UNSTEADY FLOW DISCHARGE COEFFICIENTS FOR SHARP-EDGED ORIFICES WITH STEADY FLOW VALUES", JOURNAL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SCIENCE, VOL. 8, SEPTEMBER, 1966, PP. 322-329.

ITO, J.I. "A GENERAL MODEL DESCRIBING HYDRAULIC FLIP IN SHARP EDGE ORIFICES", AEROJET LIQUID ROCKET CO., SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, IN APL 7TH ANNUAL JANNAF COMBUST. MEETING, VOL. 1, FEBRUARY, 1971, PP. 417-426.

JACKSON, E.A. "EXPERIMENTS TO DETERMINE THE BEST SHAPE AND NUMBER OF VANES FOR A GGG PUMP RUNNER", PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 170, 1956, PP. 415-417.

JACKSON, R.A. "THE COMPRESSIBLE DISCHARGE OF AIR THROUGH SMALL THICK PLATE ORIFICES", APPLIED SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH, SECTION A, VOL. 13, 1964, PP. 241-248.

JOBSON, D.A. "ON THE FLOW OF A COMPRESSIBLE FLUID THROUGH ORIFICES", PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 169, 1955, PP. 767-772. (DISCUSSION: PP. 773-776)

KENDALL, JAMES M. EXPERIMENTAL STUDY OF A COMPRESSIBLE VISCOUS VORTEX, JET PROPULSION LAB, CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, PASADENA, CALIFORNIA, JUNE 5, 1962.

KLOMP, ED. "NOTE ON AN AERODYNAMIC SEAL", AERON JOURNAL, VOL. 75, NO. 721, JANUARY, 1971, PP. 53-55.

KNUDSEN, JAMES G., AND DONALD L. KATZ. FLUID DYNAMICS AND HEAT TRANSFER, MCGRAW-HILL, NEW YORK, 1958, PP. 193-197.

- KOLODA, S.F. AND A.S. KUKHAR. "IMPROVING THE SEAL EFFICIENCY OF SINTERING MACHINES", METTALURGIST (USA), VOL. 19, NO. 7-8, JULY-AUGUST, 1975, PP. 494-495.
- KOMOTORI, KAZUNARI. "CHARACTERISTICS OF THE LABYRINTH SEALS CONSIDERING THE TOTAL TEMPERATURE CHANGES", TRANSACTIONS OF THE JSME, VOL. 37, NO. 299, JULY, 1971, PP. 1343-1352. (JAPANESE)
- LANG, J.H. INVESTIGATION OF DISCHARGE COEFFICIENTS FOR DIFFERENT LABYRINTH SEALS, REPORT NO 52-1356-BT, DOMINION ENGINEERING WORKS LTD, MONTREAL, CANADA, 1964.
- LAVERTY, W.F. I. LABYRINTH SEAL FLOW DYNAMICS,  
II. LABYRINTH SEALS: MATERIAL, WEAR, AND FRICTION,  
PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT, UNITED TECHNOLOGY CORP., EAST HARTFORD, CONN., PRESENTED AT THE NASA LEWIS RESEARCH CENTER CONFERENCE ON LABYRINTH SEALS, JUNE 23, 1977.
- LENKEI, ANDREW. "CLOSE-CLEARANCE ORIFICES", PRODUCT ENGINEERING, VOL. 36, NO. 9, APRIL 26, 1965, PP. 57-61.
- LEVY, S. "TURBULENT FLOW IN AN ANNULUS", TRANS. ASME, SERIES C, VOL. 89, NO. 1, FEBRUARY, 1967, PP. 25-31.
- LOHRENZ, J., AND F. KURATA. "A FRICTION FACTOR PLOT FOR SMOOTH CIRCULAR CONDUITS, CONCENTRIC ANNULI, AND PARALLEL PLATES", INDUSTRIAL AND ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY, VOL. 52, 1960, P. 703.
- LUDWIG, LAWRENCE P. AND PETER LYNNMANDER. "MAINSHAFT SEALS FOR SMALL GAS TURBINE ENGINES", NASA, LEWIS RESEARCH CENTER, CLEVELAND, OHIO, ASLE PREPR., MONTREAL, QUEBEC, OCTOBER 8-10, 1974.
- LUNDGREN, T.S., E.M. SPARROW, AND J.B. STAIR. "PRESSURE DROP DUE TO THE ENTRANCE REGION IN DUCTS OF ARBITRARY CROSS-SECTION", JOURNAL OF BASIC ENGINEERING, TRANS. ASME, VOL. 86, NO. 3, SEPTEMBER, 1964, PP. 620-626.
- MACAGNO, E.O., AND T. HUNG. "COMPUTATIONAL AND EXPERIMENTAL STUDY OF A CAPTIVE ANNULAR EDDY", JOURNAL OF FLUID MECHANICS, VOL. 28, PART 1, 1967, PP. 43-64.
- MAROTI, L.A., G. DEAK, AND F. KREITH. "FLOW PHENOMENA OF PARTIALLY ENCLOSED ROTATING DISKS", JOURNAL OF ENGINEERING FOR POWER, TRANS. ASME, SEPTEMBER, 1960.
- MARTIN, P. "CONTRIBUTION TO THE LEAKAGE CALCULATION OF LABYRINTH GLANDS", BRITISH LIBRARY LENDING DIVISION, BOSTON SPA, ENGLAND, VOL. 77, NO. 5, NOVEMBER, 1971, PP. 14-18.
- MCVEIGH, J.C. "HYSTERESIS IN THE FLOW THROUGH AND ORIFICE", NATURE, VOL. 212, NOVEMBER 26, 1966, P. 918.
- METER, D.M., AND R.B. BIRD. "TURBULENT NEWTONIAN FLOW IN AN ANNULI", AIChE JOURNAL, VOL. 7, 1961, P. 41.

METGER, G.W., H.T. RICHARDS, AND J.E. RHODE. DISCHARGE COEFFICIENTS FOR THICK PLATE ORIFICES WITH APPROACH FLOW PERPENDICULAR AND INCLINED TO THE ORIFICE AXIS, NASA, LEWIS RESEARCH CENTER, CLEVELAND, OHIO, NASA-TN-D-5467, OCTOBER, 1967.

METGER, G.W., J.E. RHODE, AND H.T. RICHARDS. DISCHARGE COEFFICIENTS FOR THICK-PLATE ORIFICES, LEWIS-11067, APRIL, 1970.

MIYAKE, K., AND KAZUNARI KOMOTORI. ON THE FLOW COEFFICIENT OF AN ANNULAR CONSTRICTION, (UNPUBLISHED).

MIZUSHINA, T. "ANALOGY BETWEEN FLUID FRICTION AND HEAT TRANSFER IN ANNULI", GENERAL DISCUSSION ON HEAT TRANSFER, SECTION II, INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, LONDON, SEPTEMBER, 1951. (DDA QC320 I5)

NEMBERG, L.A. "EFFECTS OF TEMPERATURE RISE ON THE FLOW OF A VISCOUS LIQUID THROUGH A CONCENTRIC ANNULUS WITH AN INNER CYLINDER ROTATING", JOURNAL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SCIENCE, VOL. 6, NO. 3, SEPTEMBER, 1964, PP. 258-263.

NEMMAN, B.G., R.P. PATEL, S.B. SAVAGE, AND H.K. TJIO. "THREE-DIMENSIONAL WALL JET ORIGINATING FROM A CIRCULAR ORIFICE", AERONAUTICAL QUARTERLY, VOL. 23, AUGUST, 1979, PP. 188-200.

NIKITIN, G.A. "DESIGN OF SLOT SEALS FOR HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT", RUSSIAN ENGINEERING JOURNAL, NO. 5, 1965, PP. 37-40.

OGUCHI, H., S.I. SATO, AND O. INOUE. "EXPERIMENTAL STUDY ON FREE JET EXPANSION FROM DOUBLE CONCENTRIC ORIFICES TO VACUUM", JAPAN SOCIETY FOR AERONAUTICAL AND SPACE SCIENCES, TRANSACTIONS, VOL. 14, NO. 25, 1971, PP. 72-79.

PAGE, M.H., J. PATTERSON, AND J.B. RITCHIE. "CONTRACTION COEFFICIENTS FOR COMPRESSIBLE FLOW THROUGH AXISYMMETRIC ORIFICES", INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF MECHANICAL SCIENCES, VOL. 12, PP. 405-415.

PAKTER, M. O.N. VORONOV, G.G. STEPANOV, AND Y.K. MATROS. "METHOD FOR MAINTAINING OPTIMUM GAPS IN LABYRINTH SEALS", FOREIGN TECHNOLOGY DIVISION, WRIGHT-PATTERSON AIR FORCE BASE, OHIO, DECEMBER, 1977.

PERRY, JR., J.A. "CRITICAL FLOW THROUGH SHARP-EDGED ORIFICES", TRANS. ASME, VOL. 71, OCTOBER, 1949, PP. 757-764.

PETERMANN, H., M. PEKRUN, AND B. STAMPA. "INFLUENCE OF SPEED ON THE LEAKAGE OF ANNULI", PROCEEDINGS OF THE INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON PUMPS AND POWER STATIONS, BRAUNSCHWEIG, SEPTEMBER 7-9, 1966, P. J15.

PIERCY, N.A.V., M.S. HOOPER, AND H.F. MINNY. "VISCOUS FLOW THROUGH PIPES WITH CORES", PHIL. MAG., VOL. 15, NO. 7, 1933, PP. 64-76.

POSEY, J.M. AND K.J. COMPTON. EFFECT OF NONSYMMETRICAL FLOW RESISTANCE UPON ORIFICE IMPEDANCE, ACOUSTICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA, 88TH MEETING, ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, NOVEMBER 4-8, 1974.

- POMELL, A. LAMINAR INCOMPRESSIBLE JET FLOW FROM FREE JETS, CALIFORNIA UNIVERSITY, LOS ANGELES, PROCEEDINGS OF THE FLUID AMPLIFICATION SYMPOSIUM, OCTOBER 2-4, 1962, VOL. 1, NOVEMBER 15, 1962, PP. 289-299.
- POMELL, M.B. AND R.W. RIEBLING. THE HYDRAULIC CHARACTERISTICS OF FLOW THROUGH MINIATURE SLOT ORIFICES, AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF AERONAUTICS AND ASTRONAUTICS, PROPULSION JOINT SPECIALIST CONFERENCE, 6TH, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA, JUNE 15-19, 1970.
- POZZI, A. "VISCOUS JETS FROM NONNARROW ORIFICES", AIAA JOURNAL, VOL. 2 MAY, 1964, PP. 949-951.
- QUARMBY, A. "AN EXPERIMENTAL STUDY OF TURBULENT FLOW THROUGH CONCENTRIC ANNULI", INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF MECHANICAL SCIENCE, VOL. 9, NO. 4, 1967, PP. 205-221.
- QUINN, B. "FLOW IN THE ORIFICE OF A RESONANT CAVITY", AIAA, STUDENT JOURNAL, VOL. 1, APRIL, 1963, PP. 1-5.
- RAO, K.V. CHALAPATHI, AND R.G. NARAYANAMURTHI. "AN EXPERIMENTAL STUDY OF THE PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS OF LABYRINTH SEALS", JOURNAL OF THE INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS (INDIA), MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DIVISION, VOL. 53, JULY, 1973, PP. 277-281.
- ROSHKO, A. SOME MEASUREMENTS OF FLOW IN A RECTANGULAR CUT-OUT, NACA TN 3488, 1955. (DDA 67-2471)
- ROUSE, H., AND A.H. ABUL-FETOUH. "CHARACTERISTICS OF IRROTATIONAL FLOW THROUGH AXIALLY SYMMETRIC ORIFICES", JOURNAL OF APPLIED MECHANICS, VOL. 17, 1950, PP. 421-424.
- SCHLJACHTENKO, S.M. "EFFECTIVENESS OF VARIOUS SHAPES OF LABYRINTH SEALS", RUNDULLETIN DES FLUGHOTORENBAUES, NO. 2-3, 1947. (RUSSIAN)
- SCHNECKENBURG, E. FLOW OF WATER THROUGH CONCENTRIC AND ECCENTRIC CYLINDRICAL THROTTLING SLOTS WITH AND WITHOUT ANNULAR GROOVES, (DISSERTATION, TN AACHEN, 1929), ZEITSCHRIFT FUR ANGEWANDTE MATHEMATIK UND MECHANIK, VOL. 11, 1931, PP. 27-40. (GERMAN)
- SCHUMACHER, M. "INVESTIGATION OF FLOWS IN NARROW SLOTS", ING. ARCH., VOL. 1, 1930, PP. 444-448. (GERMAN)
- SEJNIN, E.I. "EXPERIMENTAL INVESTIGATION OF HEAT EXCHANGE IN THE RANGE OF SEALING THE OUTLET SIDE OF GAS TURBINES", ENERGOHASHINOSTROENIE, VOL. 6, NO. 1, 1961, PP. 25-27. (RUSSIAN)
- SFORZA, P.M. AND H. VIETS. AN EXPERIMENTAL INVESTIGATION OF A TURBULENT, INCOMPRESSIBLE, THREE-DIMENSIONAL WALL JET, POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE OF BROOKLYN, DEPT. OF AEROSPACE ENGINEERING AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS, FARMINGDALE, NEW YORK, NASA-CR-76454, APRIL, 1966.
- SHIMOYAMA, Y., AND Y. YAMADA. "EXPERIMENTS ON THE LABYRINTH PACKING", (1ST REPORT), TRANS. JAP. SOC. MECH. ENGRS., VOL. 23, NO. 125, 1957, PP. 44-49. (JAPANESE) 12ND REPORT - SEE YAMADA).

- SHYKES, G.L. THE VISCID FLOW OF AIR IN A NARROW SLOT, AERONAUTICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL CURRENT PAPER NO. 13, 1950, (12329).
- SOPER, W.G. FLOW OF LIQUID THROUGH MULTIPLE ORIFICES, NAVAL WEAPONS LAB, DAHLGREN, VIRGINIA, SEPTEMBER, 1967.
- STERLAND, P.R. AND M.A. HOLLINGSWORTH. "AN EXPERIMENTAL STUDY OF MULTIPLE JETS DIRECTED NORMALLY TO A CROSS-FLOW--FOR TURBOJET AFTERBURNING FLAMEHOLDER DESIGN", JOURNAL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SCIENCE, VOL. 17, JUNE, 1975, PP. 117-124.
- STOCKER, H.L. EXPLORATORY INVESTIGATION FOR REDUCING LABYRINTH SEAL LEAKAGE IN HIGH PRESSURE RATIO GAS TURBINES, EDR 7968, DETROIT DIESEL ALLISON, DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP., INDIANAPOLIS, SEPTEMBER 1973. (CONTRACT N00140-73-C-0005, NAVAL AIR PROPULSION TEST CENTER, TRENTON, NEW JERSEY.) (DDA 74-770)
- STOCKER, H.L., D.M. COX, AND G.F. HOLLE. AERODYNAMIC PERFORMANCE OF CONVENTIONAL AND ADVANCED DESIGN LABYRINTH SEALS WITH SOLID-SMOOTH, ABRADABLE, AND HONEYCOMB LANDS, NASA CR-135307, (EDR 9339), DETROIT DIESEL ALLISON, DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP., INDIANAPOLIS, NOVEMBER, 1977. (DDA 78-1330)
- SUZUKI, S. "ON THE LEAKAGE OF WATER IN CLEARANCE SPACES", JOURNAL OF THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, TOKYO IMPERIAL UNIVERSITY, VOL. 18, NO. 2, 1929.
- SZUMOWSKI, A.P. "DISCHARGE COEFFICIENTS FOR AIR OUTFLOW THROUGH A SINGLE ORIFICE IN THE WALL OF A TUBE", ARCHIMIR BUDOWY NASZYH, VOL. 19, NO. 4, 1972, PP. 559-564.
- TAKAHAMA, H. "STUDIES ON VORTEX TUBES", J.S.M.E., BULLETIN, VOL. 8, AUGUST, 1965, PP. 433-440.
- TAO, L.N., AND M.F. DONOVAN. "THROUGH-FLOW IN CONCENTRIC AND ECCENTRIC ANNULI OF FINE CLEARANCE WITH AND WITHOUT RELATIVE MOTION OF THE BOUNDARIES", TRANS. ASME, VOL. 77, NO. 5, NOVEMBER, 1955, PP. 1291-1301.
- THOM, A. "THE FLOW PAST CIRCULAR CYLINDERS AT LOW SPEEDS", PROCEEDINGS OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY, A141, LONDON, 1933, P. 451.
- TIPTON, DONALD L., THOMAS E. SCOTT, AND ROD E. VOGEL. LABYRINTH SEAL ANALYSIS: VOLUME III - ANALYTICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL DEVELOPMENT OF A DESIGN MODEL FOR LABYRINTH SEALS, FINAL REPORT JUNE 1980 - APRIL 1985, AFMAL-TR-85-XXXX, (EDR 120961), ALLISON GAS TURBINE DIVISION, GENERAL MOTORS CORP., INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA, MAY, 1985.
- TROYANOVSKI, B.M. "FLOW OF STEAM THROUGH STEAM TURBINE LABYRINTH GLANDS", MITTEILUNGEN DES MARKE TECHNISCHEN INSTITUTE DER TECHNISCHEN HOCHSCHULE, DORMSTADT, NO. 1, 1950. (GERMAN)
- TRUTNOVSKY, KARL. "INVESTIGATIONS INTO NON-CONTACT SEALS". CONSTRUCTION, VOL. 6, NO. 10, OCTOBER, 1954, PP. 389-392. (GERMAN)

UEDA, TATSUHIRO AND ICHIRO HARADA. EXPERIMENT OF HEAT TRANSFER ON THE SURFACES WITH TRANSVERSE FINS FOR FLOW DIRECTION, TRANSACTIONS OF THE JAPANESE SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 30, NO. 210, 1964, PP. 278-287. (JAPANESE)

VIANO, M. "LABORATORY EXPERIMENTS TO DETERMINE THE LOSSES IN LABYRINTHS IN FRANCIS TURBINES", PROCEEDINGS OF THE AIRS SYMPOSIUM, NICE, SEPTEMBER 16-20, 1960, P. 52. (FRENCH)

WINKHAUS, A. "STEAM LOSS IN LABYRINTH SEALS", VDI-ZEITSCHRIFT, VOL. 66, NO. 33/34, AUGUST 26, 1922, PP. 804-807. (GERMAN)

WINKLER, H. "INVESTIGATIONS ON THE BEHAVIOR OF LABYRINTH SEALS, ESPECIALLY THOSE FOR TURBOMACHINES", (DISSERTATION, TH DRESDEN, 1957.), MISS. ZEITSCHRIFT TH DRESDEN, VOL. 7, NO. 1, 1957-1958, PP. 35-65. (GERMAN)

WINKLER, H. "INVESTIGATIONS ON THE BEHAVIOR OF CONTACTLESS SEALS, ESPECIALLY STRAIGHT-THROUGH PACKING BOXES FOR TURBOMACHINES", ENERGIETECHNIK: VOL. 8, NO. 9, SEPTEMBER, 1958, PP. 388-394.  
VOL. 8, NO. 10, OCTOBER, 1958, PP. 470-478.  
VOL. 8, NO. 12, DECEMBER, 1958, PP. 549-559.  
(GERMAN)

WOLD, J.M. CHARACTERISTICS OF FLUID FLOW THROUGH ORIFICES IN ROTATING DISKS, M.S. THESIS, AIR FORCE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, WRIGHT-PATTERSON AIR FORCE BASE, OHIO, MARCH, 1966.

YAMADA, Y. "EXPERIMENTS ON FLOW IN THE LABYRINTH PACKING, 2ND REPORT: PRESSURE LOSS OF FLOW BETWEEN COAXIAL CYLINDER WITH RECTANGULAR GROOVES", TRANS. JAP. SOC. MECH. ENGRS., VOL. 26, NO. 171, 1960, PP. 1514-1522. (JAPANESE)

YAMADA, Y. "TORQUE AND PRESSURE DROP OF THE FLOW BETWEEN ROTATING COAXIAL CYLINDERS IN LOW REYNOLDS NUMBER", TRANS. JAP. SOC. MECH. ENGRS., VOL. 27, NO. 177, 1961, PP. 610-618. (JAPANESE)

YAMADA, Y. "RESISTANCE OF A FLOW THROUGH AN ANNULUS WITH AN INNER ROTATING CYLINDER", BULLETIN OF JSME, VOL. 5, NO. 18, 1962, PP. 302-310.

YAMADA, Y. "TORQUE RESISTANCE OF A FLOW BETWEEN ROTATING COAXIAL CYLINDERS HAVING AXIAL FLOW", BULLETIN OF JSME, VOL. 5, NO. 20, 1962, PP. 634-642.

YAMADA, Y. "ON THE PRESSURE LOSS OF FLOW BETWEEN ROTATING COAXIAL CYLINDERS WITH RECTANGULAR GROOVES", BULLETIN OF JSME, VOL. 5, NO. 20, 1962, PP. 642-651.

YEH, FRIDERICK C., AND REEVES P. COCHRAN. COMPARISON OF EXPERIMENTAL AND IDEAL LEAKAGE FLOWS THROUGH LABYRINTH SEALS FOR VERY SMALL PRESSURE DIFFERENCES, NASA TM X-1950, (E-5336), LEWIS RESEARCH CENTER, CLEVELAND, OCTOBER 30, 1969. (DDA 75-1276)

ZANKER, K.J. ORIFICE PLATE DISCHARGE COEFFICIENTS, BRITISH HYDRO-MECHANICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, HARLOW, ENGLAND, OCTOBER, 1961.



## STRAIGHT SEAL FLOW

"LABYRINTH SEALS - STATIONARY", AERO DESIGN STANDARDS, VOL. 1. DESIGN FEATURES, ADS 640, P. A1, C1.

"LABYRINTH SEALS - ROTATING", AERO DESIGN STANDARDS, VOL. 1. DESIGN FEATURES, ADS 641, P. B1.

DEICH, M.E., A.Y. SHKVAR, AND V.I. SOLOMKO. "INVESTIGATION OF STRAIGHT-FLOW LABYRINTH SEALS", POWER ENGINES, NEW YORK, VOL. 16, NO. 4, 1978, PP. 128-133.

HUGUENIN, R., P. BOUILLAUD, AND F. BREUIL. "REMARQUES COMPLEMENTAIRES ET ETUDE COMPARATIVE DES TRAVAUX RELATIFS AUX PERTES DANS LES LABYRINTHES CYLINDRIQUES LISSES", ("REMARKS, COMMENTS, AND STUDIES COMPARING WORKS RELATING TO THE LOSSES IN CYLINDRICAL LABYRINTH SEALS", WATER POWER), LA HOUILLE BLANCHE, NO. 1, 1970, P. 62. (FRENCH)

JERIE, JAN. "FLOW THROUGH STRAIGHT-THROUGH LABYRINTH SEALS", PROCEEDINGS OF THE SEVENTH INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS FOR APPLIED MECHANICS, VOL. 2, PART 1, 1948, PP. 70-82.

KOMOTORI, KAZUNARI. "LEAKAGE OF AIR THROUGH LABYRINTH PACKING (ON THE STRAIGHT-THROUGH TYPE)", TRANSACTIONS OF THE JAPANESE SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS:

+1ST REPORT, VOL. 21, NO. 105, 1955, PP. 377-382;

+2ND REPORT, VOL. 21, NO. 108, 1955, PP. 408-413;

+3RD REPORT, VOL. 22, NO. 121, 1956, PP. 674-686;

+4TH REPORT, VOL. 23, NO. 129, 1957, PP. 330-336. (JAPANESE)

KOMOTORI, KAZUNARI. "A CONSIDERATION ON THE LABYRINTH PACKING OF STRAIGHT-THROUGH TYPE", TRANSACTIONS OF THE JAPANESE SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 23, NO. 133, SEPTEMBER, 1957, PP. 617-623. (JAPANESE)

KOMOTORI, KAZUNARI. "LEAKAGE CHARACTERISTICS OF STRAIGHT-THROUGH LABYRINTHS WITH AXIAL MOTION", PAPER H1, PROCEEDINGS OF THE 3RD INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON FLUID SEALING, BRITISH HYDROMECHANICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, APRIL, 1967, PP. H1-1 TO H1-20. (DDA TJ246 155)

KOMOTORI, KAZUNARI, AND HIDEO MORI. "LEAKAGE CHARACTERISTICS OF LABYRINTH SEALS", PAPER E4, PROCEEDINGS OF THE 5TH INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON FLUID SEALING, BRITISH HYDROMECHANICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, COVENTRY, ENGLAND, MARCH 30-APRIL 2, 1971, PP. E4-45 TO E4-63.

KOMOTORI, K., AND K. MIYAKE. "LEAKAGE CHARACTERISTICS OF LABYRINTH SEALS WITH HIGH ROTATING SPEED", PROCEEDINGS OF THE 1977 TOKYO JOINT GAS TURBINE CONGRESS, MAY 22-27, 1977, PP. 371-378. (DISCUSSION: PP. 378-380.) (DDA TJ778 T66)

MEYER, C.A., AND J.A. LOMRIE, III. THE LEAKAGE THRU STRAIGHT AND SLANT LABYRINTHS AND HONEYCOMB SEALS, (PAPER NO. 74-MA/PTC-21, JOURNAL OF ENGINEERING FOR POWER, TRANS. ASME, SERIES A, VOL. 97, OCTOBER, 1975, PP. 495-501. (DISCUSSION: PP. 501-502.)

PEFLEY, P.S. 4 LIP STRAIGHT-THROUGH AND SPOILED LAB SEAL TEST RESULTS, FTDH 325, MARCH 4, 1970.

SHANKAR RAO, N.B. AND N. SIDHESWAR. "INFLUENCE OF STRAIGHT-THROUGH TYPE OF LABYRINTH GLAND PARAMETERS ON THE AMOUNT OF AIR LEAKAGE", J INST. ENG. (INDIA), MECH. ENG. DIV., VOL. 56, PT ME 4, JANUARY, 1976, PP. 176-181,

UEDA, TATSUHIRO, AND TOSHISUKE KUBO. "THE LEAKAGE OF AIR THROUGH RADIAL LABYRINTH GLANDS - ON THE STRAIGHT-THROUGH TYPE", BULLETIN OF JSME, VOL. 10, NO. 38, 1967, PP. 298-307.

VIANO, M. "LOSSES IN CYLINDRICAL LABYRINTH SEALS", LA MOUILLE BLANCHE, NO. 1, 1970, P. 55. (FRENCH)

MITTIG, S.L.K., L. DORR, AND S. KIM. SCALING EFFECTS ON LEAKAGE LOSSES IN LABYRINTH SEALS, ASME PAPER NO. 82-GT-157, (JOURNAL OF ENGINEERING FOR POWER), TRANS. ASME, 27TH INTERNATIONAL GAS TURBINE CONFERENCE AND EXHIBIT, LONDON, ENGLAND, APRIL 18-22, 1982.

TOTAL NUMBER OF REFERENCES FOR STRAIGHT SEAL FLOW

= 16

## STAGGERED SEAL FLOW

CAUNCE, D., AND P.J. EVERITT. THE LEAKAGE OF AIR THROUGH STEPPED LABYRINTH SEALS, UNIVERSITY OF BRISTOL, UNITED KINGDOM, JUNE, 1966.

KEARTON, M.J., AND T.H. KEH. "LEAKAGE OF AIR THROUGH LABYRINTH GLANDS OF STAGGERED TYPE", PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, SERIES A, VOL. 166, NO. 2, 1952, PP. 180-188. (DISCUSSION: PP. 189-195.)

JONES, J.S. (DISCUSSION: KEARTON, M.J., AND T.H. KEH. "LEAKAGE OF AIR THROUGH LABYRINTH GLANDS OF STAGGERED TYPE"), PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 166, 1952, PP. 189-190.

MANNING, M.R.D. (DISCUSSION: KEARTON, M.J., AND T.H. KEH. "LEAKAGE OF AIR THROUGH LABYRINTH GLANDS OF STAGGERED TYPE"), PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 166, 1952, P. 190.

SNOW, E.M. (DISCUSSION: KEARTON, M.J., AND T.H. KEH. "LEAKAGE OF AIR THROUGH LABYRINTH GLANDS OF STAGGERED TYPE"), PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 166, 1952, PP. 190-191.

WEINBERG, S. (DISCUSSION: KEARTON, M.J., AND T.H. KEH. "LEAKAGE OF AIR THROUGH LABYRINTH GLANDS OF STAGGERED TYPE"), PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 166, 1952, P. 192.

WICK, T.F. (DISCUSSION: KEARTON, M.J., AND T.H. KEH. "LEAKAGE OF AIR THROUGH LABYRINTH GLANDS OF STAGGERED TYPE"), PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 166, 1952, PP. 192-193.

YATES, H.G. (DISCUSSION: KEARTON, M.J., AND T.H. KEH. "LEAKAGE OF AIR THROUGH LABYRINTH GLANDS OF STAGGERED TYPE"), PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 166, 1952, PP. 193-194.

KOMOTORI, KAZUNARI. "THE LEAKAGE OF AIR THROUGH THE LABYRINTH PACKING (ON THE IDEAL TYPE AND THE STAGGERED TYPE)", TRANSACTIONS OF THE JAPANESE SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 26, NO. 162, 1960, PP. 244-255. (JAPANESE)

MALLACE, RICHARD E., AND PAUL MORRIS. TESTS OF A LABYRINTH SEAL MOCKUP, ENGINEERING REPORT NO. 151, SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING, MICHITA UNIVERSITY, MICHITA, KANSAS, JULY, 1954. (CONTRACT AF 33(016)2330)

TOTAL NUMBER OF REFERENCES FOR STAGGERED SEAL FLOW

• 10

## DESIGN TECHNOLOGY

GUIDE TO MODERN MECHANICAL SEALING, DURAMETALLIC CORP., KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN, 1971.

"LABYRINTH FLOWS", EVALUATION OF HELIUM SEAL SELECTED FOR NUCLEAR REACTOR COOLANT COMPRESSORS IN GAS COOLED POWER REACTOR RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM, ALLIS-CHALMERS MANUFACTURING COMPANY, MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN, JANUARY, 1961, PP. 41-46. (CONTRACT 5918 RD-1, KAISER ENGINEERS) (DDA 66-1337)

PACKING AND MECHANICAL SEALS, CRANE PACKING CO., MORTON GROVE, ILL., 1968.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN SEAL TECHNOLOGY, ASLE SP-2, FOURTH INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON FLUID SEALING, AMERICAN SOCIETY OF LUBRICATION ENGINEERS, PHILADELPHIA, PA., MAY 1969. (DDA TJ246 155)

SEALS REFERENCE ISSUE, MACHINE DESIGN.

SEALS DESIGN GUIDE: STUDY OF DYNAMIC AND STATIC SEALS FOR LIQUID ROCKET ENGINES, NASA CR-109646, (S-70-1028), GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., 1972.

"SIMPLE WAYS TO SEAL SLOW SPEED BEARINGS", MILL AND FACTORY, VOL. 49, NOVEMBER, 1951, P. 109.

"THE LABYRINTH PACKING", ENGINEER, VOL. 165, NO. 4280, JANUARY 21, 1938, PP. 83-84.

"TYPICAL BALL BEARING SEALS AND INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL SLINGER RINGS", PRODUCT ENGINEERING, VOL. 19, OCTOBER, 1948, PP. 110-111, AND NOVEMBER, 1948, PP. 122-123.

ADMIRE, B.W., AND F.S. MAYOR. A GAS SHAFT SEAL FOR THE NNPE SODIUM PUMP, NAA-SR-MEMO-2616, ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL, DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, CANOGA PARK, CALIFORNIA, JUNE 30, 1958.

ANGUS, H.C. "DESIGNING WITH NEW HIGH STRENGTH LOW EXPANSION ALLOYS", CHART MECH. ENG., VOL. 23, NO. 2, FEBRUARY, 1976, PP. 69-73.

BAKER, J.R. "STEAM TURBINE SHAFT GLAND", POWER, VOL. 53, MAY 31, 1921, PP. 881-883.

BAUDRY, R.A., AND B.B. MINER. JOURNAL AND THRUST BEARING PRACTICE ON LARGE ROTATING ELECTRIC MACHINES, LUBRICATION ENGINEERING, VOL. 10, DECEMBER, 1954, PP. 327-335.

BELL, R.P. COMPARISON OF "OFF-DESIGN" PERFORMANCE OF VARIOUS HYDROSTATIC SEALS, PAPER NO 55, FIFTH INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON FLUID SEALING, BRITISH HYDROMECHANICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, COVENTRY, ENGLAND, MARCH 30-APRIL 2, 1971.

BINDON, J.P. "EXPERIMENTAL INVESTIGATIONS INTO THE POSSIBILITY OF LOW COST SUPERCHARGING OF SMALL DIESEL ENGINES WITH A VIEW TO AUTOMOTIVE FUEL SAVINGS AND REDUCED AIR POLLUTION", INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON AIR POLLUTION, UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA, SOUTH AFRICA, APRIL 26-29, 1976, SPONSORED BY DEP. VAN GESONSHEID VAN SOUTH AFRICA, 1976.

BINGHAM, A.E. "HYDRAULIC SEALS FOR EXTREME TEMPERATURES", SHELL AVIATION NEWS, NO. 286, PP. 14-21.

BLAIR, R.M. CONTROLLED GAP SEAL, SAE PAPER 678A, SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS, JANUARY, 1956.

BLAKE, JOHN L. JR. "SEALING ROLLER BEARING HOUSING", PLANT ENGINEERING, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS, VOL. 32, NO. 6, MARCH 16, 1978, PP. 95-96.

BONDEN, A.T., AND G.H. MARTIN. DESIGN OF IMPORTANT PLANT ITEMS, INTERNATIONAL BRITISH NUCLEAR ENERGY CONFERENCE, VOL. 2, APRIL, 1957, PP. 156-167.

BROWN, L.H. ROTARY SEAL, U.S. PATENT 2,230,881, FEBRUARY 4, 1941.

BRYANT, J.M. "SEALING DRIVES AND ANTI FRICTION BEARINGS", DESIGN NEWS, VOL. 12, NO. 71, APRIL 1, 1957, PP. 156-157.

BUCHTER, H. HUGO. INDUSTRIAL SEALING TECHNOLOGY, JOHN MILEY & SONS, NEW YORK, 1979, PP. 390-396, PP. 422-424.

BURGER, F.E. MECHANICAL SEALS FOR ROTATING SHAFTS, ENGINEERS DIGEST, VOL. 4, JULY, 1947, PP. 313-314.

CHEREZOV, A.S., A.N. SHOLYAKOV, V.I. SEMKO, AND V.G. POLISHCHUK. "MODERNIZATION OF CENTRIFUGAL MACHINES FOR CAST IRON PIPES", RUSSIAN CAST. PROD., NO. 7, JULY, 1976, PP. 284-285.

CHUPP, RAYMOND E., GLENN F. HOLLE, AND THOMAS E. SCOTT. LABYRINTH SEAL ANALYSIS: VOLUME IV - USER'S MANUAL FOR THE LABYRINTH SEAL DESIGN MODEL, FINAL REPORT JUNE 1980 - MAY 1985, AFMAL-TR-85-XXXX, (EDR 12131), ALLISON GAS TURBINE DIVISION, GENERAL MOTORS CORP., INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA, MAY, 1985.

CLARK, P.M. "MECHANICAL PUMPS FOR HIGH TEMPERATURE LIQUID METALS", MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, VOL. 75, AUGUST, 1953, PP. 615-618.

CREGG, D.F. "HIGH PRESSURE SHAFT SEALS (SEALING HIGH PRESSURE GAS)", MACHINE DESIGN, VOL. 27, NO. 9, SEPTEMBER, 1955, PP. 162-168.

DECKER, O. "DYNAMIC SEAL TECHNOLOGY: TRENDS OF DEVELOPMENTS", MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, VOL. 90, 1988,  
 I. NO. 3, PP. 28-33.  
 II. NO. 4, PP. 99-103.  
 III. NO. 5, PP. 44-48.

DIETRICH, M.M., R.J. PARKER, AND E.V. ZARETSKY. "COMPARATIVE LUBRICATION STUDIES OF OH-58A TAIL ROTOR DRIVE SHAFT BEARINGS", NASA, LEWIS RESEARCH CENTER, CLEVELAND, OHIO.

DIMPELFELD, M.A., AND J.D. MCHUGH. "POSITIONING A LABYRINTH SHAFT SEAL FOR MINIMUM CLEARANCE", COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN OF BEARINGS AND SEALS, THE WINTER ANNUAL MEETING OF THE ASME, NEW YORK, DECEMBER 5-10, 1976, PP. 31-42. (DDA TJ1061 C63)

DODGE, LOUIS. "LABYRINTH SHAFT SEALS", PRODUCT ENGINEERING, VOL. 34, AUGUST 19, 1963, PP. 75-79.

DUNCAN, ROGER M. "HIGH-PERFORMANCE SEALS", MACHINE DESIGN, VOL. 43, APRIL 1, 1971, PP. 152-153.

DUNN, R. SHAFT SEAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM FOR THE HTGR, NUCLEAR SCIENCE ABSTRACT 28388, VOL. 16, NO. 20, OCTOBER 31, 1962, P. 3713.

EDGE, R.G. "LUBRICANT EVALUATION AND SYSTEMS DESIGN FOR AIRCRAFT GAS TURBINE ENGINES", SAE-PAPER 690424 FOR MEETING APRIL 21-24, 1969.

ELMELL, R.C., ET. AL. STUDY OF DYNAMIC AND STATIC SEALS FOR LIQUID ROCKET ENGINES, MISSILE AND SPACE DIVISION, GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, PHILADELPHIA, PENN. (CONTRACT NAS7-102)

DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM AND RESULTS OF EVALUATION OF CURRENTLY AVAILABLE SEALING METHODS, VOL. 1, FINAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD FEBRUARY 26, 1962, TO FEBRUARY 26, 1963, NASA CR-50663, (N63-19595), WITH A.J. BIALOUS. (DDA 801250)

STUDIES ON SPECIAL TOPICS IN SEALING, VOL. 2, FINAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD FEBRUARY 26, 1962, TO FEBRUARY 26, 1963, NASA CR-50662, (N63-19498). (DDA 801254)

DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM AND RESULTS OF ANALYSIS OF SEAL CATEGORIES, VOL. 1, FINAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD FEBRUARY 26, 1963, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1963, NASA CR-58728, (N64-16398).

STUDIES OF SPECIAL TOPICS IN SEALING, VOL. 2, FINAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD FEBRUARY 26, 1963, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1963, NASA CR-58729, (X64-16399).

EVANS, R.G.W. "METHODS OF SEALING SLEEVE BEARINGS", PRODUCT ENGINEERING, VOL. 8, NO. 3, MARCH, 1937, PP. 110-111.

FEARS, D.H. "SURVEY OF SEAL DESIGNS", ENGINEERING MATERIALS & DESIGN, VOL. 8, NO. 12, 1965, PP. 915-921.

FEBER, G. "THE USE OF SILVER AND SILVER ALLOYS AS SEALING MATERIALS IN OXYGEN COMPRESSORS", BROWN BOVERI MITT, VOL. 50, NO. 6-7, 1963, PP. 430-434. (GERMAN)

FOX, Z. "SEALS FOR PREVENTING OIL LEAKAGE IN HIGH SPEED SUPERCHARGERS", PRODUCT ENGINEERING, VOL. 17, FEBRUARY, 1946, PP. 158-162.

FRAMPTON, C.H. "A GUIDE TO THE ART OF SEALING WITH GAS FILMS", MACHINE DESIGN, NO. 29, 1971, PP. 87-91.

FRIEBEL, V.R. AND J.J. HINRICKS. "LUBRICATION FOR VACUUM APPLICATIONS", AMERICAN VACUUM SOCIETY, NATIONAL SYMPOSIUM, 21ST, ANAHEIM, CA., OCT. 8-11, 1974, JOURNAL OF VACUUM SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, VOL. 12. JAN.-FEB., 1975, PP. 551-554.

FROLICH, M. TURBINE FOR COOLING A FLUID BY EXPANSION, U.S. PATENT 2,910,328, OCTOBER 27, 1959.

GARDOS, M.N. LABYRINTH SEALING OF AEROSPACE MECHANISMS - THEORY AND PRACTICE, ASLE PREPRINT 73LC-5C-1, ASLE AND ASME JOINT LUBRICATION CONFERENCE, ATLANTA, GEORGIA, OCTOBER 15-18, 1973. (DDA 73-1842)

GOLUBIEV, A.I. "LABYRINTH PUMPS FOR THE CHEMICAL INDUSTRY", MASHGIZ, MOSCOW, 1961. (RUSSIAN)

GOLUBIEV, A.I. "MODERN SEALS FOR ROTATING SHAFTS", MASHGIZ, MOSCOW, 1963. (RUSSIAN)

GOLUBIEV, A.I. "STUDIES ON SEALS FOR ROTATING SHAFTS OF HIGH-PRESSURE PUMPS", WEAR, VOL. 8, NO. 4, 1965, PP. 270-288.

GRIESER, D.R., ET AL. A STUDY OF ROTARY-SHAFT-SEALING CONCEPTS FOR PRESSURIZED-WATER-REACTOR APPLICATIONS, REPORT NO. BMI 1676, (EURAC-1189), BATTELLE MEMORIAL INSTITUTE, JUNE 30, 1964.

HABERERN, DARBY. "WORLD'S LARGEST PUMPING PLANT", NATIONAL ENG., VOL. 77, NO. 9, SEPTEMBER, 1973, PP. 4-7.

HARPER, D.B. "SEAL LEAKAGE IN THE ROTARY REGENERATOR AND ITS EFFECT ON ROTARY-REGENERATOR DESIGN FOR GAS TURBINES", TRANS. ASME, VOL. 79, NO. 2, FEBRUARY, 1957, PP. 233-245.

HORSLEY, M.D. "HYDROGEN COOLED ALTERNATORS", THE ENGINEER, VOL. 186, DECEMBER 10, 1948, PP. 587-589.

NOTZ, G.M. "A SURVEY OF ACTUATOR SHAFT SEALING TECHNIQUES FOR EXTENDED SPACE MISSIONS", JET PROPULSION LABORATORY, CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, PASADENA, CALIFORNIA.

JAIN, S.C., A. JAHANNOMAN, AND B.S. JAGADISH. "PRIME MOVER FOR SOLAR POWER PLANT", SOLAR ENERGY FOR URBAN DEVELOPMENT, PROCEEDINGS OF THE NATIONAL SOLAR ENERGY CONVENTION, BHAVNAGAR, INDIA, DECEMBER, 1978. PP. 166-170.

JEKAT, M.K. "BEARINGS, SEALS, AND ROTORS IN HIGH-SPEED MACHINES", MACHINE DESIGN, MARCH 17, 1966, P. 197.

KAMAL, M.H. "A HIGH PRESSURE CLEARANCE SEAL", JOURNAL OF LUBRICATION TECHNOLOGY, TRANS. ASME, SERIES F, VOL. 90, NO. 2, 1968, PP. 412-416.

KARASSIK, J. "PACKLESS STUFFING BOXES, PRO AND CON", POWER ENGINEERING, 1956, PP. 90-92.

- KENNEDY, JR., F.E. AND H.S. GHENG. "COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN OF BEARINGS AND SEALS", PROCEEDINGS OF WINTER ANNUAL MEETING, NEW YORK, NEW YORK, DECEMBER 5-10, 1976. MEETING SPONSORED BY ASME, NEW YORK, 1976.
- KOLYANOV, B.V. "NEW GLANDLESS HERMETICALLY SEALED ELECTRIC PUMP", CHEMISTRY AND PETROLEUM ENGINEERING, NO. 11-12, NOV.-DEC., 1968, PP. 958-959.
- KOMOTORI, K., Y. KIMURA, AND Y. HIDAKA. "LEAKAGE - CHARACTERISTICS OF THE LABYRINTH - PISTON COMPRESSOR", JOURNAL OF THE JAPANESE SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 64, NO. 509, 1961, PP. 80-887. (JAPANESE)
- KUCHLER, THEODORE C. "CLEARANCE SEALS", MACHINE DESIGN, VOL. 41, NO. 14, 1969, PP. 13-15.
- LAURENSEN, I.T., AND J.P. O'DONOGHUE. "HYDROSTATIC SEAL DESIGN", JOURNAL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SCIENCE, INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 20, NO. 3, 1978, PP. 159-167.
- LEACH, T. "A GUIDE TO DYNAMIC SEALS: LABYRINTH SEALS", POWER TRANSMISSION DESIGN, VOL. 8, NO. 7, 1966, PP. 46-47.
- LIZOGUB, L.P. AND A.P. KUSHNIR. "SPECIAL FEATURES OF THE OPERATION OF LABYRINTH SEALS", RUSSIAN ENGINEERING JOURNAL, VOL. 58, NO. 12, 1978, PP. 31-33.
- LOKAI, V.I., V.I. DEVIATOV, AND Y.I. YUKEROV. "INVESTIGATION OF SEVERAL METHODS FOR AIR COOLING OF THE FIRST-STAGE DISC IN A TWO-STAGE TURBINE", SOVIET AERONAUTIC, VOL. 16, NO. 1, 1973, PP. 60-64.
- LYLE, C.A., AND R.N. MULLER. SEALING MEANS FOR ROTARY REGENERATIVE HEAT EXCHANGER, U.S. PATENT 2,942,837, JUNE 28, 1960.
- MAHLER, F.H. ADVANCED SEAL TECHNOLOGY, AFAPL-TN-72-8, (PMA-6372), PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT, UNITED AIRCRAFT CORP., EAST HARTFORD, CONN., FEBRUARY, 1972. (CONTRACT F3315-71-C-1534, WPAFB, OHIO.) (DDA 72-1749)
- MCGREW, J.M., AND J.D. MCHUGH. "ANALYSIS AND TEST OF THE SCREW SEAL IN LAMINAR AND TURBULENT OPERATION", JOURNAL OF BASIC ENGINEERING, TRANS. ASME, SERIES D, VOL. 87, 1965, PP. 153-162.
- MCGREW, J.M., AND A.J. ORSINO. "NON-CONTACTING DYNAMIC SEALS FOR SPACE POWER ALTERNATORS", BEARING AND SEAL DESIGN IN NUCLEAR POWER MACHINERY, ASME, THE SYMPOSIUM ON LUBRICATION IN NUCLEAR APPLICATIONS, JUNE 5-7, 1967, PP. 398-420. (DDA TK9202 S836)
- MCHUGH, J.D. "LIMITS OF EFFECTIVENESS OF THE SCREW SEAL IN LAMINAR FLOW", BEARING AND SEAL DESIGN IN NUCLEAR POWER MACHINERY, ASME, THE SYMPOSIUM ON LUBRICATION IN NUCLEAR APPLICATIONS, JUNE 5-7, 1967, PP. 187-202. (DDA TK9202 S836)



- MCHUGH, J.D. "DYNAMIC SEALING - AN OVERVIEW", FLUID FILM SEALING, (ASLE LECTURE), AMERICAN SOCIETY OF LUBRICATION ENGINEERS, 1974.
- MIYAI, Y., H. NAKATANI, AND Z. YASUTOMI. "EXPERIMENTAL INVESTIGATIONS ON HOVERING PERFORMANCE ON SOME LIFTING MECHANISMS OF AN AIR CUSHION", OSAKA PREFECTURE, UNIVERSITY BULLETIN, SERIES A-ENGINEERING AND NATURAL SCIENCES, VOL. 18, NO. 1, PP. 1-16.
- MORAN, JR, E.F. "SOME LIMITATIONS OF SHAFT-SPEED ON CLOSE-CLEARANCE SEALS", LUBRICATION ENGINEERING, VOL. 25, NO. 7, 1969, PP. 292-296.
- MOULT, E.S. "SEALS FOR ROTATING SHAFTS", ENGINEERING (LONDON), VOL. 215, NO. 9, SEPTEMBER, 1975, PP. 727-731.
- NEALE, M.J. TRIBOLOGY HANDBOOK, JOHN WILEY AND SONS, NEW YORK, 1973.
- PALADINI, M. STATIC AND ROTATING AIR/GAS SEAL EVALUATION, USAAMROL TECHNICAL REPORT 71-28, (CM-MR-70-024F), CURTIS-WRIGHT CORP., MOOD-RIDGE, N.J., JUNE, 1971. (DDA 72-398)
- PARSONS, C.A. "ELECTRICAL LIGHTING AT CAMBRIDGE", ENGINEER, NOVEMBER 4, 1892, PP. 571-575.
- PEICKII, V.L., AND D.A. CHRISTENSEN. "HOW TO CHOOSE A DYNAMIC SEAL", PRODUCT ENGINEERING, VOL. 32, NO. 12, MARCH 20, 1961, PP 57-69.
- PENNINGTON, J.M., T.C. KUCHLER, AND E.J. TASCHENBERG. "HIGH SPEED - HIGH TEMPERATURE SHAFT SEALS", SAE PAPER NO. 687, JANUARY, 1956.
- POLAK, P. "EFFECTS OF SPIRAL LABYRINTHS ON DISC DRAG", ENGINEERING, VOL. 225, NO. 5844, 1968, PP. 155-157.
- PUCHSTEIN, A.F. "SEALING COMPONENTS FOR SHAFTS AND BEARINGS", ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURING, VOL. 31, MARCH, 1943, PP. 106,108,110....
- REYNOLDS, H.M. JR. AND R.E. MOORE. "EVOLUTION OF PRATT AND WHITNEY AIRCRAFT JT9D ENGINE OIL SYSTEM", SAE-PAPER 690425 FOR MEETING APRIL 21-24, 1969.
- ROLLINS, JOHN P., ED. COMPRESSED AIR AND GAS HANDBOOK, FOURTH EDITION, COMPRESSED AIR AND GAS INSTITUTE, NEW YORK, 1973, PP. 3-62 TO 3-63.
- RUSHING, F.C. CENTRIFUGAL PUMP AND SHAFT SEALING MEANS, U.S. PATENT 2,951,448, SEPTEMBER 6, 1960.
- SANDERSON, N.C. BACK DIFFUSION IN LABYRINTH SEALS, REPORT KL-1188, OAK RIDGE GASEOUS DIFFUSION PLANT, UNION CARBIDE NUCLEAR COMPANY, CO., OAK RIDGE GASEOUS DIFFUSION PLANT, OCTOBER 23, 1961.
- SEGY, JOSEF. A NEW SELF-ALIGNING MECHANISM FOR THE SPIRAL-GROOVE GAS SEAL STABILITY, ASLE PREPRINT NO. 79-LC-3B-3, ASLE/ASME LUBRICATION CONFERENCE, DAYTON, OHIO, 1979. (DDA 80-918)
- SPAULDING, JR, D.C. "NON-RUBBING AND RUBBING SEALS FOR OIL RETENTION", PRODUCT ENGINEERING, VOL. 26, MID-OCTOBER, 1955, PP. 42-45.

DEVELOPMENTS IN SHAFT FIELDS FOR BALL BEARINGS WITH HIGH ROTATION RATES:

REF 1: MASCHINENBAU UND FERTIGUNGSTECHNIK DER UDSSR, 1959, NO. 8, PP. 88-102. (GERMAN)

REF 2: VDI-Z, VOL. 103, NO. 10, 1961, P. 442. (GERMAN)

SPITSYN, N.A. "FUNDAMENTALS OF SEAL DESIGN FOR HIGH-SPEED ANTI-FRICTION BEARINGS", RUSSIAN ENGINEERING JOURNAL (VESTNIK MASHINOSTROYENIA-RASCHET I KONSTUIROVANIE MASHIN), NO. 9, SEPTEMBER, 1959, PP. 3-10.

STAHL, E.P. "SELECTION OF SEALS OF VARIOUS DUTIES", MACHINERY, VOL. 81, 1952, PP. 367-373.

STAIR, M.K. THE BEARING SEAL, A DESIGN EVALUATION, REPORT ME-5-62-TN2, UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE, APRIL, 1962.

STAIR, M.K. "INTRODUCTION", FLUID FILM SEALING, (LECTURE NOTES), AMERICAN SOCIETY OF LUBRICATION ENGINEERS, 1973.

STELTZ, M.G. TURBOMACHINERY DEVELOPMENTS IN STEAM AND GAS TURBINES, PROCEEDINGS OF THE WINTER ANNUAL MEETING, ATLANTA, GEORGIA, NOVEMBER 27-DECEMBER 2, 1977, MEETING SPONSORED BY ASME, NEW YORK, 1977.

STRUB, R.A. ROTARY SHAFT SEAL AND PRESSURE REGULATOR. U.S. PATENT 2,772,103, 27 NOVEMBER 1956.

TOURET, R. NOTES ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF ROOTS-TYPE CABIN SUPERCHARGERS, TECHNICAL NOTE NO. SME379, ROYAL AIRCRAFT ESTABLISHMENT, OCTOBER, 1946.

VAN LAERE, A.A. "SEALS FOR BALL AND ROLLER BEARINGS", CONSTRUCTOR (NETHERLANDS), VOL. 14, NO. 3, MARCH, 1975, PP. 63-67.

VERNES, G. "LEAKAGE FLOW IN STRAIGHT LABYRINTH SEAL, MONOGRAPH", POWER, VOL. 106, JANUARY, 1962, P. 62.

VERNES, G., AND R.M. HAHN. "NEW APPROACH TO LABYRINTH SEAL ANALYSIS", ALLIS-CHALMERS ELECTRIC REVIEW, VOL. 25, NO. 4, 1960, PP. 24-25.

VEST, C.E. AND J.J. PARK. "TECHNIQUES USED FOR LIMITING DEGRADATION PRODUCTS OF POLYMERIC MATERIALS FOR USE IN THE SPACE ENVIRONMENT", A78-51701 23-23, ENVIRONMENTAL DEGRADATION OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS, PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONFERENCE, 1978, PP. 725-733.

VOELKER, C.W. "PRACTICAL REPAIR WELDING-2. VESSEL CLADDING AND LINERS", HYDROCARBON PROCESS, VOL. 52, NO. 1, JANUARY, 1973, PP. 71-72.

WARD, J. "CHART FOR LEAKAGE IN LABYRINTH PACKING", ENGINEERING, VOL. 128, JULY 19, 1929, P. 65.

WASBAUER, A.W. "IMPROVED CLOSURES FOR ANTI-FRICTION BEARINGS", PRODUCT ENGINEERING, VOL. 4, NOVEMBER, 1933, PP. 418-419.

MATKINS, JR, S. "FOR SEALS THAT MAKE THEIR OWN FIT HONEYCOMB ROTOR SEALS", PRODUCT ENGINEERING, VOL. 36, NO. 1, 1965, PP. 61-65.

MATSON, WILLIAM W. "EVALUATION OF THE MULTI-JET SLEEVE VALVE", J. AM. WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION, VOL. 69, NO. 6, JUNE, 1977, PP. 332-335.

MEILAND, C. "LABYRINTH SEALS", (GOD AD 235216, SOURCE UNKNOWN), FEDERAL AIRCRAFT WORKS, EMMEN, SWITZERLAND, PP. 111-118. (DDA 64-446)

WHITEFIELD, J.E. SHAFT SEAL, U.S. PATENT 2,732,232, JANUARY 24, 1956.

MILKINSON, D.H., L.G. HOOPER, E. TASCHENBERG, J.A. HECK, AND R. MOSKOWITZ. "DYNAMIC SHAFT SEALS", MACHINE DESIGN, VOL. 45, SEPTEMBER 13, 1973, PP. 20-29.

MOLFF, N. AND L. NASAH. "THE 140MW ROENKHAUSEN STATION IN WEST GERMANY", WATER POWER, VOL. 22, NO. 3, MARCH, 1970, PP. 81-88.

MOOD, G.H., P.V. MANFREDI, AND J.E. CYGNOR. "CENTRIFUGAL DYNAMIC SHAFT SEALS", MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, VOL. 86, NO. 11, 1964, PP. 48-55.

MOOD, H.J. LABYRINTH SEAL, U.S. PATENT 2,781,210, FEBRUARY 12, 1957.

TOTAL NUMBER OF REFERENCES FOR DESIGN TECHNOLOGY

= 112

## TURBOMACHINE APPLICATIONS

ARMY GAS-COOLED REACTOR SYSTEMS PROGRAM - SEMI ANNUAL REPORT, AEROJET-GENERAL NUCLEONICS REPORT, JANUARY 1 - JUNE 30, 1960.

"FAILURE OF LABYRINTH PACKING SHUTS DOWN TURBINE", POWER, VOL. 55, FEBRUARY 7, 1922, P 211.

"GLANDS AND SEALS IN TURBINES", POWER, VOL. 80, JUNE, 1936, P. 307.

"LABYRINTH SEALS", AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION, VOL. 11, SEPTEMBER, 1949, PP. 289-290.

"PACKING GLANDS FOR LARGE STEAM TURBINE SHAFTS", POWER PLANT ENGINEERING, VOL. 30, SEPTEMBER 1, 1926, PP. 947-950.

"STEAM TURBINES: SEALS AND GLANDS", POWER, VOL. 89, DECEMBER, 1945, PP. 800-801.

ALFORD, J.S. DIMENSIONAL STABILITY AND STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF CASINGS FOR AIRCRAFT GAS TURBINES, PAPER NO. 53-A231, TRANS. ASME. (DDA 75-2086)

ALFORD, J.S., AND G.W. LAWSON. DIMENSIONAL STABILITY AND STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF LABYRINTH SEALS, PAPER 660048, SAE TRANSACTIONS, VOL. 75, 1967, PP. 191-221. (DDA 69-3899)

ALFORD, J.S. DESIGN CRITERIA AND CONFIGURATION FOR LONG-LIFE AIRCRAFT GAS TURBINES, PAPER NO 670344, SAE TRANSACTIONS, VOL. 76, 1967. (DDA 67-3114)

ALFORD, J.S. LABYRINTH SEAL DESIGNS HAVE BENEFITTED FROM DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE EXPERIENCE, SAE PAPER 710435, NATIONAL AIR TRANSPORTATION MEETING, ATLANTA, GA., MAY 10-13, 1971. (DDA 71-1036)

ANGST, R.A. "LABYRINTH PISTON COMPRESSOR", SOUTH AFRICAN MECHANICAL ENGINEER, VOL. 29, NO. 8, AUGUST, 1979, PP. 262-270.

BAKER, LAWRENCE C., GORDON E. GRADY, AND HAGEN R. MAUCH. TURBINE TIP CLEARANCE MEASUREMENT, USARTL-TR-78-4, (AVRADCOM), GENERAL ELECTRIC CO, LYNN, MASS., MARCH 1978. (CONTRACT DAAJ02-75-C-0046) (DDA 78-977)

BJERKLIE, J.W., ET AL. "CONFIGURATIONS FOR GAS TURBINE COMPRESSOR END SEALS", LUBRICATION ENGINEERING, VOL. 25, NO. 4, 1969, PP. 169-175.

BOYCE, M.P., AND A.R. DESAI. "CLEARANCE LOSS IN A CENTRIFUGAL IMPELLER", PROCEEDINGS OF THE 8TH INTERSOCIETY ENERGY CONVERSION ENGINEERING CONFERENCE, PHILADELPHIA, PA., 1973, PP. 638-642.

BOYMAN, T., AND P. SUTER. "TRANSPORT PHENOMENA IN LABYRINTH-SEALS OF TURBOMACHINES", SEAL TECHNOLOGY IN GAS TURBINE ENGINES, AGARD-CP-237, ECOLE POLYTECHNIQUE FEDERALE DE LAUSANNE, SWITZERLAND, AUGUST, 1978. (DDA 78-1385)

- BURTON, J.D. "THE 'STRAIGHT THROUGH' LABYRINTH SEAL AS APPLIED TO THE REGENERATIVE TURBOMACHINE", PAPER E1, PROCEEDINGS OF THE FIFTH INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON FLUID SEALING, BRITISH HYDROMECHANICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, COVENTRY, ENGLAND, MARCH 30 - APRIL 2, 1971, PP. E1-1 TO E1-16.
- CAMPBELL, D.A. "GAS TURBINE DISC SEALING SYSTEM DESIGN", AGARD PROCEEDINGS NO. 237, CONFERENCE ON SEAL TECHNOLOGY IN GAS TURBINE ENGINES, AUGUST, 1978, PP. 18-1 TO 18-16. (DDA 78-1385)
- CREGO, D.F. "CENTRIFUGAL COMPRESSORS: SEALS AND SEALING SYSTEMS", PETROLEUM REFINER, VOL. 34, JANUARY, 1955, PP. 143-146.
- CREGO, D.F. "SEALS AND SEALING SYSTEMS FOR THE CENTRIFUGAL COMPRESSOR", PETROLEUM ENGINEER, VOL. 28, FEBRUARY, 1956, PP. C-17 TO C-22.
- CRONSTEDT, J. TURBINE SEAL, U.S. PATENT 2,410,340, OCTOBER 29, 1946.
- DOBEK, L.J. LABYRINTH SEAL TESTING FOR LIFT FAN ENGINES, NASA CR-121131, (PMA TM-4593), PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT, UNITED TECHNOLOGY CORP., EAST HARTFORD, CONN., FEBRUARY, 1973. (DDA 73-1714)
- DOBEK, L.J. DEVELOPMENT OF MAINSHAFT SEALS FOR ADVANCED AIR BREATHING PROPULSION SYSTEMS, NASA CR-121177, (PMA TM-4683), PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT, UNITED TECHNOLOGY CORP., EAST HARTFORD, CONN., 1973. (DDA 73-1313)
- FAXER, P. "DESIGNING LABYRINTH STUFFING BOXES FOR STEAM TURBINES", POWER, SEPTEMBER 8, 1908.
- FORD, M.J., R.E. HONEYCUTT, R.E. NORDLAND, AND M.M. ROBINSON. ADVANCED OPTICAL BLADE TIP CLEARANCE MEASUREMENT SYSTEM, NASA CR-154402, (FR-10200A), PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT, UNITED TECHNOLOGY CORP., WEST PALM BEACH, FLORIDA, JULY, 1978. (CONTRACT NAS3-20479) (DDA 79-819)
- GAFFIN, M.O. JY8D REVISED HIGH-PRESSURE TURBINE COOLING AND OTHER OUTER AIR SEAL PROGRAM, NASA CR-159551, (PMA-5515-77), PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT, UNITED TECHNOLOGY CORP., EAST HARTFORD, CONN., MARCH 20, 1979. (CONTRACT NAS3-20630) (DDA 79-1287)
- GERLITZ, R.A. "PROPELLER TIP SEAL FOR FANS", MATERIALS IN DESIGN ENGINEERING, VOL. 57, NO. 5, 1963, PP. 99-101.
- GORYUNOV, L.V., A.S. LIMANSKII, AND N.V. LOKAI. "LABYRINTH TURBOMACHINE SEAL WITH GAS-STATIC GRAVITY FORCE COMPENSATION", IZVESTIA VUZ. AVIATIONNAYA TEKHNIKA, VOL. 18, NO. 3, 1975, PP. 134-137. (TRANSLATION; SOVIET AERONAUTICS)
- GROSS, FRED J. JR. "LABYRINTH SEAL FOR AXIAL FLOW FLUID MACHINES", DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY, REPT. NO. PAT-APPL-781 423, FILED DEC. 5, 1968, PATENTED APRIL 20, 1971.

HAAS, JEFFREY E., AND MILTON G. KOFSEY. EFFECT OF ROTOR TIP CLEARANCE AND CONFIGURATION ON OVERALL PERFORMANCE OF A 12.77-CENTIMETER TIP DIAMETER AXIAL-FLOW TURBINE, NASA TM 79025, AVRADCOM TECHNICAL REPORT 78-54, ASME 24TH ANNUAL INTERNATIONAL GAS TURBINE CONFERENCE, SAN DIEGO, CALIF., MARCH 11-15, 1979. (DDA 79-632)

HOLESKI, DONALD E., AND SAMUEL M. FUTRAL, JR. EFFECT OF ROTOR TIP CLEARANCE ON THE PERFORMANCE OF A 5-INCH SINGLE STAGE AXIAL FLOW TURBINE, NASA TM X-1757, 1969.

KEARTON, M.J. TURBO-BLOWERS AND COMPRESSORS. SIR ISAAC PUTNAM AND SONS, LONDON, 1926, P. 98.

KELIER, C. "FLOW TESTS ON LABYRINTH GLANDS FOR STEAM TURBINES", ESCHER MYSS NEWS., VOL. 7, NO. 1, JANUARY-FEBRUARY, 1934, PP. 9-13.

KELLER, C. "FLOW TESTS ON LABYRINTH GLANDS FOR STEAM TURBINES", POWER PLANT ENGINEERING, VOL. 41, NO. 4, APRIL, 1937, PP. 243-245.

KELLER, C. "LABYRINTH FLOWS FOR TURBOMACHINES", ESCHER MYSS MITT., VOL. 8, 1935, PP. 160-166. (GERMAN)

KOFSEY, M.G., AND M.J. NUSBAUM. PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF A TWO-STAGE AXIAL-FLOW TURBINE FOR TWO VALUES OF TIP CLEARANCE, NASA TN D-4388, FEBRUARY, 1968.

LEDWITH, M.A. BEARING AND SEAL ASSEMBLY FOR TURBINES, U.S. PATENT 2,469,734, MAY 10, 1949.

LUDWIG, L.P., J. ZUK, AND R.L. JOHNSON. "USE OF THE COMPUTER IN DESIGN OF GAS TURBINE MAINSHAFT SEALS FOR OPERATION TO 500 FT/SEC (122 M/SEC)", PROCEEDINGS OF THE 26TH NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON FLUID POWER, NO. 24, CHICAGO, OCT., 13-15, 1970, PP. 154-176.

LUDWIG, L.P. AND R.C. BILL. "GAS PATH SEALING IN TURBINE ENGINES", AMERICAN SOCIETY OF LUBRICATION ENGINEERS, ASLE TRANSACTIONS, VOL. 23, NO. 1, JANUARY 1-22, 1980.

LUDWIG, L.P., AND R.L. JOHNSON. SEALING TECHNOLOGY FOR AIRCRAFT GAS TURBINE ENGINES, PAPER 74-1188, AIAA, OCTOBER, 1974. (DDA 74-2164)

LUDWIG, LAWRENCE P., AND HAROLD F. GREINER. DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS IN MECHANICAL FACE SEALS FOR IMPROVED PERFORMANCE, I. BASIC CONFIGURATIONS, NASA TM-73735, (ASME PAPER 77-MA/LUB-3), WINTER ANNUAL MEETING, ATLANTA, GEORGIA, NOVEMBER 27-DECEMBER 2, 1977. (DDA 78-1336)

LUDWIG, LAWRENCE P. GAS PATH SEALING IN TURBINE ENGINES, NASA TM-73890, LEWIS RESEARCH CENTER, CLEVELAND, APRIL, 1978. (DDA 78-1083)

LYNEMANDER, P. DEVELOPMENT OF HELICOPTER ENGINE SEALS, NASA CR-134647, (LYC-73-48), LYCOMING DIV., AVCO, STRATFORD, CONN., NOVEMBER, 1973. (DDA 78-16)

- MACCALLUM, N.R.L. TRANSIENT EXPANSION OF THE COMPONENTS OF AN AIR SEAL ON A GAS TURBINE DISC, PAPER 770974, SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS AEROSPACE MEETING, LOS ANGELES, CALIF., NOVEMBER 14-17, 1977.
- MARTIN, HAROLD M. "CHAPTER XVIII. DUMMY AND GLAND PACKINGS", THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF STEAM TURBINES, LONGMANS, GREEN AND CO., LONDON, 1913, PP. 166-175.
- MATTHEWS, C.C. "MEASURED EFFECTS OF FLOW LEAKAGE ON THE PERFORMANCE OF THE GT-225 AUTOMOTIVE GAS TURBINE ENGINE, (ASME PAPER NO. 79-GT-3, GAS TURBINE CONFERENCE, SAN DIEGO, CALIF., MARCH 12-15, 1979), JOURNAL OF ENGINEERING FOR POWER, TRANS. ASME, SERIES A, VOL. 102, NO. 1, JANUARY, 1980, PP. 14-18.
- MORGAN, H.E. "HERE'S A QUICK REVIEW OF TURBINE SEALING METHODS", POWER ENGINEERING, VOL. 61, NO. 7, JULY, 1957, PP. 78-79,94.
- PALSULICH, J., AND R.H. RIEDEL. DYNAMIC SEALS FOR AIRCRAFT GAS TURBINE ENGINES, SAE PAPER 685, JANUARY, 1956.
- PARKS, A.J., A.H. MCKIBBEN, C.C.N. NG, AND R.M. SLAYTON. DEVELOPMENT OF MAINSHAFT SEALS FOR ADVANCED AIR BREATHING PROPULSION SYSTEMS, (PHASE 1), NASA CR-72338, (PMA-3161), PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT, UNITED TECHNOLOGY CORP., EAST HARTFORD, CONN., AUGUST, 1967. (DDA 68-438)
- PEARSON, J.D. "TURBINE GLANDS", TRANSACTIONS OF THE INSTITUTE OF MARINE ENGINEERS, VOL. 44, PART 5, 1932, PP. 219-223.
- POPE, A.M., AND C.C. MOORE. COMPRESSOR-END SEAL TEST AND DEVELOPMENT, NASA CR-72665, JULY, 1970. (DDA 70-2058)
- POVINELLI, JR., V.P., AND A.H. MCKIBBEN. DEVELOPMENT OF MAINSHAFT SEALS FOR ADVANCED AIR BREATHING PROPULSION SYSTEMS, PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT, UNITED TECHNOLOGY CORP., EAST HARTFORD, CONN.; PHASE 2, NASA CR-72747, (PMA-3933), JUNE, 1970. (DDA 70-3152) PHASE 3, NASA CR-72987, (PMA-4263), JULY, 1971. (DDA 75-998)
- POVINELLI, JR., V.P. "CURRENT SEAL DESIGNS AND FUTURE REQUIREMENTS FOR TURBINE ENGINE SEALS AND BEARINGS", JOURNAL OF AIRCRAFT, VOL. 12, NO. 4, AIAA, APRIL, 1975, PP. 266-273.
- PRINCE, D.C., D.C. MISLER, AND D.E. SILVERS. STUDY OF CASING TREATMENT STALL MARGIN IMPROVEMENT PHENOMENA, NASA CR-134552, (R73AER326), GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., CINCINNATI, OHIO, MARCH, 1974. (DDA 74-647)
- REDINGER, JR., IRA H., DAVID SADOMSKY, AND PHILIP S. STRIPINIS. EXTERNAL GAS TURBINE ENGINE COOLING FOR CLEARANCE CONTROL, U.S. PATENT 4,019,320, APRIL 26, 1977.
- REDINGER, JR., IRA H., DAVID SADOMSKY, AND PHILIP S. STRIPINIS. CLEARANCE CONTROL FOR GAS TURBINE ENGINE, U.S. PATENT 4,069,622, JANUARY 24, 1978.

- RUMMEL, K.G., AND H.J.M. SMITH. INVESTIGATION AND ANALYSIS OF RELIABILITY AND MAINTAINABILITY PROBLEMS ASSOCIATED WITH ARMY AIRCRAFT ENGINES, ASTIA AD-772950, (D210-10571-1), BOEING VERTOL CO., PHILADELPHIA, PA., AUGUST, 1973. (DDA 74-67)
- SANBORN, L.B. APPLICATION CONSIDERATIONS FOR SHAFT SEALING SYSTEMS OF CENTRIFUGAL COMPRESSORS, REPORT NO. 66-MD-42, ASME. (DDA 67-4175)
- SANBORN, L.B. "CENTRIFUGAL COMPRESSOR SHAFT SEALS", MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, VOL. 89, NO. 1, 1967, PP. 27-33.
- SCHMAL, ROBERT J. "A DISCUSSION OF TURBINE AND COMPRESSOR SEALING DEVICES AND SYSTEMS", PROCEEDINGS OF THE 6TH TURBOMACHINERY SYMPOSIUM, ASLE, TEXAS A & M UNIVERSITY, HOUSTON, TEXAS, DECEMBER 6-8, 1977, PP. 153-168.
- SCHMIDT, J.D. "TURBINE SEALING GLANDS", POWER PLANT ENGINEERING, VOL. 46, FEBRUARY, 1942, PP. 86-87.
- SEDILLE, M. CENTRIFUGAL AND AXIAL BLOWERS AND COMPRESSORS, (EYROLLS AND MASSON, EDITORS), PROCEEDINGS OF THE 8TH INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON FLUID PRESSURE, PARIS, 1973. (FRENCH)
- SHERSTYUK, A.N., AND V.V. CHIZHOV. THE EFFECT OF THE RADIAL GAP ON THE EFFICIENCY OF AXIAL UNSHROUDED TURBINE-STAGES, NASA TM 75267, (TRANSLATION), WASHINGTON, D.C., JUNE, 1977. (DDA 79-0077)
- SHEVCHENKO, RICHARD P. "SHAFT, BEARING, AND SEAL SYSTEMS FOR A SMALL ENGINE", PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT, DIVISION OF UNITED TECHNOLOGY.
- SHVETS, I.T., E.P. DIJBAN, AND V. YU KHAVEN. "HEAT EXCHANGE IN LABYRINTH SEALS OF GAS TURBINE ROTORS", ENERGOMASHINOSTROENIE, NO. 12, DECEMBER, 1963, PP. 8-11.
- STEWART, P.A.E., AND K.A. BRASNETT. THE CONTRIBUTION OF DYNAMIC X-RAY TO GAS TURBINE AIR SEALING TECHNOLOGY, TRN.161, ROLLS-ROYCE, BRISTOL, ENGLAND, APRIL 6-7, 1978.
- STOCKER, H.L. ADVANCED LABYRINTH SEAL DESIGN PERFORMANCE FOR HIGH PRESSURE RATIO GAS TURBINES, PAPER NO 75-MA/GT-22, ASME WINTER ANNUAL MEETING, HOUSTON, TEXAS, NOVEMBER 30-DECEMBER 4, 1975. (DDA 77-638)
- STOCKER, H.L. "DETERMINING AND IMPROVING LABYRINTH SEAL PERFORMANCE IN CURRENT AND ADVANCED HIGH PERFORMANCE GAS TURBINES", AGARD PROCEEDINGS NO. 237, CONFERENCE ON SEAL TECHNOLOGY IN GAS TURBINE ENGINES, DETROIT DIESEL ALLISON, DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORP., INDIANAPOLIS, AUGUST, 1978, PP. 13-1 TO 13-22. (DDA 78-1385)
- STRICKLAND, H.R. BEARING AND SEAL ASSEMBLY FOR TURBINES, U.S. PATENT 2,496,897, FEBRUARY 7, 1950.



SZANCA, E.M., F.P. BEHNING, AND H.J. SCHUM. RESEARCH TURBINE FOR HIGH-TEMPERATURE CORE ENGINE APPLICATION. II - EFFECT OF ROTOR TIP CLEARANCE ON OVERALL PERFORMANCE, NASA TN D-7639, APRIL, 1974. (DDA 74-1225)

TEIGLAND, ARTHUR. "CLEARANCE LOSSES IN THE GUIDE VANE SYSTEM OF LOW SPECIFIC SPEED FRANCIS TURBINES", SYMPOSIUM ON DESIGN AND OPERATIONS OF FLUID MACHINES, COLORADO STATE UNIVERSITY, SPONSORED BY IAHR, DELFT, NETHERLANDS, ASME, NEW YORK, NEW YORK, AND ASCE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK. COLORADO STATE UNIVERSITY, FORT COLLINS, COLORADO, VOL. 2, 1978, PP. 3-10.

WOLF, J.E., AND R.E. CONNELLY. DEVELOPMENT OF SEALS FOR ROCKET ENGINE TURBOPUMPS, TRANSACTIONS OF THE ASLE, VOL. 2, NO. 1, 1959, PP. 25-31.

YEVGENYEV, S.S. "LABYRINTH PACKING FOR TURBOMACHINES", AIR FORCE SYSTEMS COMMAND, WRIGHT-PATTERSON AIR FORCE BASE, OHIO, OCTOBER 17, 1973.

ZIRIN, LOUIS I. "BEARING AND SEAL SCALABILITY STUDY", GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, WEST LYNN, MASSACHUSETTS, AIRCRAFT ENGINE GROUP, JUNE, 1971.

ZUK, JOHN. "GAS-PATH SEAL TECHNOLOGY", (SOURCE UNKNOWN), NASA LEWIS RESEARCH CENTER, PP. 469-480.

TOTAL NUMBER OF REFERENCES FOR TURBOMACHINE APPLICATIONS        =    74

## RUB ENERGETICS AND ABRADABILITY

## TRIBOLOGY IN THE 80'S, NASA CP-2300:

VOL I - SESSIONS 1 TO 4

VOL II - SESSIONS 5 TO 8

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE AT NASA LEMIS RESEARCH CENTER, CLEVELAND, OHIO, APRIL 18 - 21, 1983.

BARON, P.F., N. GORDON, AND M.J. KING. "A TEST METHOD FOR EVALUATING GAS TURBINE ENGINE SEAL MATERIALS", LUBRICATION ENGINEERING, VOL. 22, NO. 1, 1966, PP. 7-16.

BECK, T.R. "ZETA CORROSION OF MECHANICAL SEALS", FLUID MECHANICS OF SEALS, ASME, 345 EAST 47TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10017, NOVEMBER 14-18, 1982, PP 7-12.

BILL, ROBERT C., AND LAWRENCE P. LUDWIG. WEAR OF SEAL MATERIALS USED IN AIRCRAFT PROPULSION SYSTEMS, AVRADCOM TR-78-47, (NASA TM-79003), ASM MATERIALS AND PROCESSING CONGRESS, PHILADELPHIA, PA., NOVEMBER 7-9, 1978. (DDA 79-564)

BILL, ROBERT C. "WEAR OF SEAL MATERIALS USED IN AIRCRAFT PROPULSION SYSTEMS", WEAR, VOL. 59, 1980, PP. 165-189.

BILL, ROBERT C., AND L.T. SHIENBOB. FRICTION AND WEAR OF SINTERED FIBERMETAL ABRADABLE SEAL MATERIALS, NASA TM X-73650, LEMIS RESEARCH CENTER, CLEVELAND, OHIO, 1977.

BILL, ROBERT C., AND DONALD M. WISANDER. FRICTION AND WEAR OF SEVERAL COMPRESSOR GAS PATH SEAL MATERIALS, NASA TP-1128, LEMIS RESEARCH CENTER, CLEVELAND, OHIO, 1978.

BILL, ROBERT C., GORDON P. ALLEN, AND DONALD M. WISANDER. COMPOSITE WALL CONCEPT FOR HIGH TEMPERATURE TURBINE SHROUDS - SURVEY OF LOW MODULUS STRAIN ISOLATOR MATERIALS, NASA TM 81443, (AVRADCOM TR-80-C-7), LEMIS RESEARCH CENTER, CLEVELAND, OHIO, MARCH 9-13, 1980. (DDA 801528)

BILL, ROBERT C., DONALD M. WISANDER, AND DAVID E. BRENE. PRELIMINARY STUDY OF METHODS FOR PROVIDING THERMAL SHOCK RESISTANCE TO PLASMA-SPRAYED CERAMIC GAS-PATH SEALS, NASA TP 1561, (AVRADCOM TR 79-28), LEMIS RESEARCH CENTER, CLEVELAND, OHIO, MAY, 1980. (DDA 801526)

BILL, ROBERT C. RUB TOLERANCE EVALUATION OF TWO SINTERED NI CR AL GAS PATH SEAL MATERIALS, NASA TM 78967, (AVRADCOM TR 78-39(PL)), LEMIS RESEARCH CENTER, CLEVELAND, OHIO, JULY, 1978. (DDA 79-0024)

BILL, ROBERT C. PLASMA-SPRAYED ZIRCONIA GAS PATH SEAL TECHNOLOGY A STATE-OF-THE-ART REVIEW, NASA TM 79273, (AVRADCOM TR 79-47), LEMIS RESEARCH CENTER, CLEVELAND, OHIO, OCTOBER 21-25, 1979. (DDA 801530)

BOOSER, E.R. (EDITOR). CRC HANDBOOK OF LUBRICATION (THEORY AND PRACTICE OF TRIBOLOGY):

VOLUME I - APPLICATIONS AND MAINTENANCE, 1983

VOLUME II - THEORY AND DESIGN, 1984

CRC PRESS (CHEMICAL RUBBER COMPANY).

BOYCE, M.P., R.N. SCHILLER, AND A.R. DESAI. "STUDY OF CASING TREATMENT EFFECTS IN AXIAL FLOW COMPRESSORS", (PAPER NO. 74-GT-89, ZURICH, SWITZERLAND, 1974), TRANS. ASME, SERIES A, VOL. 97, PP. 477-483.

BURTON, R.A., V. NERLIKAR, AND S.R. KILAPARTI. "THERMOELASTIC INSTABILITIES IN A SEAL-LIKE CONFIGURATION", WEAR, VOL. 24, 1973, PP. 177-188.

BURTON, R.A., AND V. NERLIKAR. "CLEARANCE, LEAKAGE, AND CONTACT TEMPERATURE IN A THERMOELASTICALLY DEFORMED SEAL-LIKE CONFIGURATION", JOURNAL OF LUBRICATION TECHNOLOGY, TRANS. ASME, SERIES F, JULY, 1975, PP. 546-551.

BURTON, R.A., S.R. KILAPARTI, AND S.R. HECKMANN. "MODELING OF TURBINE BLADE TIP CONTACT", (ASME PAPER NO 75-MA/GT-14), JOURNAL OF ENGINEERING FOR POWER, TRANS. ASME, SERIES A, VOL. 98, NO. 4, OCTOBER, 1976, PP 435-440.

BURTON, R.A., ET AL. THERMOELASTIC EFFECTS IN SLIDING CONTACT, VOL. 1, NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY, EVANSTON, ILL., 1978.

BUTCHER, A.D., AND J.D. GRIGSBY. TURBINE SHROUD ABRADABLE MATERIALS EVALUATION, AFAPL-TR-75-12, UNION CARBIDE CORP., CARBON PRODUCTS DIVISION, PARMA TECHNICAL CENTER, OHIO, FEBRUARY 1975. (CONTRACT NO F33615-74-C-2026, MPAPB, OHIO.) (DDA 76-265)

CHERRY, M.G., AND J.S. PARKER. SNAP-8 TURBINE LABYRINTH SEAL CALLING TESTS, NASA CR-72941, (TM 4932-68-539), AEROJET-GENERAL CORP., AZUSA, CALIF., JUNE 19, 1968.

EMERY, A.F., J. MOLAK, S. ETEMAD, AND S.R. CHOI. AN EXPERIMENTAL INVESTIGATION OF INTERFACIAL TEMPERATURES IN BLADE-SEAL MATERIAL RUBBING OF AIRCRAFT COMPRESSORS, AIAA PAPER 82-0890, AIAA AND ASME THIRD JOINT THERMOPHYSICS, FLUIDS, PLASMA AND HEAT TRANSFER CONFERENCE, ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, JUNE 7-11, 1982.

EMERY, A.F., S. ETEMAD, AND J. MOLAK. INTERFACIAL TEMPERATURES AND SURFACE HEAT FLUXES FOR BLADE-SEAL PROCESS, AIAA PAPER 81-1165, AIAA 14TH FLUID AND PLASMA DYNAMICS CONFERENCE, PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, JUNE 23-25, 1981. (DDA 811121)

ERICKSON, A.R., J.C. HABLO, AND C. PANZERA. BONDING CERAMIC MATERIALS TO METALLIC SUBSTRATES FOR HIGH-TEMPERATURE LOW-WEIGHT APPLICATIONS, ER-388, (ASME WINTER ANNUAL MEETING, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF., DECEMBER 14, 1978), TECHNETICS DIVISION, BRUNSWICK CORP., DELAND, FLA., AUGUST 29, 1978.

FOSTER, M.P. "FRICTIONAL BEHAVIOR OF LABYRINTH SEAL AND SHROUD MATERIALS IN STEAM AND GAS TURBINES", METALS ENGINEERING QUARTERLY, QUARTER 7, VOL. 2, MAY, 1967, PP. 59-64.

HAINES, S.A. "SPRAYING FOR TIME - ABRADABLE SEALS THE KEY", SCIENCE DIMENSION, VOL. 16, NO. 1, 1984, PP. 13-16.

- HECKMANN, S.R., AND R.A. BURTON. EFFECT OF SHEAR AND WEAR ON INSTABILITIES CAUSED BY FRICTIONAL HEATING IN A SEAL-LIKE CONFIGURATION, ASLE PREPRINT NO 75-LC-1B-2, ASLE/ASME LUBRICATION CONFERENCE, MIAMI BEACH, FLA., OCTOBER 21-23, 1975.
- KENNEDY, JR., FRANCIS E. ANALYSIS OF NONLINEAR CONTACT PROBLEMS BY THE FINITE-ELEMENT METHOD, (PHD. DISSERTATION), RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, TROY, NEW YORK, 1972.
- KENNEDY, JR., FRANCIS E., AND ROBERT C. BILL. THERMAL STRESS ANALYSIS OF CERAMIC GAS-PATH SEAL COMPONENTS FOR AIRCRAFT TURBINES, NASA TP 1437, (AVRADCOM TR 78-42), LEWIS RESEARCH CENTER, CLEVELAND, OHIO, APRIL, 1979.
- KENNEDY, JR., FRANCIS E. SURFACE TEMPERATURES IN SLIDING SYSTEMS. A FINITE-ELEMENT ANALYSIS, ASME PAPER 80-C2/LUB-28, CENTURY 2 ASME-ASLE INTERNATIONAL LUBRICATION CONFERENCE, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, AUGUST, 1980.
- KILAPARTI, S.R., S. RAD, AND R.A. BURTON. A MOVING HOT-SPOT CONFIGURATION FOR A SEAL-LIKE GEOMETRY, WITH FRICTIONAL HEATING, EXPANSION AND WEAR, ASLE PREPRINT NO 75-LC-2B-2, ASLE/ASME LUBRICATION CONFERENCE, MIAMI BEACH, FLA., OCTOBER 21-23, 1975.
- KILAPARTI, S.R., AND R.A. BURTON. PRESSURE DISTRIBUTION FOR PATCHLIKE CONTACT IN SEALS WITH FRICTIONAL HEATING, THERMAL EXPANSION, AND WEAR, ASME PAPER 76-LUB-11, MAY, 1976.
- LAVERY, M.F. COMPRESSOR SEAL RUB ENERGETICS STUDY, FINAL REPORT, NASA CR-159424, (PWA-5616), PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT, UNITED TECHNOLOGY CORP., EAST HARTFORD, CONN., MAY, 1978. (CONTRACT NAS3-20613) (DDA 79-333)
- NABLO, J.C. TENSILE PROPERTIES OF 35% DENSE BRUNSBOND PADS AT 70 AND 1600 F, ER-379, TECHNETICS DIVISION, BRUNSWICK CORP., DELAND, FLA., NOVEMBER 7, 1977.
- NAU, B.S., AND R.T. ROWLES. "A COMPUTATIONAL TOOL FOR MECHANICAL SEAL DESIGN", BHRA FLUID ENGINEERING, BRITISH HYDROMECHANICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, CRANFIELD, BEDFORD, ENGLAND, PP. 19-1 TO 19-10.
- PEASLE, R.L. "A COMPRESSIBLE METAL FOR TURBINE SEALS", METALS ENGINEERING QUARTERLY, VOL. 6, NO. 1, 1966, PP. 55-58.
- POHL, E. "DAMAGES TO STEAM TURBINE STUFFING BOXES", MASCHINENSCHADEN, VOL. 15, 1938, PP. 117-123. (GERMAN)
- POHL, E. PREVENTION OF DAMAGE IN TURBOGENERATORS, ALLIANZ VERSICHERUNG AG, MUNICH AND BERLIN. (GERMAN)
- ROSENLIEN, J.M. AIRCRAFT ENGINE SUMP FIRE MITIGATION, NASA CR-121158, SKF INDUSTRIES, KING OF PRUSSIA, PA., FEBRUARY, 1973.
- RUTHENBERG, M.L. "MATING MATERIALS AND ENVIRONMENT COMBINATIONS FOR SPECIFIC CONTACT AND CLEARANCE-TYPE SEALS", (ASLE PREPRINT 72AM23), LUBRICATION ENGINEERING, VOL. 29, NO. 2, FEBRUARY, 1973, PP. 58-64.

SCHNAB, R.C., AND R. DAROLIA. FEASIBILITY OF SIC COMPOSITE STRUCTURES FOR 1370 C GAS TURBINE SEAL APPLICATIONS, INTERIM TECHNICAL PROGRESS REPORT NO. 1, R77AEG160-10, GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., CINCINNATI, OHIO, DECEMBER 14, 1977. (CONTRACT NAS3-20082)

SCHNAB, R.C. PROGRAM TO DEVELOP SPRAYED, PLASTICALLY DEFORMABLE COMPRESSOR SHROUD SEAL MATERIALS, INTERIM TECHNICAL PROGRESS REPORT NO. 1, JUNE 29, 1976 - FEBRUARY 28, 1979, NAS3-20054, MATERIALS AND PROCESS TECHNOLOGY LABORATORIES, AIRCRAFT ENGINE GROUP, GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, CINCINNATI, OHIO, NOVEMBER, 1979.

SCOTT, D. INTRODUCTION TO TRIBOLOGY: FUNDAMENTALS OF TRIBOLOGY, THE MIT PRESS, 1980.

SHIEMBOB, L.T. DEVELOPMENT OF ABRADABLE GAS PATH SEALS, NASA CR-134689, (PMA TM-5081), PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT, UNITED TECHNOLOGY CORP., EAST HARTFORD, CONN., JULY, 1974. (CONTRACT NAS3-18023)

SHIEMBOB, L.T., O.L. STEWART, AND R.C. BILL. DEVELOPMENT OF SPRAYED CERAMIC SEAL SYSTEM FOR TURBINE GAS PATH SEALING, ASME PAPER NO 78-WA/GT-7, ASME WINTER ANNUAL MEETING, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF., DECEMBER 10-15, 1978. (DDA 79-580)

SHIEMBOB, L.T. DEVELOPMENT OF IMPROVED HIGH PRESSURE TURBINE OUTER GAS PATH SEAL COMPONENT, NASA CR-159801, (PMA-5568), PRATT AND WHITNEY AIRCRAFT, UNITED TECHNOLOGIES CORP., EAST HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT, JANUARY, 1980. (CONTRACT NAS3-20590)

SOLOMON, N.G., J.M. VOGAN, AND A.R. STETSON. ADVANCED CERAMIC MATERIALS FOR HIGH TEMPERATURE TURBINE TIP SEALS, INTERIM TECHNICAL PROGRESS REPORT NO 1, NASA CR-135319, SOLAR DIVISION, INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER CO., SAN DIEGO, CALIF., JANUARY, 1978. (CONTRACT NAS3-20081)

SUMNER, I.E., AND D. RUCKLE. DEVELOPMENT OF IMPROVED-DURABILITY PLASMA SPRAYED CERAMIC COATINGS FOR GAS TURBINE ENGINES, AIAA-80-1193, AIAA/SAE/ASME 16TH JOINT PROPULSION CONFERENCE, HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT, JUNE 30-JULY 2, 1980. (DDA 80-947)

VOGAN, J.M., AND A.R. STETSON. APPLICATION OF ABRASIVE COATINGS TO CLEARANCE CONTROL IN THE GAS TURBINE, (ASME PAPER NO. 79-GT-48), JOURNAL OF ENGINEERING FOR POWER, TRANS. ASME, SERIES A, VOL. 102, NO. 1, JANUARY, 1980, PP. 113-119.

VOGAN, J.M., N.G. SOLOMON, AND A.R. STETSON. ADVANCED CERAMIC MATERIALS FOR HIGH TEMPERATURE TURBINE TIP SEALS, FINAL REPORT, NASA CR-159774, SOLAR TURBINES INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER CO., SAN DIEGO, CALIF., JANUARY, 1980. (CONTRACT NAS3-20081)

MALLACE, M.J. TURBINE CERAMIC SEAL SYSTEMS, ASME PAPER, GAS TURBINE CONFERENCE, SAN DIEGO, CALIF., MARCH 12-15, 1979.

TOTAL NUMBER OF REFERENCES FOR RUB ENERGETICS AND ABRADABILITY = 49

## SEAL DYNAMICS

- ABBOTT, D.R. "ADVANCES IN LABYRINTH SEAL AEROELASTIC INSTABILITY PREDICTION AND PREVENTION", ASME PAPER NO. 80-GT-151, 25TH ANNUAL GAS TURBINE CONFERENCE AND EXHIBIT, NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, MARCH 9-13, 1980. (DDA 80-682)
- ALFORD, J.S. "PROTECTION OF LABYRINTH SEALS FROM FLEXURAL VIBRATION", JOURNAL OF ENGINEERING FOR POWER, TRANS. ASME, SERIES A, VOL. 86, NO. 2, APRIL 1964, PP. 141-148.
- ALFORD, J.S. "PROTECTING TURBOMACHINERY FROM SELF-EXCITED ROTOR WHIRL", JOURNAL OF ENGINEERING FOR POWER, TRANS. ASME, SERIES A, VOL. 87, NO. 10, OCTOBER 1965, PP. 333-344.
- ALFORD, J.S. "PROTECTING TURBOMACHINERY FROM UNSTABLE AND OSCILLATORY FLOWS", JOURNAL OF ENGINEERING FOR POWER, TRANS. ASME, SERIES A, OCTOBER 1967, PP. 513-528.
- ALFORD, J.S. DESIGN CRITERIA FOR TURBOMACHINERY PERIODIC STRUCTURES TO IMPROVE TOLERANCE TO INFLOW DISTORTION AND RESONANT OSCILLATORY FLOWS, PAPER NO 690388, SAE TRANSACTIONS, VOL. 78, 1969. (DDA 69-1367)
- ALFORD, J.S. "NATURE, CAUSES, AND PREVENTION OF LABYRINTH AIR SEAL FAILURES", JOURNAL OF AIRCRAFT, VOL. 12, NO. 4, APRIL 1975, PP. 313-318.
- ANISIMOV, V.A., A.V. LEONOVA, AND D.A. STOTOZHNIK. "DESIGN OF CONTACT SURFACES ON BLAST-FURNACE CHARGING GEAR", STAL IN ENGLISH, NO. 8, AUG., 1970, PP. 595-597.
- ARMSTRONG, E.K., P.I. CHRISTIE, AND T.M. HUNT. "VIBRATION IN CYLINDRICAL SHAFTS", PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 180, PART 31, 1965-1966.
- ARNOLD, R.N., AND G.B. HARBURTON. "FLEXURAL VIBRATIONS OF THE WALLS OF THIN CYLINDRICAL SHELLS HAVING FREELY SUPPORTED ENDS", PROCEEDINGS OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF LONDON, SERIES A, VOL. 197, 1949, PP. 238-256.
- ARNOLD, R.N., AND G.B. HARBURTON. "THE FLEXURAL VIBRATIONS OF THIN CYLINDERS", PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 167, 1953, PP. 62-74.
- BARBER, J.R. "THERMOELASTIC INSTABILITIES IN THE SLIDING OF CONFORMING SOLIDS", PROCEEDINGS OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY, VOL. 312, NO. 1510, SEPTEMBER 1969, PP. 381-394.
- BENCKHERT, H. AND J. MATCHER. "STUDIES ON VIBRATIONS STIMULATED BY LATERAL FORCES IN SEALING GAPS", IN AGARD SEAL TECHNOLOGY IN GAS TURBINE ENGINES.
- BENTLEY, D.E., AND A. MUSZYNSKA. "PERTURBATION TESTS OF BEARING/SEAL FOR EVALUATION OF DYNAMIC COEFFICIENTS", PROCEEDINGS OF THE APPLIED MECHANICS, BIOENGINEERING, AND FLUIDS ENGINEERING CONFERENCE, ASME, HOUSTON, TEXAS, JUNE 20-22, 1983, PP 75-88.

CAMPBELL, WILFRED. PROTECTION OF STEAM TURBINE DISC WHEELS FROM AXIAL VIBRATION, TRANS. ASME, VOL. 46, SPRING MEETING OF THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, MAY 26-29, 1924, PP. 31-140.

CHILDS, DANA M. "CONVERGENT TAPERED ANNULAR SEALS: ANALYSIS FOR ROTORDYNAMIC COEFFICIENTS", FLUID/ STRUCTURE INTERACTIONS IN TURBOMACHINERY, A82-28985 13-31, ASME, PROCEEDINGS OF THE WINTER ANNUAL MEETING, WASHINGTON, D.C., NOVEMBER 15-20, 1981, PP. 35-44.

CHILDS, DANA M. AND D.L. RHODE. ROTORDYNAMIC FORCES DEVELOPED BY LABYRINTH SEALS, ANNUAL REPORT, AFOSR-TR-83-1133, TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY, COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS, OCTOBER, 1983.

DENHARTOG, J.P. MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS, 4TH EDITION, MCGRAW-HILL PUBLISHING CO, NEW YORK, 1956. (DDA TA355 D4)

DOM, T.A., AND R.A. BURTON. "THE ROLE OF WEAR IN THE INITIATION OF THERMOELASTIC INSTABILITIES OF RUBBING CONTACT", (PAPER NO 72-LUB-45, NEW YORK, 1972), TRANS. ASME, SERIES F, VOL. 95, PP. 71-75.

ENRICH, F.F. "AEROELASTIC INSTABILITY IN LABYRINTH SEALS", (ASME PAPER NO 68GT32), JOURNAL OF ENGINEERING FOR POWER, TRANS. ASME, SERIES A, VOL. 90, NO. 4, 1968, PP. 369-374.

ENRICH, F.F. "THE DYNAMIC STABILITY OF ROTOR/STATOR RADIAL RUBS IN ROTATING MACHINERY", (ASME PAPER 69-VIBR-56), JOURNAL OF ENGINEERING FOR INDUSTRY, TRANS. ASME, SERIES B, VOL. 91, NOVEMBER, 1969, PP. 1025-1028.

ENRICH, F.F. "SELF-EXCITED VIBRATION", SHOCK AND VIBRATION HANDBOOK, 2ND EDITION, MCGRAW-HILL, NEW YORK, 1976, CHAPTER 5, PP. 5-1 TO 5-25. (DDA TA355)

FLEMING, DAVID P. HIGH STIFFNESS SEALS FOR ROTOR CRITICAL SPEED CONTROL, NASA TM X-73654, (ASME PAPER 77-DET-10), 1977.

HERRMANN, G., AND I. MIRSKY. ON VIBRATION OF CONICAL SHELLS, MISSILE STRUCTURES SESSION, IAS TWENTY-SIXTH ANNUAL MEETING, NEW YORK, JANUARY 27-30, 1958.

HOCHREUTHER, M. FORCES GENERATED BY AXIAL FLOW THROUGH GAPS, (DISSERTATION), UNIVERSITY OF STUTTGART, 1975. (GERMAN)

INGARD, U. "FLOW EXCITATION AND COUPLING OF ACOUSTIC MODES OF A SIDE BRANCH CAVITY IN A DUCT", JOURNAL OF THE ACOUSTIC SOCIETY OF AMERICA, VOL. 60, NO. 5, NOVEMBER, 1976, PP. 1213-1215.

KAPITSA, P.L. "STABILITY AND TRANSITION THROUGH THE CRITICAL REVOLUTIONS OF ROTORS ROTATING AT HIGH SPEED IN CASES INVOLVING FRICTION", JOURNAL OF TECHNICAL PHYSICS, VOL. IX, ISSUE 2, 1939, PP. 124-147. (RUSSIAN)

KOSTYUK, A.G. "A THEORETICAL ANALYSIS OF THE AERODYNAMIC FORCES IN THE LABYRINTH GLANDS OF TURBO-MACHINES", TEPLOENERGETIKA, VOL. 19, NO. 11, 1972, PP. 29-32.

- LEONG, Y.M.H.S., AND R.D. BROWN. "CIRCUMFERENTIAL PRESSURE DISTRIBUTIONS IN A MODEL LABYRINTH SEAL", ROTORDYNAMIC INSTABILITY PROBLEMS IN HIGH-PERFORMANCE MACHINERY, NASA-CP-2250, 1982, PP 223-241.
- LEMIS, D.A., C.E. PLATT, AND E.B. SMITH. AEROELASTIC INSTABILITY IN F100 LABYRINTH AIR SEALS, (PAPER 78-1087, AIAA/SAE 14TH JOINT PROPULSION CONFERENCE, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA, JULY 25-27, 1978), JOURNAL OF AIRCRAFT, VOL. 16, NO. 7, AIAA, JULY, 1979, PP. 484-490.
- LOMAKIN, A.A. "CALCULATION OF THE CRITICAL SPEED AND THE CONDITIONS PROVIDING FOR DYNAMIC STABILITY IN THE ROTOR OF HIGH-HEAD HYDRAULIC MACHINERY, TAKING INTO CONSIDERATION FORCES BUILDING UP IN THE SEALS", ENERGOHASHINOSTROENIE, VOL. 4, NO. 4, 1958, PP. 1-5. (DDA 80-896)
- LOMAKIN, A.A., AND BETTSCHER. "DETERMINATION OF CRITICAL ROTATION RATE OF PUMP RUNNERS WITH CONSIDERATION OF FORCES IN THE FIELD", COLLECTION OF LENINGRAD MACHINE FACTORY AND STEAM AND GAS TURBINE FACTORIES, NO. 5, 1958. (RUSSIAN)
- MACKE H.J. "TRAVELING-WAVE VIBRATION OF GAS TURBINE ENGINE SHELLS", (PAPER NO 65-MA/GTP-3, WINTER ANNUAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, CHICAGO, NOVEMBER 7-11, 1965), TRANS. ASME, SERIES A, VOL. 188, PP. 179-187.
- MANHAJH, J., AND D.C. SWEENEY. "AN INVESTIGATION OF HYDRAULIC LOCK", PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 169, NO. 42, 1955, PP. 865-874. (DISCUSSION: PP. 874-879.)
- MANHAM, J. "FURTHER ASPECTS OF HYDRAULIC LOCK", PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, VOL. 173, 1959, PP. 699-716.
- MARTSINKOVSKII, V.A. AND I.B. KARINTSEV. "THE EFFECT OF LABYRINTH SEALS ON THE CRITICAL SPEEDS OF FEED PUMP ROTORS", ENERGOHASHINOSTROENIE, VOL. 7, NO. 4, 1961, PP. 12-14. (DDA 80-897)
- MOREL, THOMAS. "EXPERIMENTAL STUDY OF A JET-DRIVEN HELMHOLTZ OSCILLATOR", JOURNAL OF FLUIDS ENGINEERING, TRANS. ASME, SERIES I, VOL. 101, NO. 3, SEPTEMBER, 1979, PP. 383-390.
- POLLMAN, E., AND H. TERMUEHLEN. TURBINE ROTOR VIBRATIONS EXCITED BY STEAM FORCES (STEAM WHIRL), ASME PAPER NO. 75-MA/PMR-11, TRANS. ASME, DECEMBER, 1975.
- PROKOP'EV, V.I., AND G.M. NAZARENKO. "AEROELASTIC VIBRATIONS IN LABYRINTH SEALS", STRENGTH OF MATERIALS, VOL. 5, NO. 7, APRIL, 1974, PP. 798-802.
- REKLIS, E.P. "COMPRESSOR AIR SEAL FAILURE, SUPERSONIC WIND TUNNELS, ABERDEEN PROVING GROUND, MARYLAND, MAY 20, 1969", ABERDEEN PROVING GROUND, MARYLAND, 1969.
- ROSENBERG, S.S., ET AL. "INVESTIGATING AERODYNAMIC TRANSVERSE FORCES IN LABYRINTH SEALS IN CASES INVOLVING ROTOR ECCENTRICITY", ENERGOHASHINOSTROENIE, VOL. 8, NO. 8, 1974, PP. 15-17. (DDA 79-780)



- SAMSONOV, Y.F., V.I. SOLOMKO, AND G.S. ZEZYULINSKII. "INVESTIGATION OF LEAKAGE OF SUPERHEATED AND WET STEAM IN LABYRINTH SEALS", HEAT TRANSFER SOV. RES., VOL. 10, NO. 2, MARCH-APRIL, 1978, PP. 80-87.
- SPURK, JOSEPH H. AND RUDOLF KEIPER. "SELF-EXCITED VIBRATIONS IN TURBOMACHINES CAUSED BY LABYRINTH FLOW", INGENIEUR-ARCHIV, VOL. 43, NO. 2-3, 1974, PP. 127-135. (DDA 80-893)
- STETSON, K.A., AND P.A. TAYLOR. "THE USE OF NORMAL MODE THEORY IN HOLOGRAPHIC VIBRATION ANALYSIS WITH APPLICATION TO AN ASYMMETRICAL CIRCULAR DISK", JOURNAL OF PHYSICS, SERIES E, SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS, VOL. 4, 1971, P. 1009.
- STETSON, K.A. HOLOGRAPHIC VIBRATION ANALYSIS STUDY OF A 32 IN. DIAMETER JET ENGINE FAN ASSEMBLY, REPORT N292720-1, RESEARCH LABORATORIES, UNITED AIRCRAFT CORP., EAST HARTFORD, CONN., SEPTEMBER, 1974.
- THOMAS, H.J. UNSTABLE NATURAL VIBRATIONS IN TURBINE ROTORS EXCITED BY THE LEAKAGE FLOWS IN THE GLANDS AND BLADES, BULLETIN DE L'ASSOC. DE INGENIEURS, MONTEFIORE, VOL. 71, NO. 11-12, 1958, PP. 1039-1063.
- THOMAS, H.J., K. URLICHS, AND R. MOHLRAB. "ROTOR INSTABILITY IN THERMAL TURBOMACHINES DUE TO GAP EXCITATION", VGB-KRAFTWERKSTECHNIK, VOL. 54, NO. 6, JUNE, 1976, PP. 377-383. (DDA 80-895)
- TIMOSHENKO, S.P. VIBRATION PROBLEMS IN ENGINEERING, D. VAN NOSTRAND, NEW YORK, 1937, P. 423. (DDA TA355)
- TIMOSHENKO, S.P., AND J.M. GERE. THEORY OF ELASTIC STABILITY, 2ND EDITION, MCGRAW-HILL PUBLISHING CO, NEW YORK, 1961. (DDA QA931 T58)
- URLICHS, K. "LEAKAGE FLOW IN TURBINES AS THE CAUSE OF LATERAL FORCES GIVING RISE TO VIBRATIONS", INGENIEUR ARCHIV, VOL. 45, NO. 3, 1976, PP. 193-208. (DDA 79-741)
- VON PRAGENAU, GEORGE L. DAMPING SEALS FOR TURBOMACHINERY, NASA TECHNICAL PAPER 1987, GEORGE C. MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER, HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA, 1982.
- WOOD, ALEXANDER. ACOUSTICS, DOVER PUBLICATIONS, NEW YORK, 1966.
- WRIGHT, DEXTER V. "AIR MODEL TESTS OF LABYRINTH SEAL FORCES ON A WHIRLING ROTOR", JOURNAL OF ENGINEERING FOR POWER, TRANS. ASME, SERIES A, VOL. 100, OCTOBER, 1978, PP. 533-543.

TOTAL NUMBER OF REFERENCES FOR SEAL DYNAMICS

• 52

**APPENDIX B**

**SUPPORTING DATA FOR MODEL DEVELOPMENT**

## B.1 2-D RIG DATA

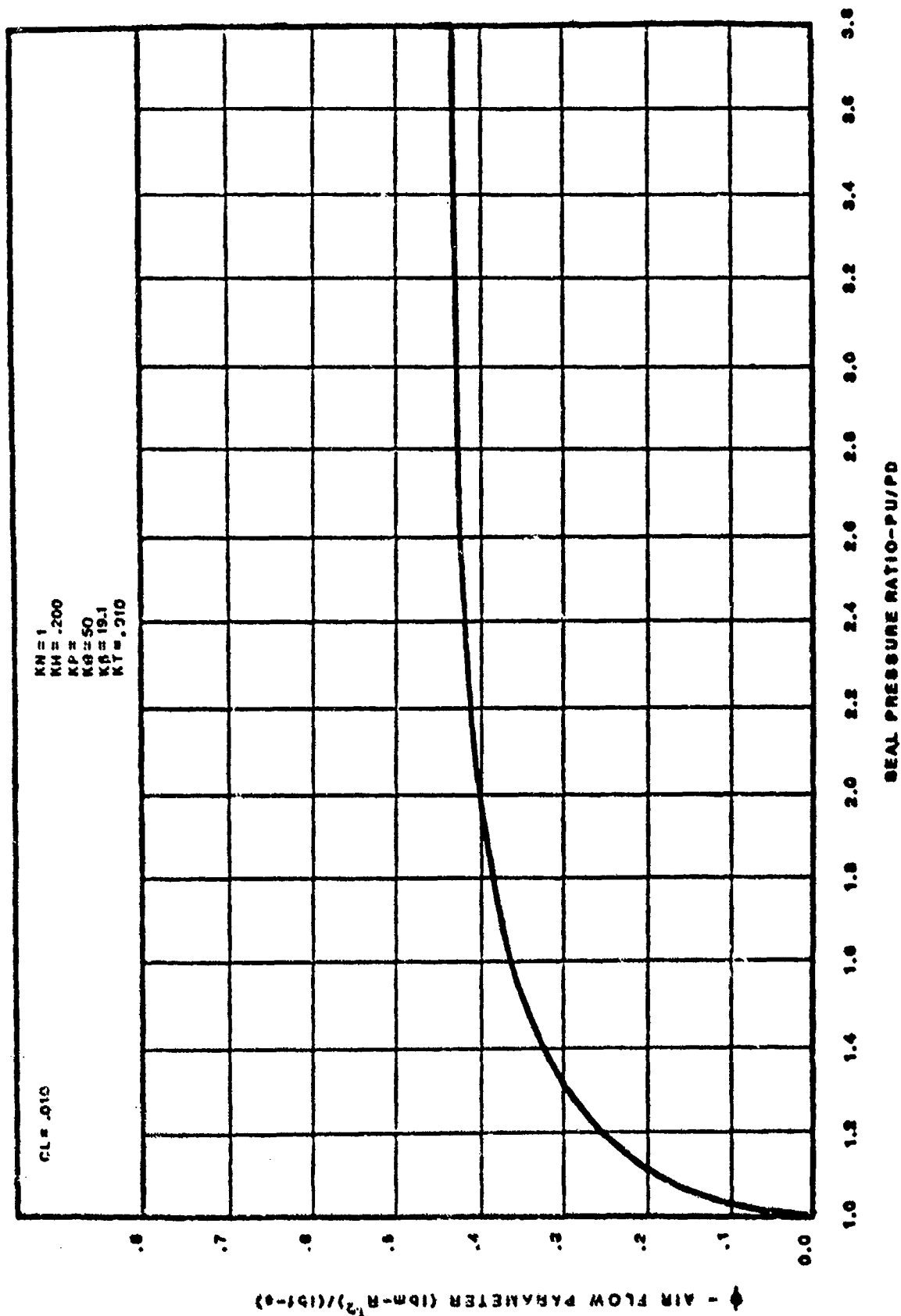
The following static data were acquired in the 2-D labyrinth seal test rig with a pressurized inlet plenum and an atmospheric exhaust. The inlet air temperatures were those of the ambient air.

### B.1.1 Full-Scale Seals

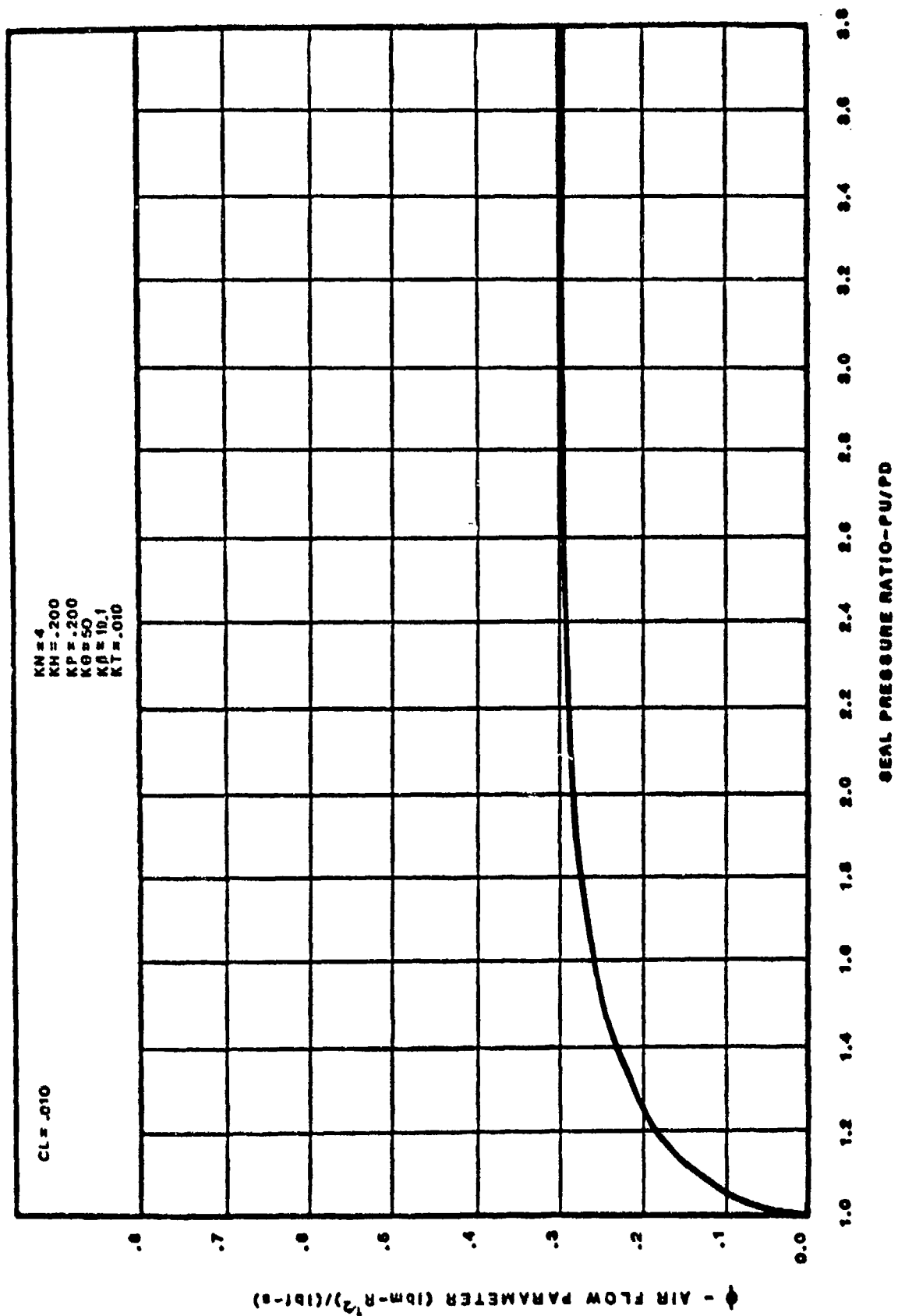
The full-scale seal dimensions are typical of medium to large gas turbine engines. These test results formed a part of the data bank for the Design Model development.

# STRAIGHT SEAL

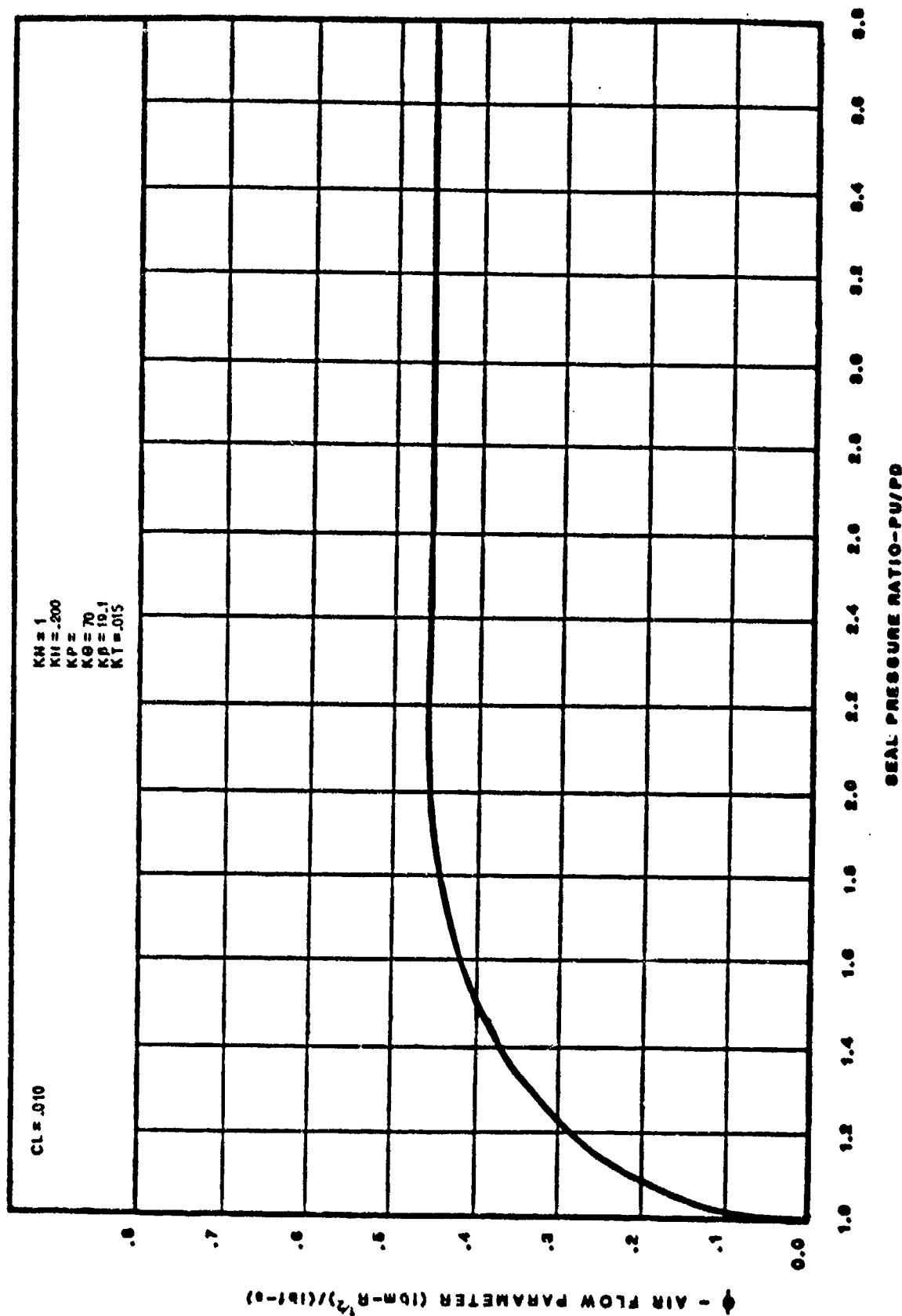
WITH SOLID-SMOOTH LAND



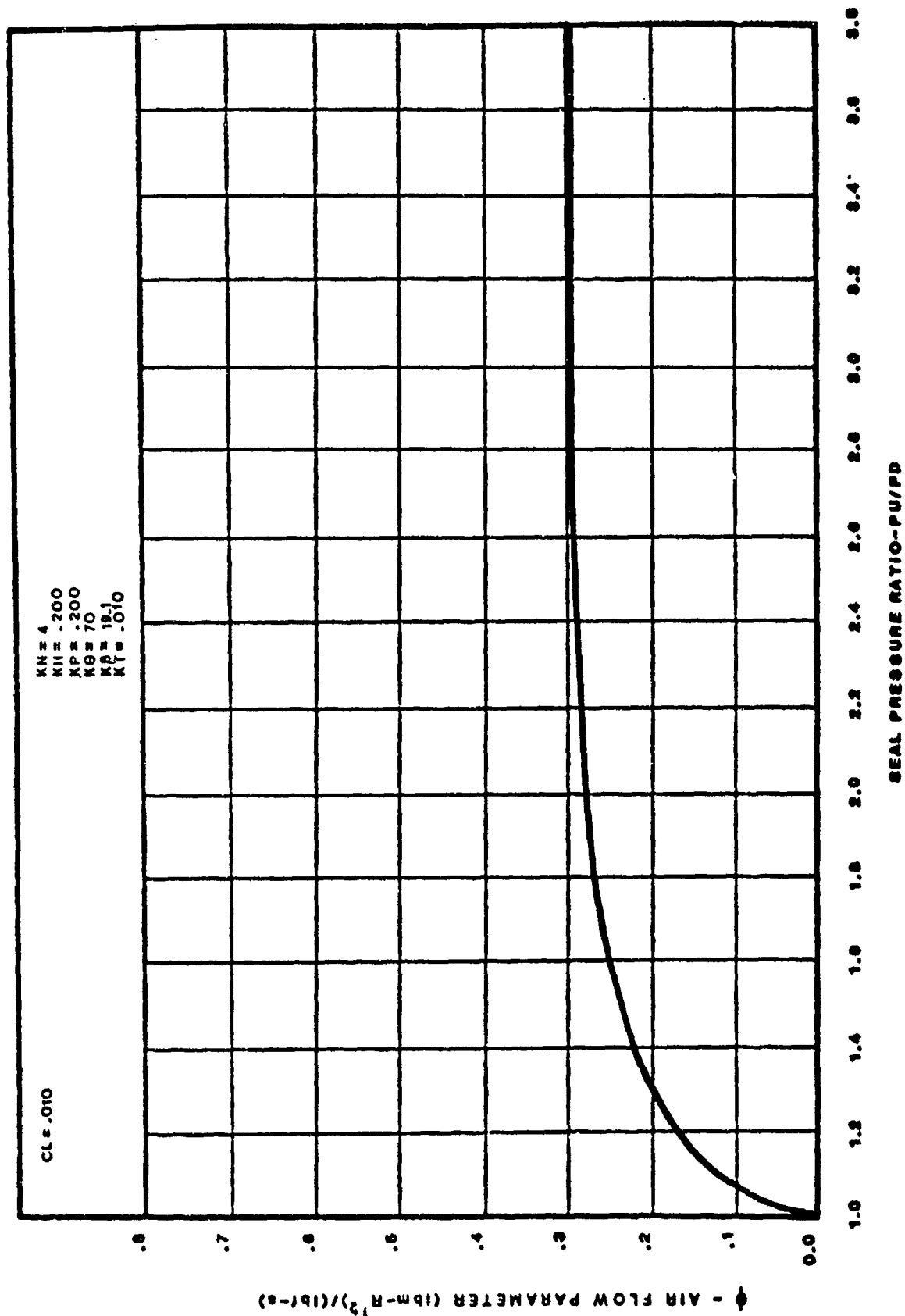
# STRAIGHT SEAL WITH SOLID-SMOOTH LAND



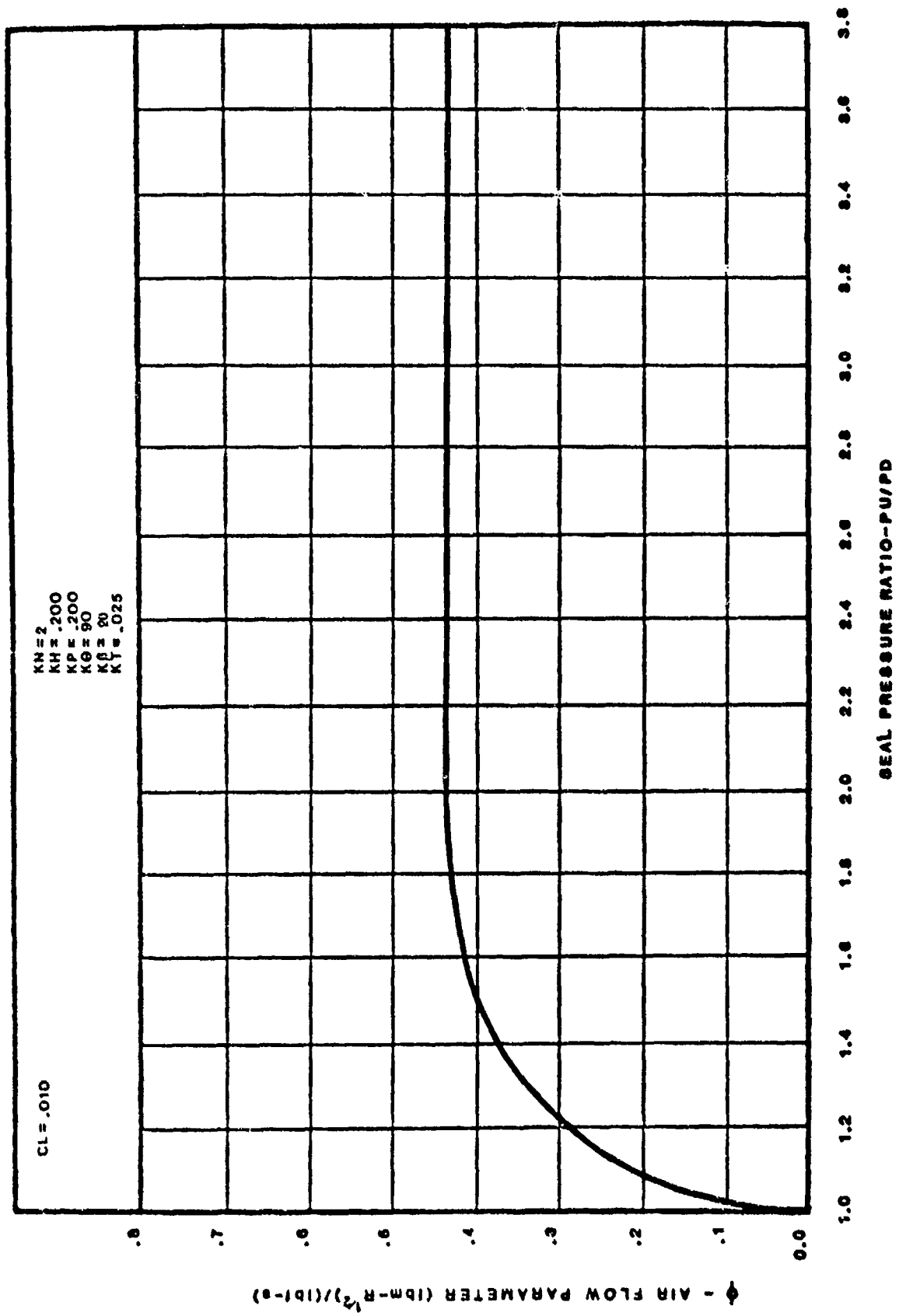
# STRAIGHT SEAL WITH SOLID-SMOOTH LAND



# STRAIGHT SEAL WITH SOLID-SMOOTH LAND

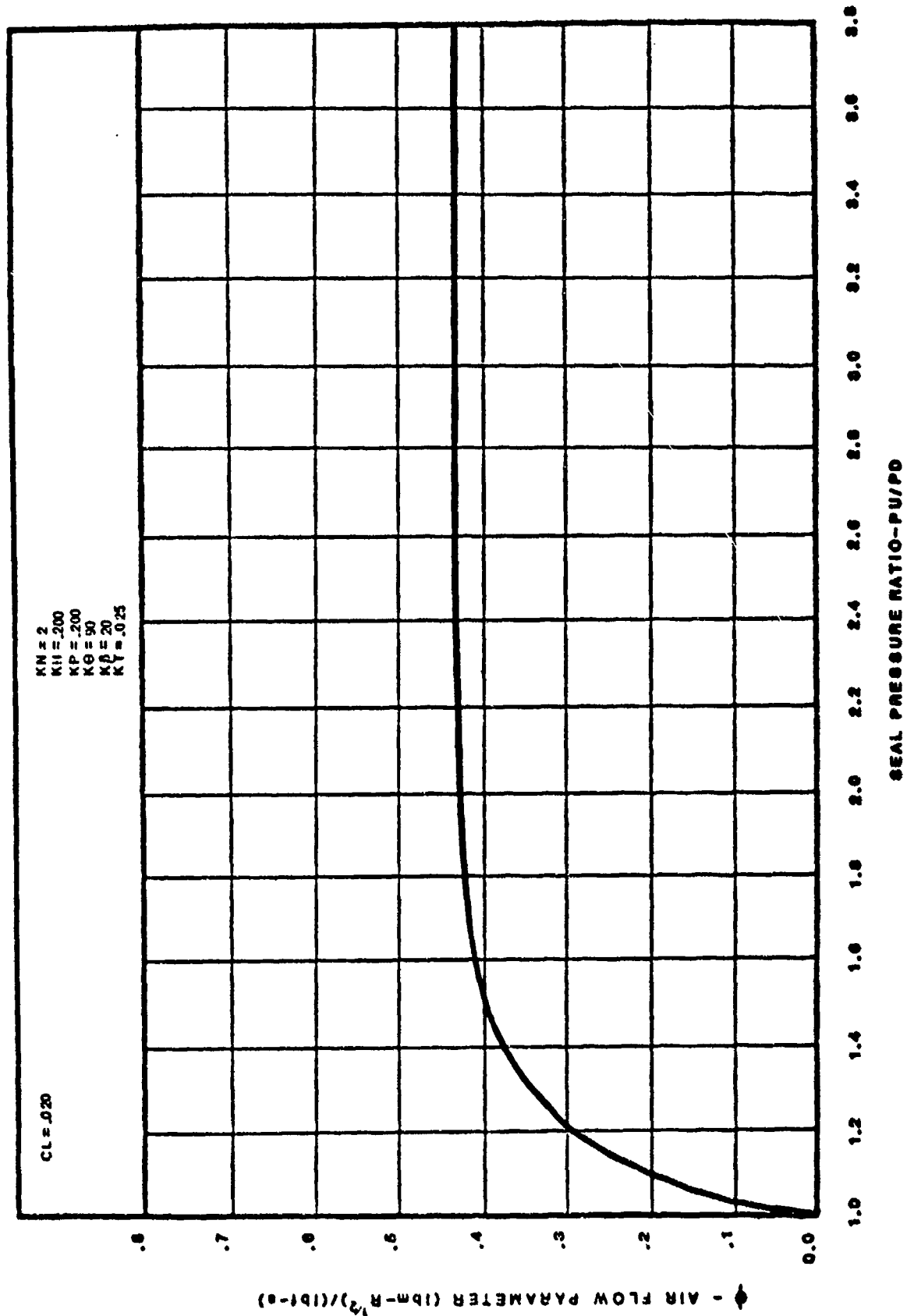


# **STRAIGHT SEAL** WITH SOLID-SMOOTH LAND

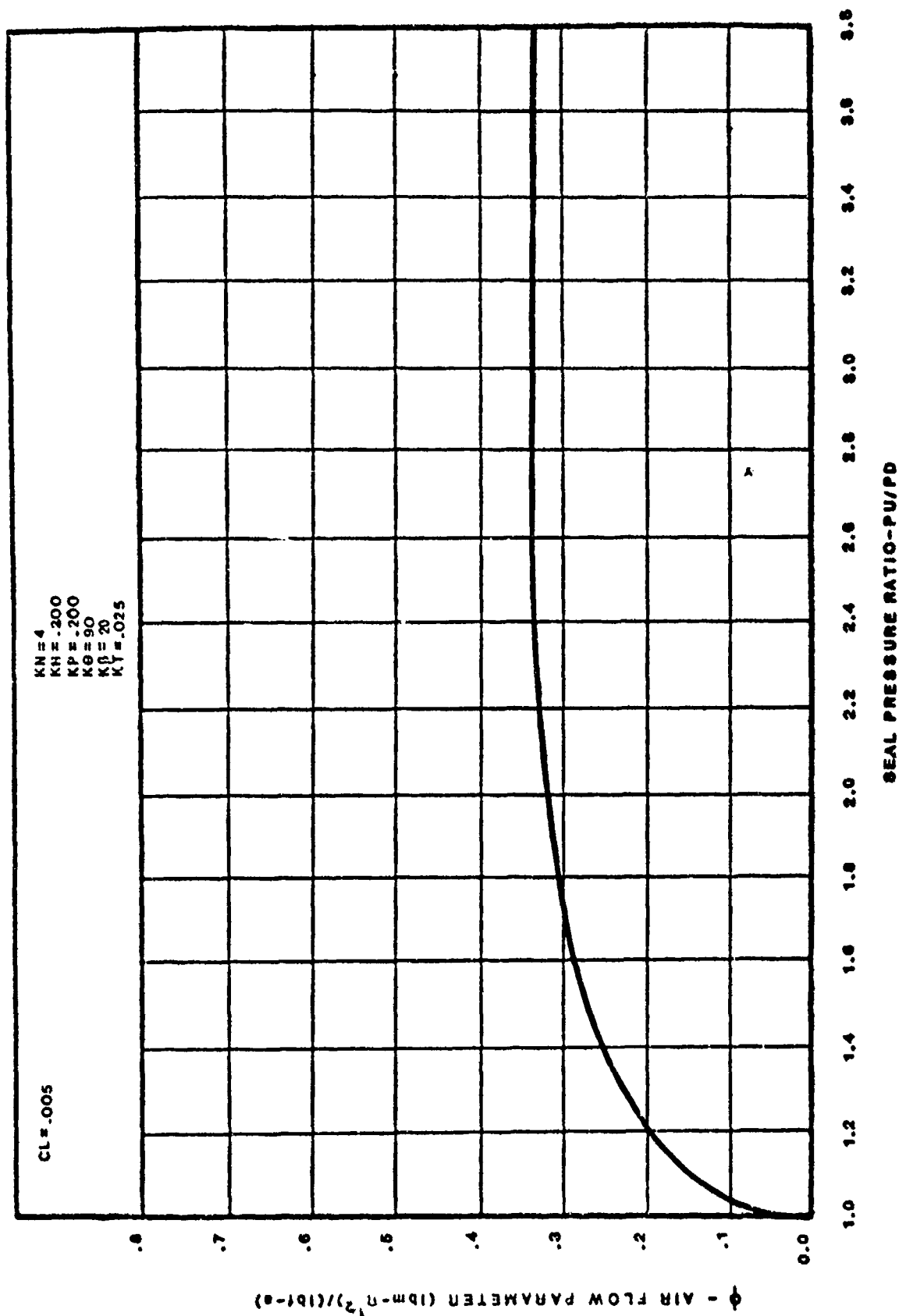




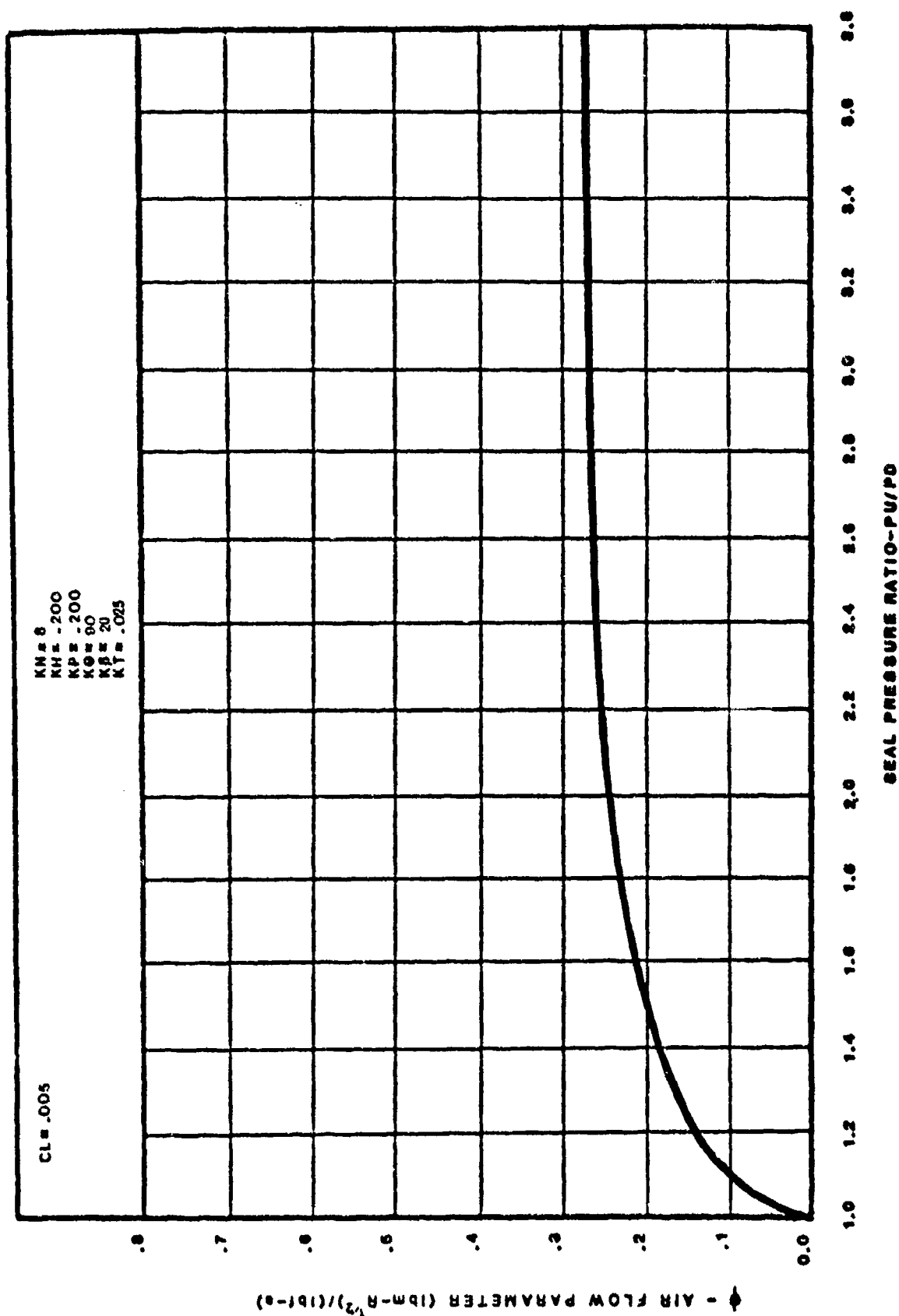
# STRAIGHT SEAL WITH SOLID-SMOOTH LAND



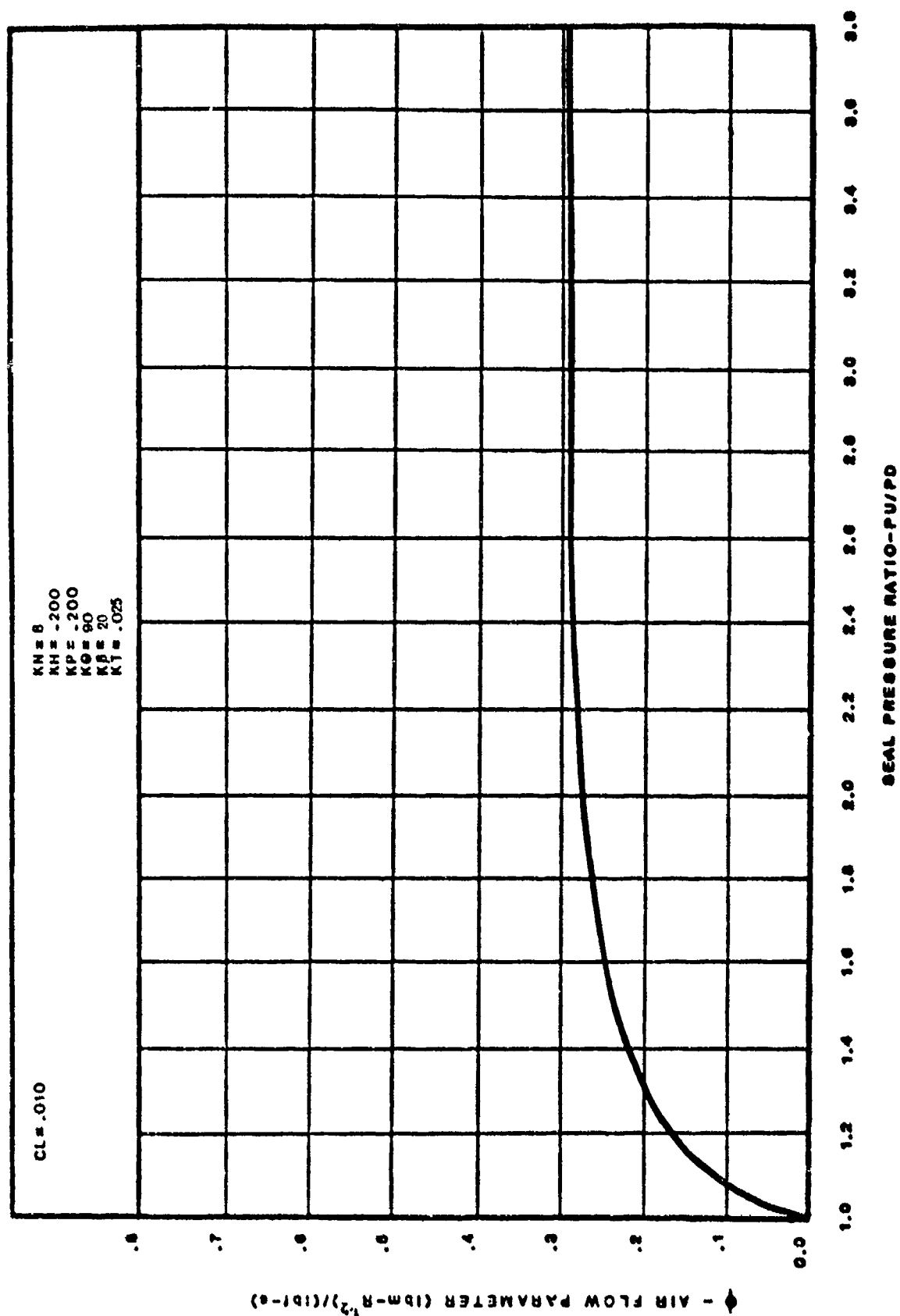
# STRAIGHT SEAL WITH SOLID-SMOOTH LAND



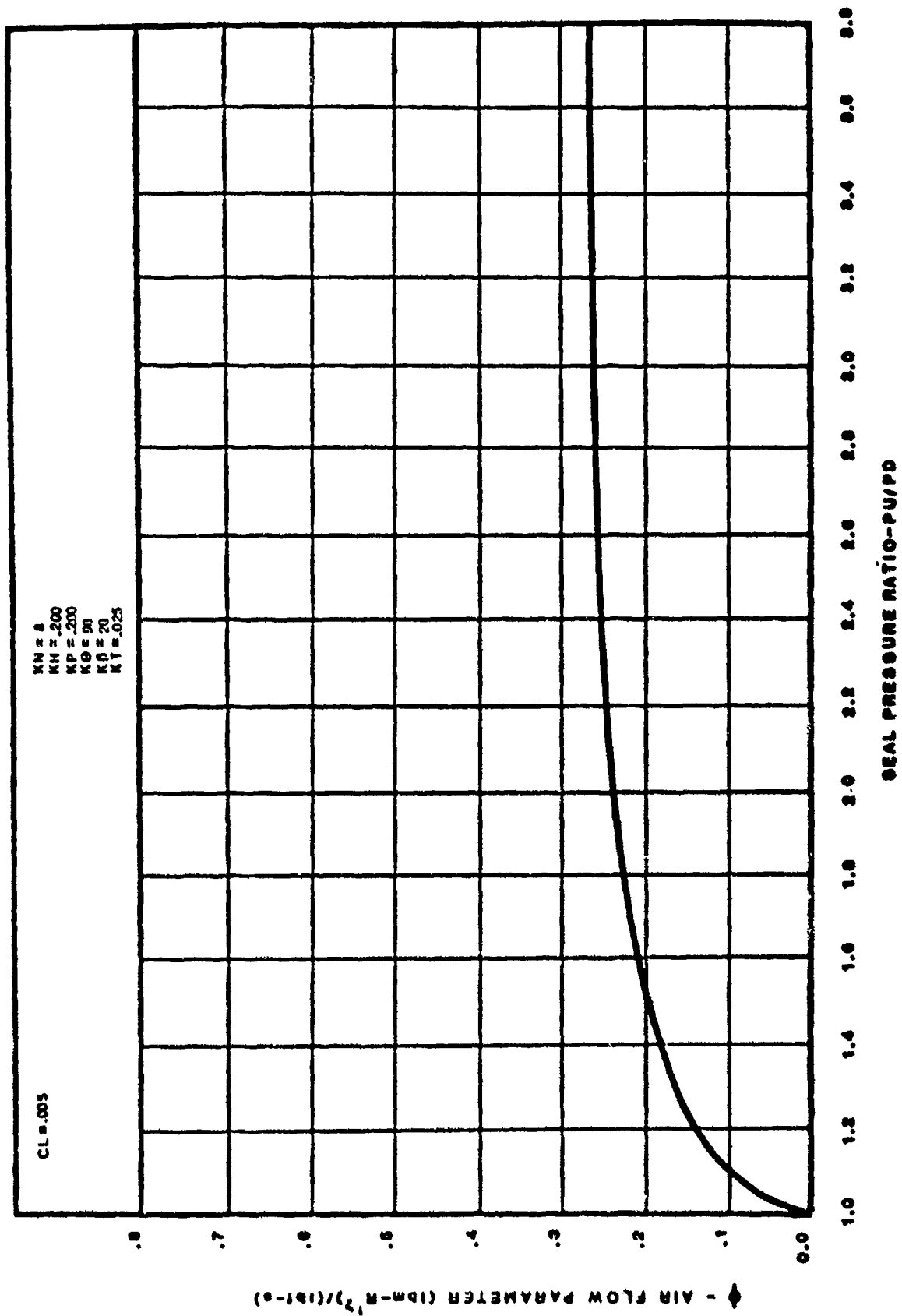
# STRAIGHT SEAL WITH SOLID-SMOOTH LAND



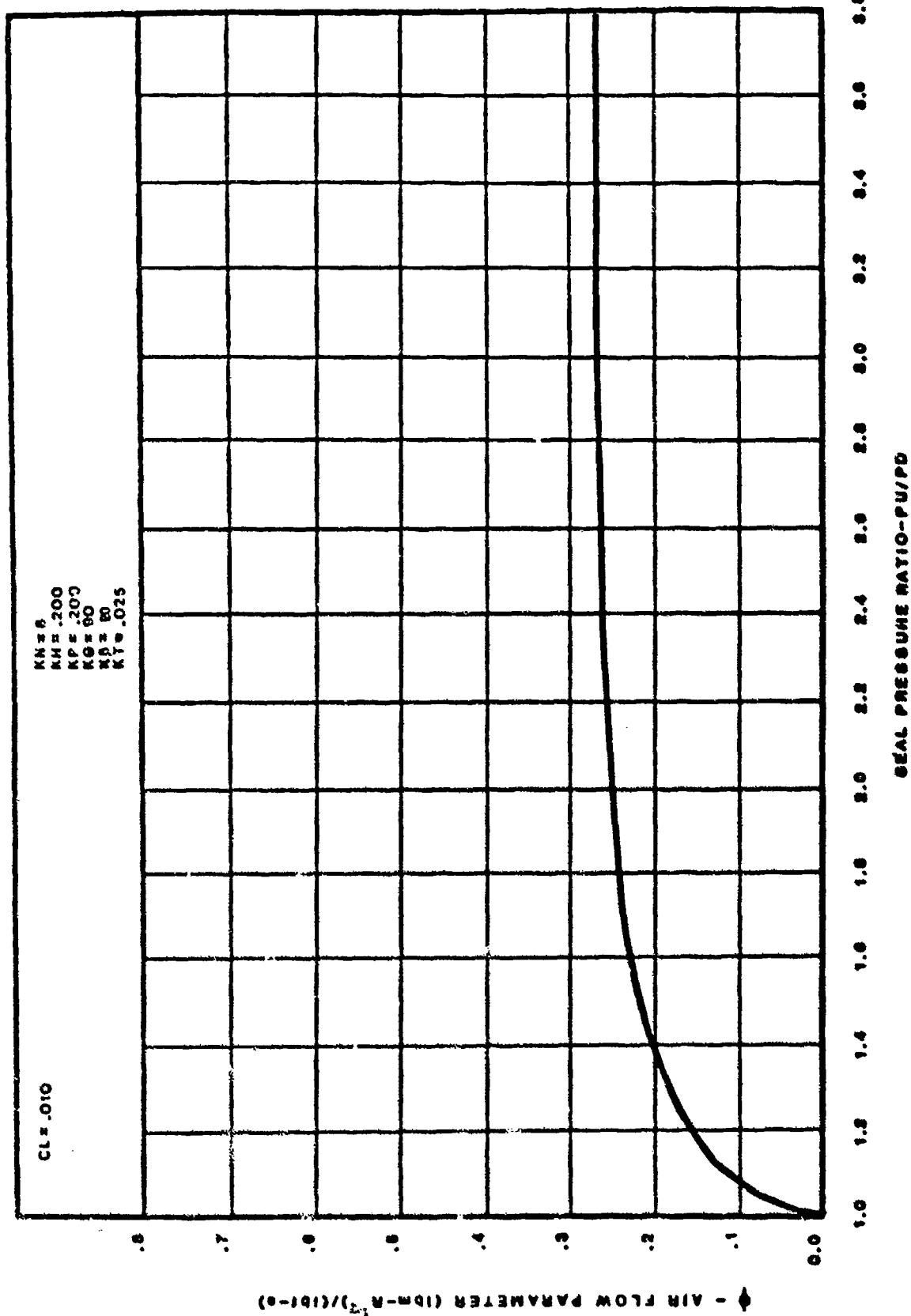
# STRAIGHT SEAL WITH SOLID-SMOOTH LAMP



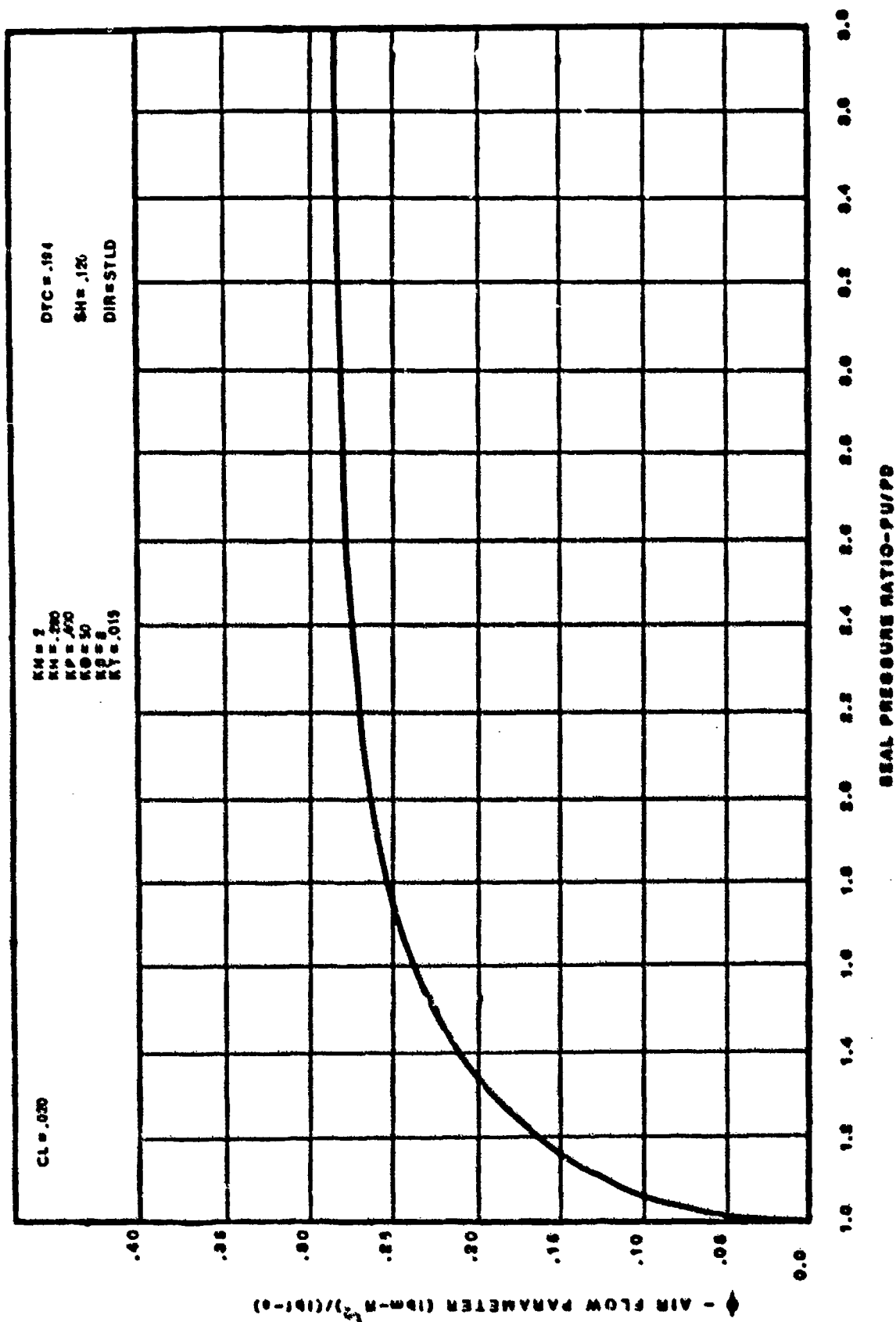
# STRAIGHT SEAL WITH SOLID- ROUGH LAND



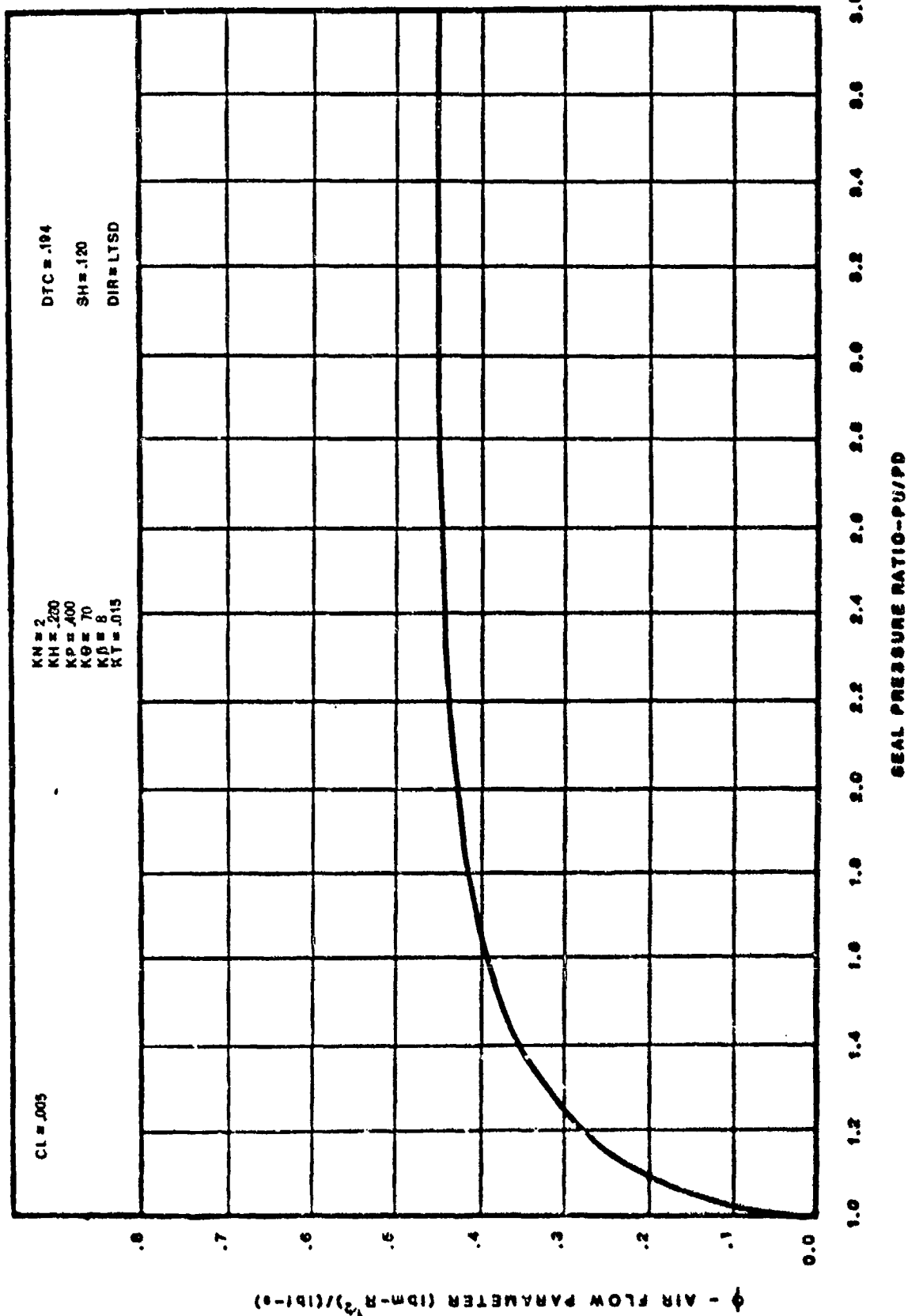
# STRAIGHT SEAL WITH SOLID- ROUGH LAND



# **STEPPED SEAL WITH SOLID-SMOOTH LAND**

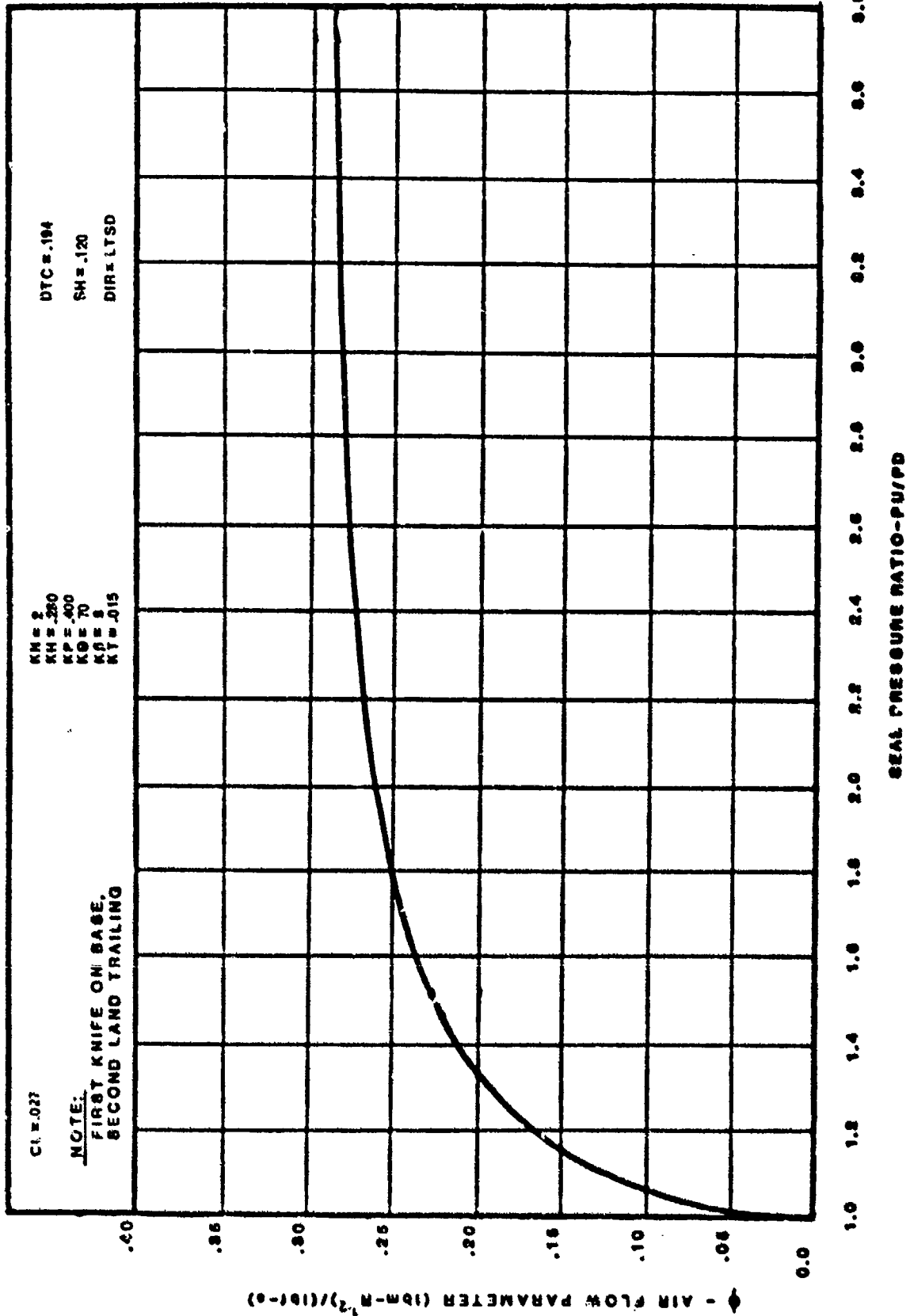


# **STEPPED SEAL** WITH SOLID- ROUGH LAND

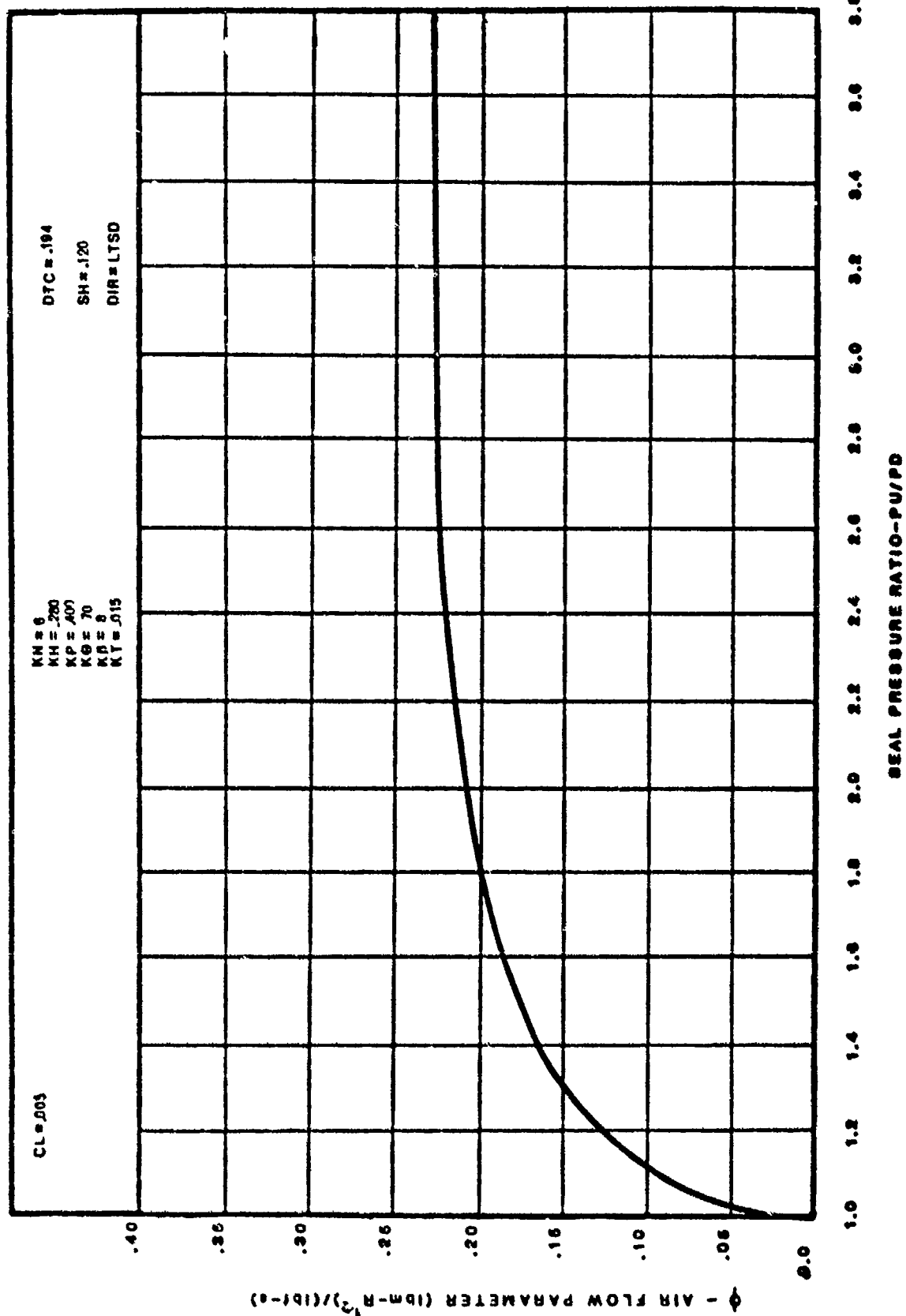




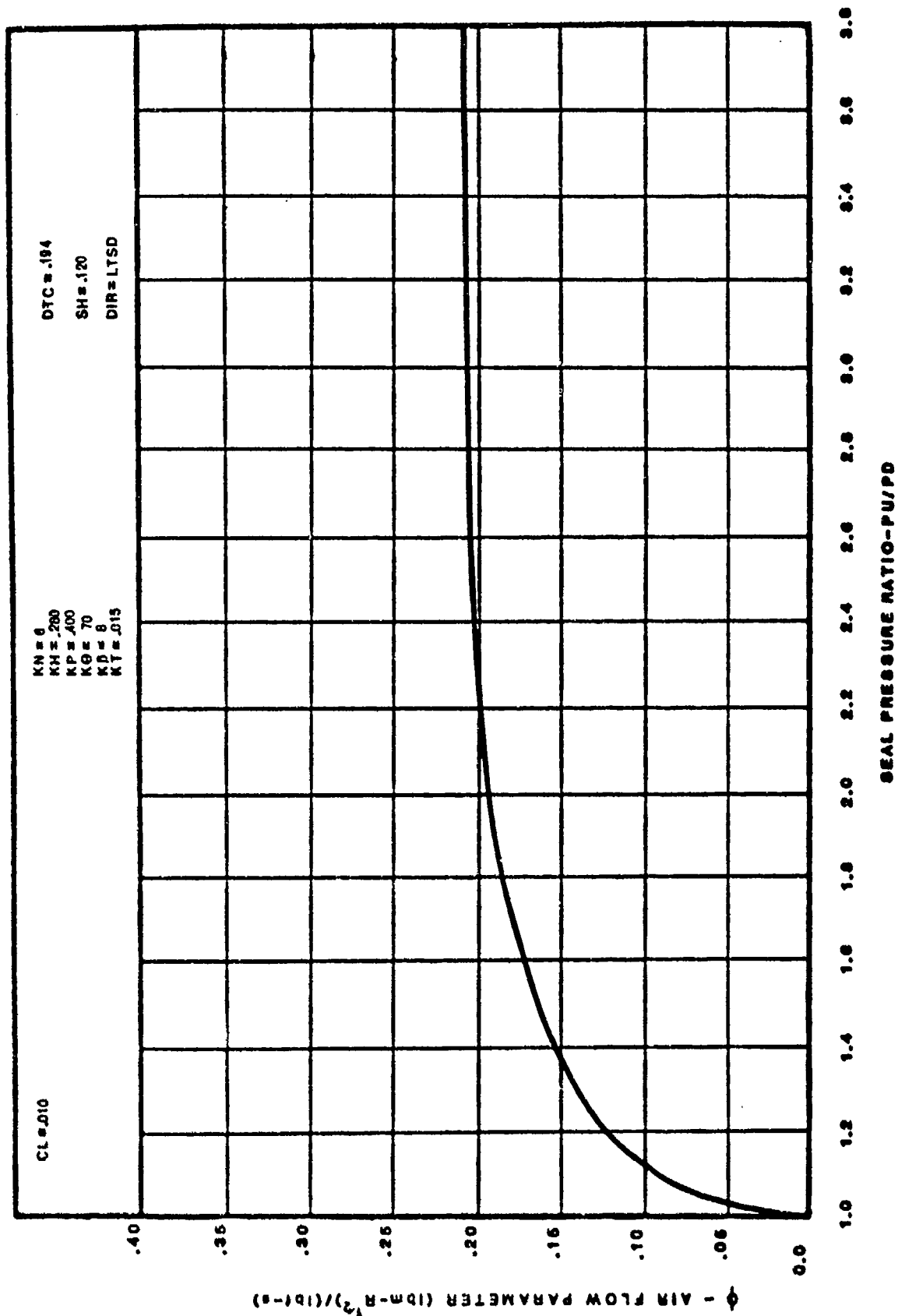
# STEPPED SEAL WITH SOLID-SMOOTH LAND



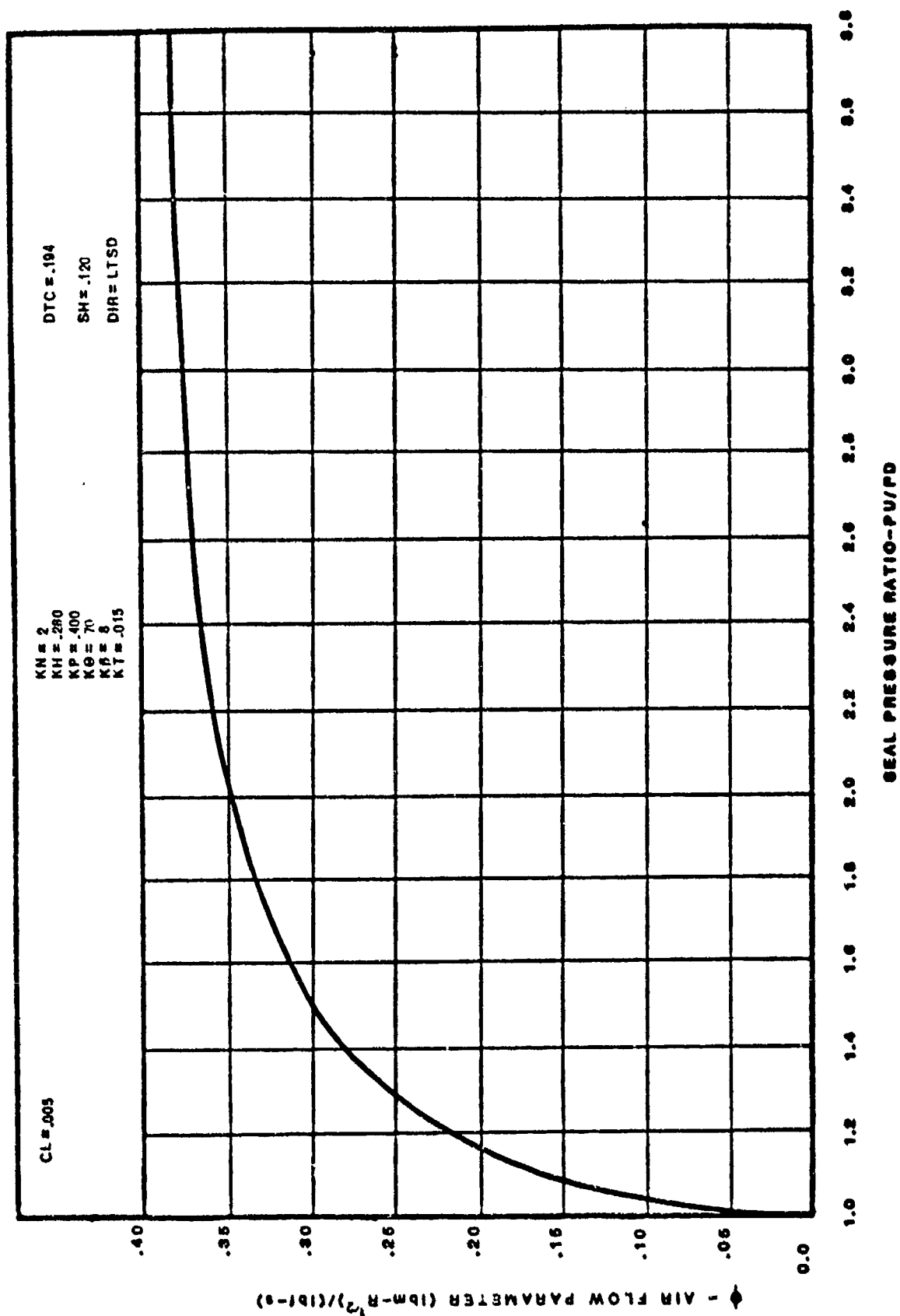
# STEPPED SEAL WITH SOLID- SMOOTH LAND



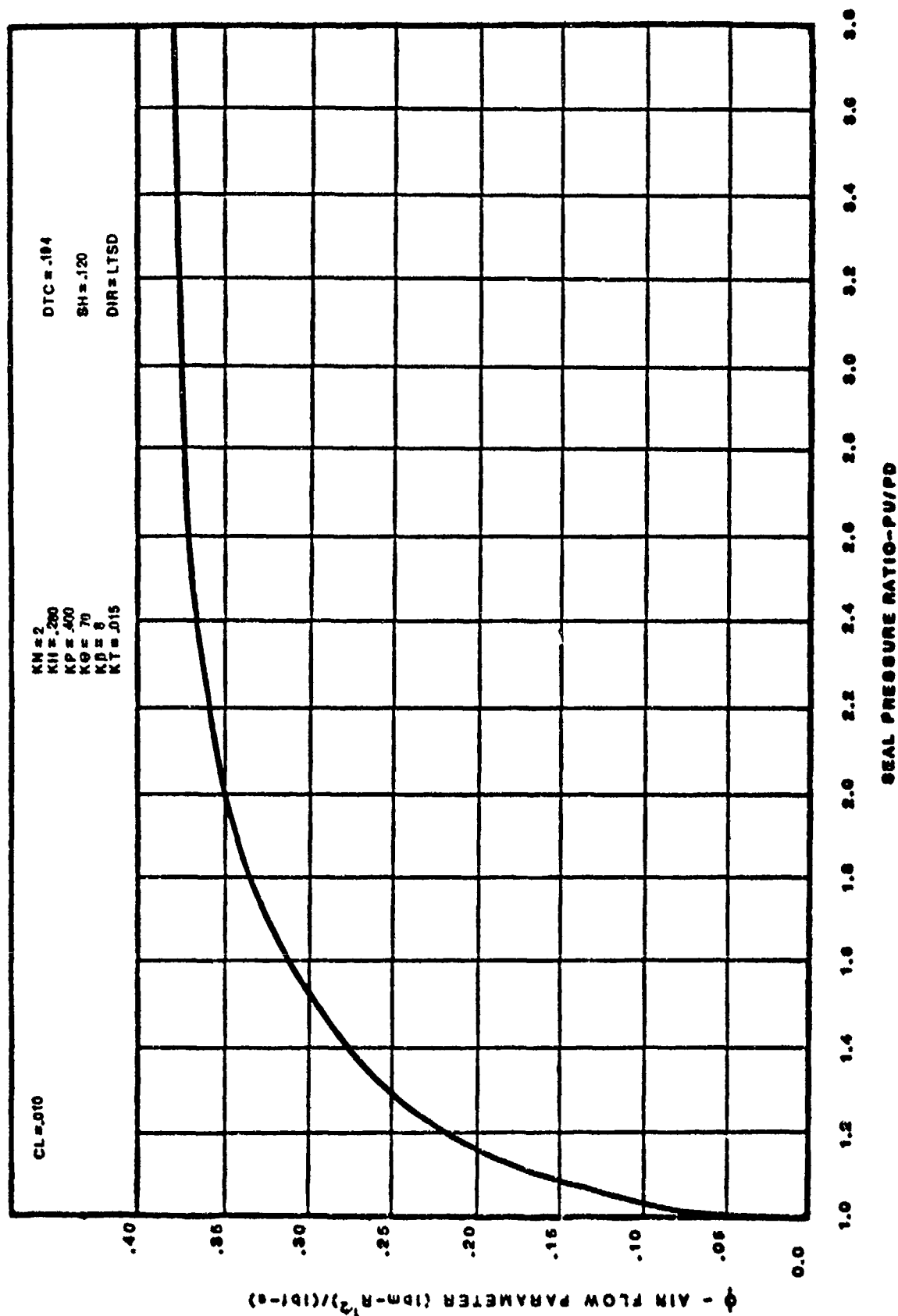
# **STEPPED SEAL** WITH SOLID- SMOOTH LAND



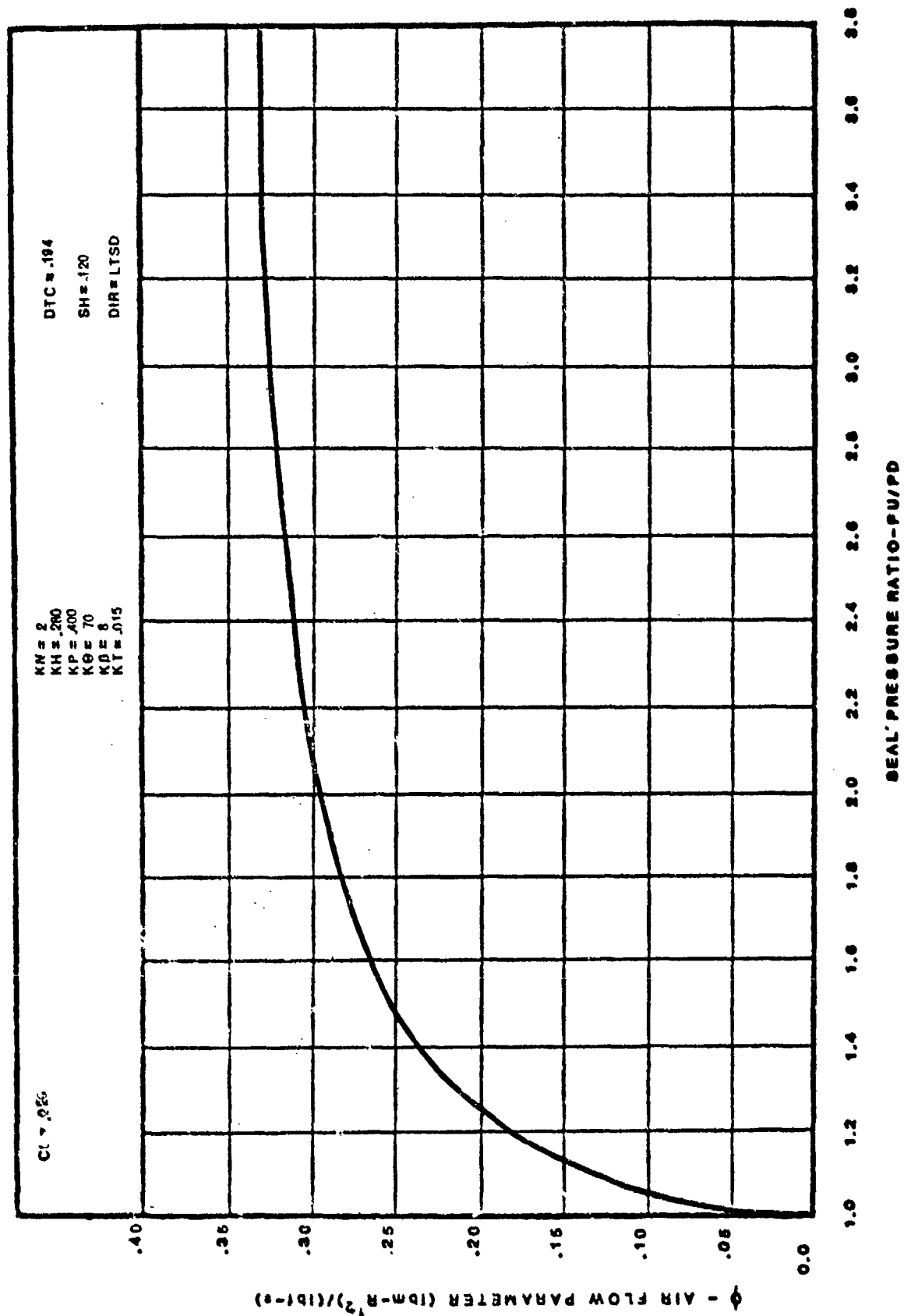
# **STEPPED SEAL** WITH SOLID-SMOOTH LAND



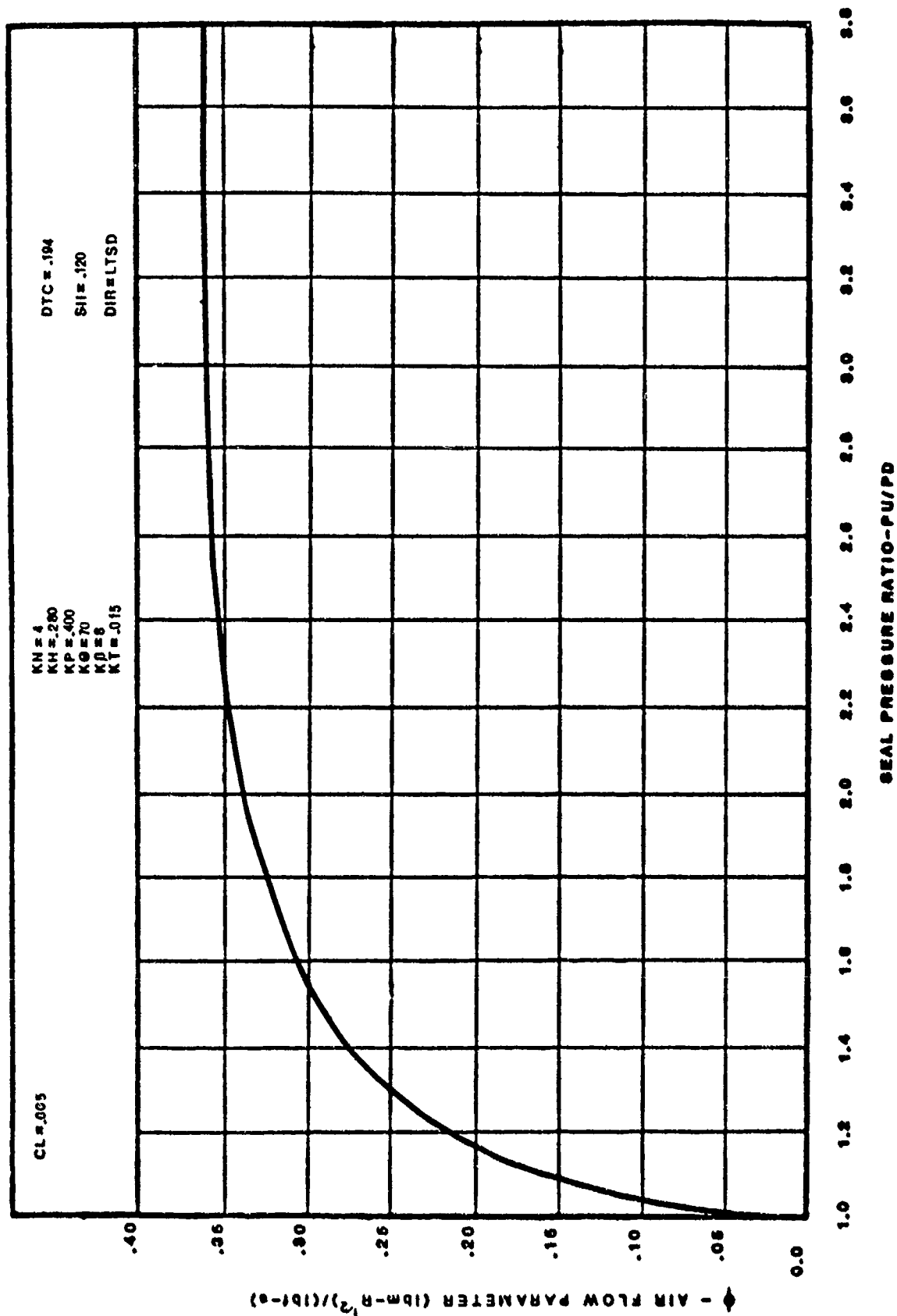
# **STEPPED SEAL** WITH SOLID- ROUGH LAND



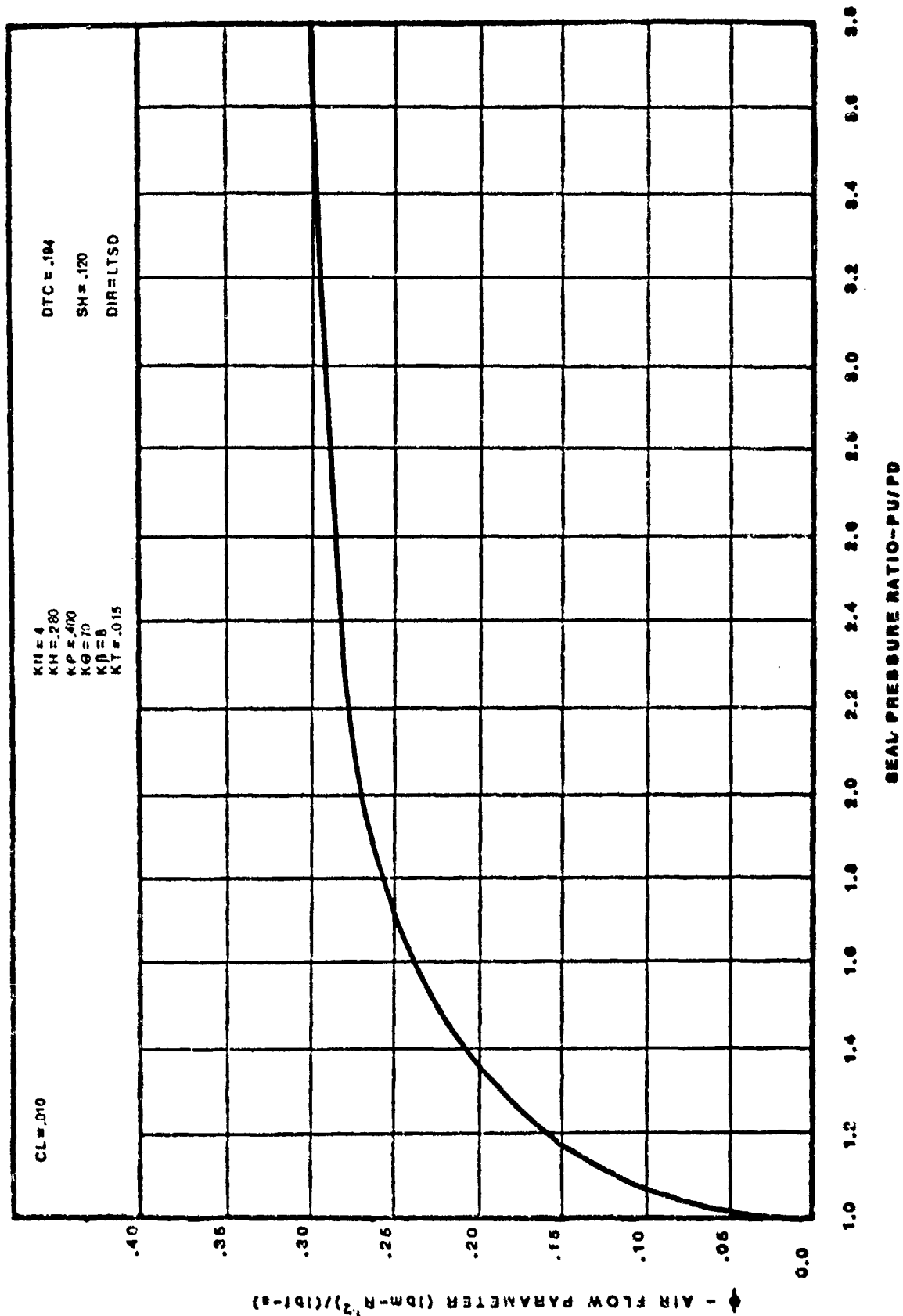
# **STEPPED SEAL** WITH SOLID- ROUGH LAND



# **STEPPED SEAL** WITH SOLID- ROUGH LAND

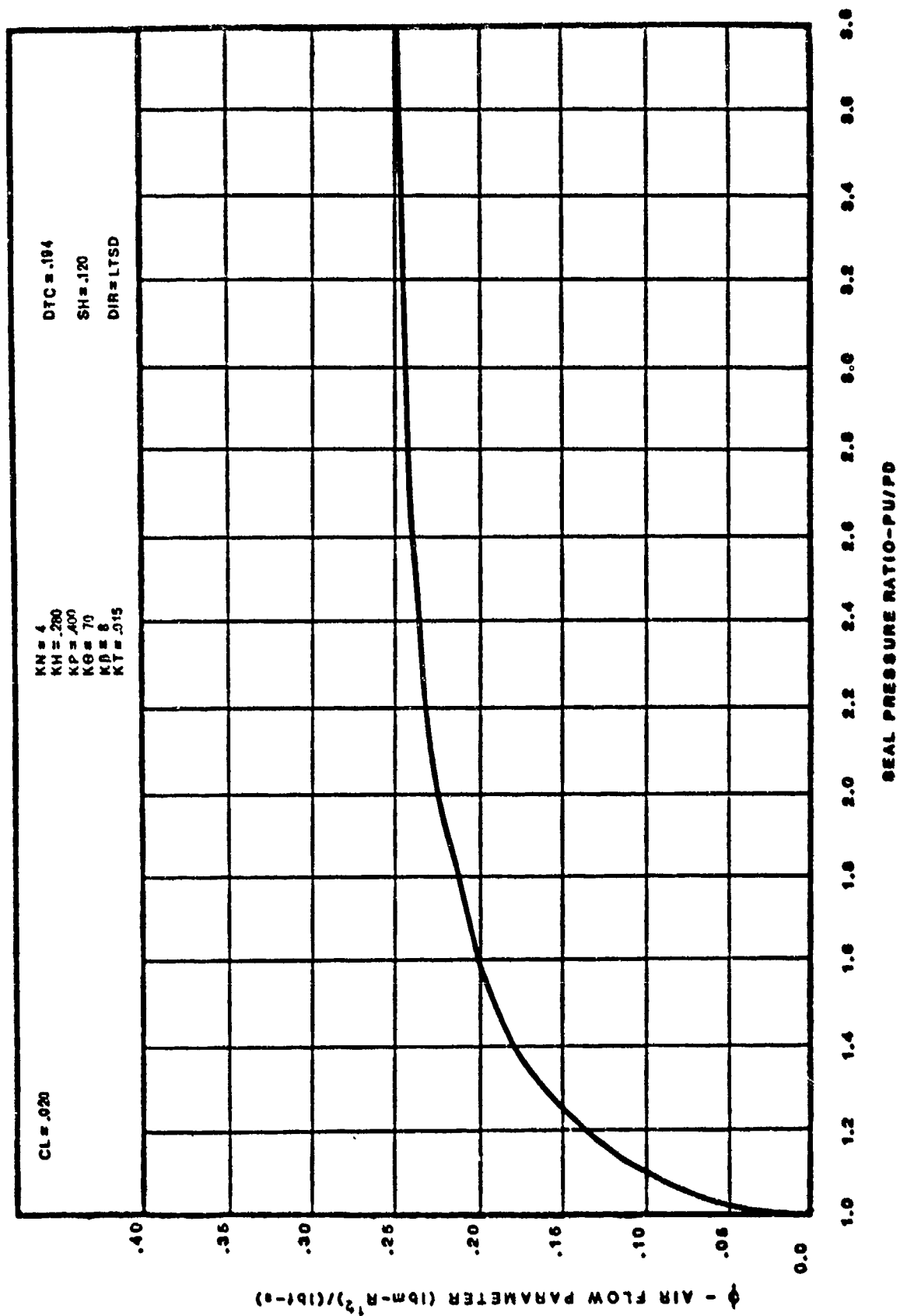


# **STEPPED SEAL** WITH SOLID- ROUGH LAND





# **STEPPED SEAL** WITH SOLID- ROUGH LAND



### B.1.2 Large-Scale Seals

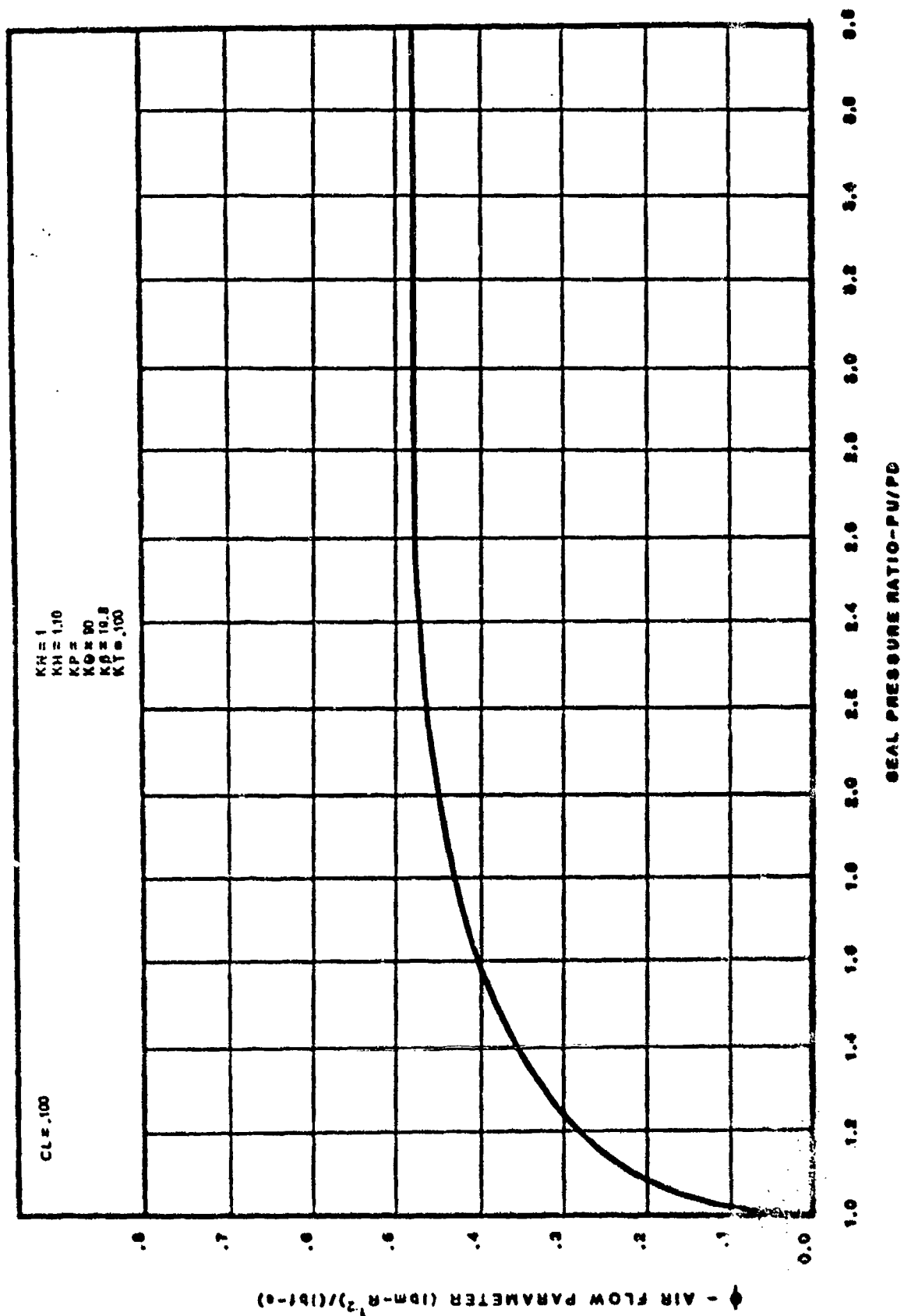
The large-scale seals were geometrically similar to full-scale seal configurations but were enlarged to the maximum model size acceptable to the 2-D rig:

Straight seals: 10 times full-scale

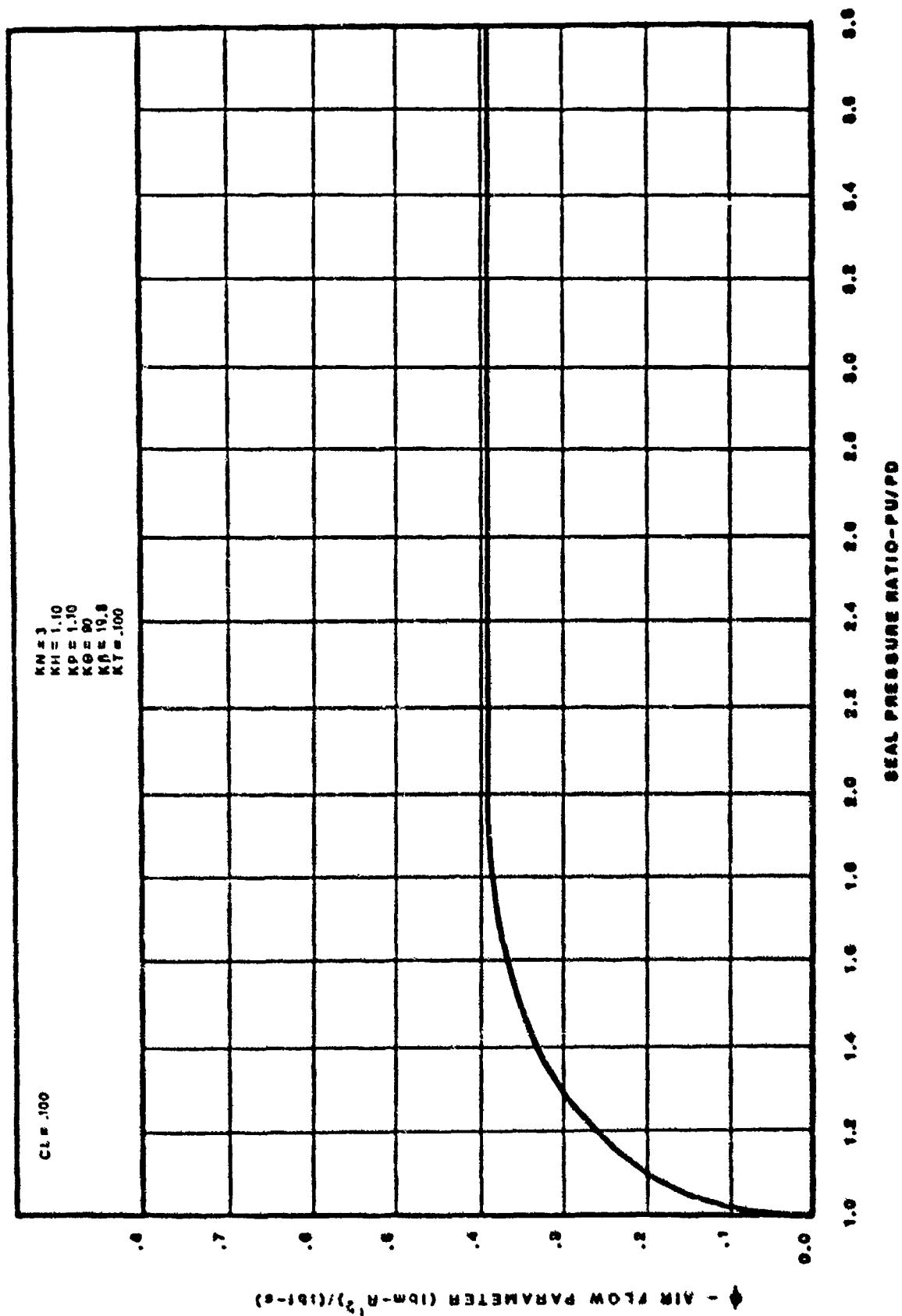
Stepped seals: 5 times full-scale

The performance data and interknife cavity pressure and temperature measurements were used to verify the accuracy of the Analysis Model predictions.

# STRAIGHT SEAL WITH SOLID-SMOOTH LAND

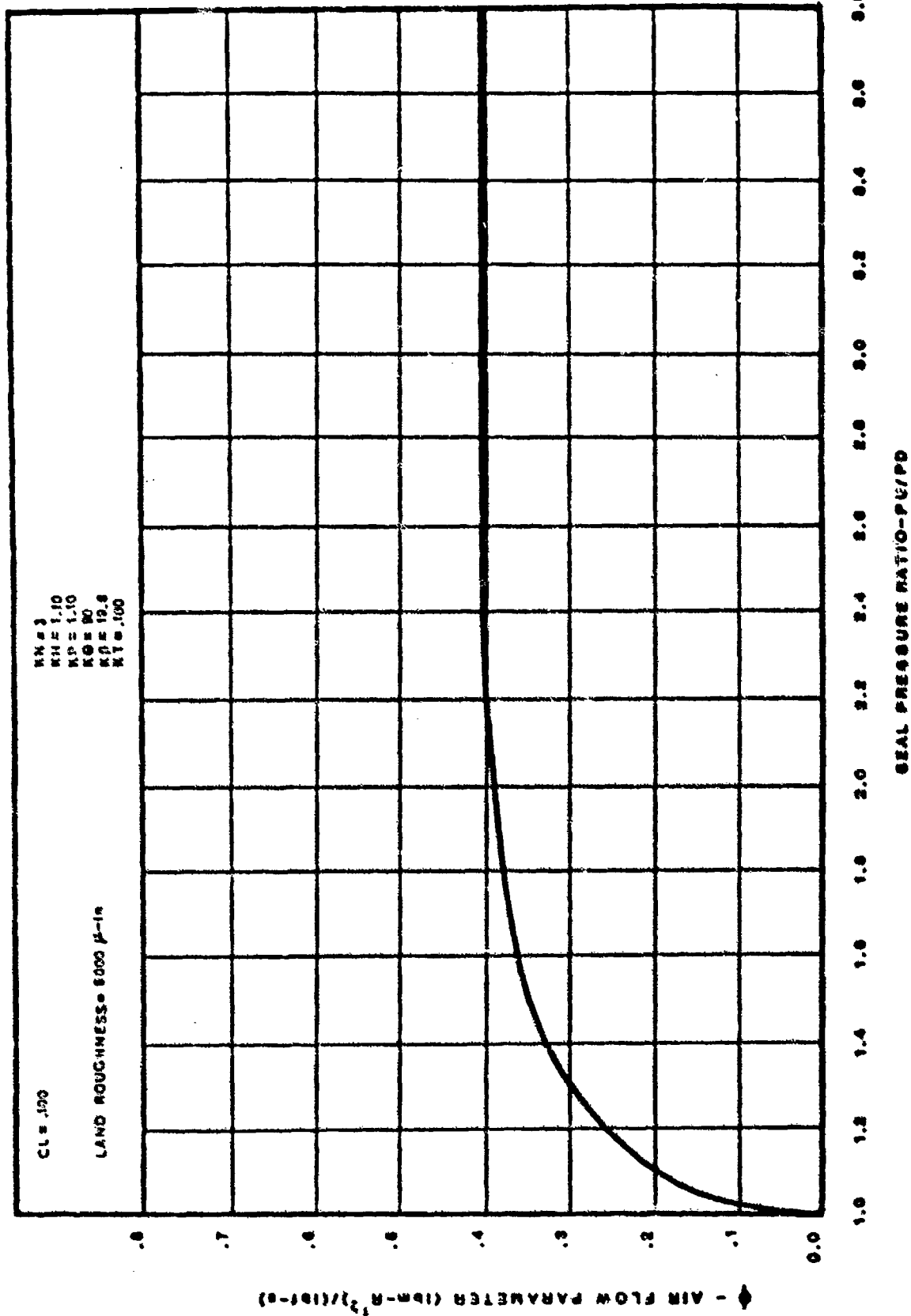


# STRAIGHT SEAL WITH SOLID-SMOOTH LAND

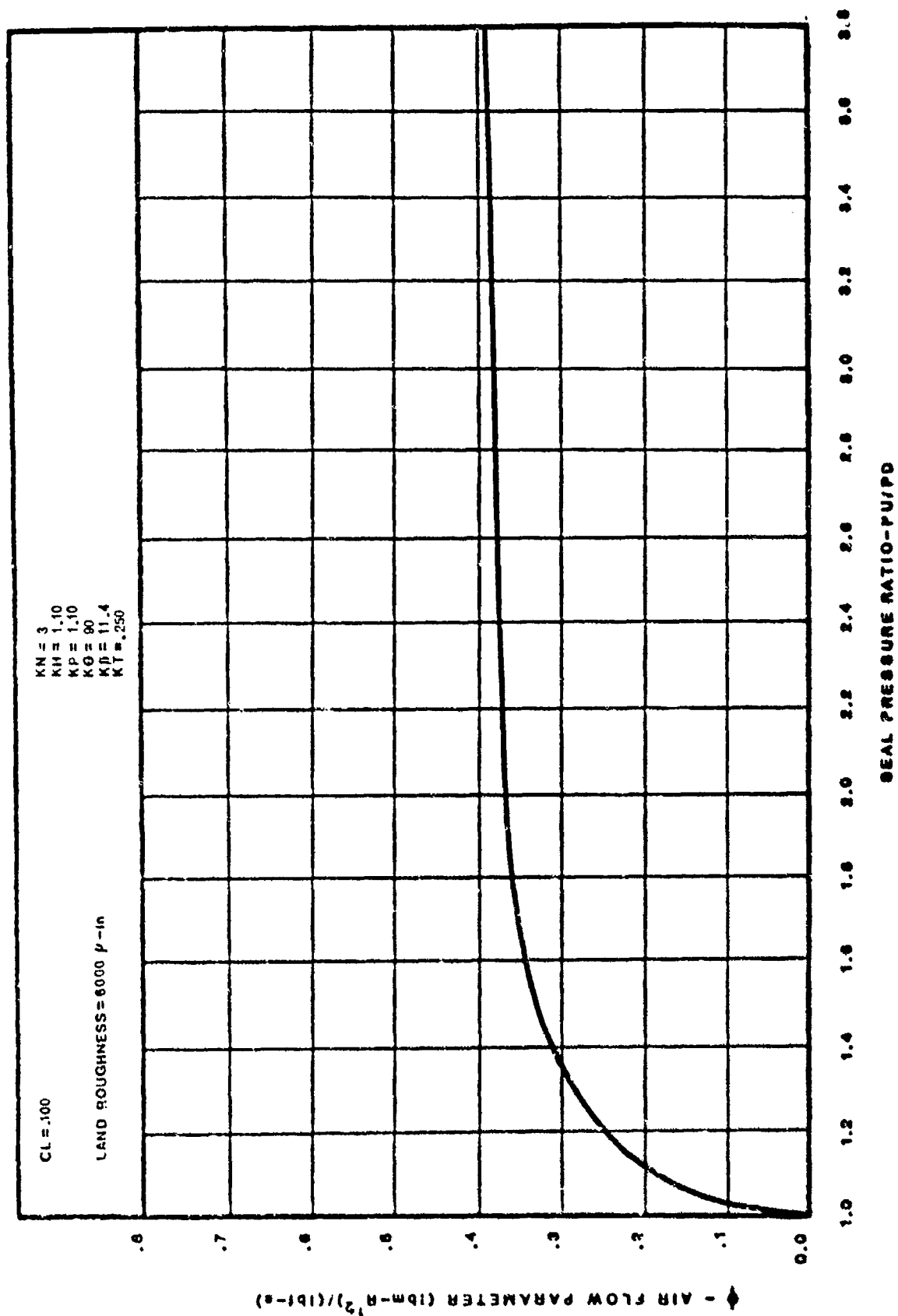


# STRAIGHT SEAL

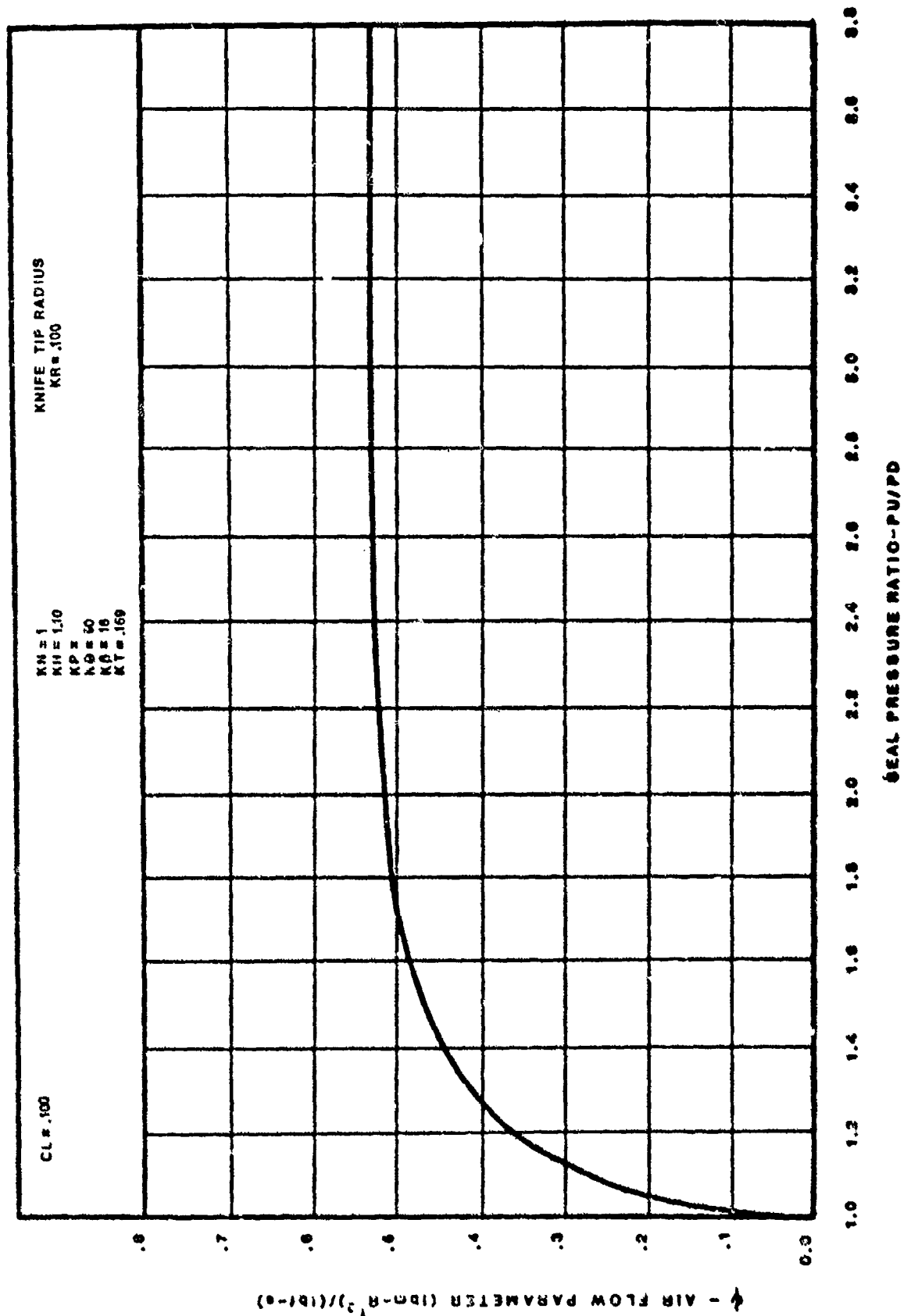
WITH SOLID- ROUGH LAND



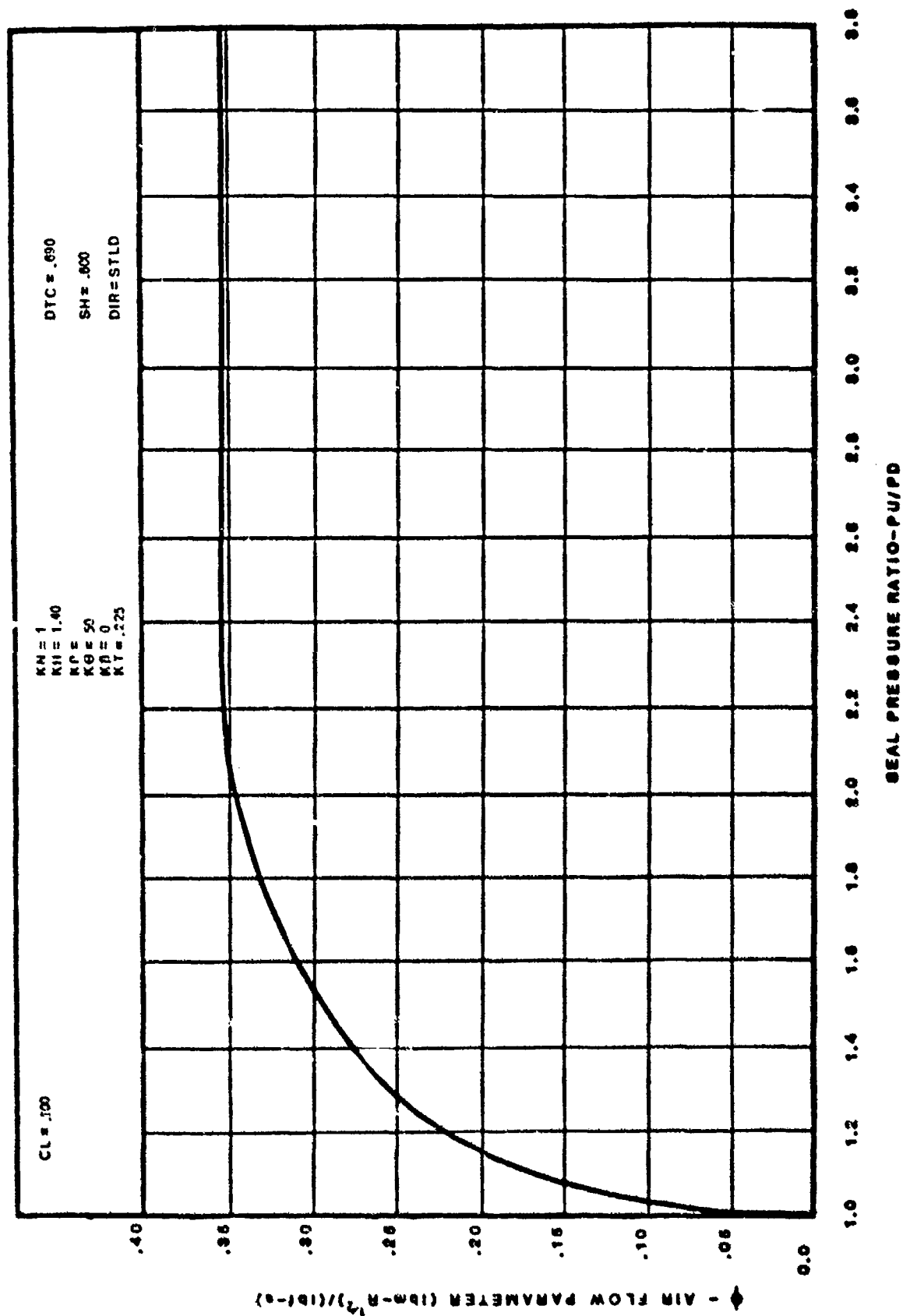
# STRAIGHT SEAL WITH SOLID- ROUGH LAND



# STRAIGHT SEAL WITH SOLID-SMOOTH LAND

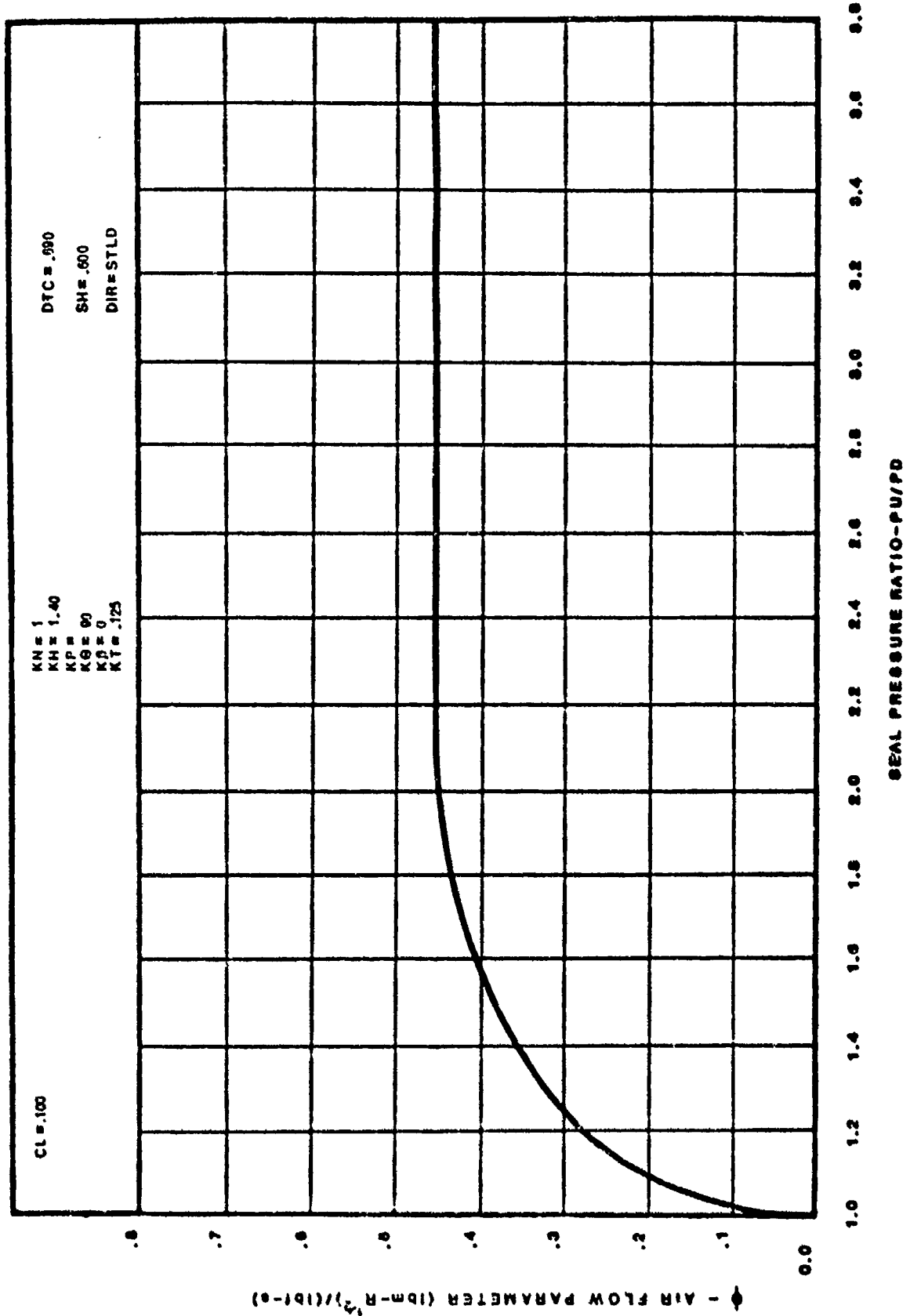


# STEPPED SEAL WITH SOLID-SMOOTH LAND

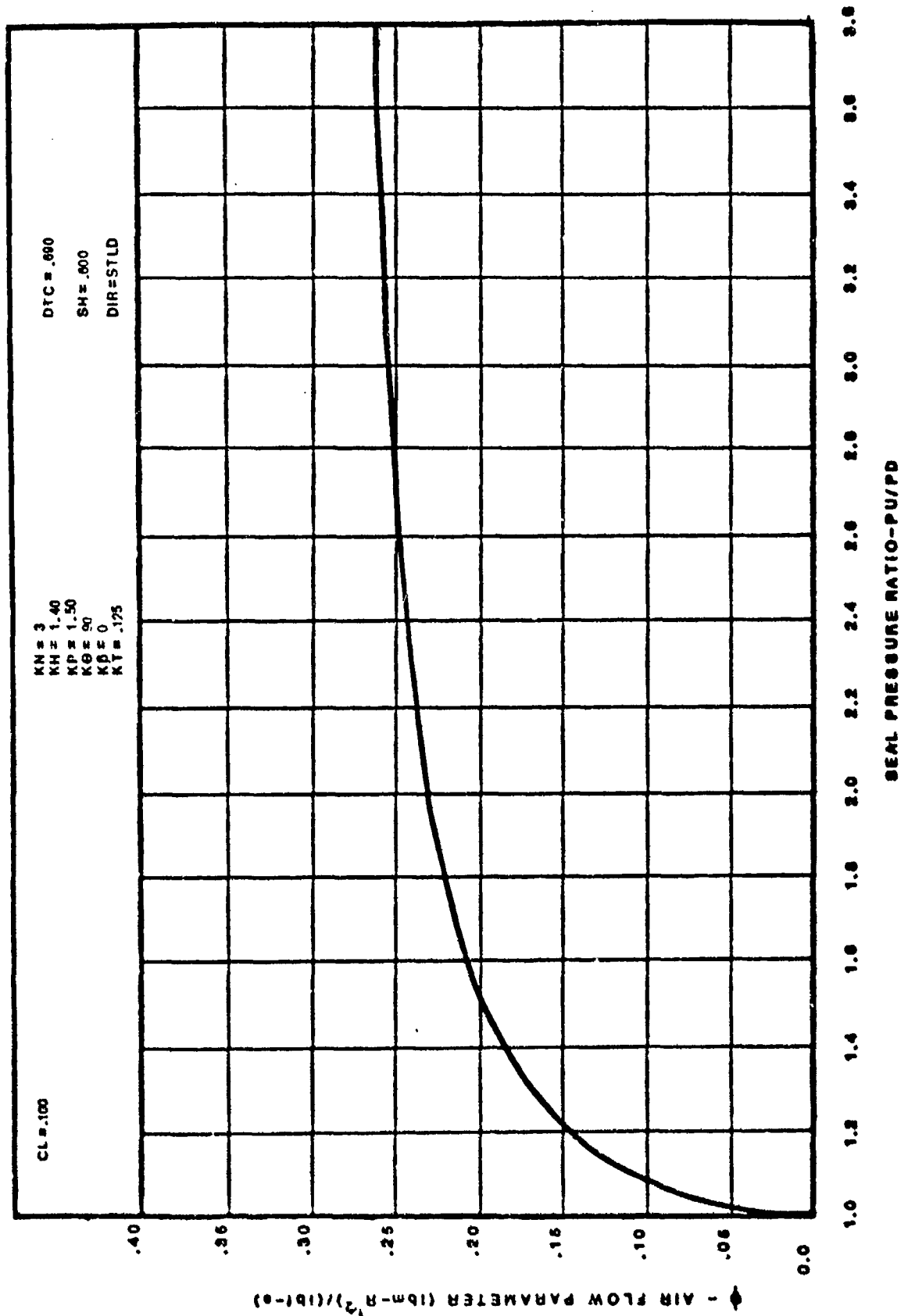




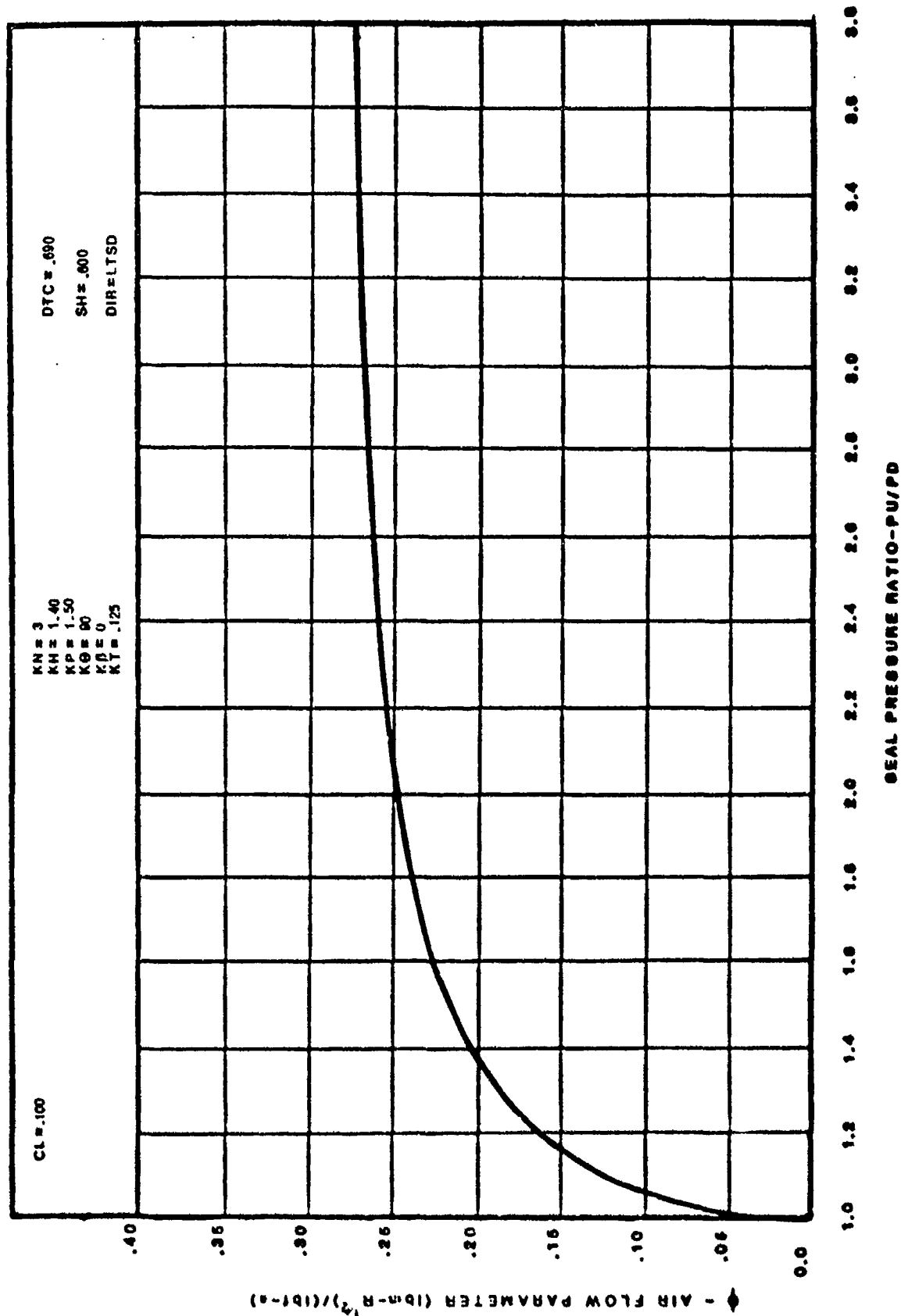
# **STEPPED SEAL** WITH SOLID-SMOOTH LAND



# **STEPPED SEAL WITH SOLID-SMOOTH LAND**



# STEPPED SEAL WITH SOLID-SMOOTH LAND

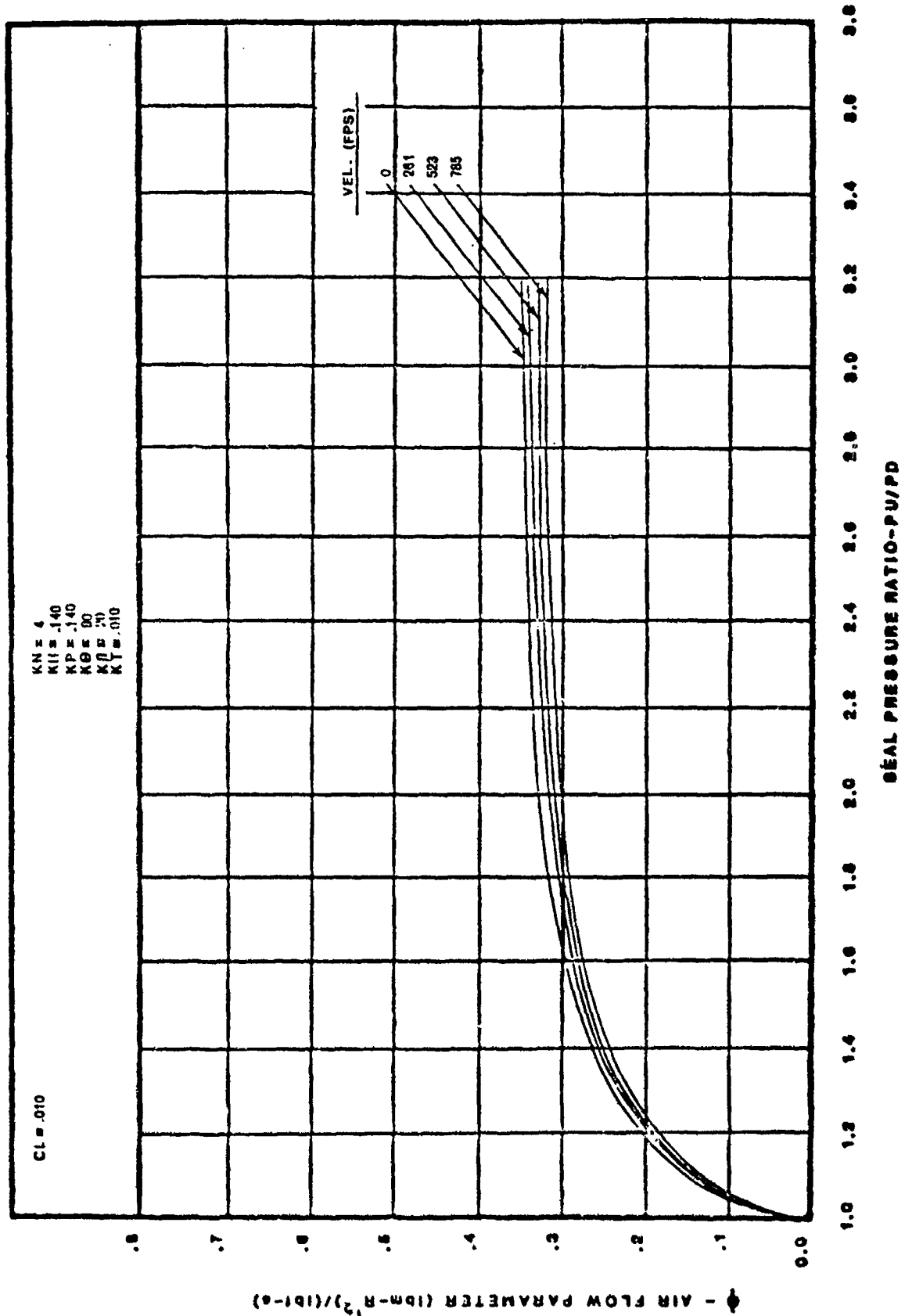


## B.2 3-D RIG DATA

The static and dynamic performance data acquired from the 3-D rig tests on full-scale seals:

- o Supported the Design Model development with data base performance and interknife cavity pressures.
- o Validated the Design Model accuracy for a seal configuration not in the development data base.

# STRAIGHT SEAL WITH SOLID-SMOOTH LAND



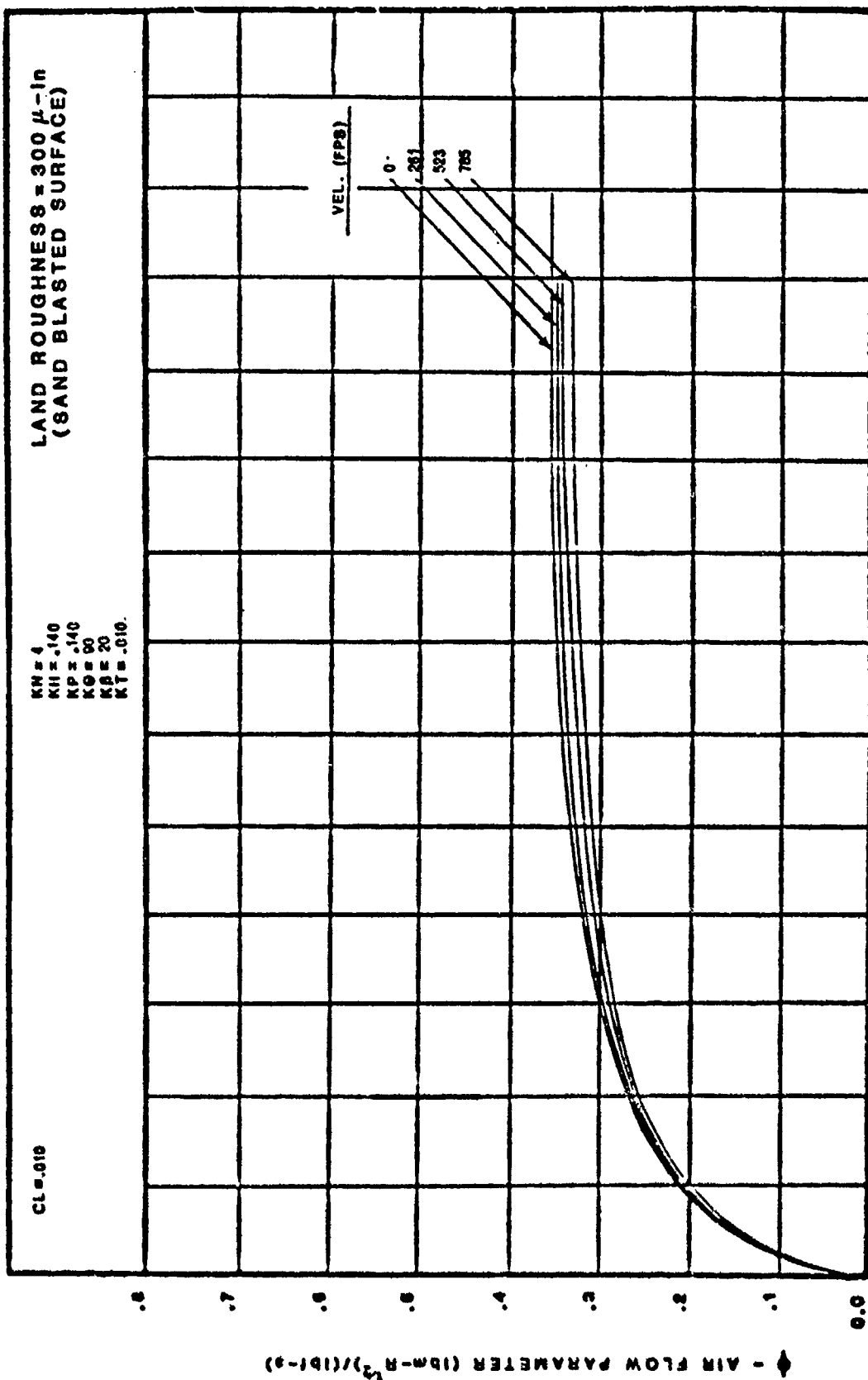
# STRAIGHT SEAL

WITH SOLID- ROUGH LAND

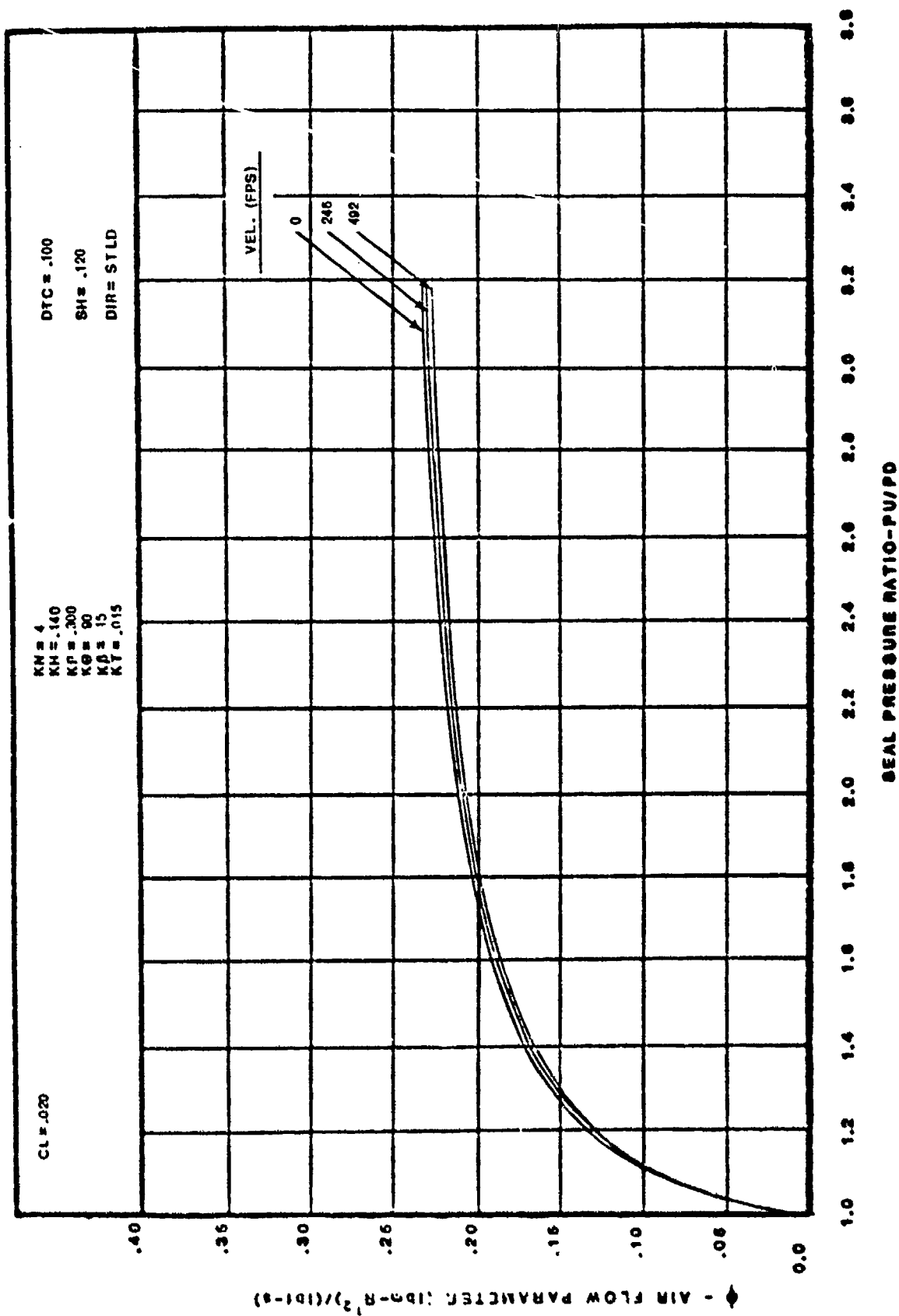
CL=.010

KN=4  
KH=.140  
KP=.140  
KG=90  
KE=20  
KT=.010

LAND ROUGHNESS = 300  $\mu$ -in  
(SAND BLASTED SURFACE)



# STEPPED SEAL WITH SOLID-SMOOTH LAND



APPENDIX C

EFFECT OF THE INTERKNIFE CAVITY ASPECT RATIO ( $KP/KH$ ) ON  
STRAIGHT SEAL PERFORMANCE

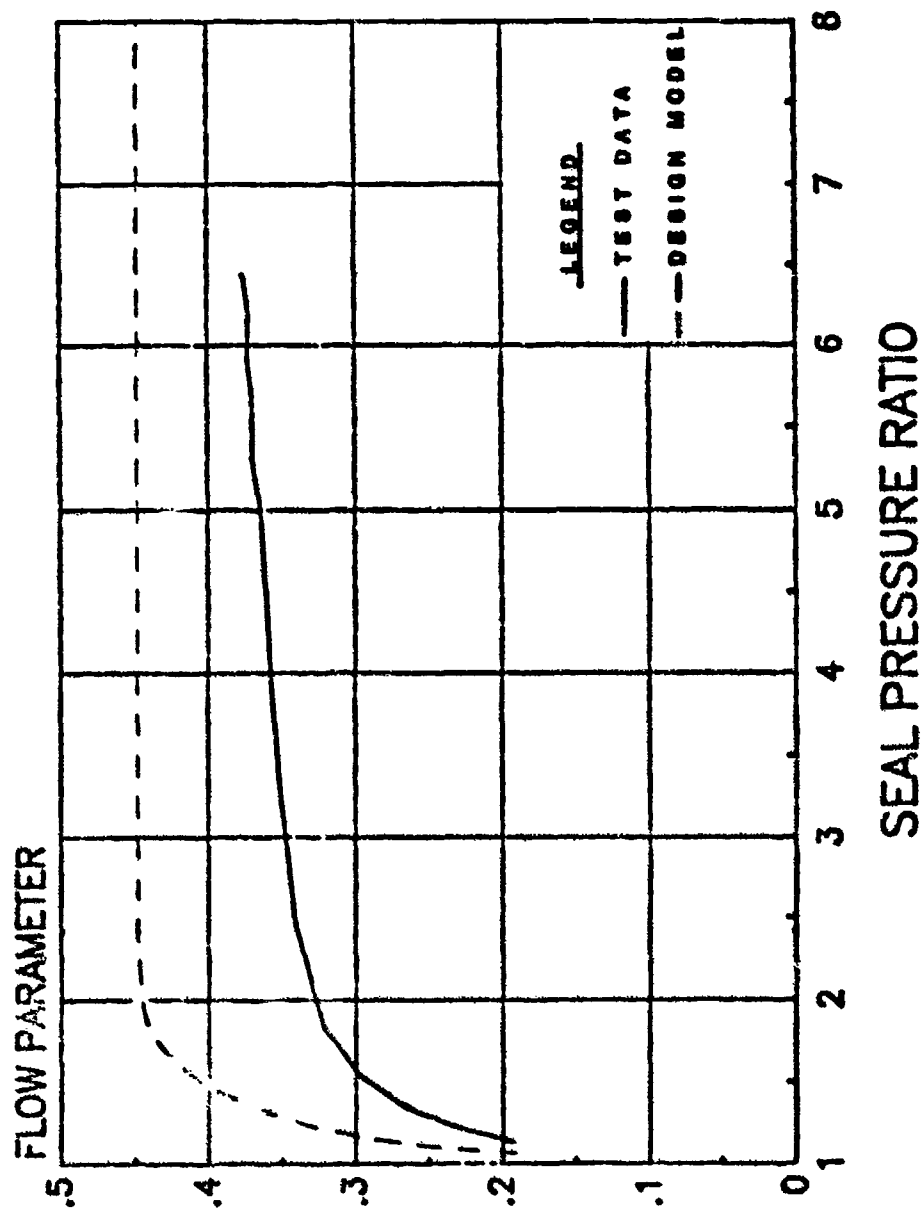


The following static data were acquired in the 2-D labyrinth seal test rig with a pressurized inlet plenum and an atmospheric exhaust. The inlet air temperatures were the same as the rig ambient air.

The data reduction and plotting were automated. Irregular plots of the seal performance are the result of the plot algorithm. The test points are connected with straight lines without regard for smoothing data scatter.

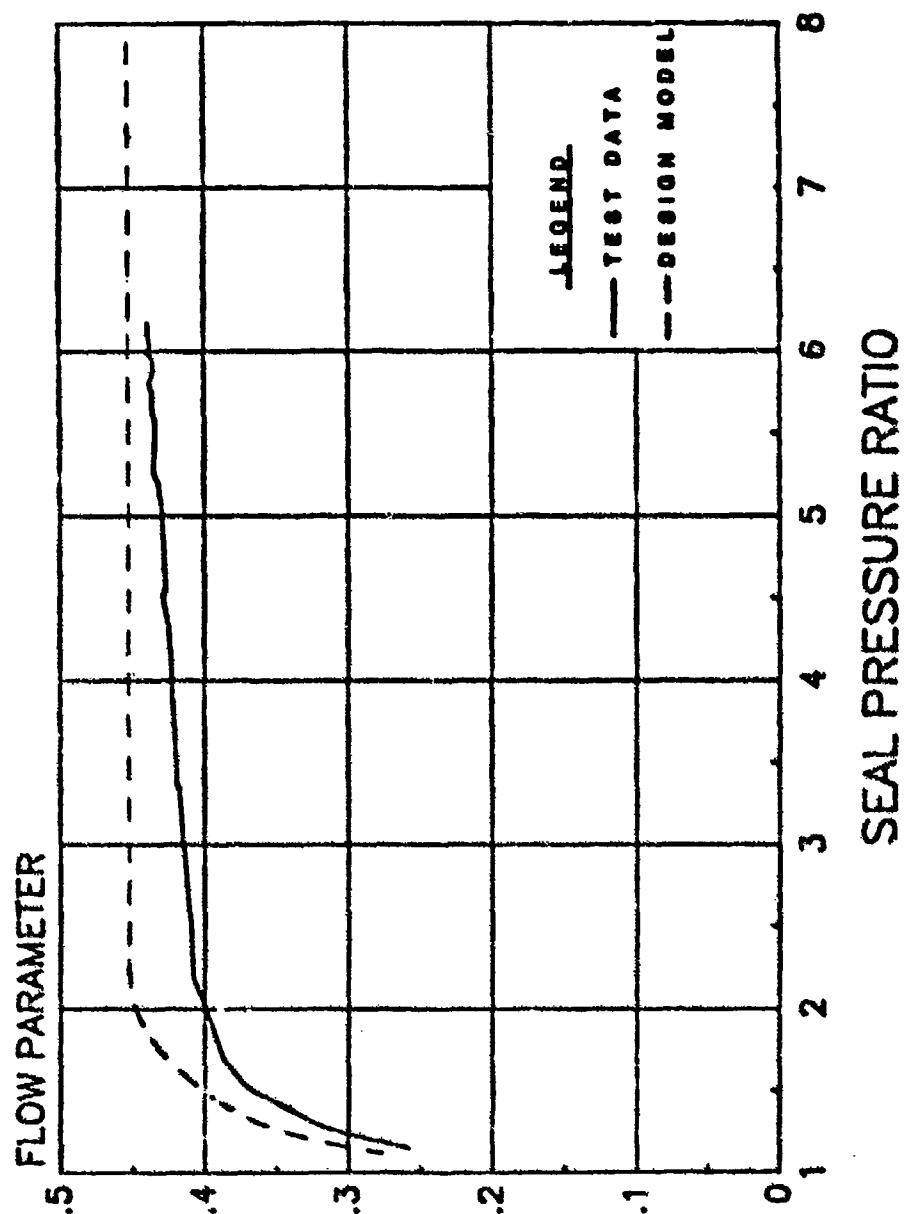
TEST 1 VERTICAL 2-KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  $KP/KH=0.40$ ,  $KP/CL=8.8$

CL=0.003



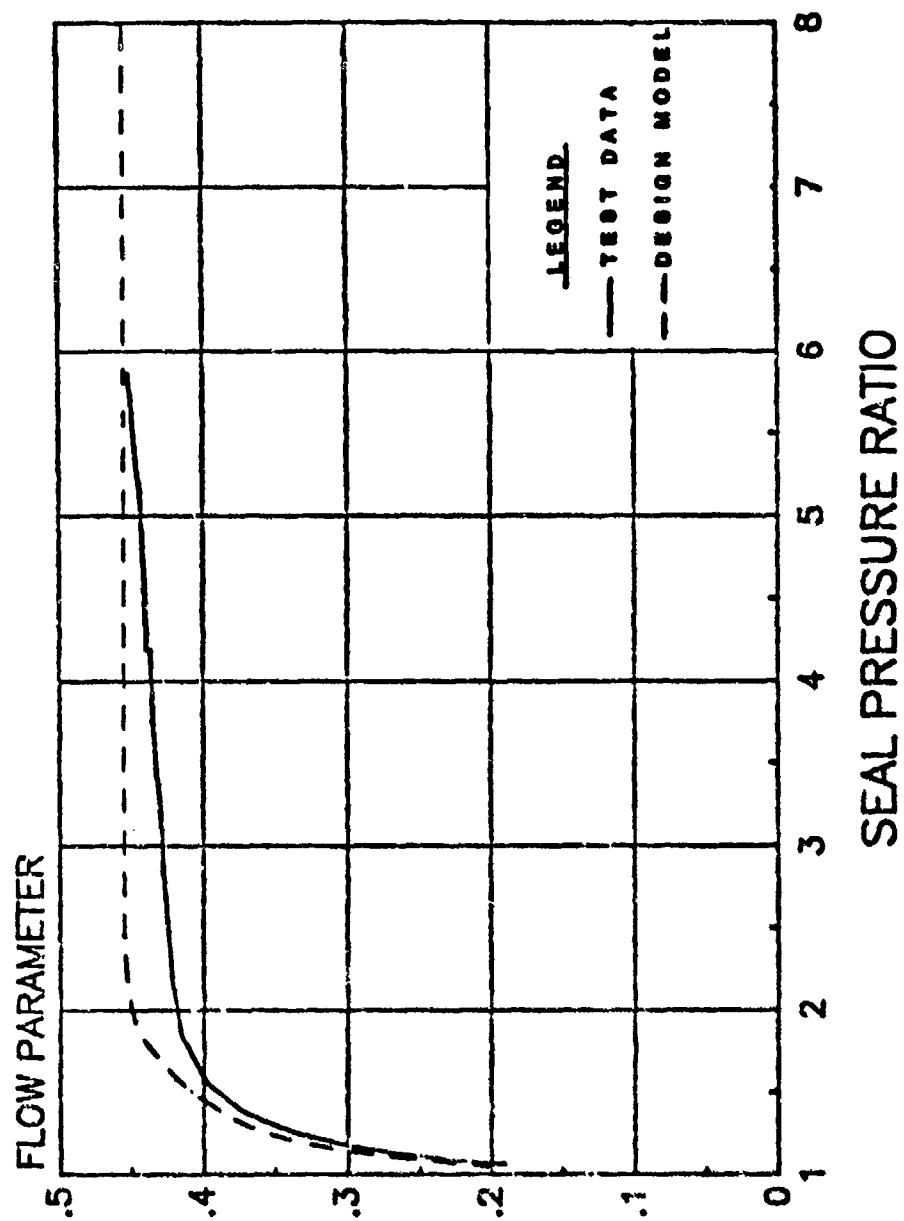
TEST 2 VERTICAL 2-KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL KP / KH=0.40, KP / CL= 4.4

CL=0.19



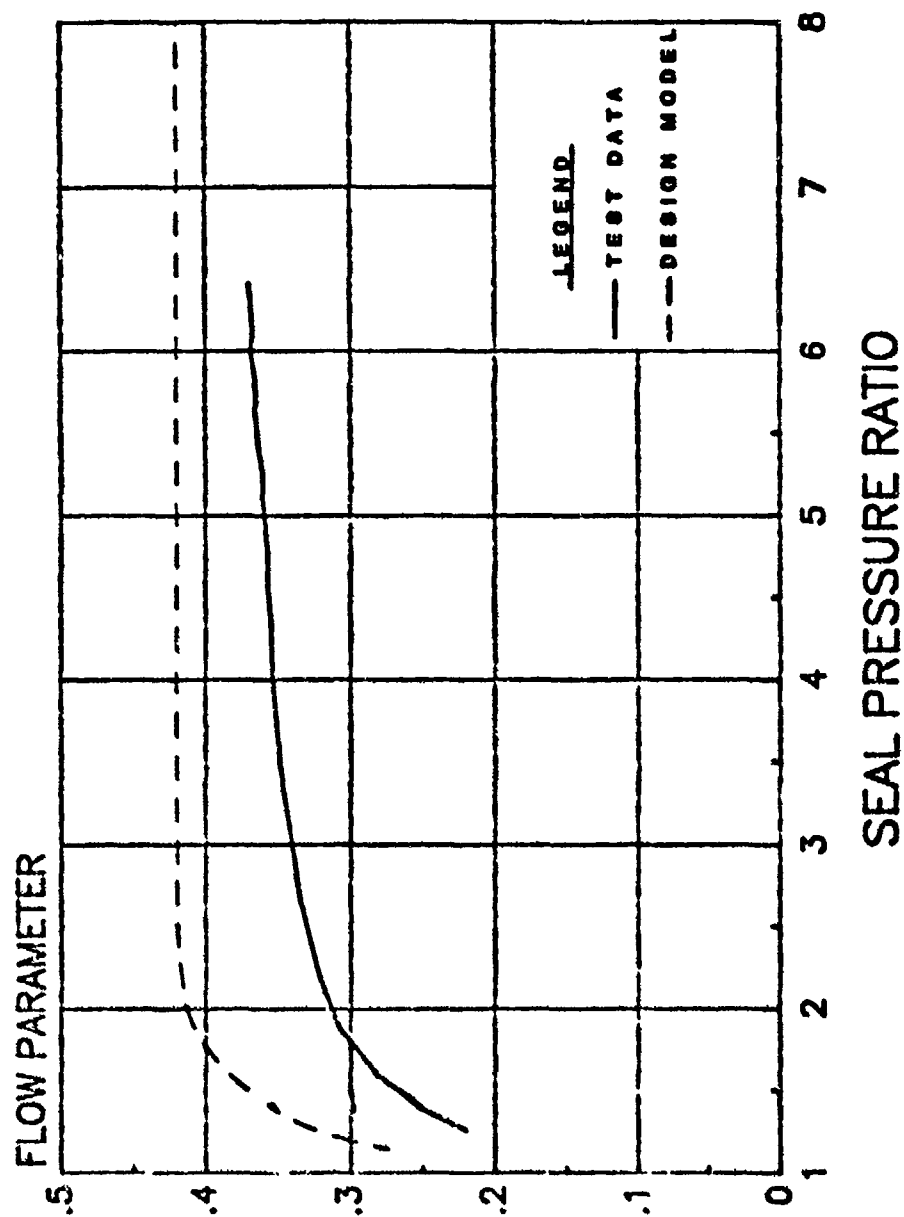
TEST 3 VERTICAL 2-KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  $KP/KH=0.40$ ,  $KP/CL=2.2$

CL=0.020



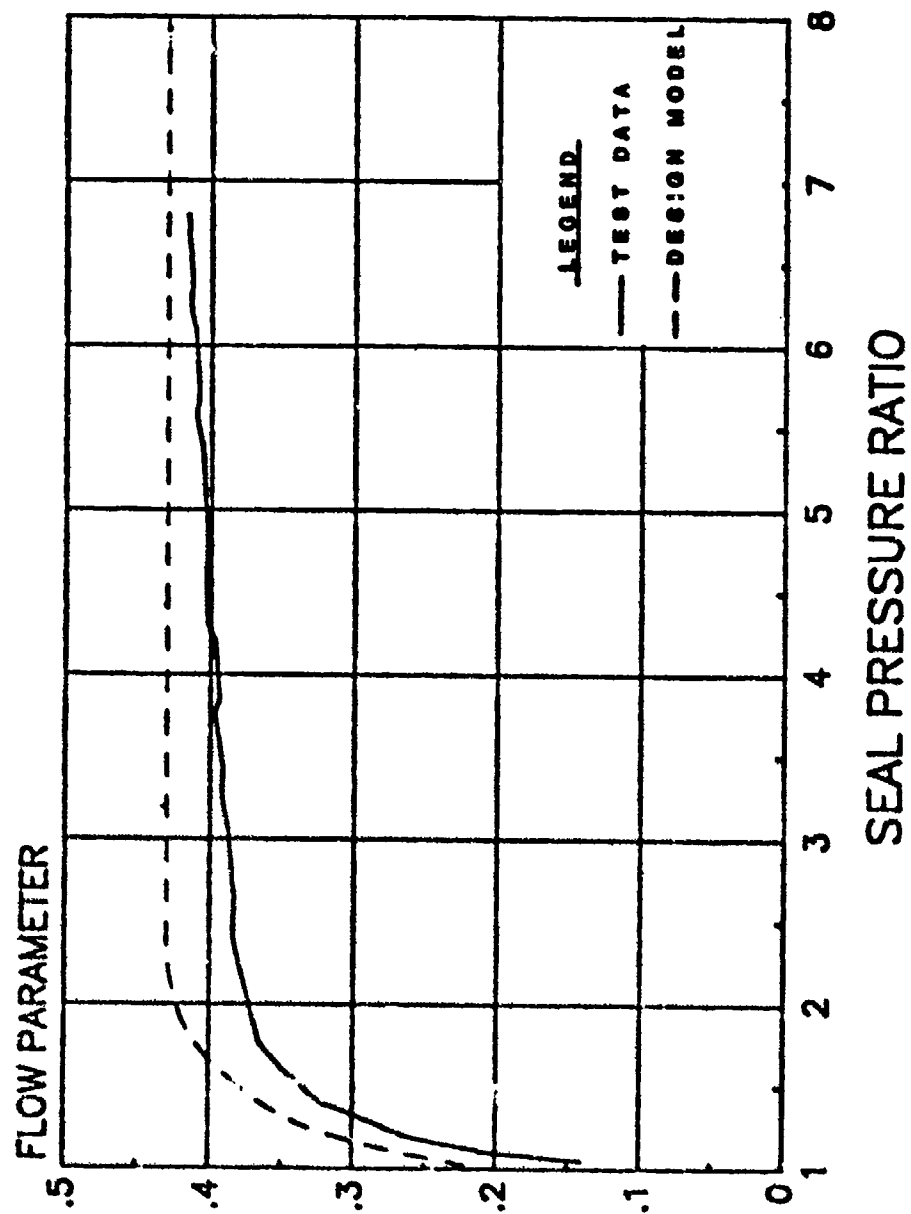
TEST 4 VERTICAL 4-KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL KP/KH=0.40, KP/CL=8.8

CL=0.008



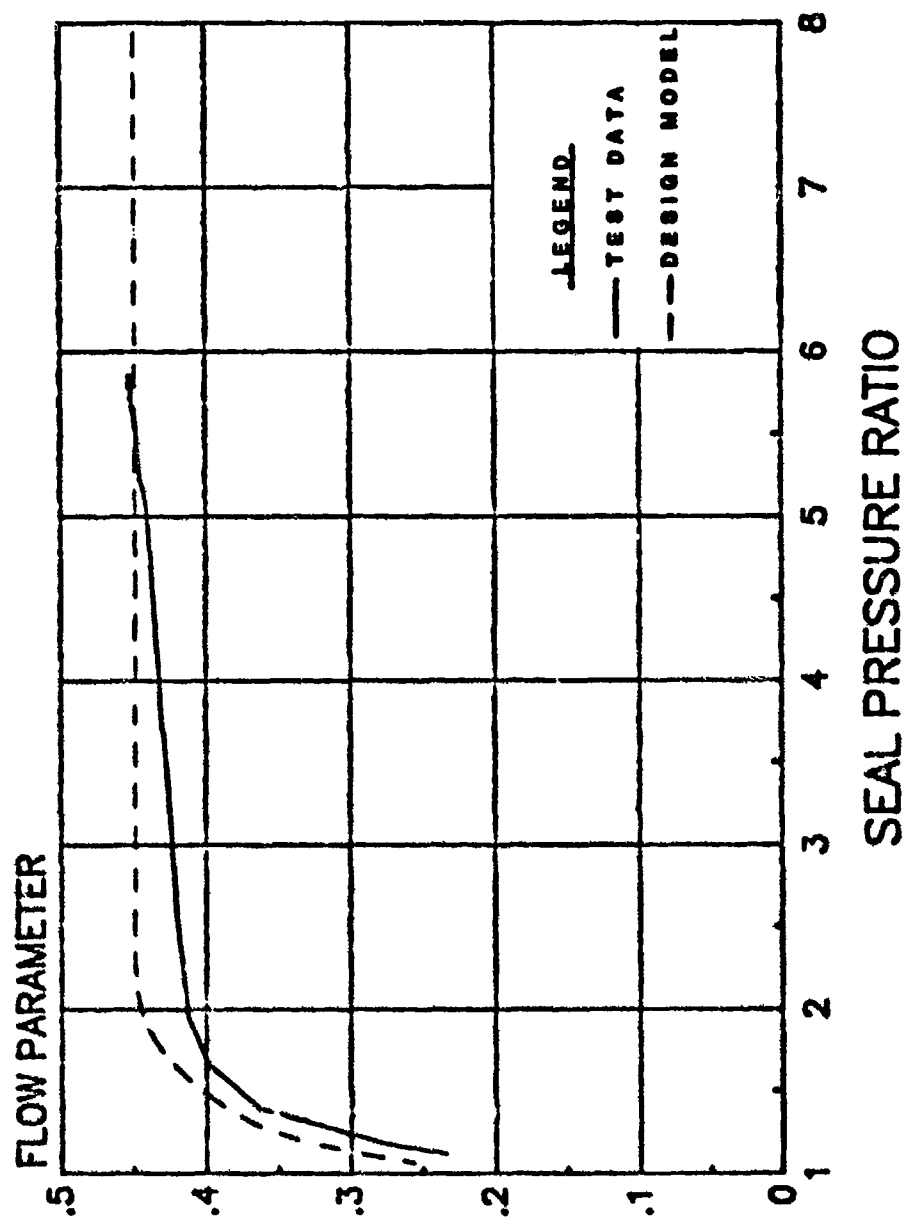
TEST 5 VERTICAL 4-KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL KP/KH=0.40, KP/CL=4.4

CL=0.10



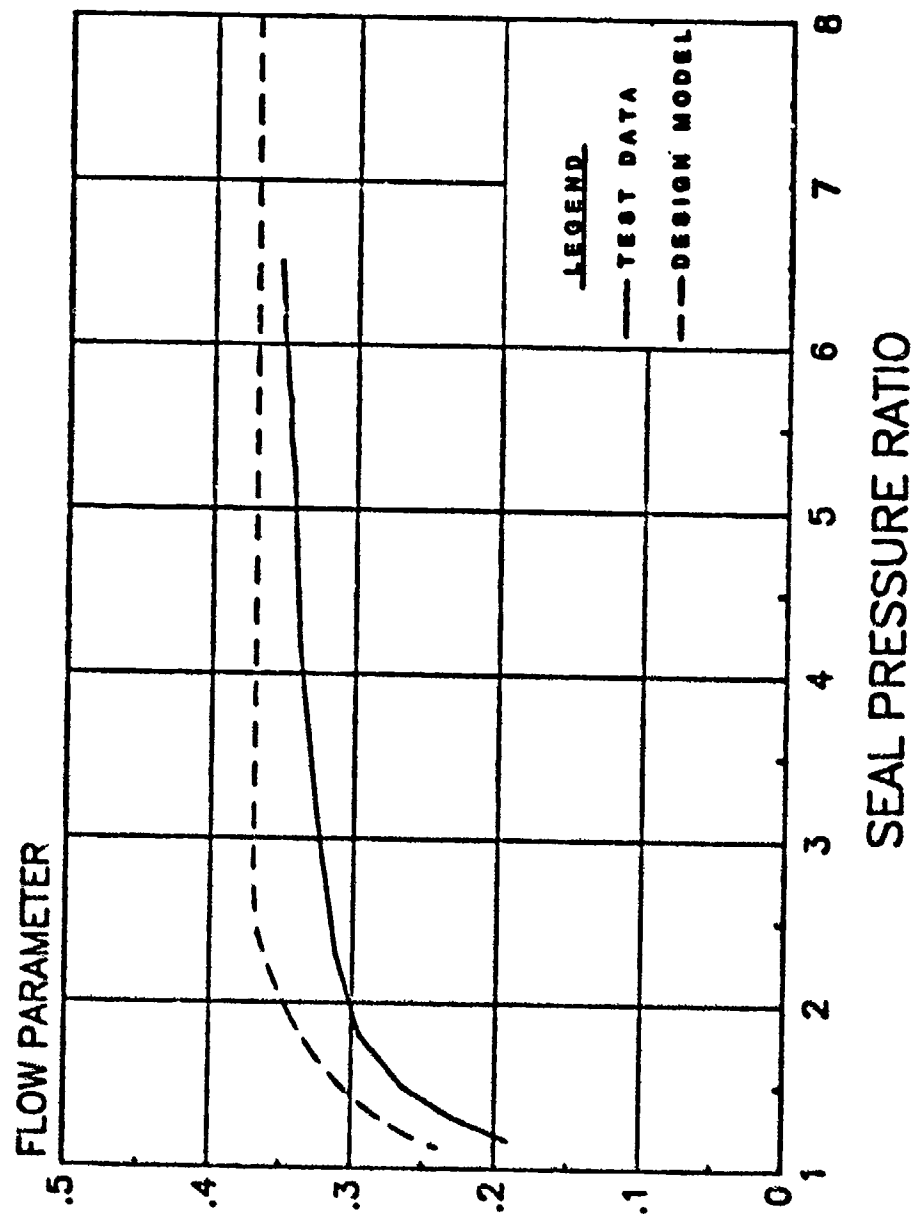
TEST 6 VERTICAL 4-KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL KP/KH=0.40, KP/CL= 2.2

CL=0.20



TEST 7 VERTICAL 2-KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL KP / KH=2.00, KP / CL=44.0

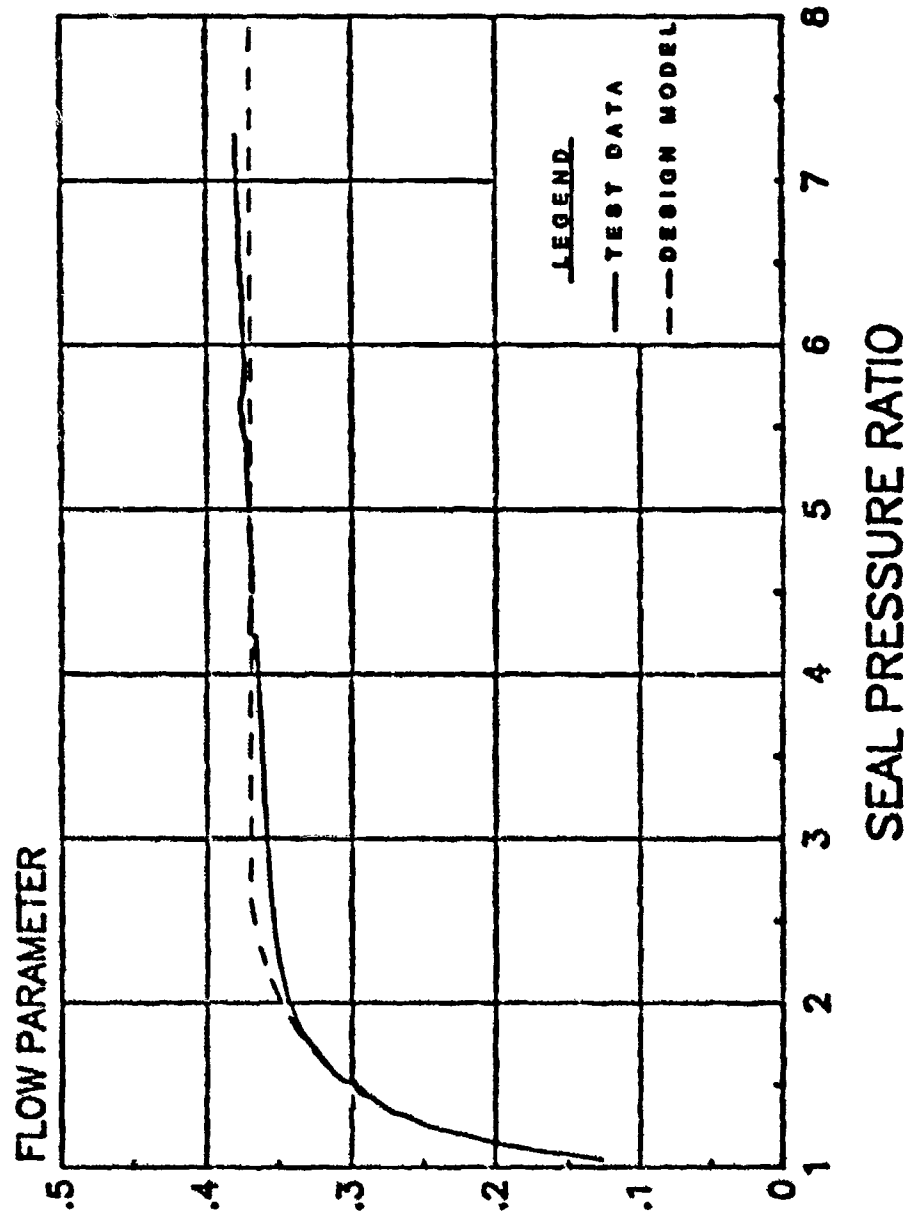
CL=0.006





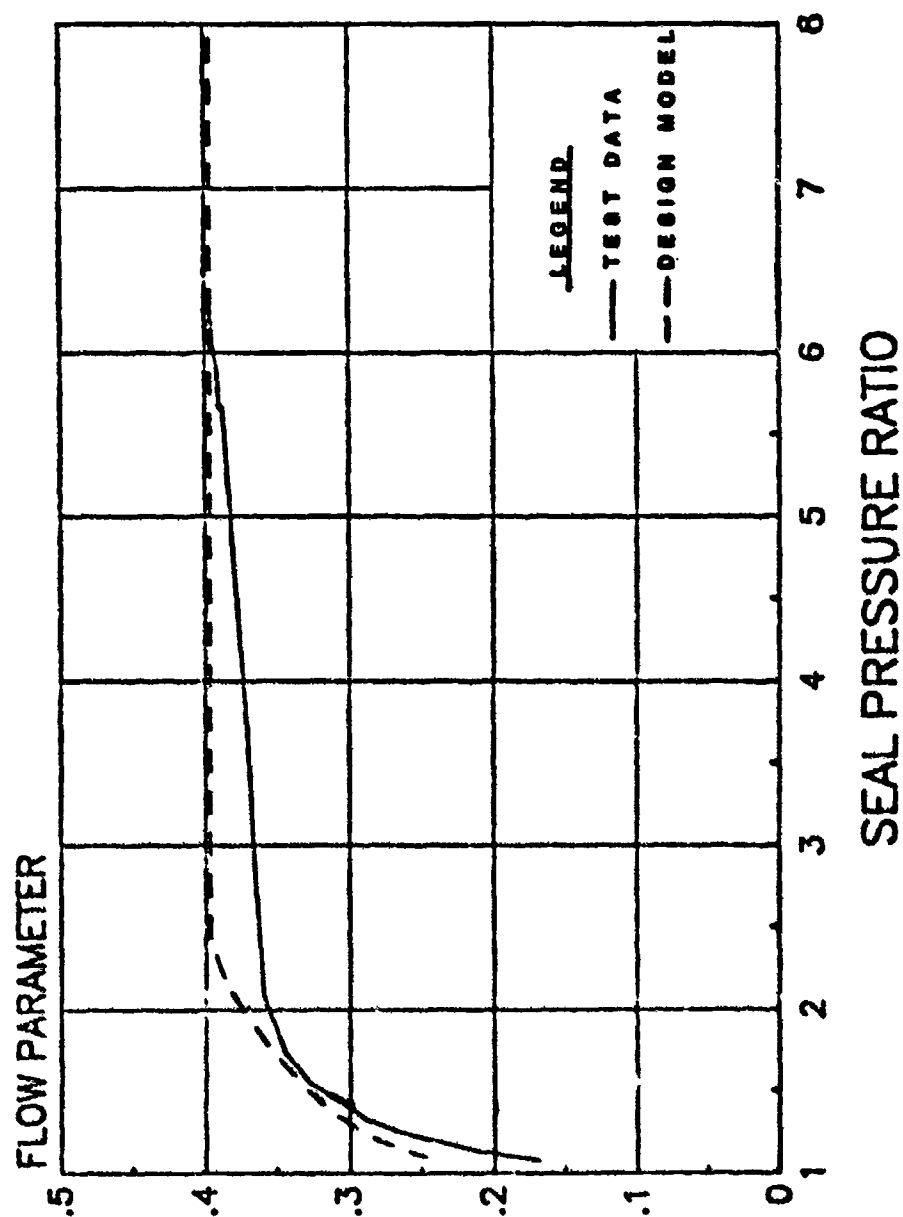
TEST 8 VERTICAL 2-KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL KP/KH=2.00, KP/CL=22.0

CL=0.10



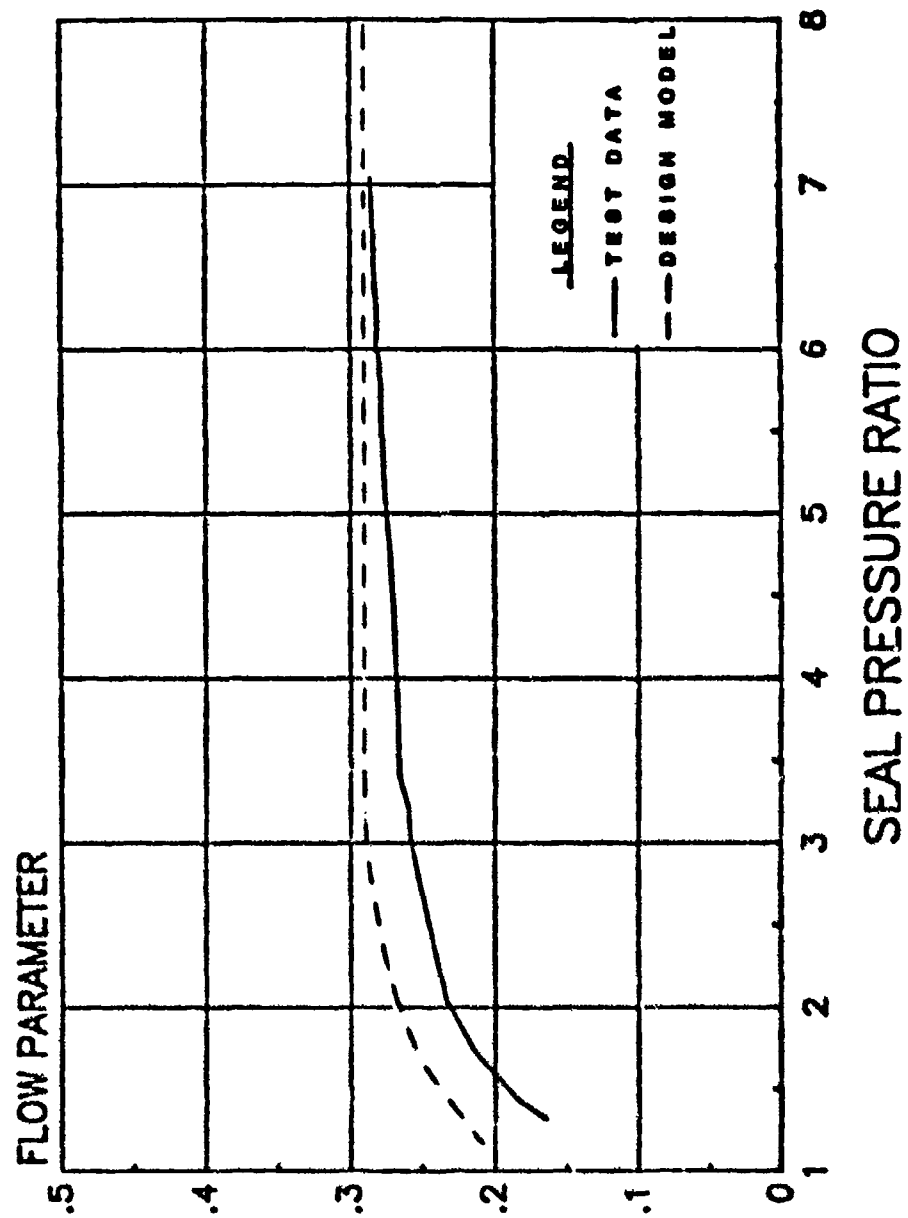
TEST 9 VERTICAL 2-KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL KP/KH=2.00, KP/CL=11.0

CL=0.020



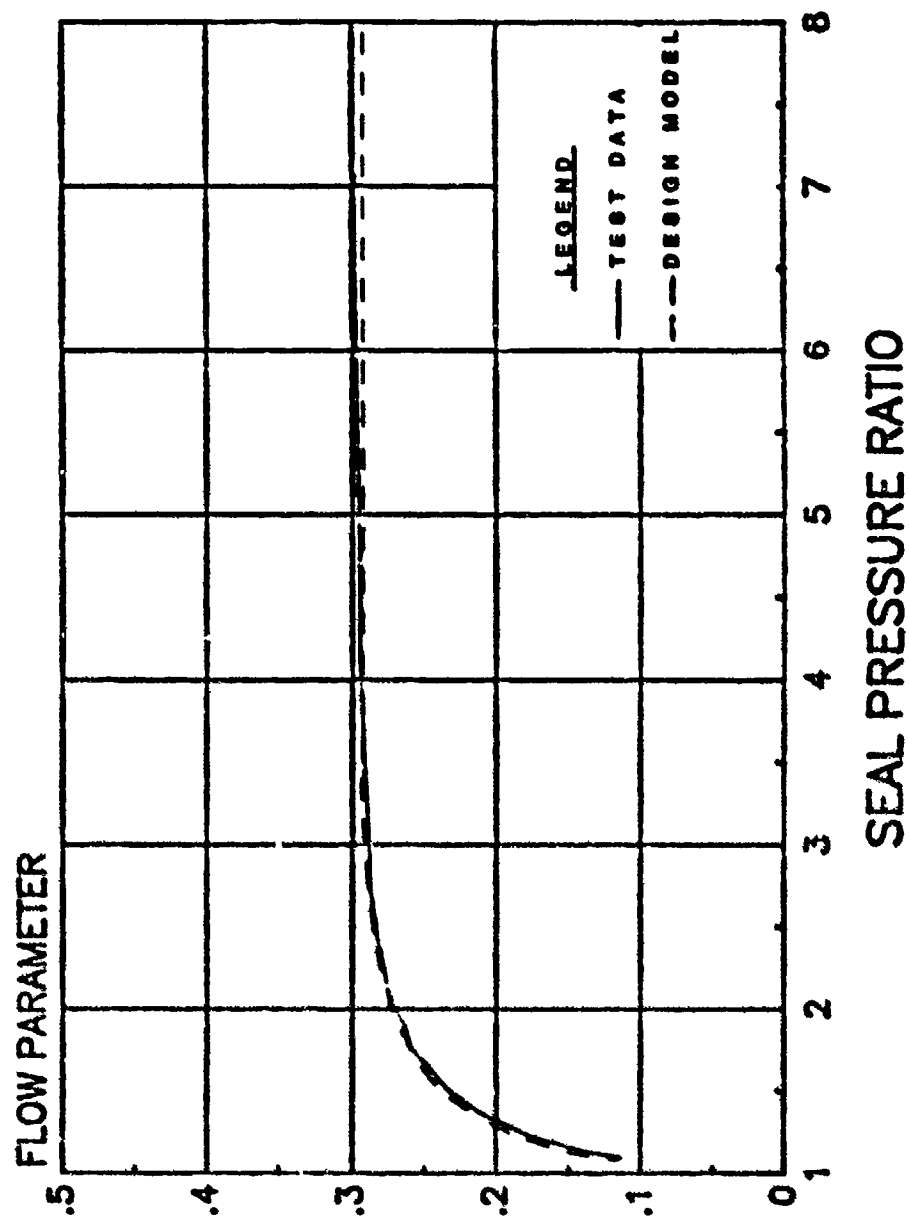
TEST 10 VERTICAL 4-KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  $KP/KH=2.00$ ,  $KP/CL=44.0$

CL=0.006



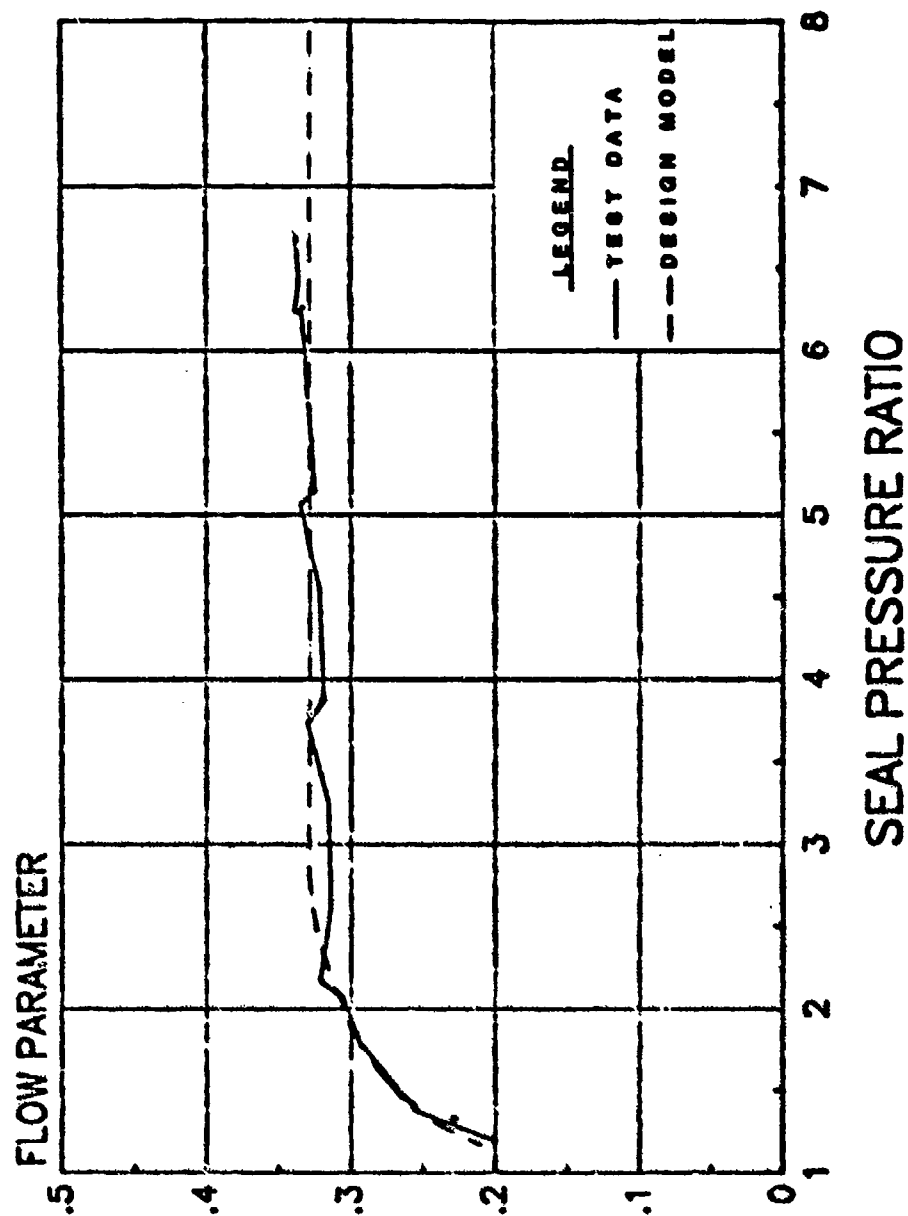
TEST 1: VERTICAL 4-KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL KP /KH=2.00, KP/CL=22.0

CL=0.10



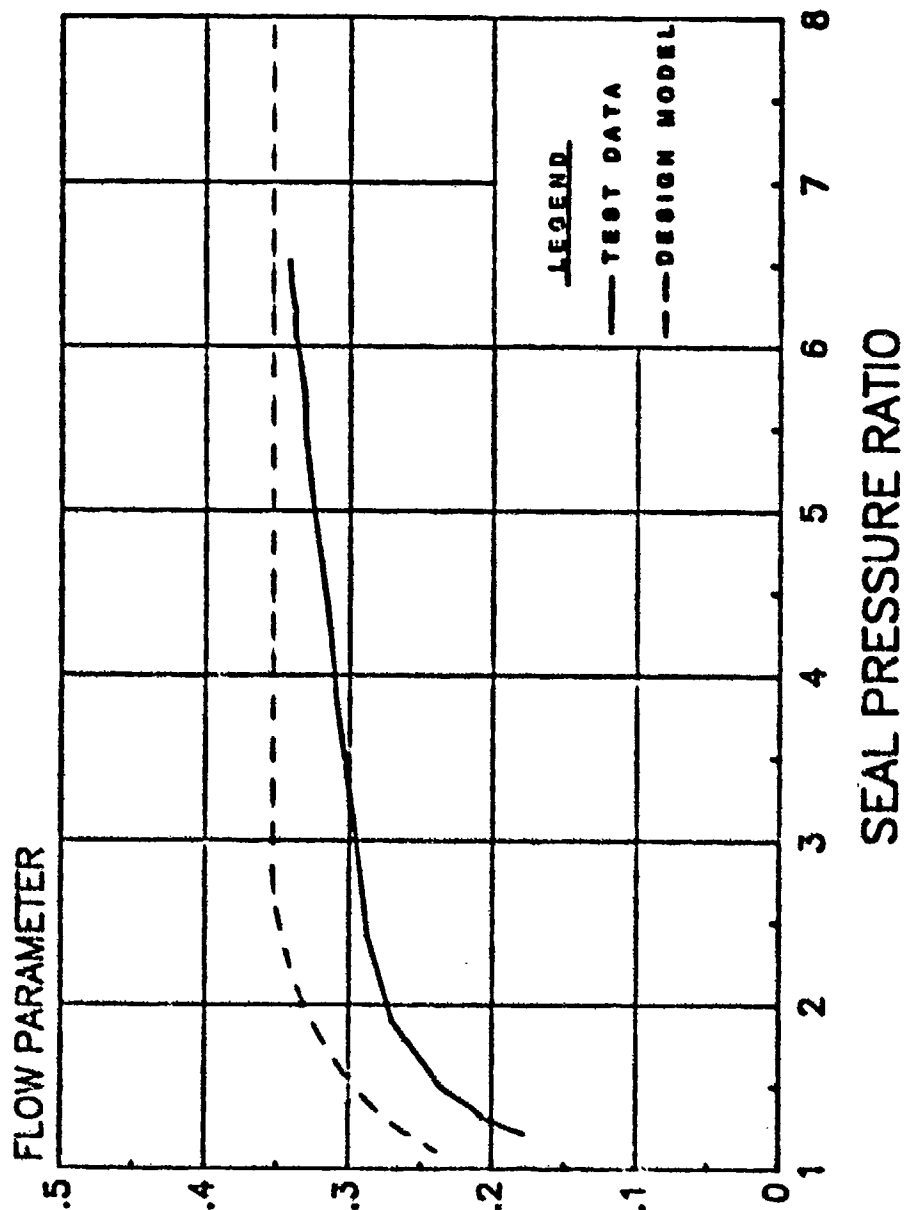
TEST 12 VERTICAL 4-KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL KP/KH=2.00, KP/CL=11.0

CL=0.020



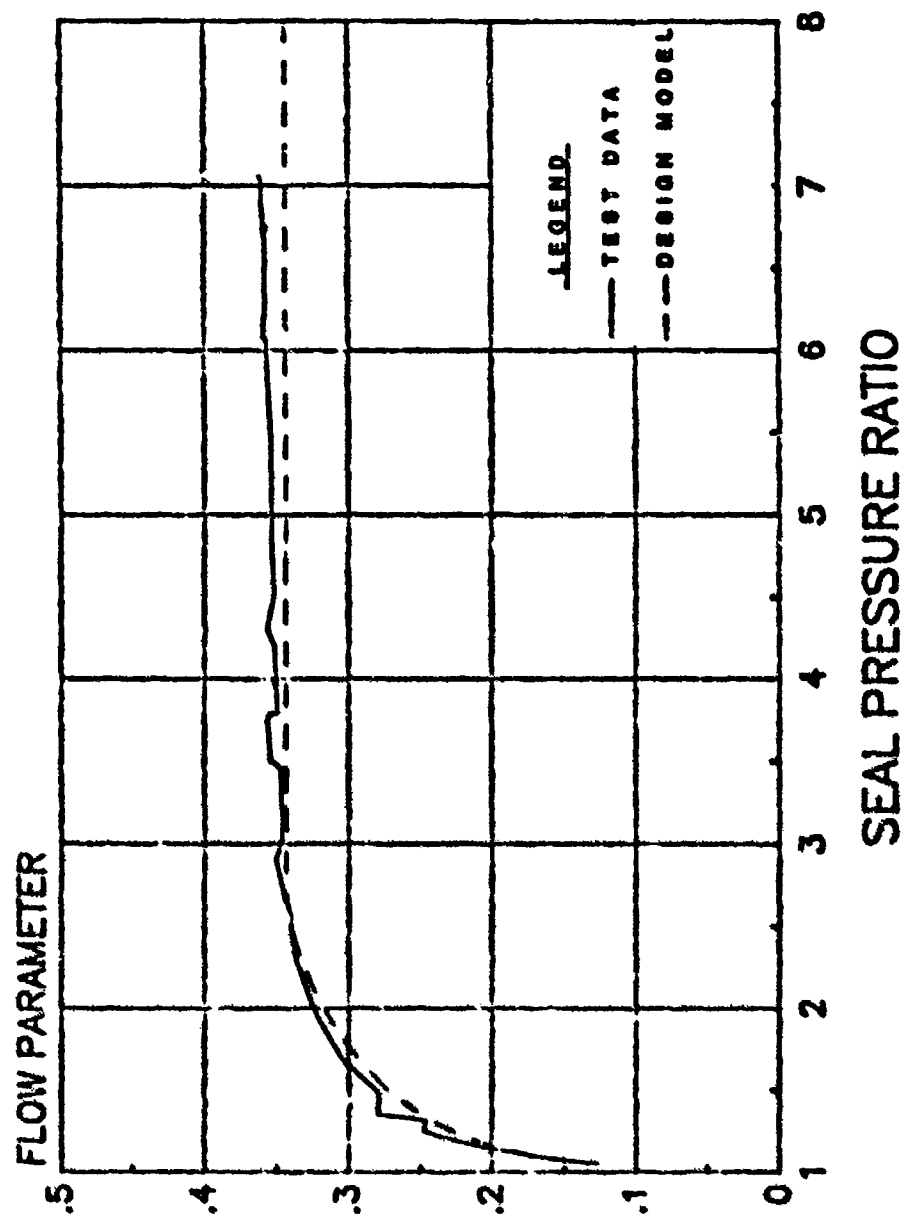
TEST 13 VERTICAL 2-KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL KP/KH=4.00, KP/CL=88.0

CL=0.008



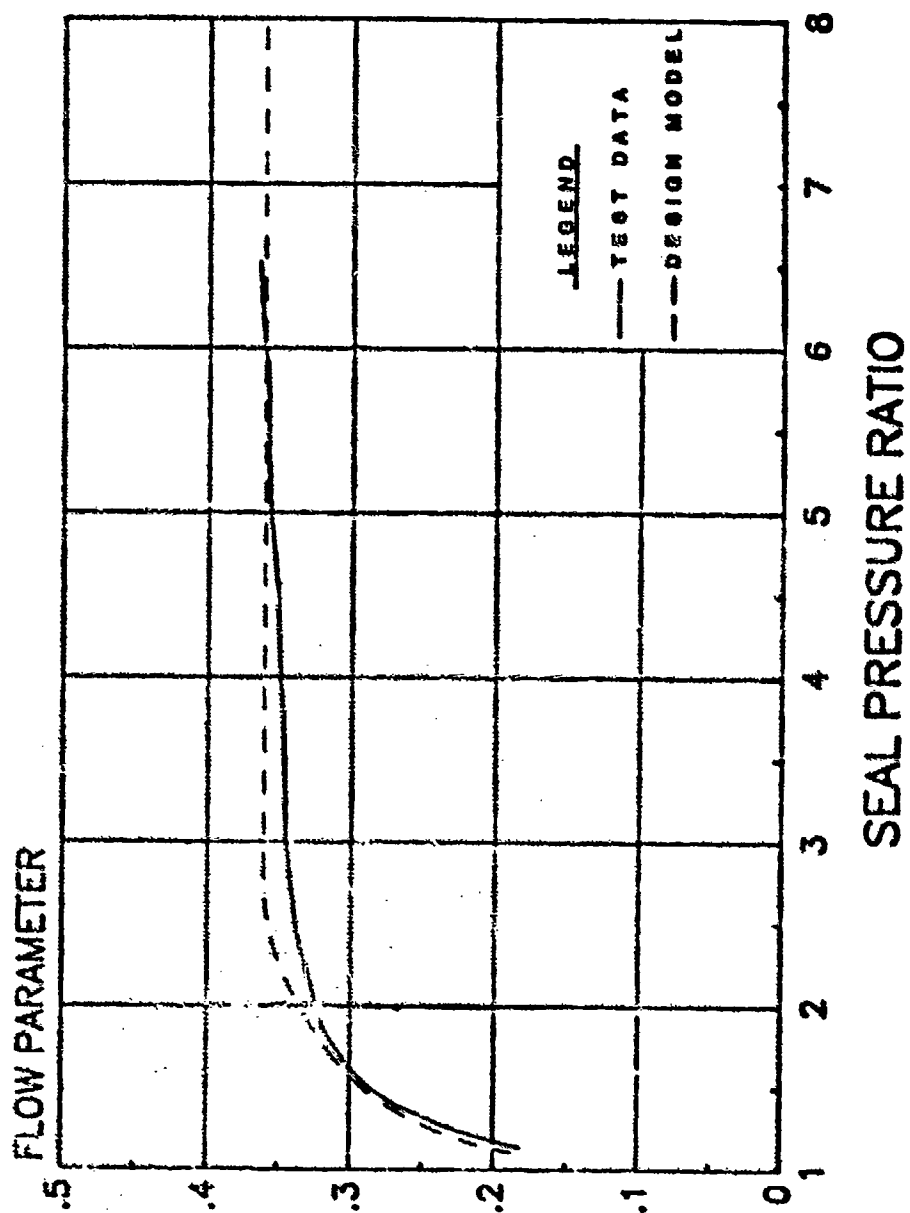
TEST 14 VERTICAL 2-KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  $KP/KH=4.00$ ,  $KP/CL=44.0$

$CL=0.10$



**A TEST 15 VERTICAL 2-KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL KP/KH=4.00, KP/CL=22.0**

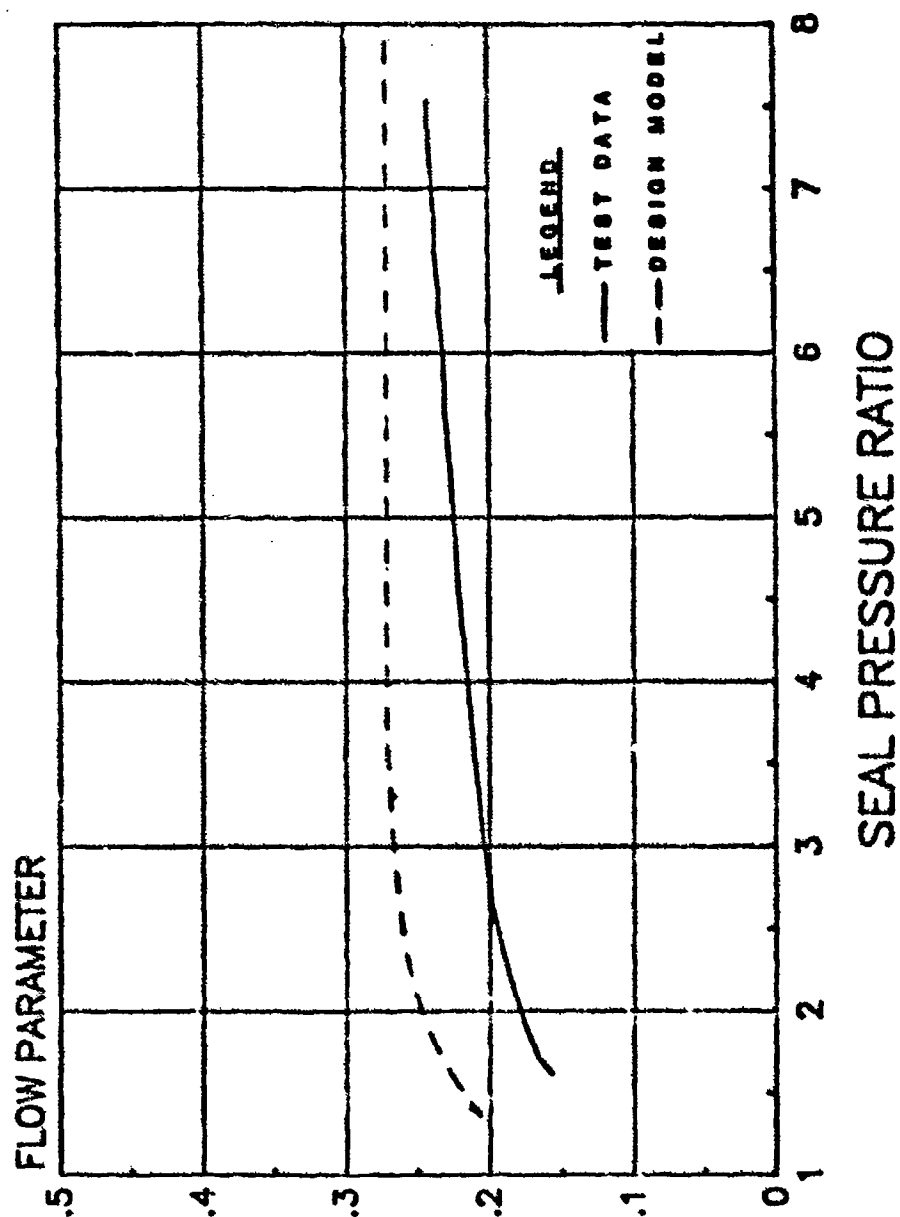
CL=0.020





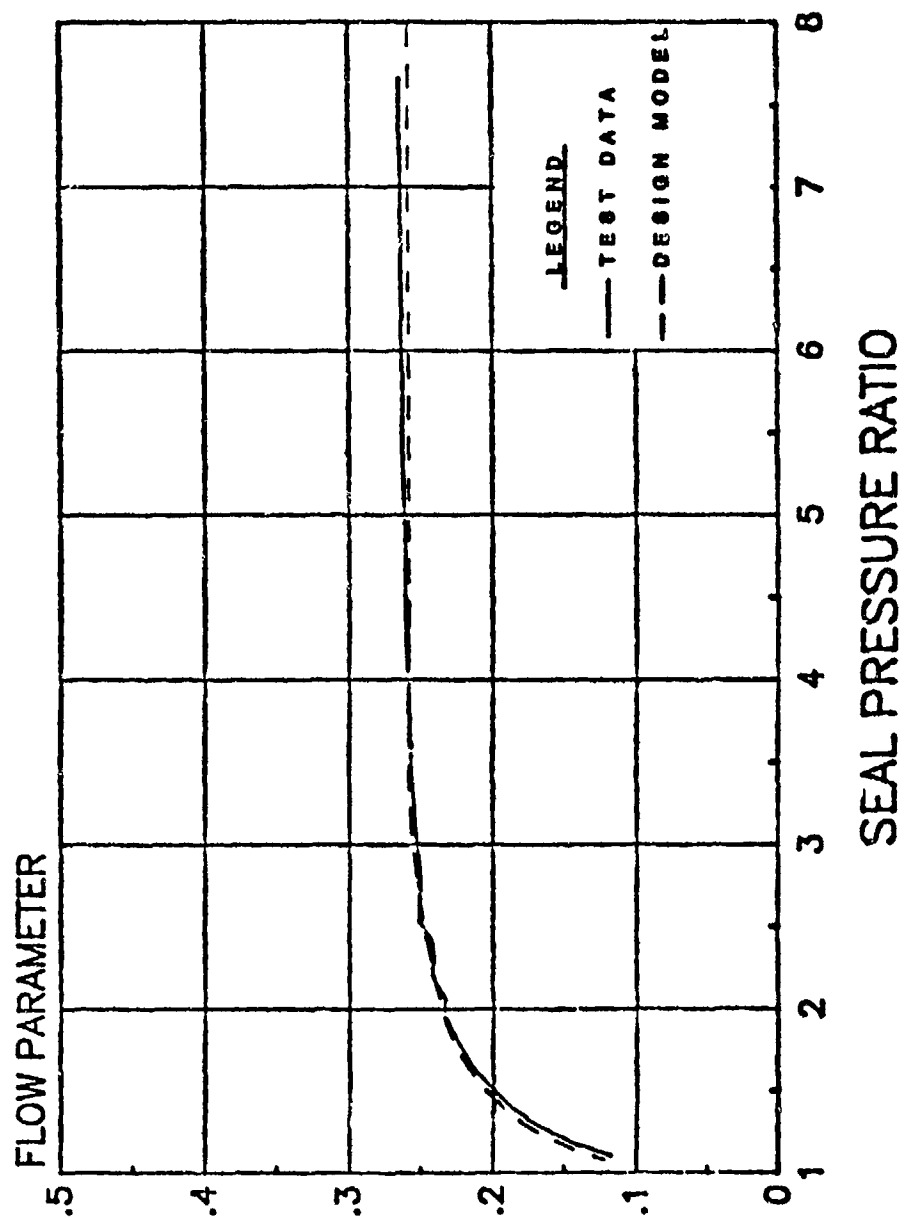
TEST 16 VERTICAL 4-KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  $KP/KH=4.00$ ,  $KP/CL=88.0$

CL=0.008



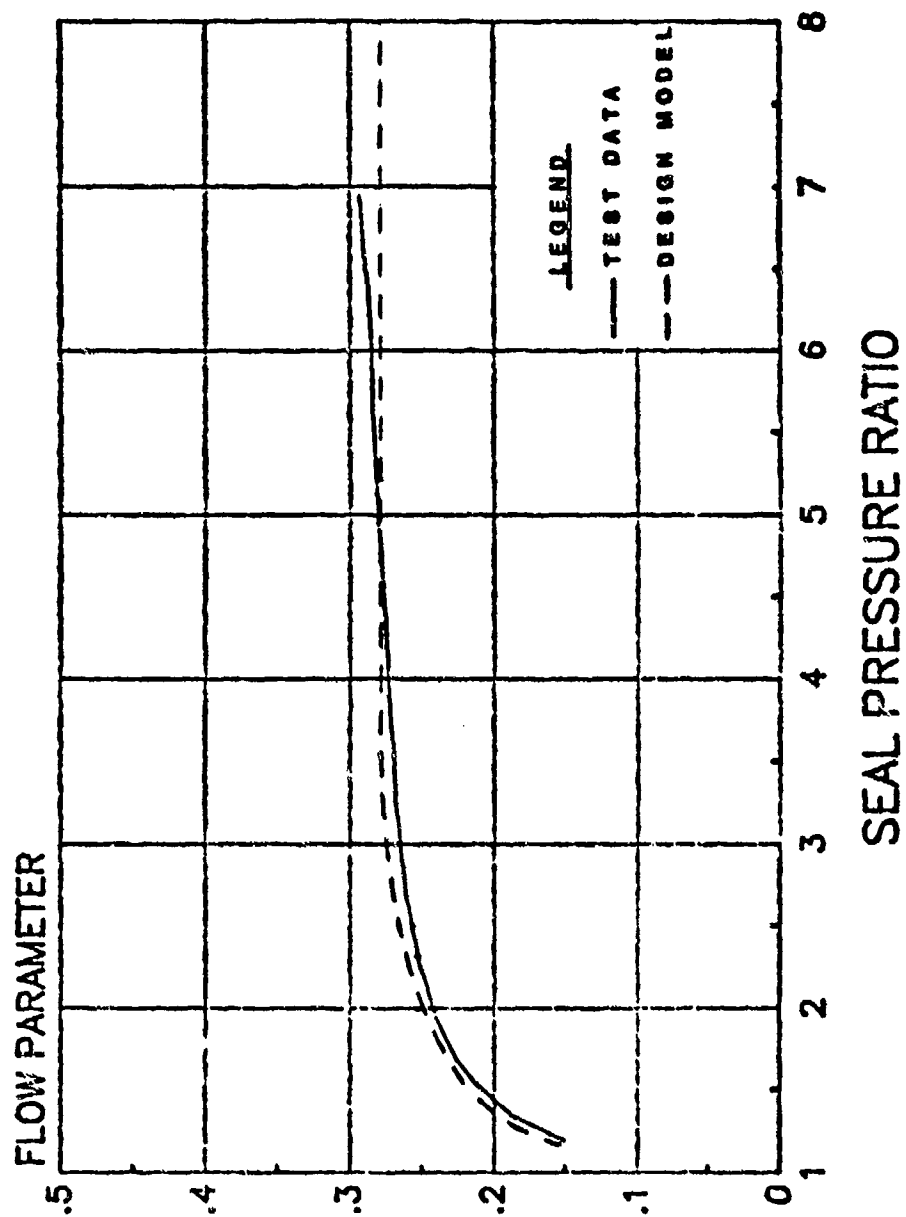
TEST 17 VERTICAL 4-KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  $KP/KH=4.00$ ,  $KP/CL=44.0$

CL=0.10



TEST 18 VERTICAL 4-KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  $KP/KH=4.00$ ,  $KP/CL=22.0$

CL=0.20



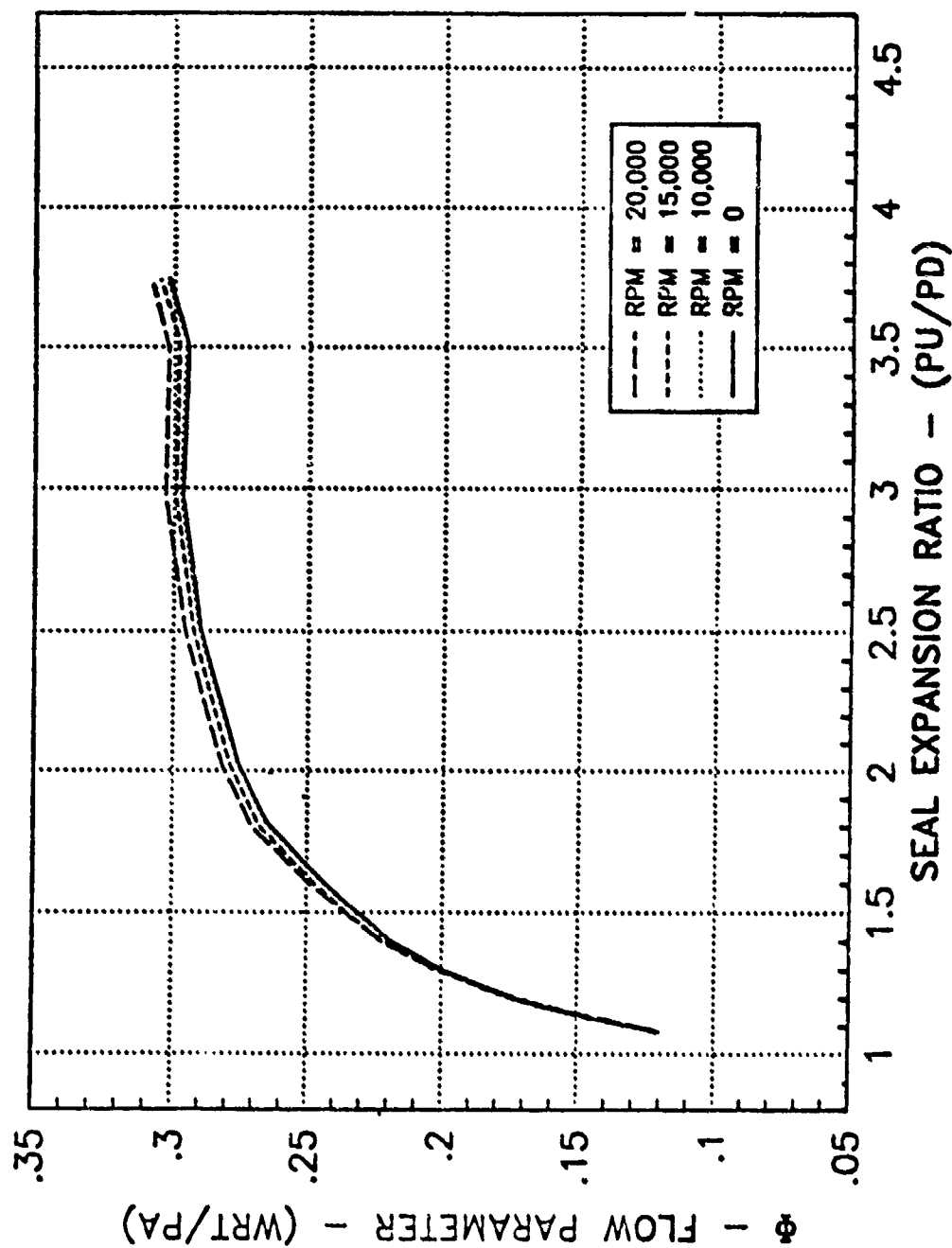
APPENDIX D

EFFECT OF OPEN-CELL HONEYCOMB LANDS ON THE PERFORMANCE OF  
STRAIGHT AND STEPPED LABYRINTH SEALS

The following static data were acquired in the 3-D labyrinth seal test rig with a pressurized inlet plenum and an atmospheric exhaust. The inlet air temperatures were the same as the environmental temperature.

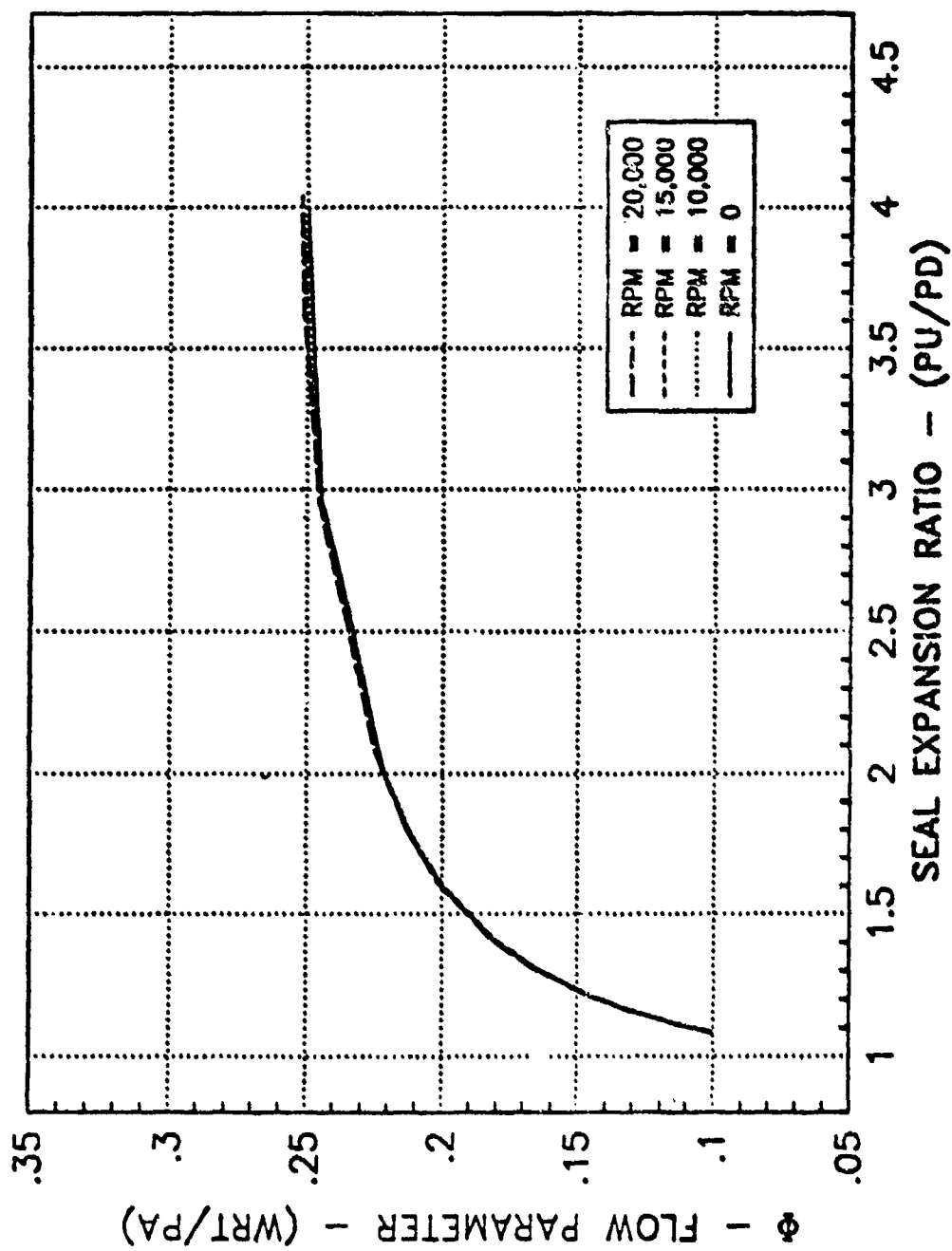
The data reduction and plotting were automated. Irregular plots of the seal performance are the result of the plot algorithm. The test points are connected with straight lines without regard for smoothing data scatter.

3-D SEAL RIG  
**4** KNIFE STEPPED SEAL  
 CL=0.020" KNIFE ANGLE=90 LAND=STLD,0.062" H/C  
 TEST 1

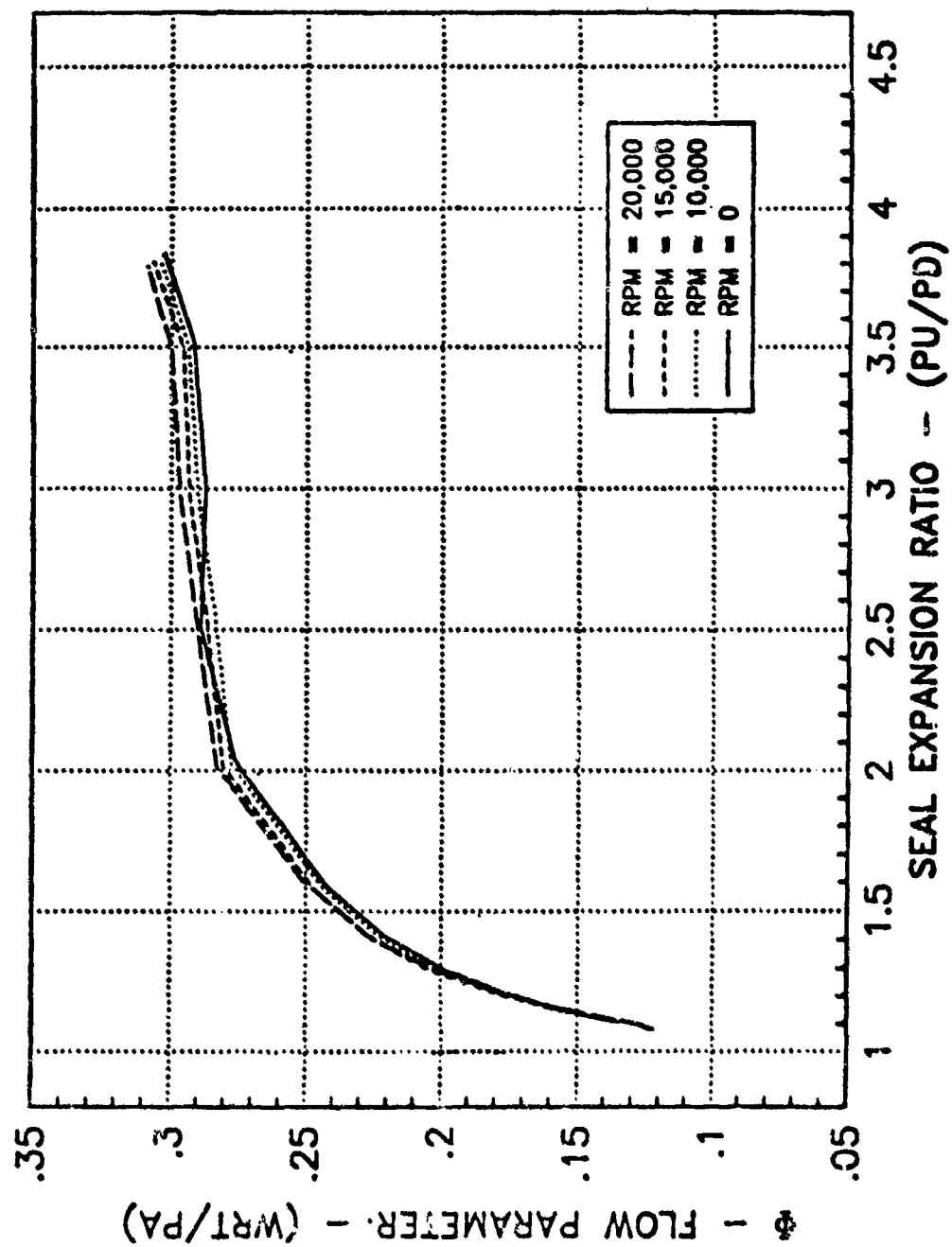


3-D SEAL RIG  
**4** KNIFE STEPPED SEAL  
 CL=0.020" KNIFE ANGLE=90 LAND=STLD,SOLID SMOOTH

TEST 2



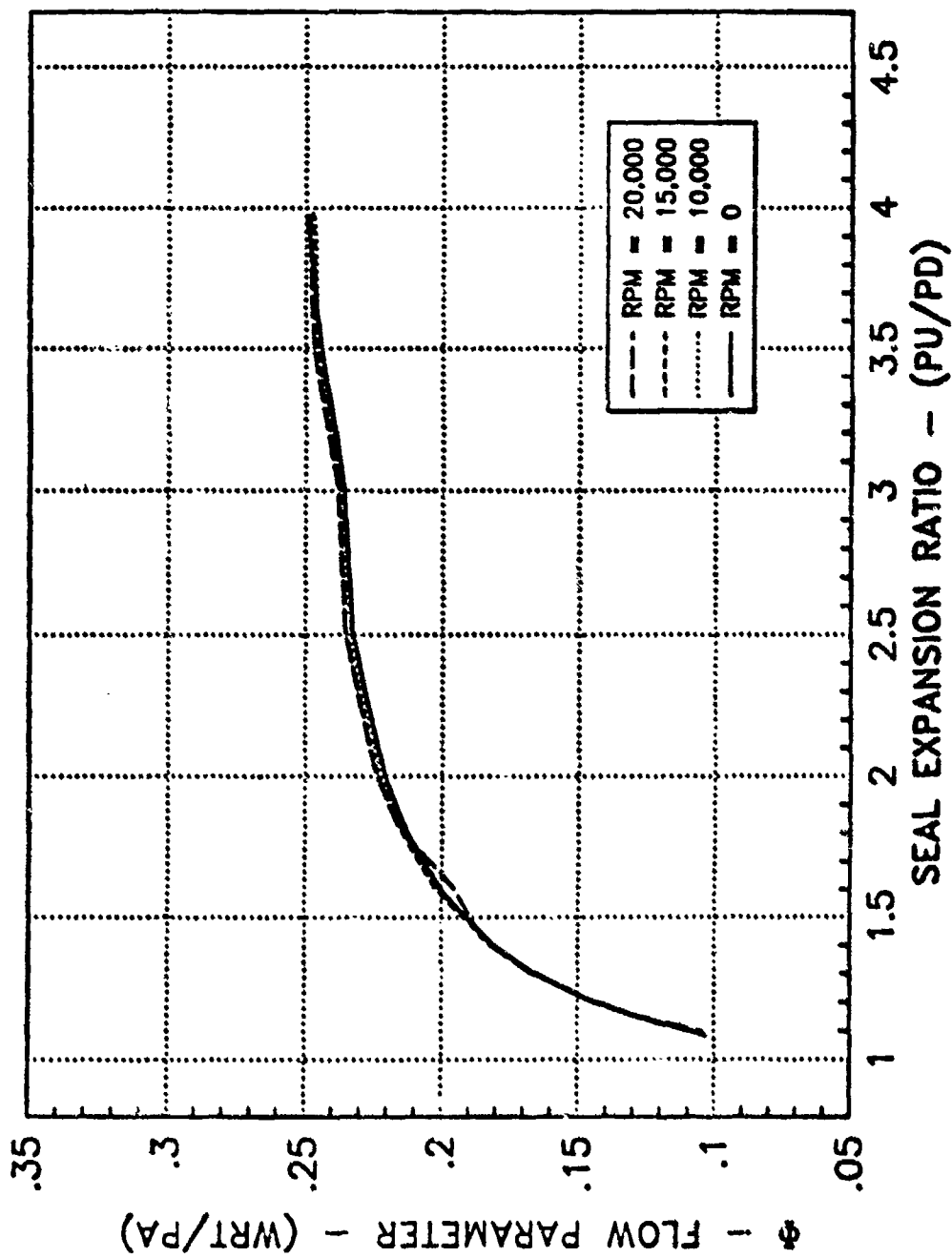
3-D SEAL RIG  
**4** KNIFE STEPPED SEAL  
 CL=0.020" KNIFE ANGLE=90 LAND=LTSD,0.062" H/C  
 TEST 3



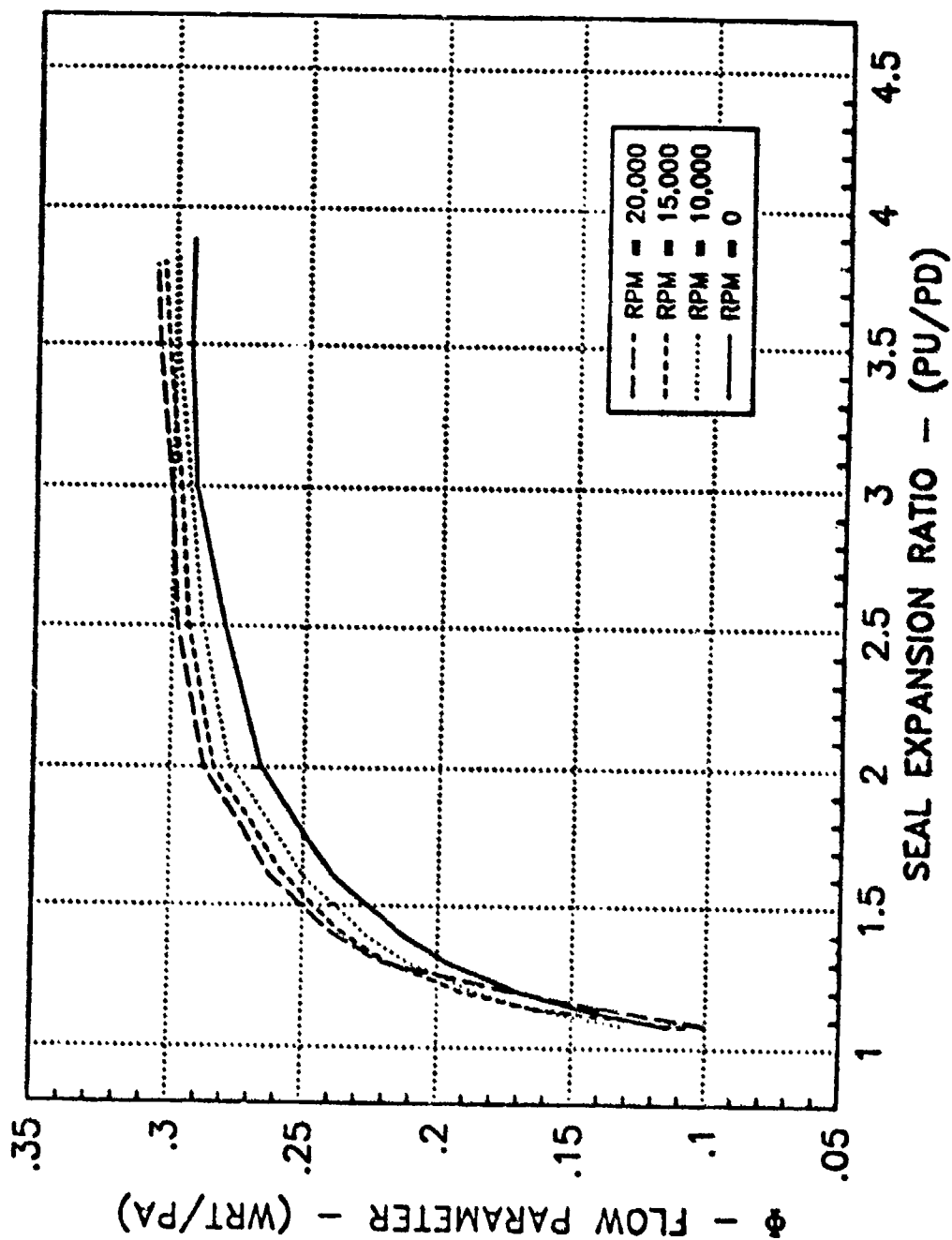


3-D SEAL RIG  
**4** KNIFE STEPPED SEAL  
 CL=0.020" KNIFE ANGLE=90 LAND=LTSD,SOLID SMOOTH

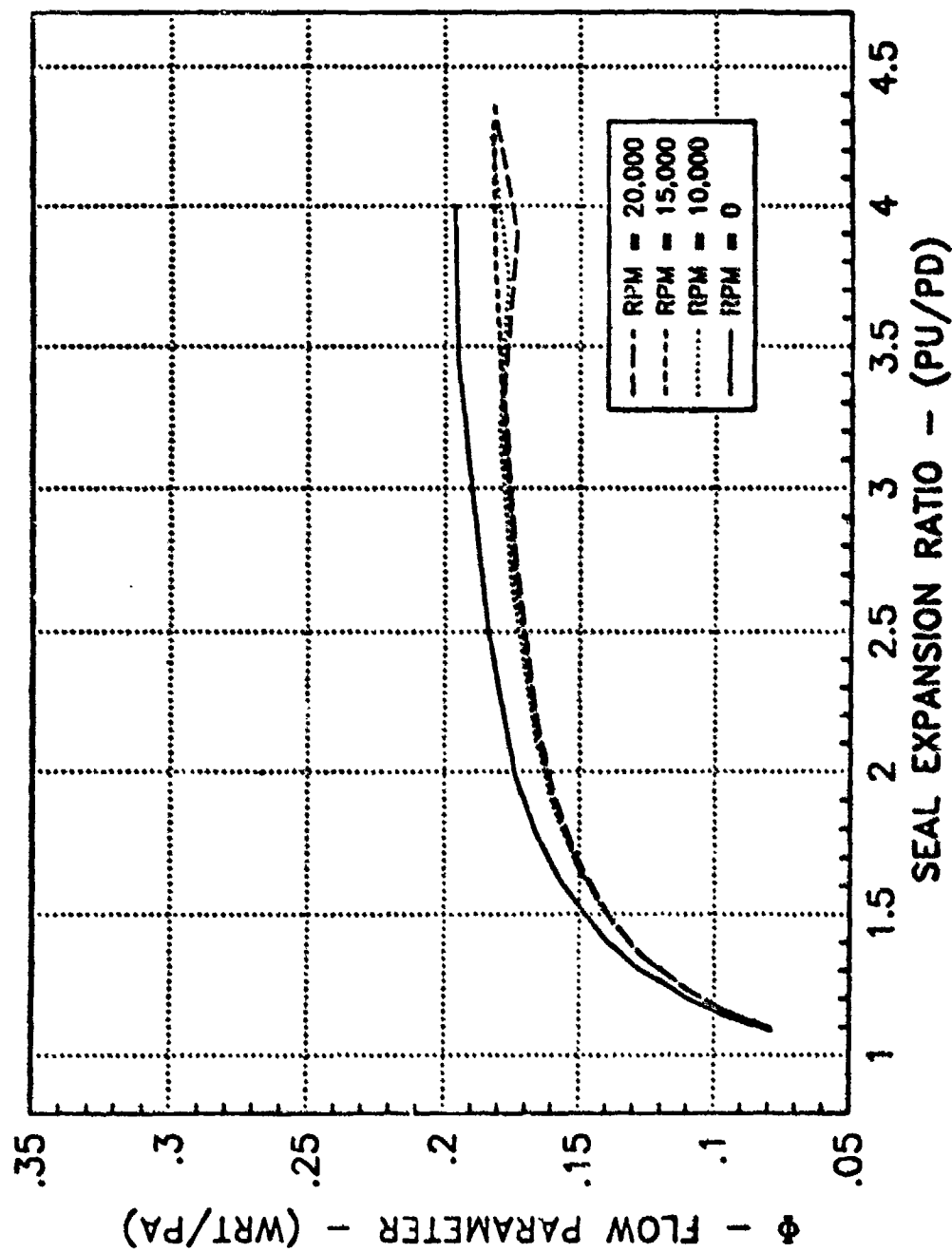
TEST 4



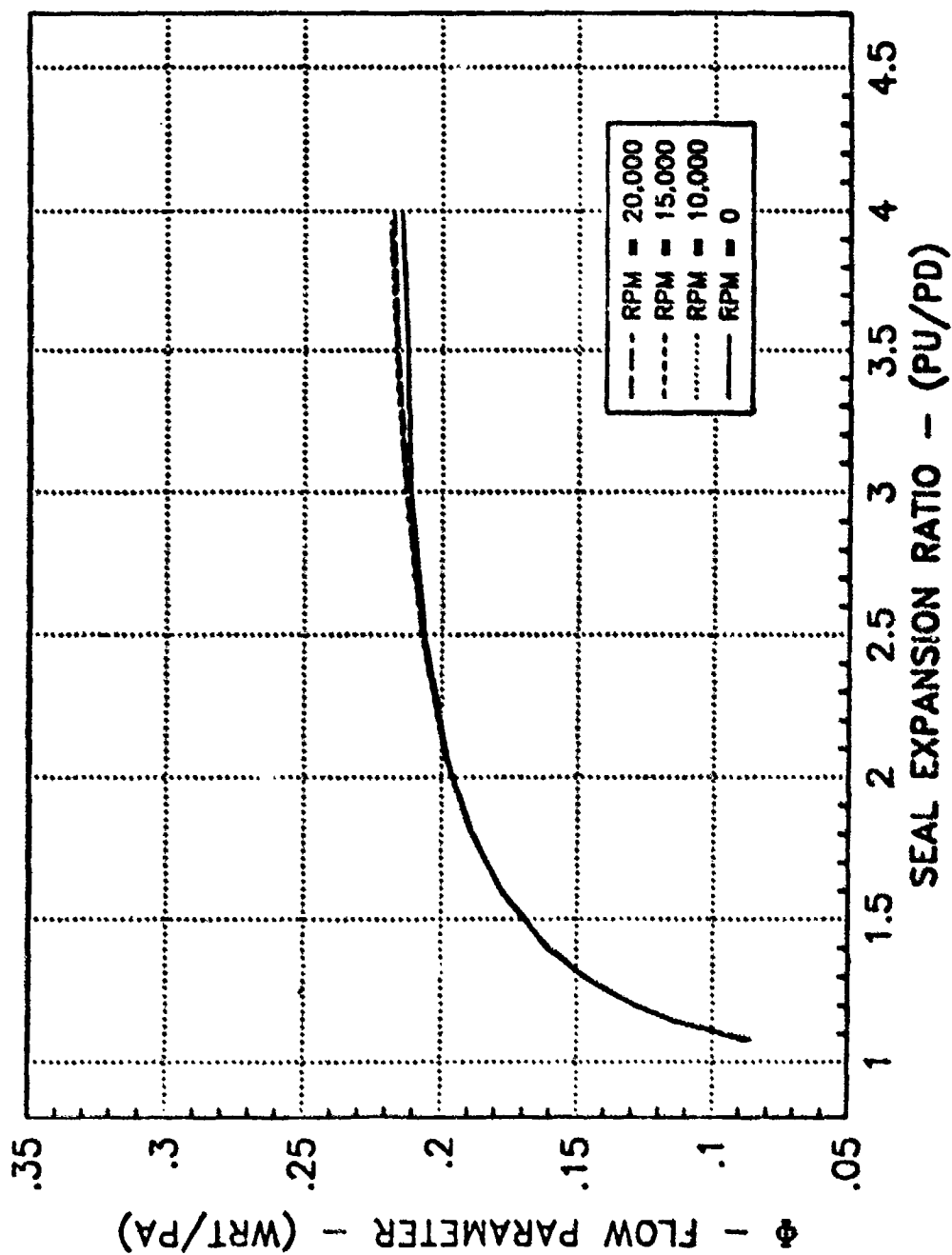
3-D SEAL RIG  
**4** KNIFE STEPPED SEAL  
 CL=0.020" KNIFE ANGLE=50 LAND=STLD,0.062" H/C  
 TEST 5



3-D SEAL RIG  
**4** KNIFE STEPPED SEAL  
 CL=0.020" KNIFE ANGLE=50 LAND=STLD,SOLID SMOOTH  
 TEST 6

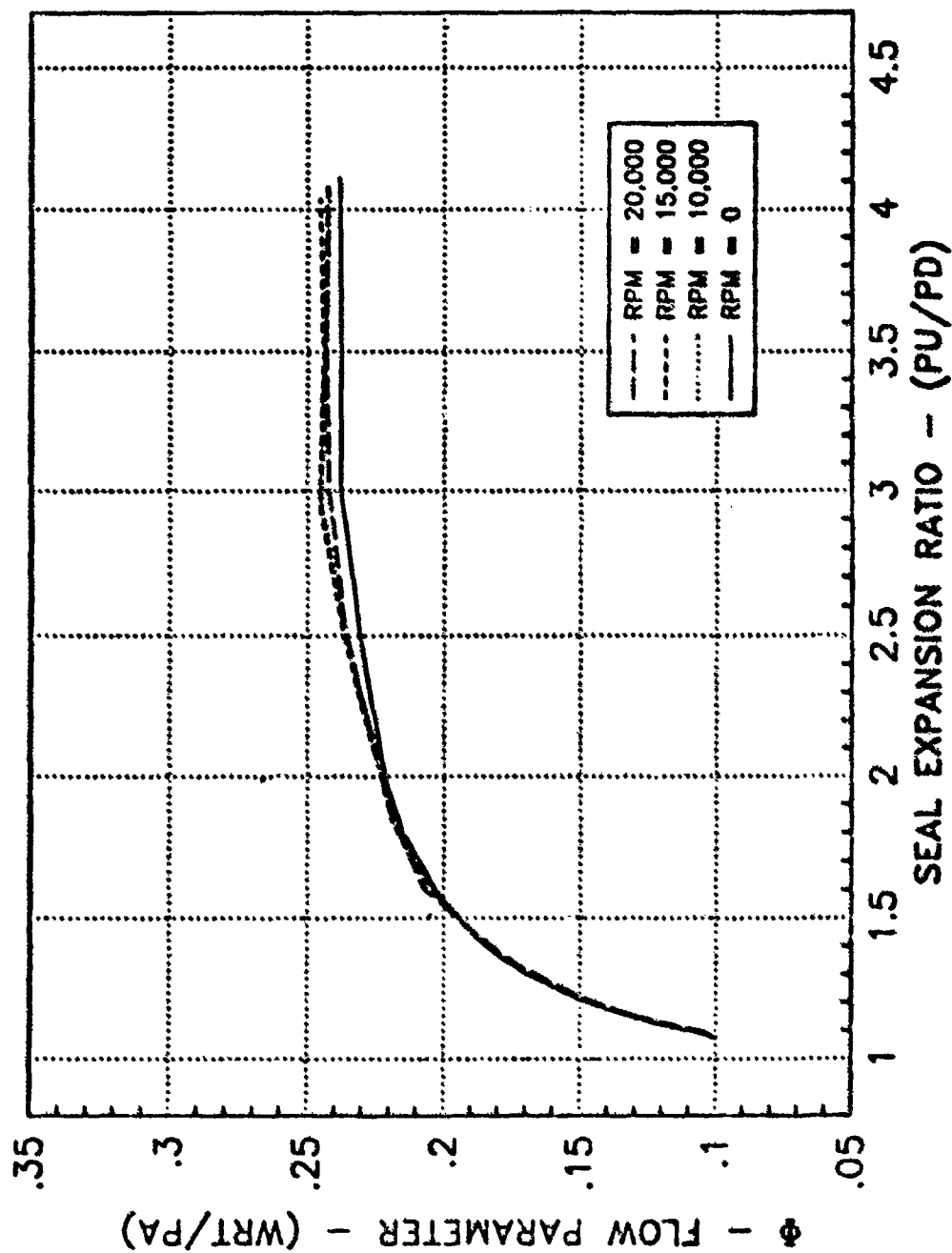


3-D SEAL RIG  
**4** KNIFE STEPPED SEAL  
 CL=0.020" KNIFE ANGLE=50 LAND=LTSD,0.062" H/C  
 TEST 7



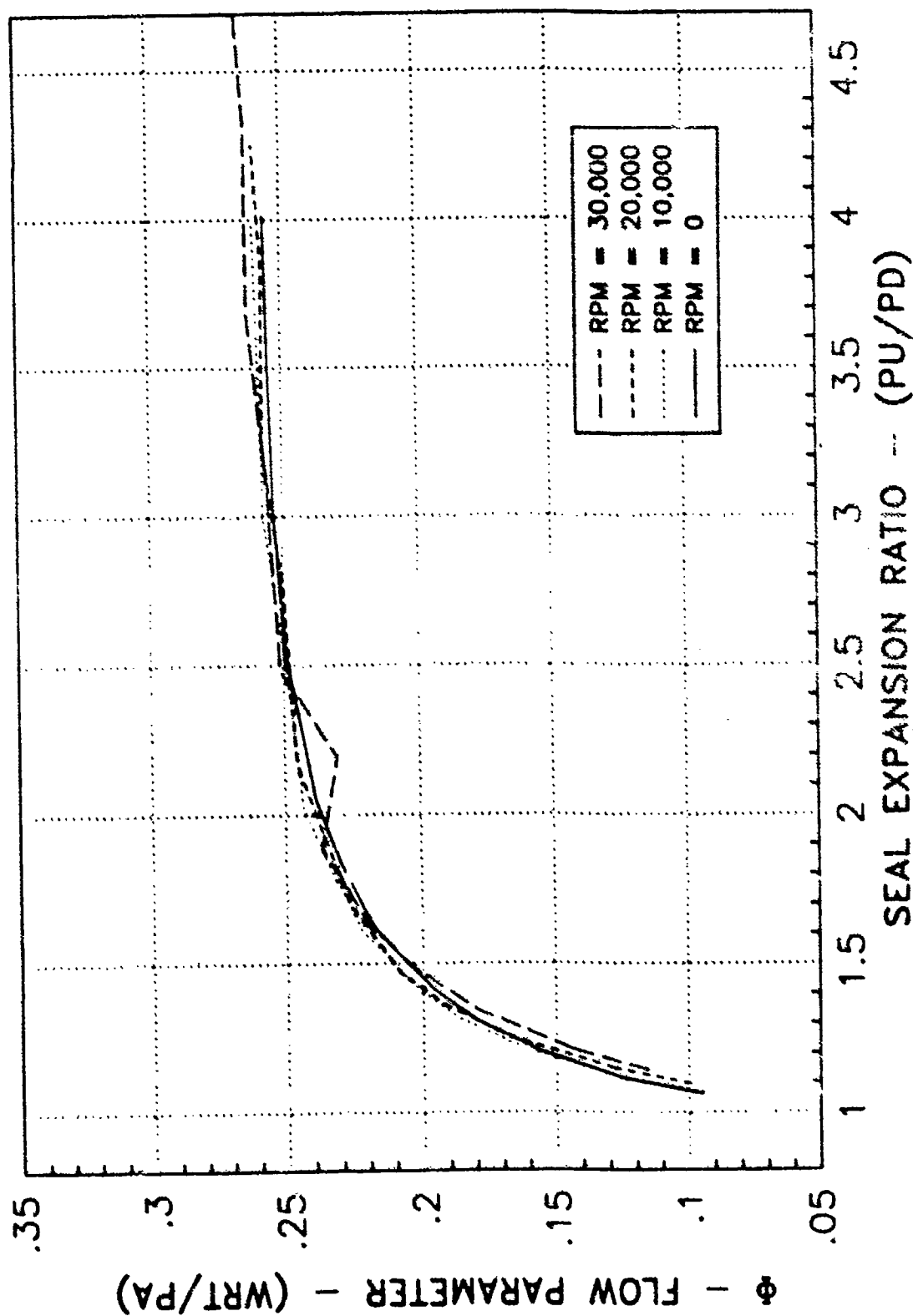
3-D SEAL RIG  
 4 KNIFE STEPPED SEAL  
 CL=0.020" KNIFE ANGLE=50 LAND=LTSD,SOLID SMOOTH

TEST 8



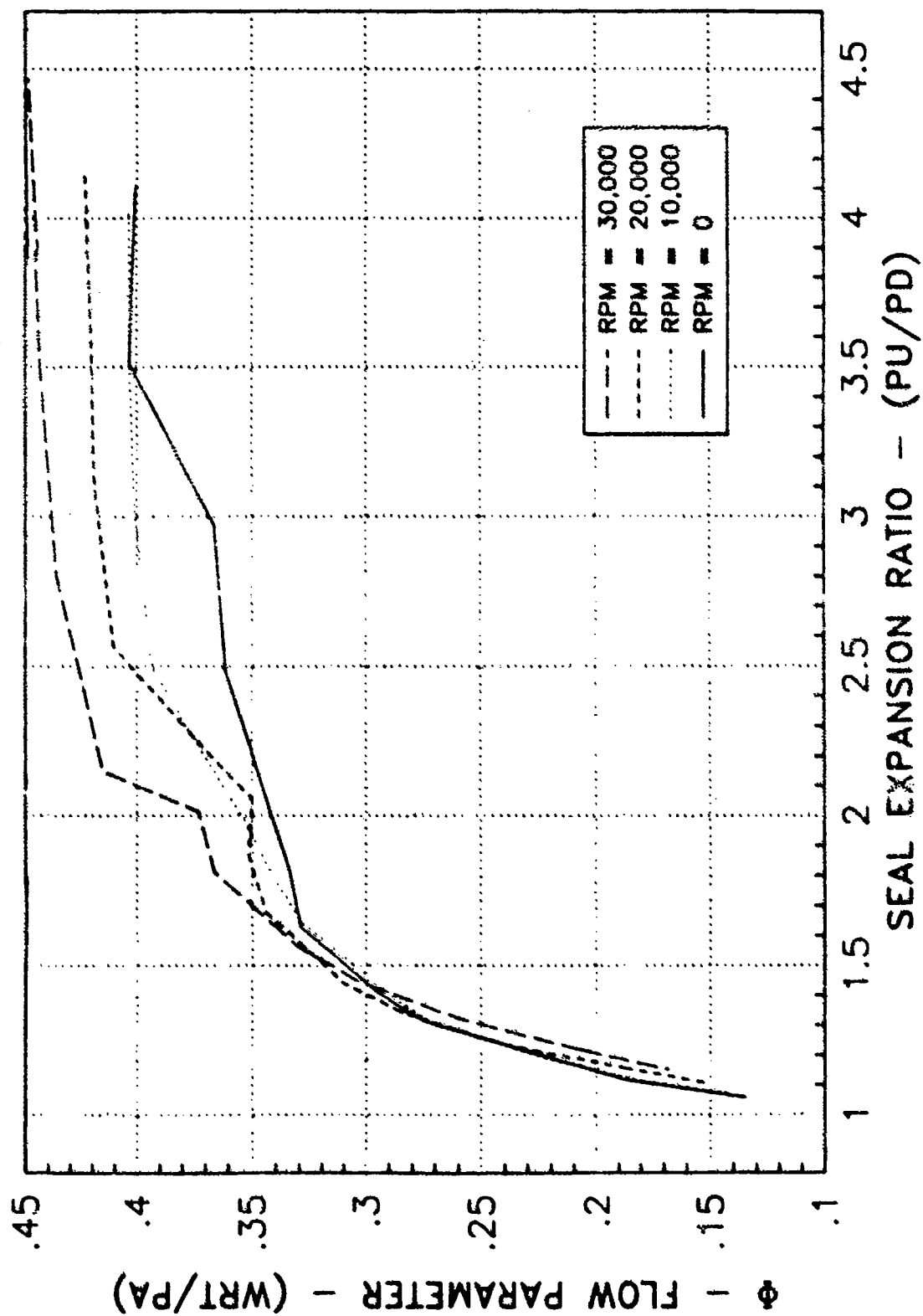
3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.005" KNIFE ANGLE=90 LAND=0.031" H/C

TEST 1



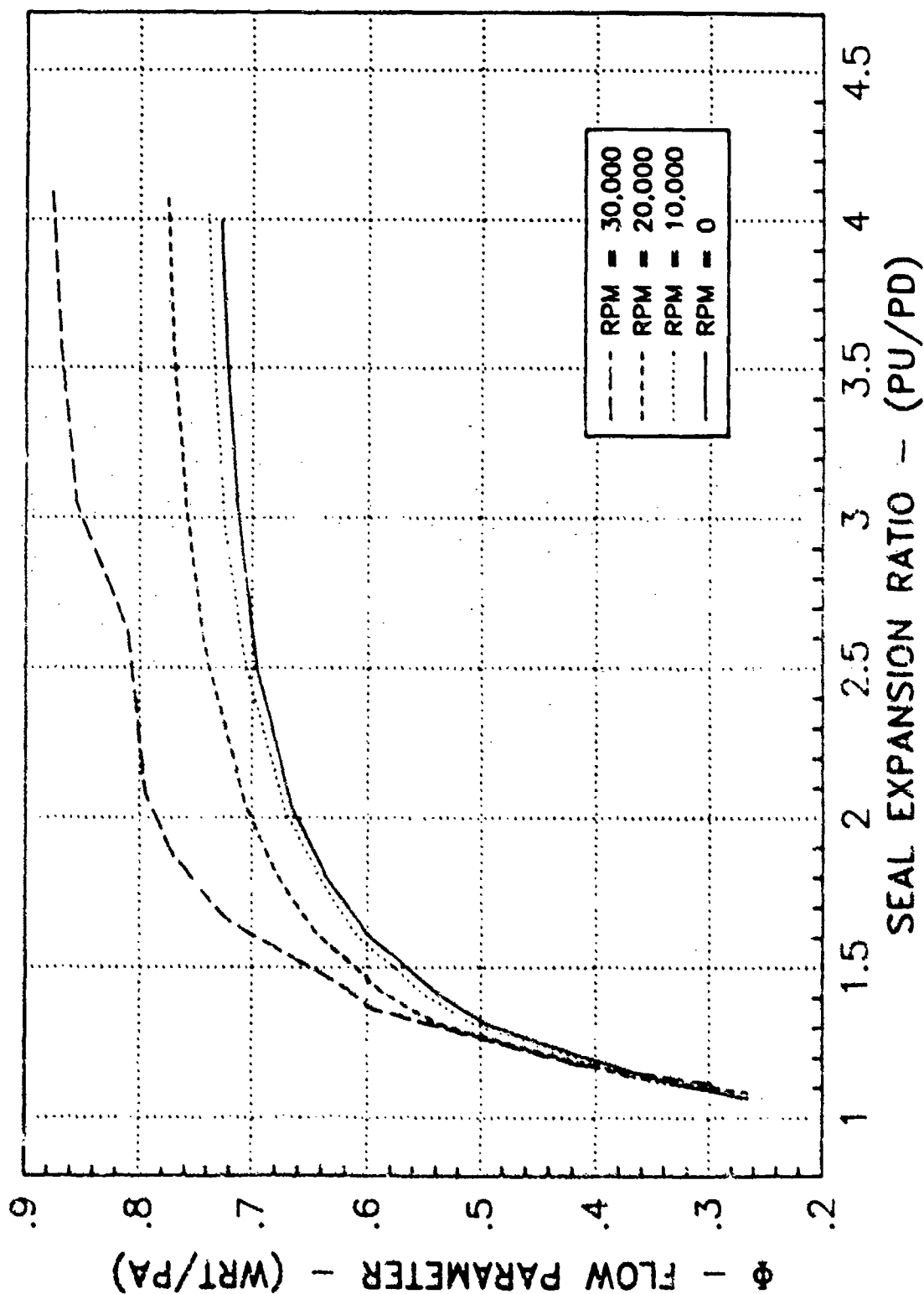
3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.005" KNIFE ANGLE=90 LAND=0.062" H/C

TEST 2



3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.005" KNIFE ANGLE=90 LAND=0.125" H/C

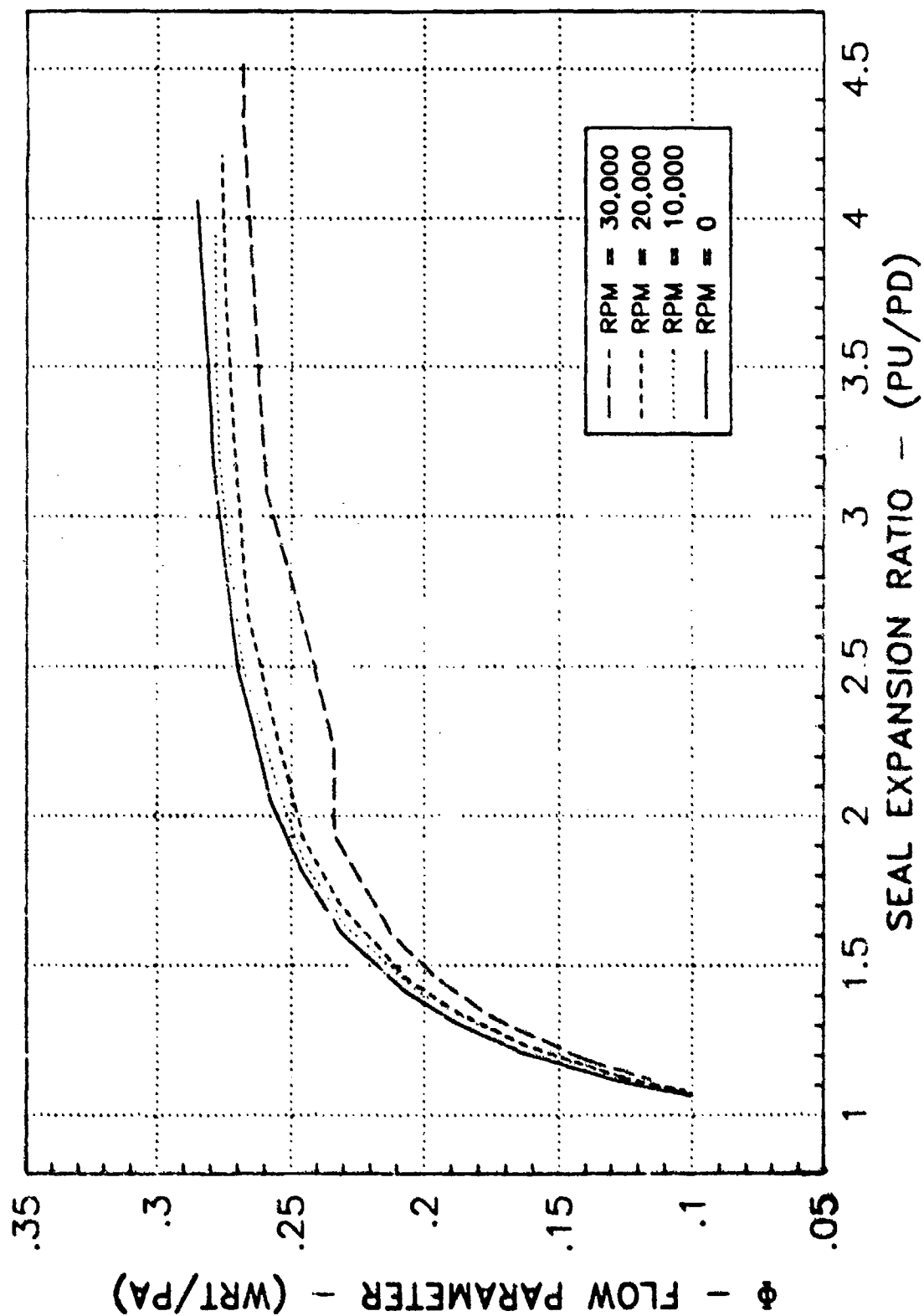
TEST 3





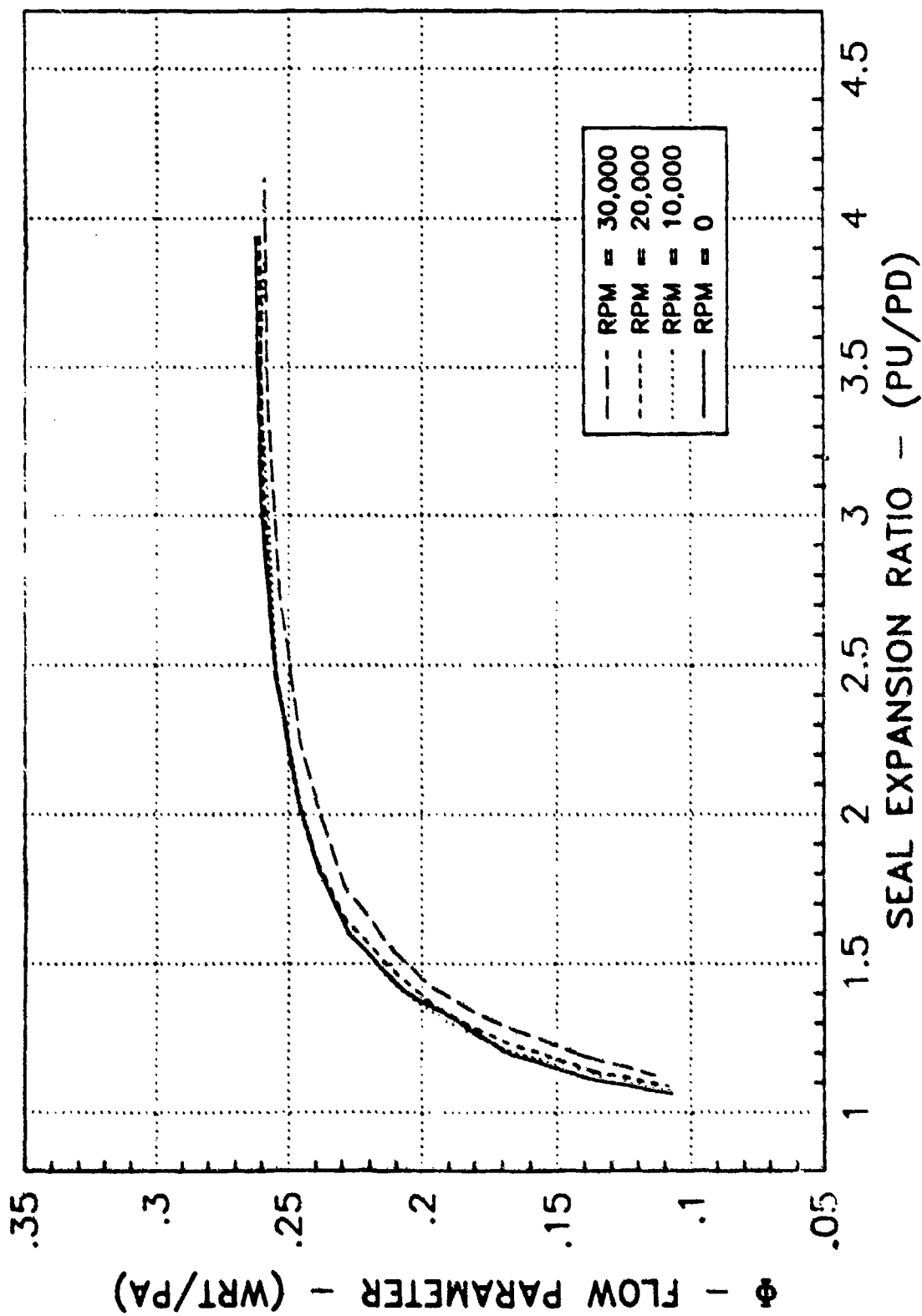
3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.005" KNIFE ANGLE=90 LAND=SOLID SMOOTH

TEST 4



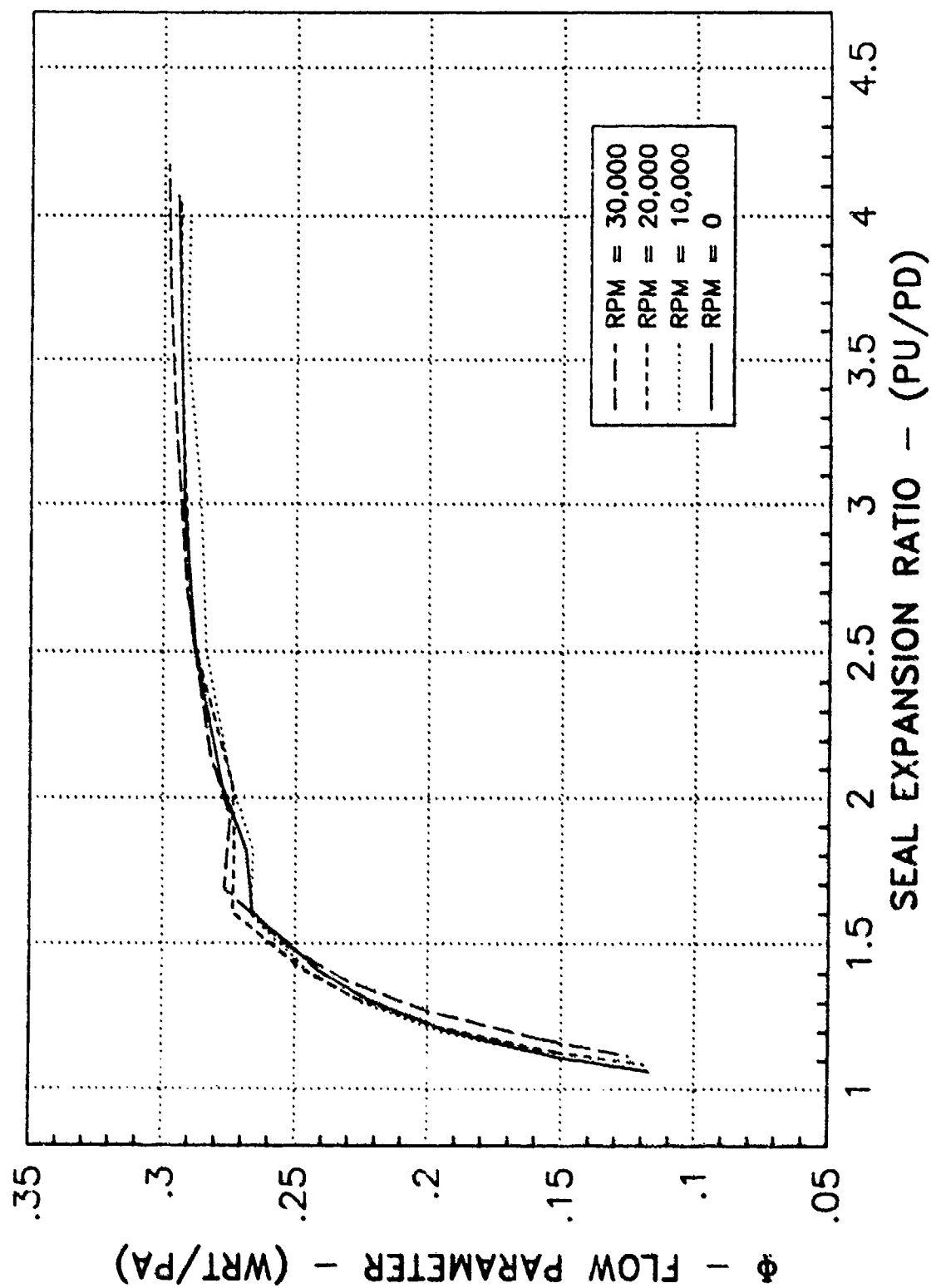
3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.010" KNIFE ANGLE=90 LAND=0.031" H/C

TEST 5



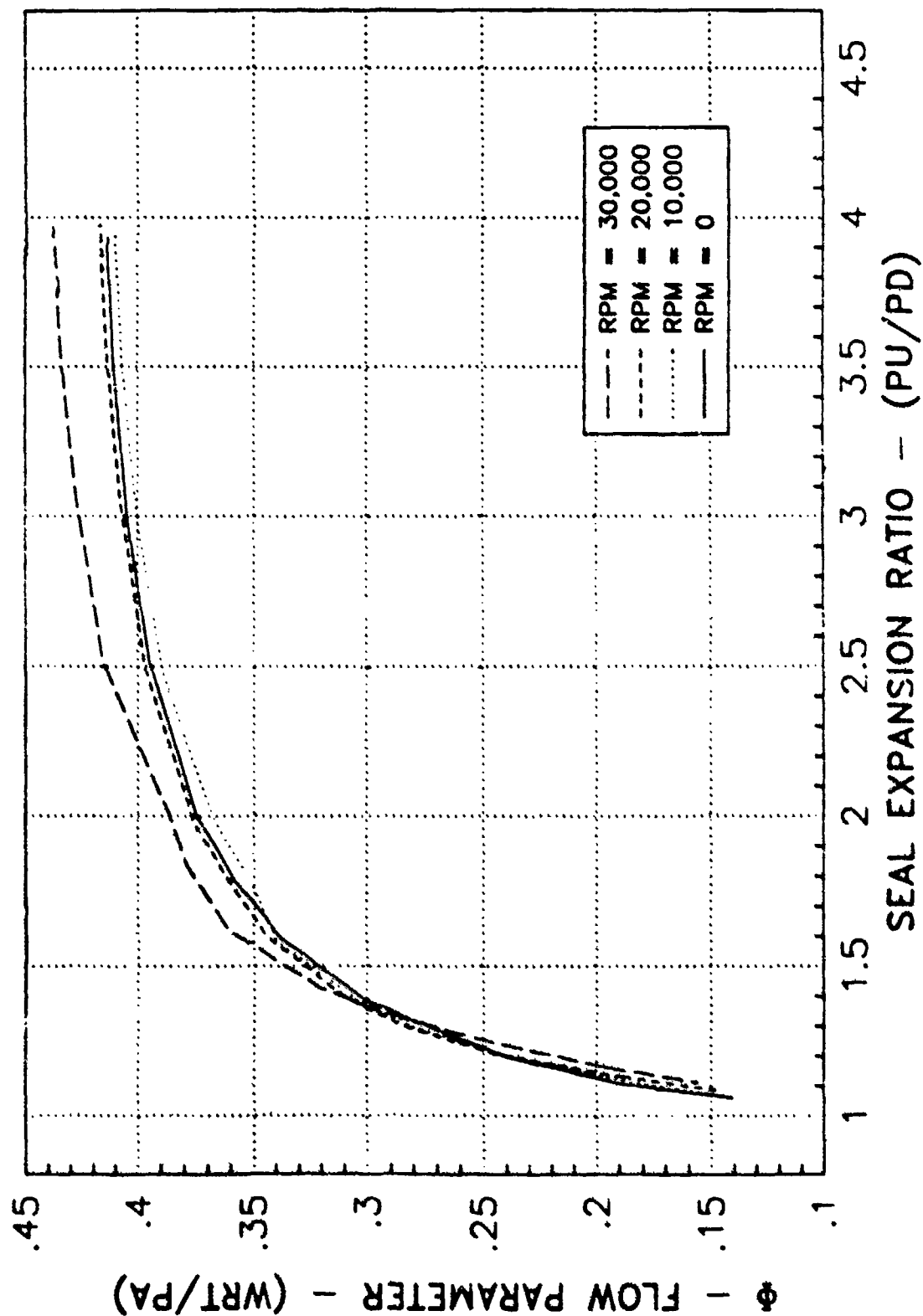
3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.010" KNIFE ANGLE=90 LAND=0.062" H/C

TEST 6



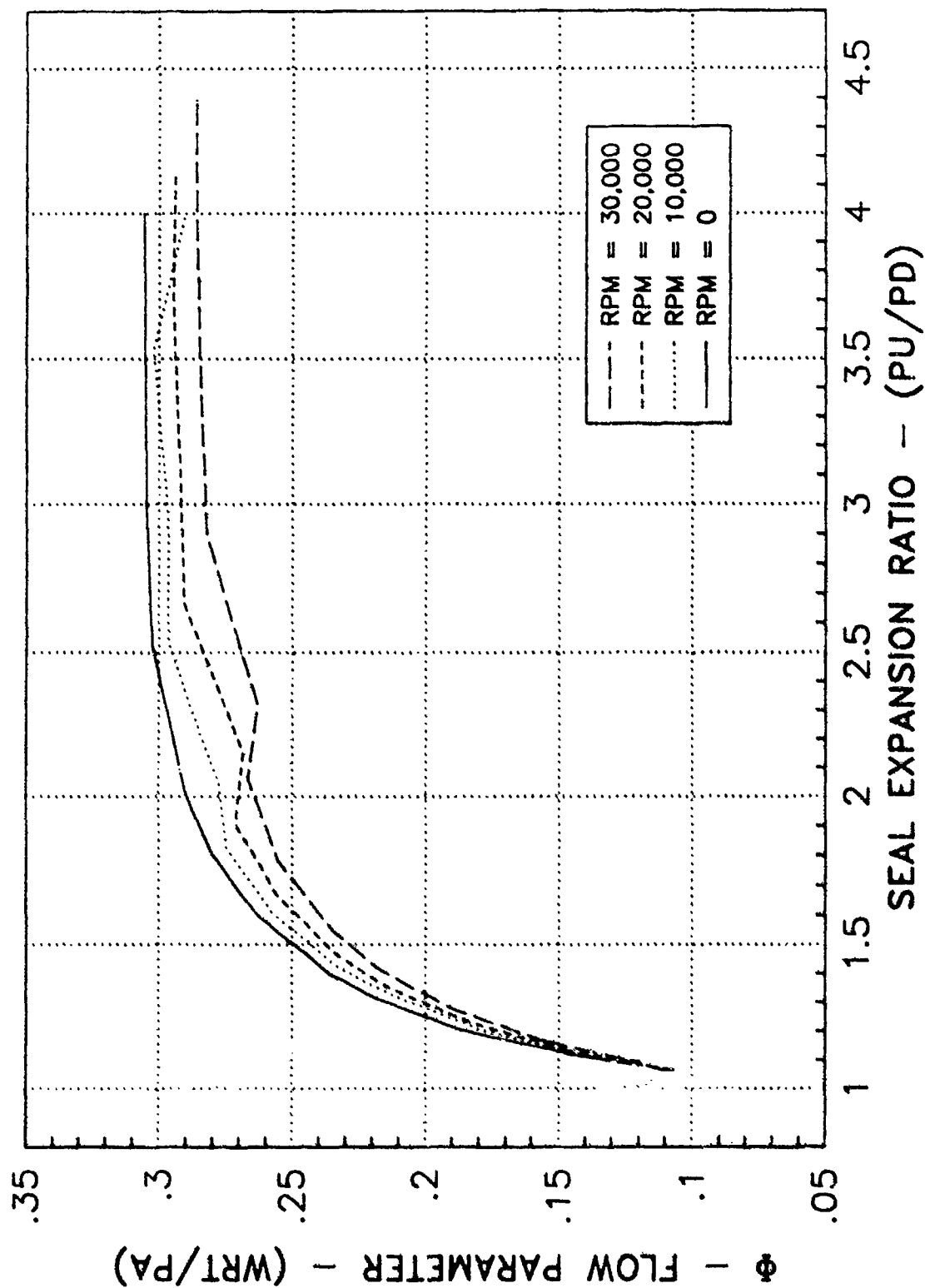
3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.010" KNIFE ANGLE=90 LAND=0.125" H/C

TEST 7



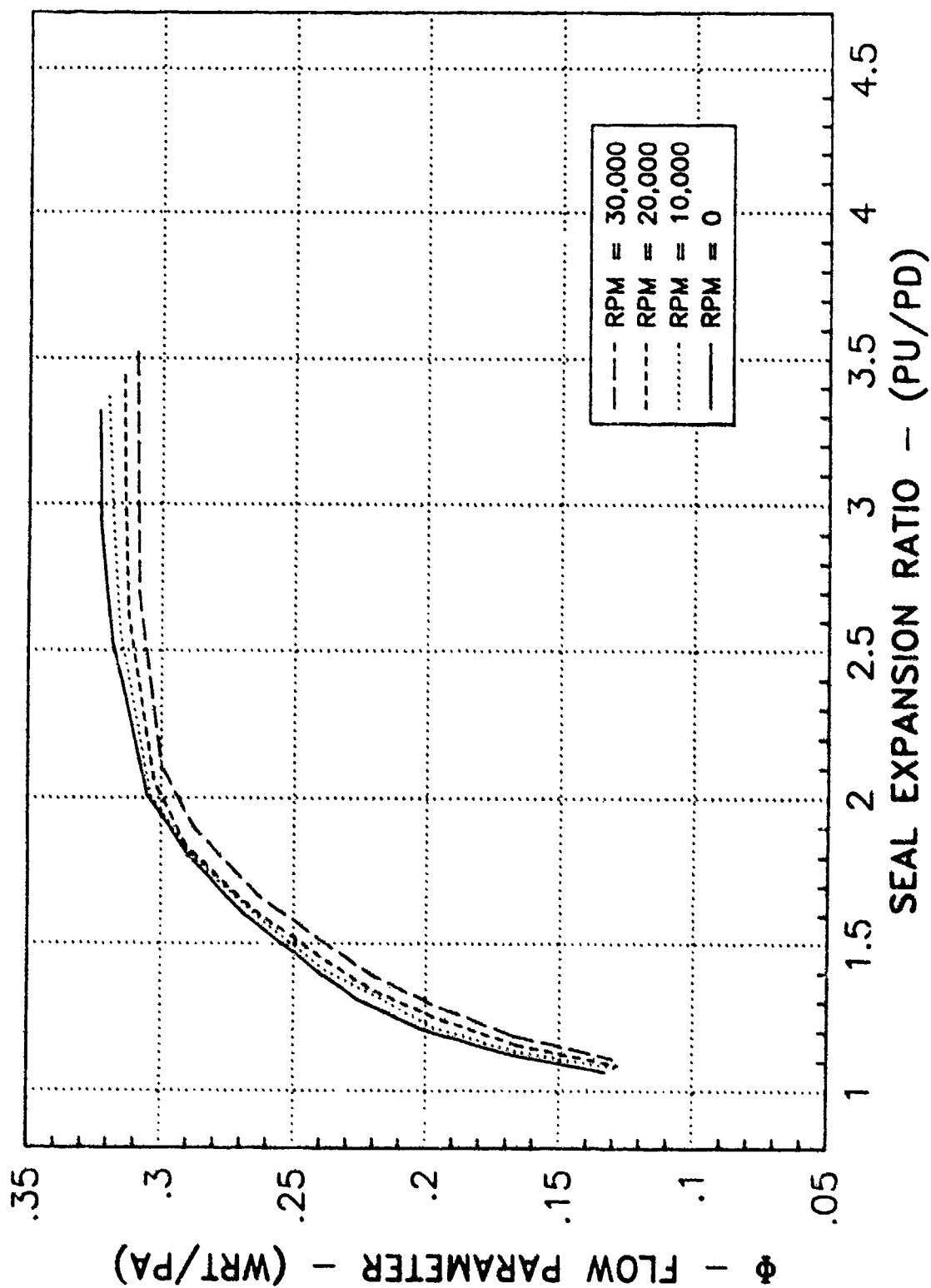
3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.010" KNIFE ANGLE=90 LAND=SOLID SMOOTH

TEST 8



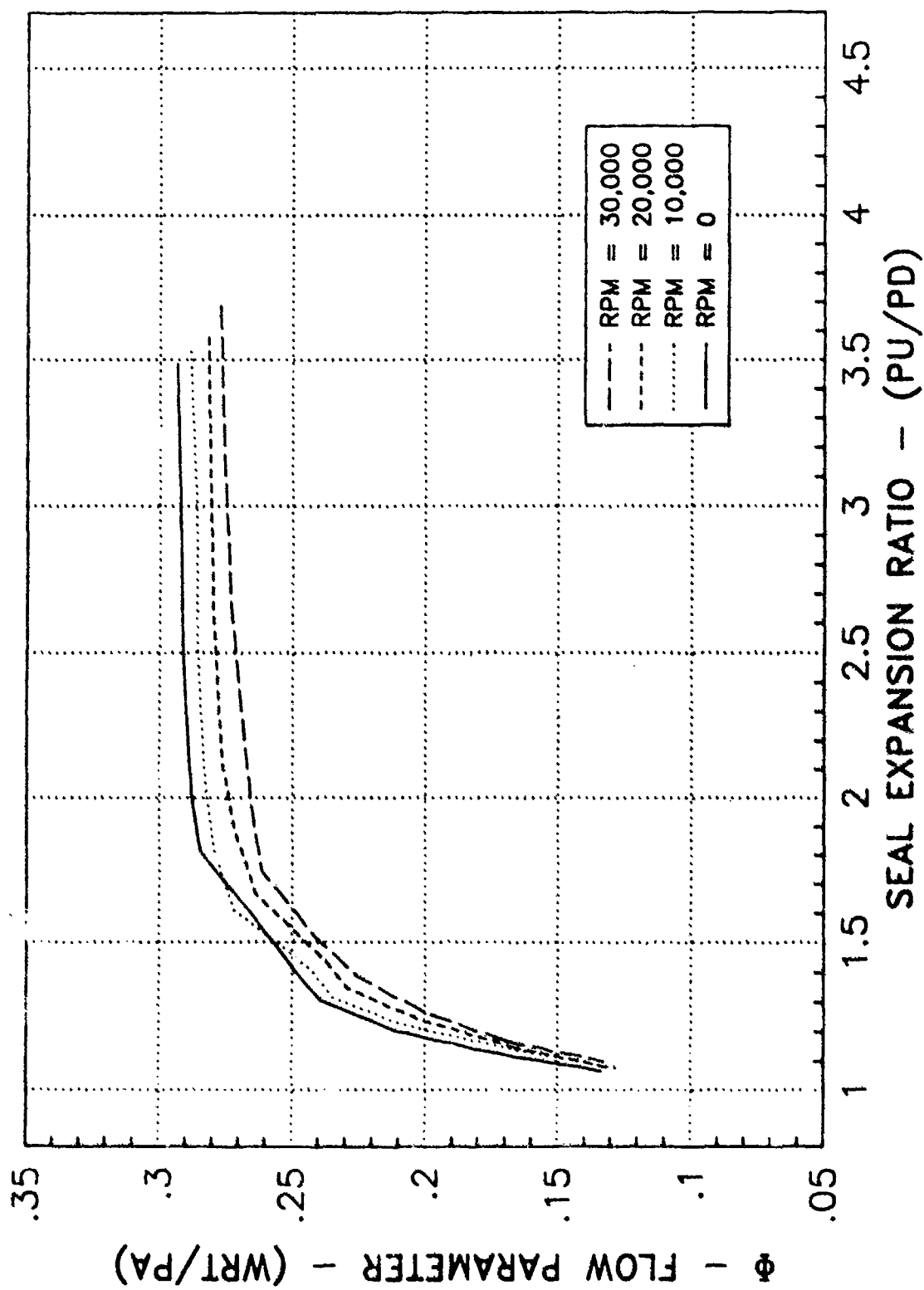
3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.020" KNIFE ANGLE=90 LAND=0.031" H/C

TEST 9



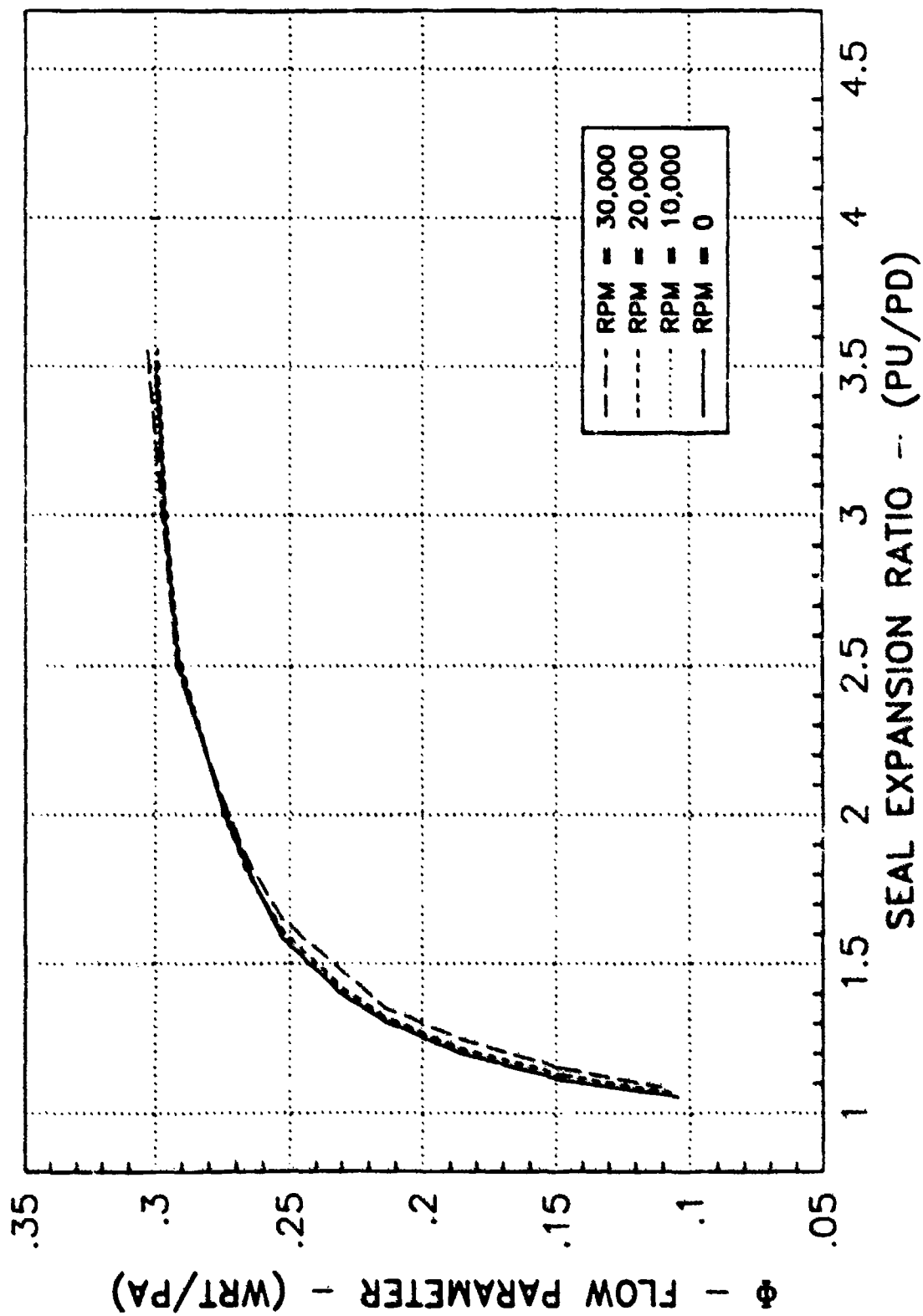
3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.020" KNIFE ANGLE=90 LAND=0.062" H/C

TEST 10



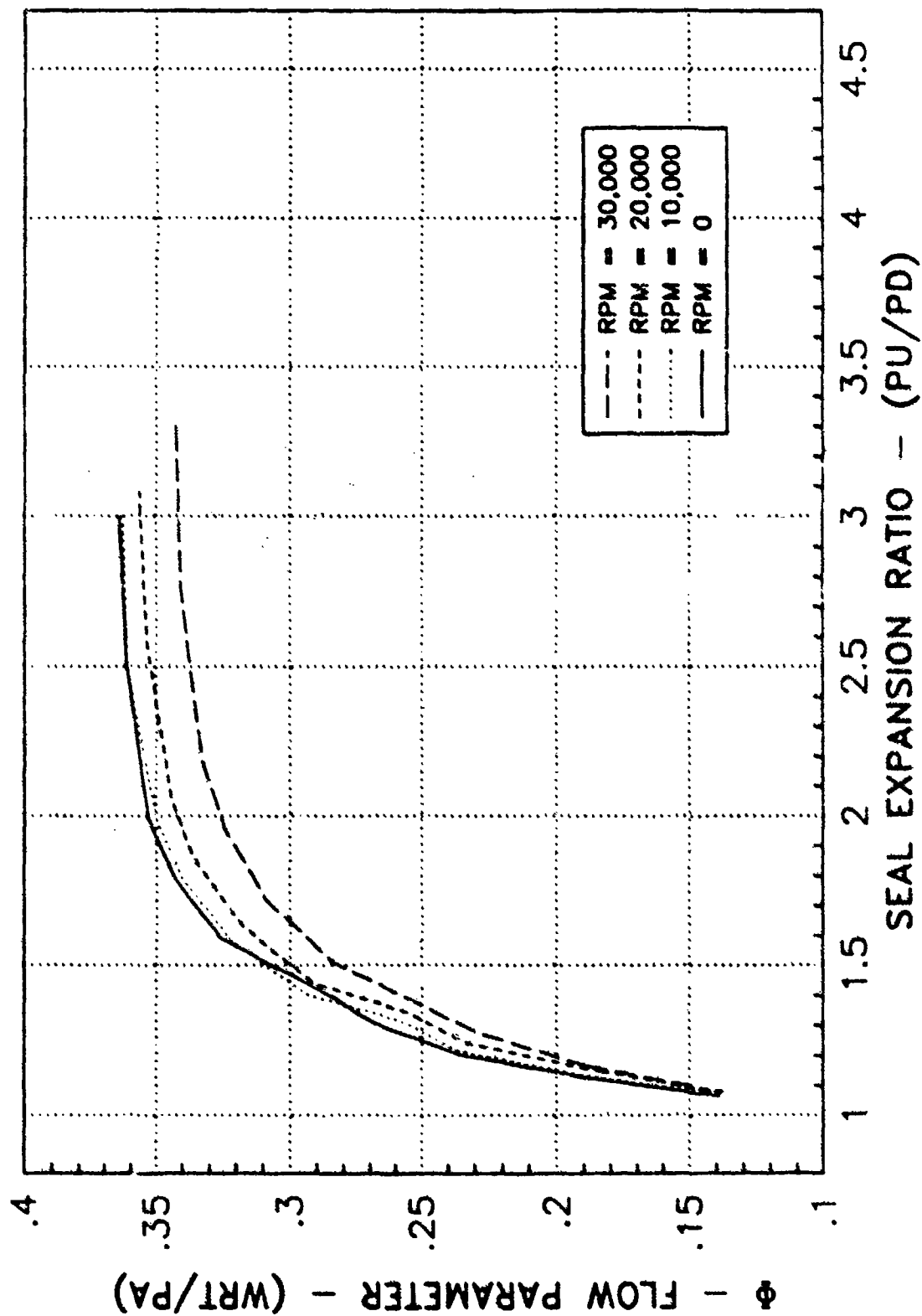
3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.020" KNIFE ANGLE=90 LAND=0.125" H/C

TEST 11

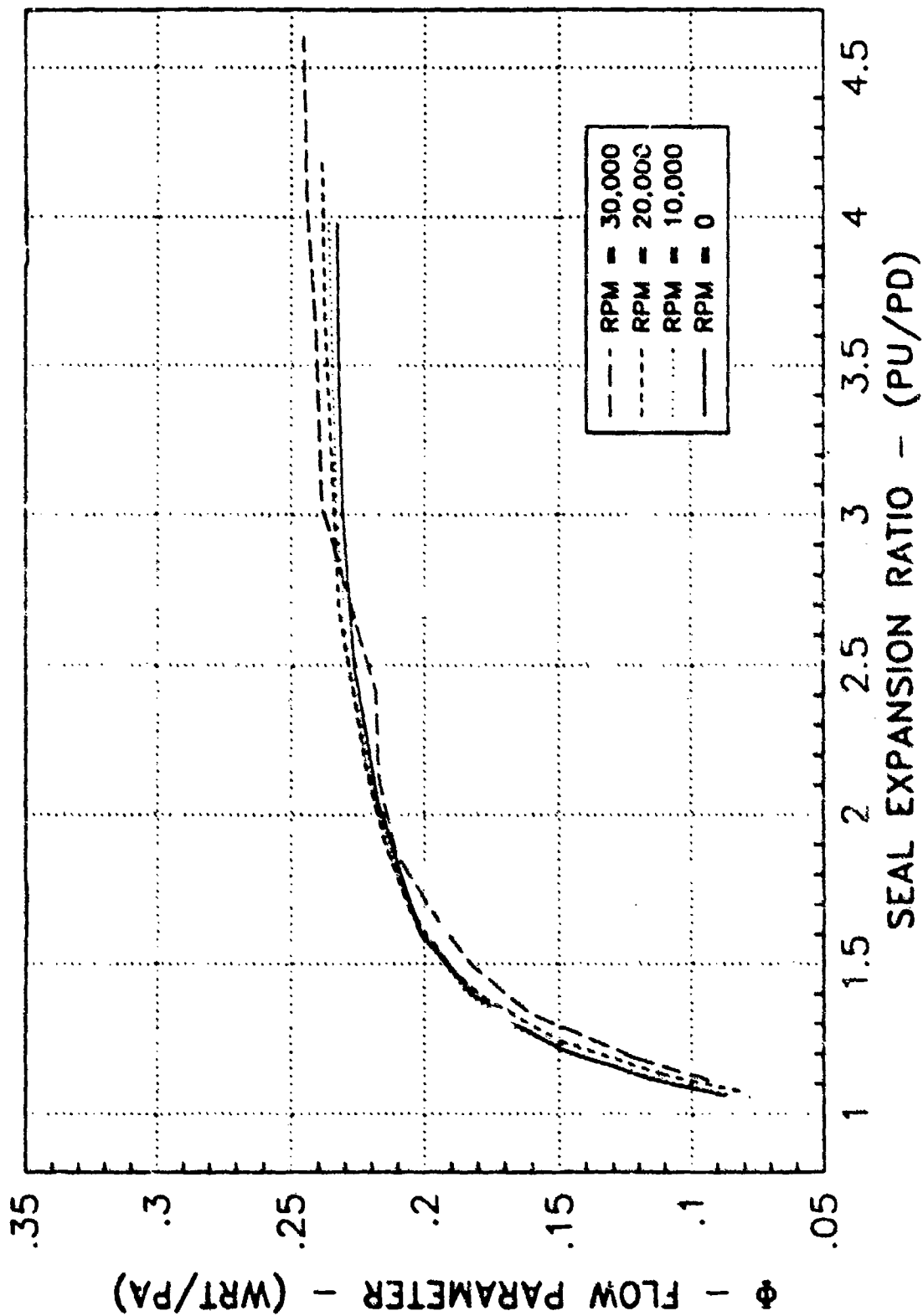




3-D SEAL. RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.020" KNIFE ANGLE=90 LAND=SOLID SMOOTH  
 TEST 12

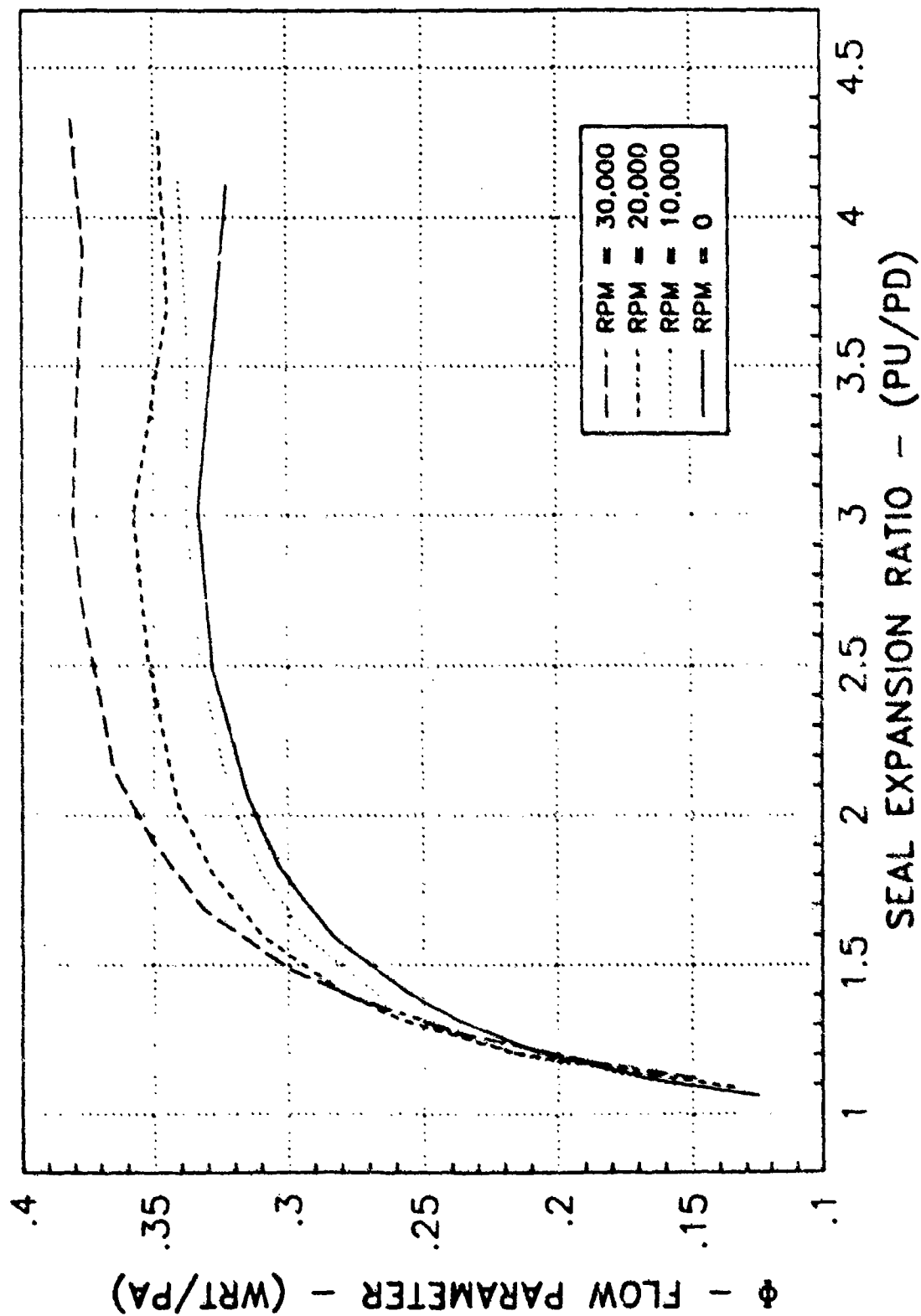


3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.005" KNIFE ANGLE=70 LAND=0.031" H/C  
 TEST 13

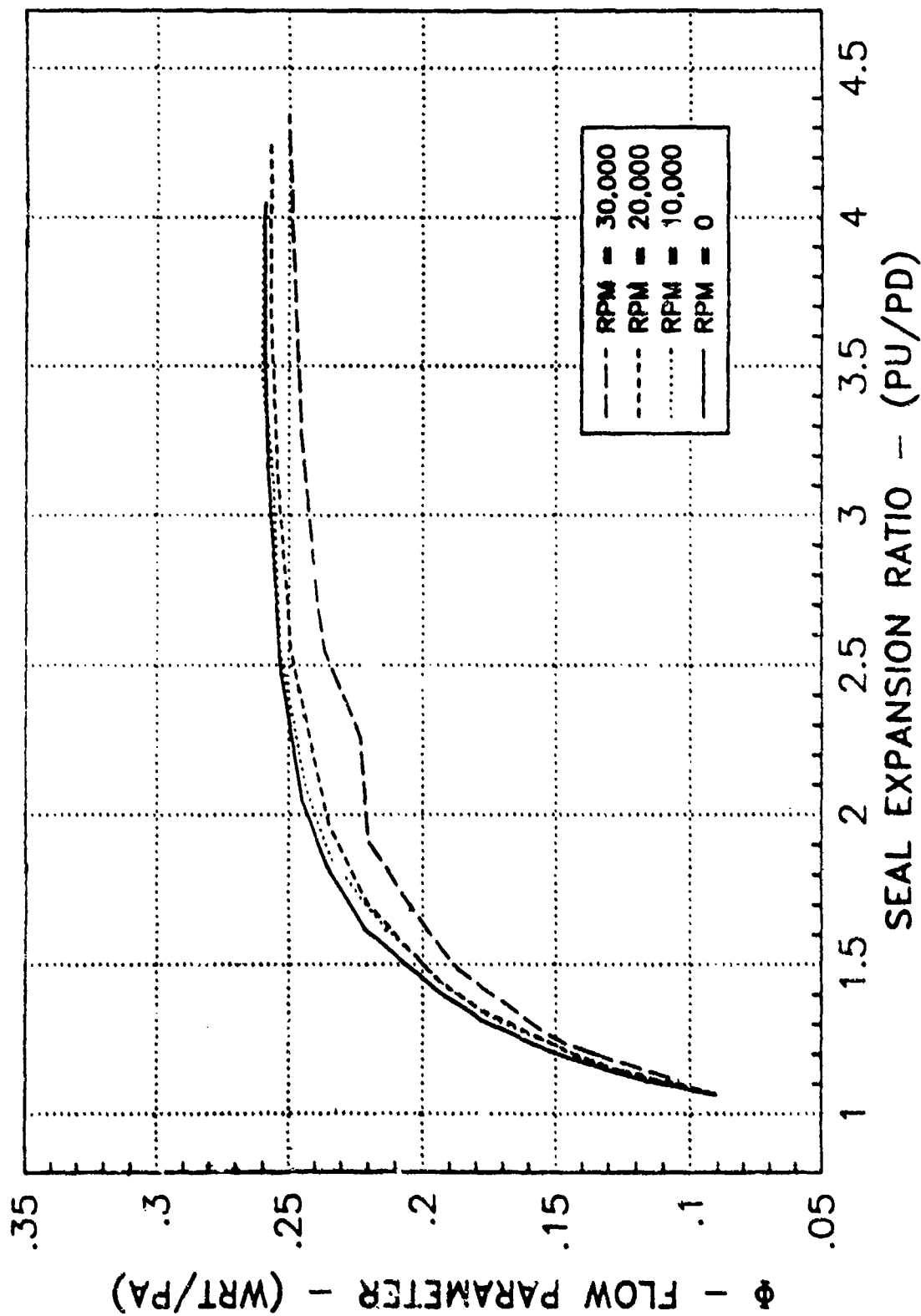


3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.005" KNIFE ANGLE=70 LAND=0.062" H/C

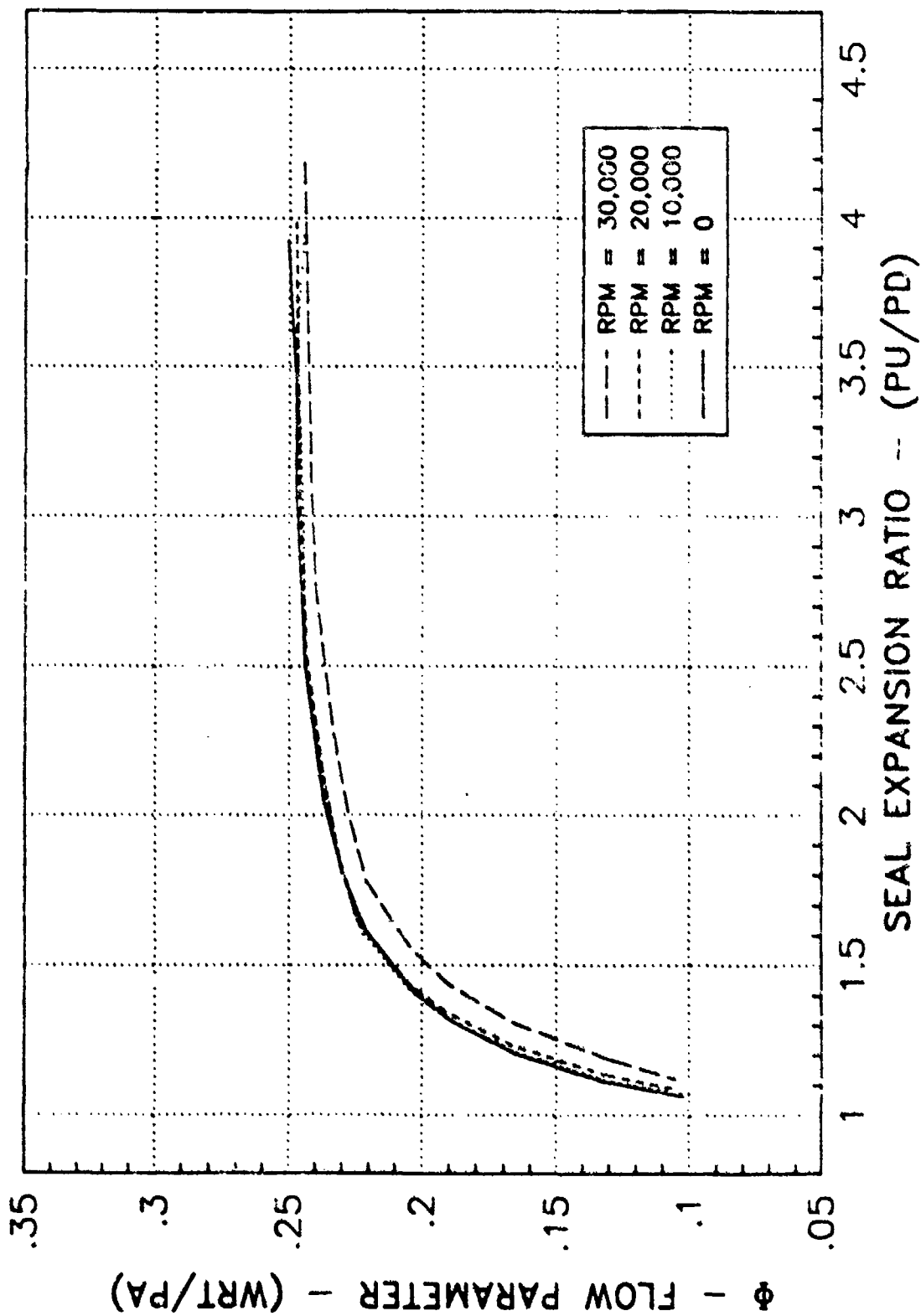
TEST 14



3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.005" KNIFE ANGLE=70 LAND=SOLID SMOOTH  
 TEST 15

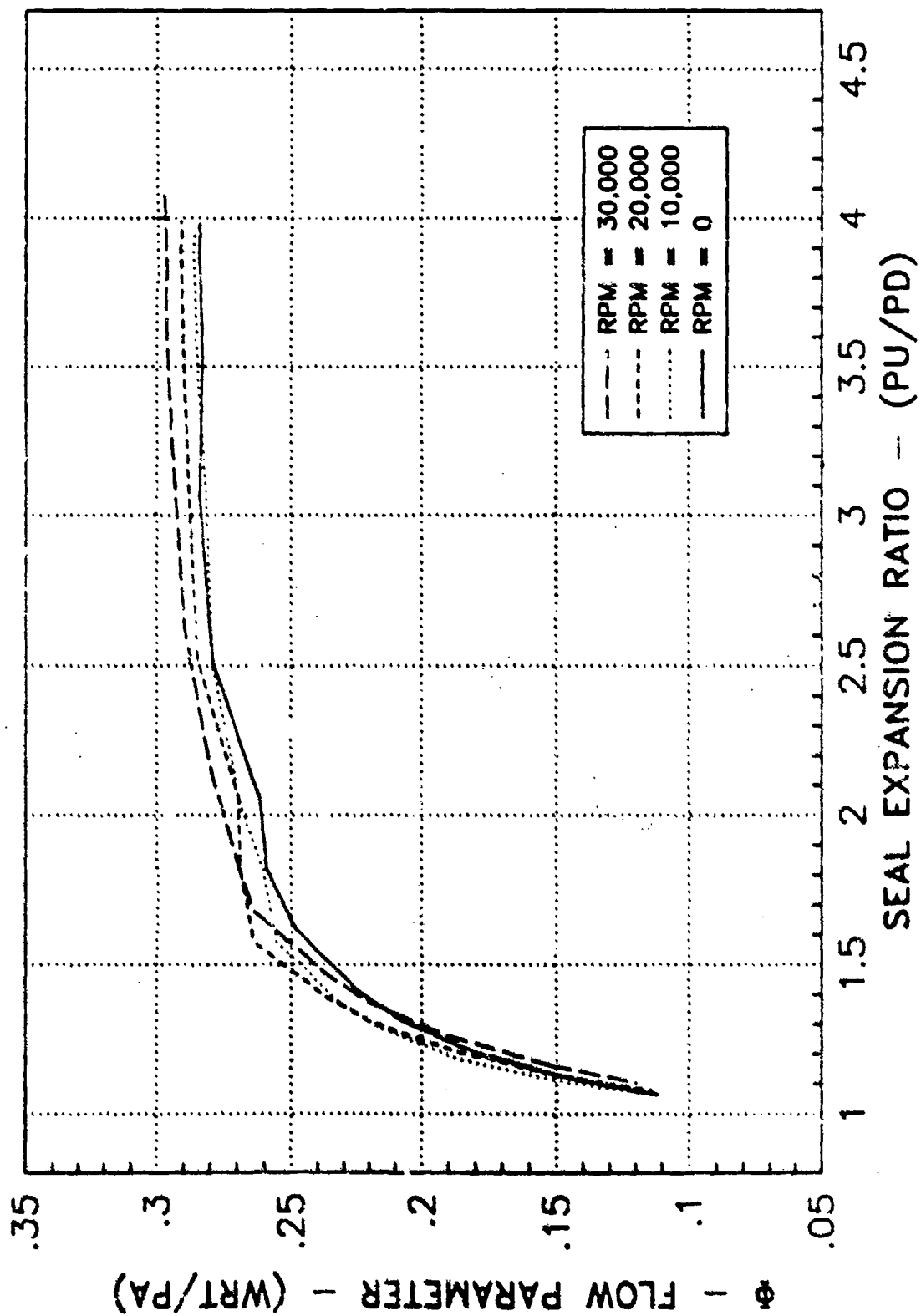


3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.010" KNIFE ANGLE=70 LAND=0.031" H/C  
 TEST 16



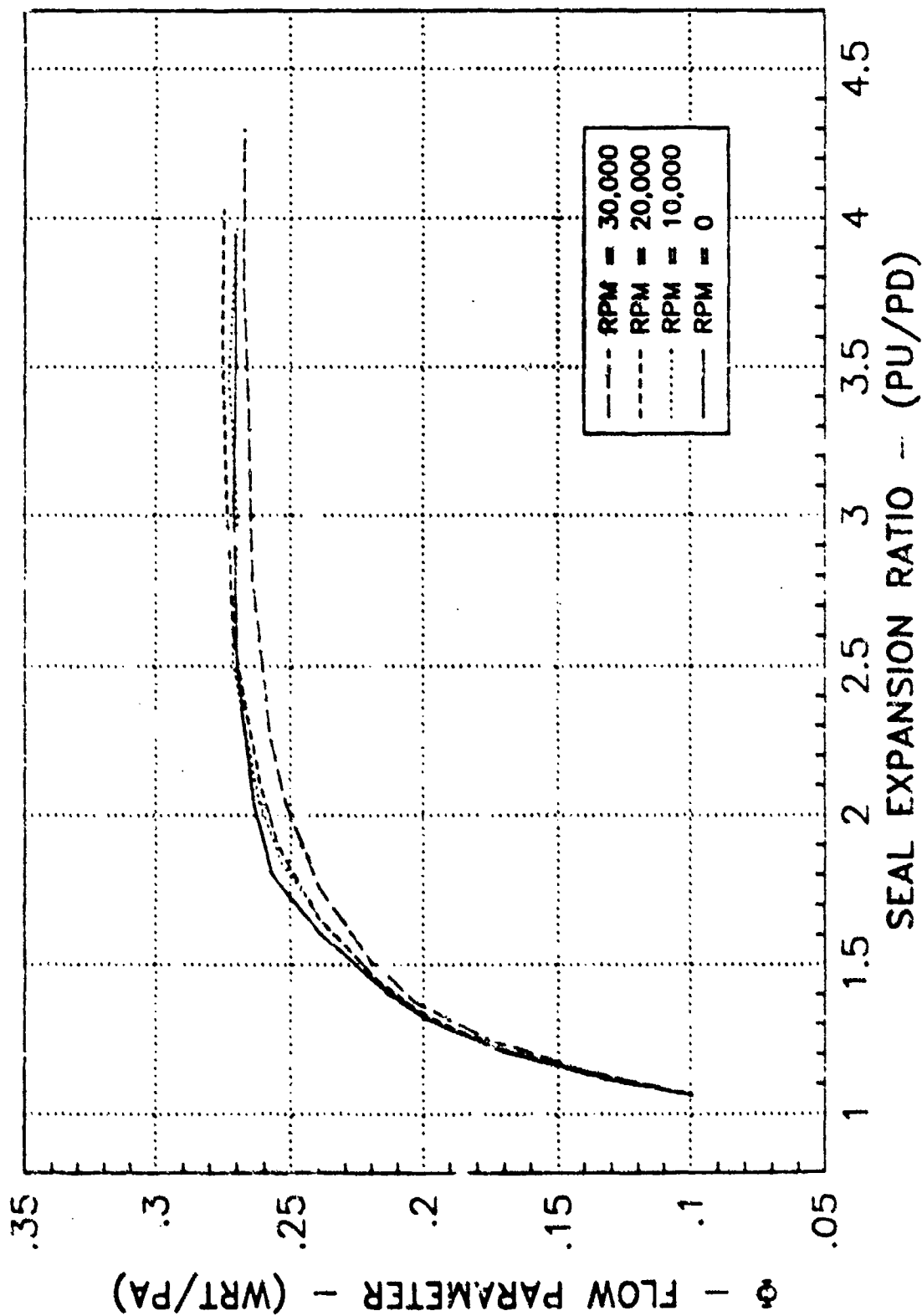
3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.010" KNIFE ANGLE=70 LAND=0.062" H/C

TEST 17



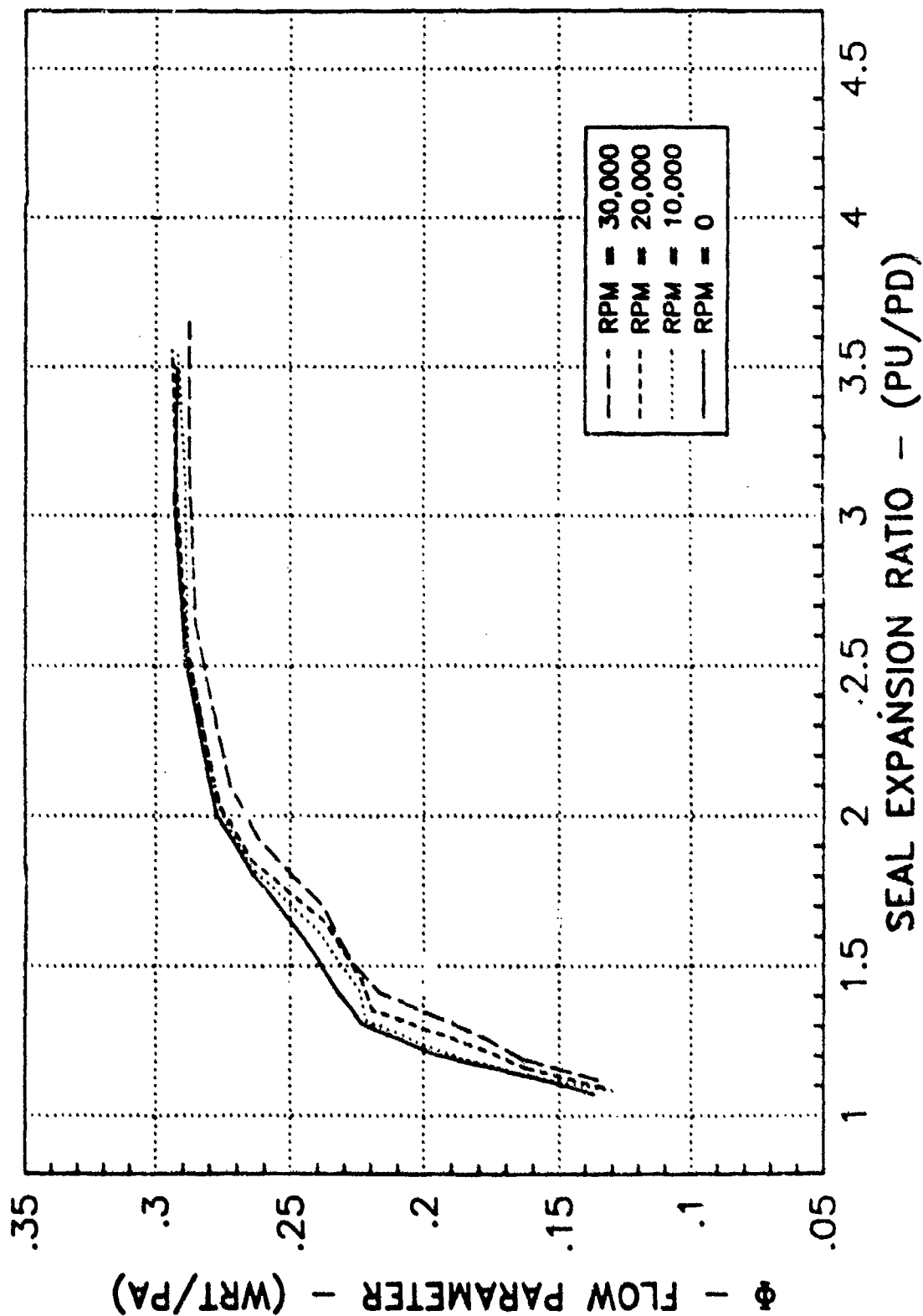
3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.010" KNIFE ANGLE=70 LAND=SOLID SMOOTH

TEST 18



3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.020" KNIFE ANGLE=70 LAND=0.031" H/C

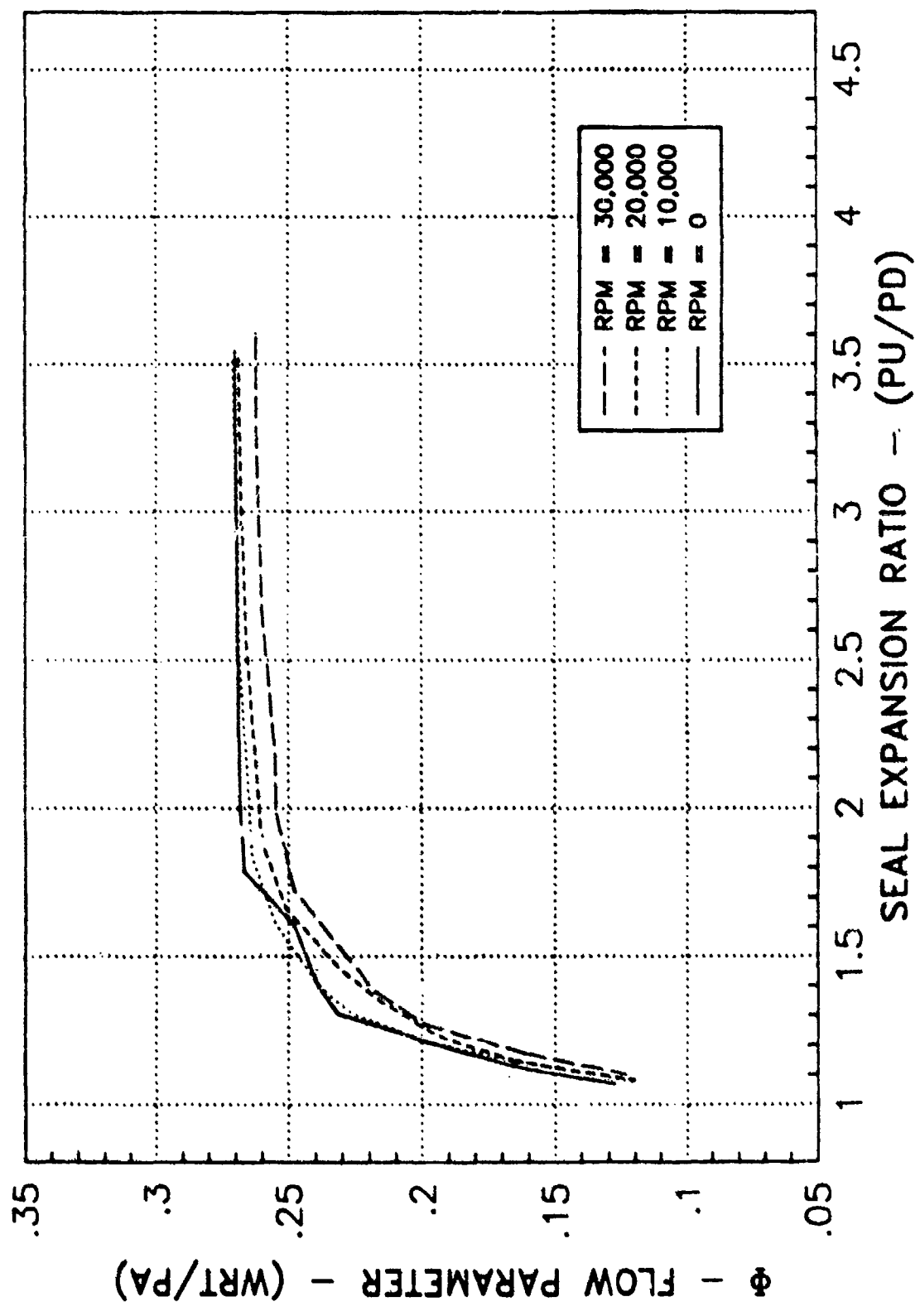
TEST 19





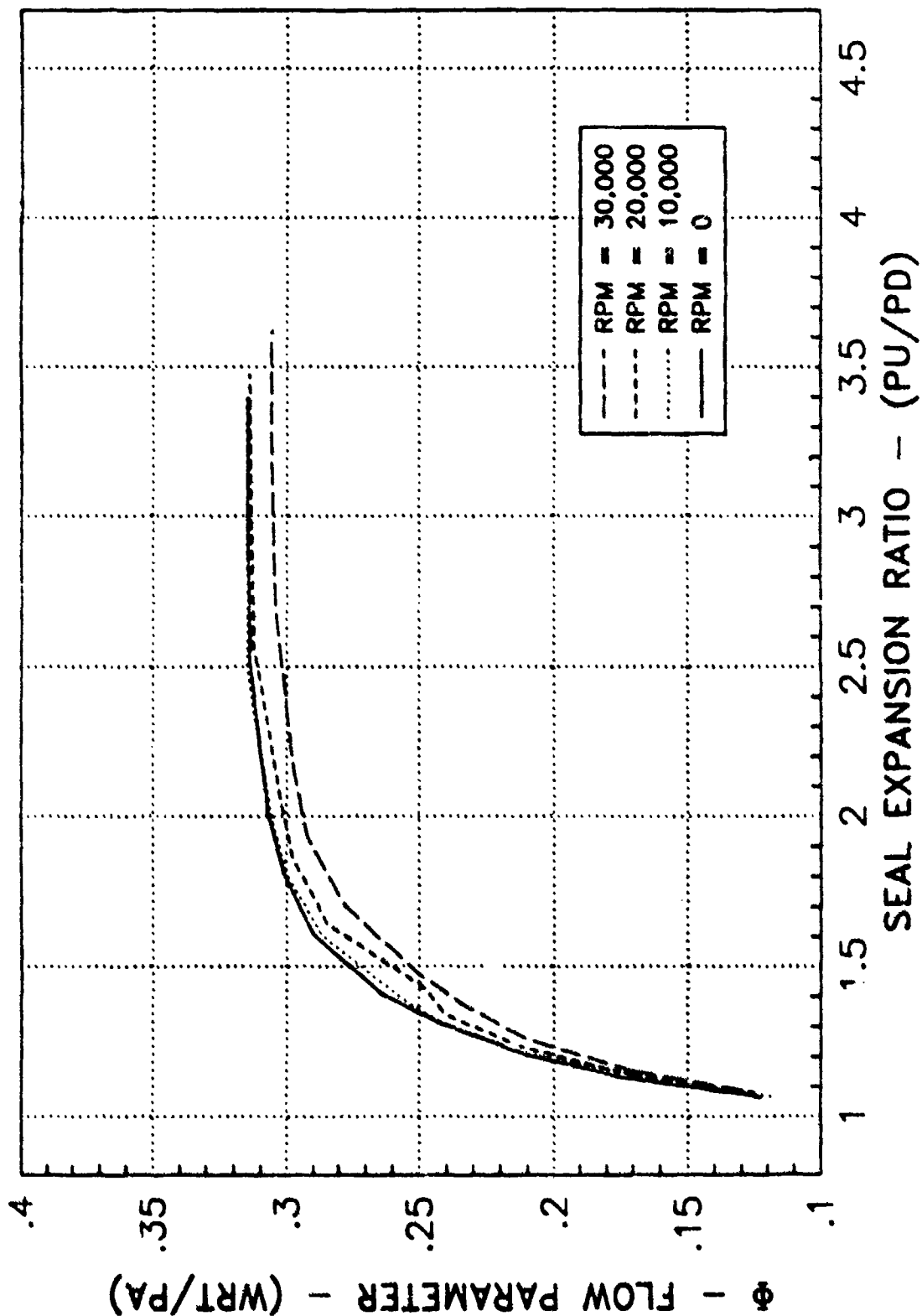
3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.020" KNIFE ANGLE=70 LAND=0.062" H/C

TEST 20



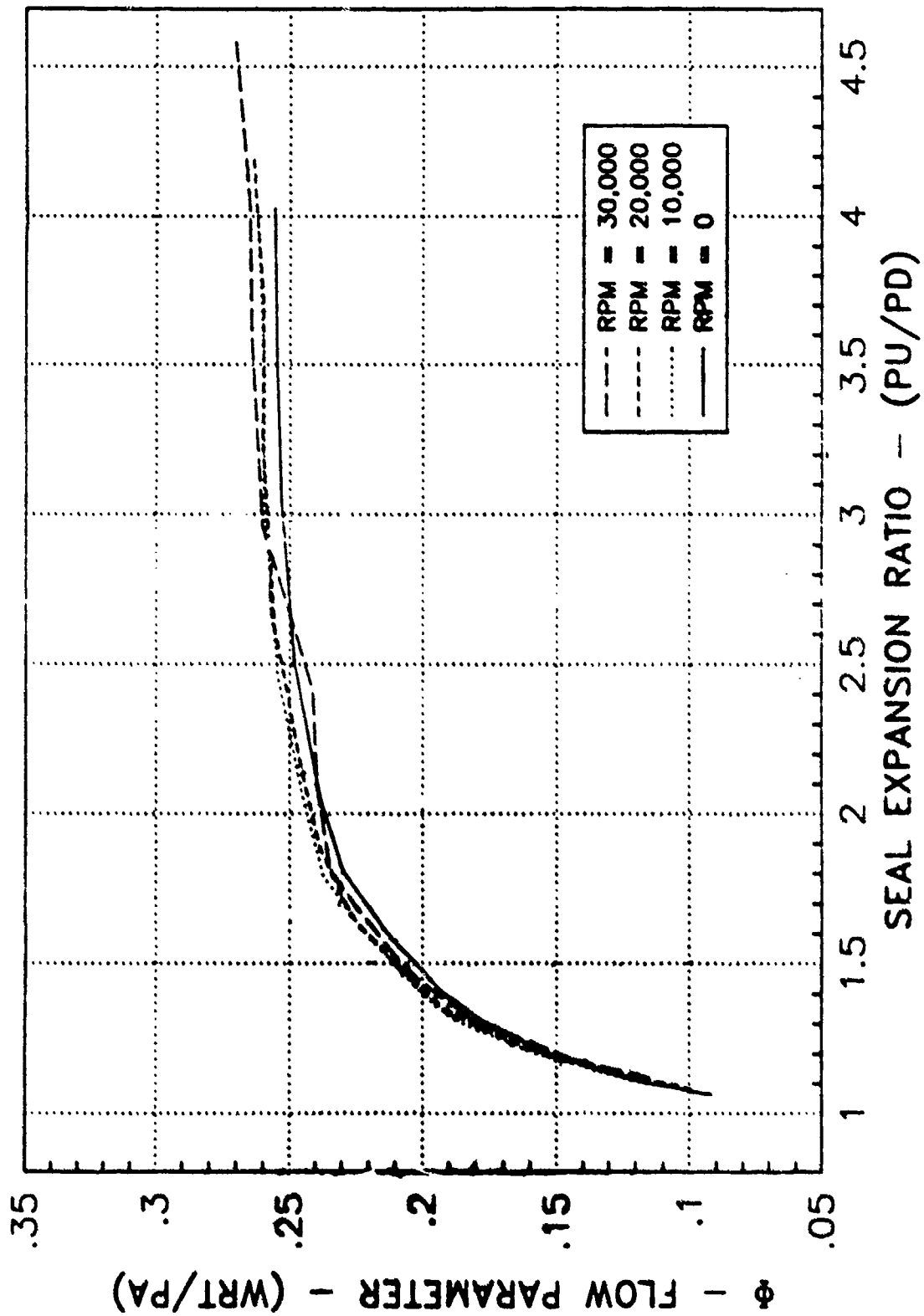
3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.020" KNIFE ANGLE=70 LAND=SOLID SMOOTH

TEST 21

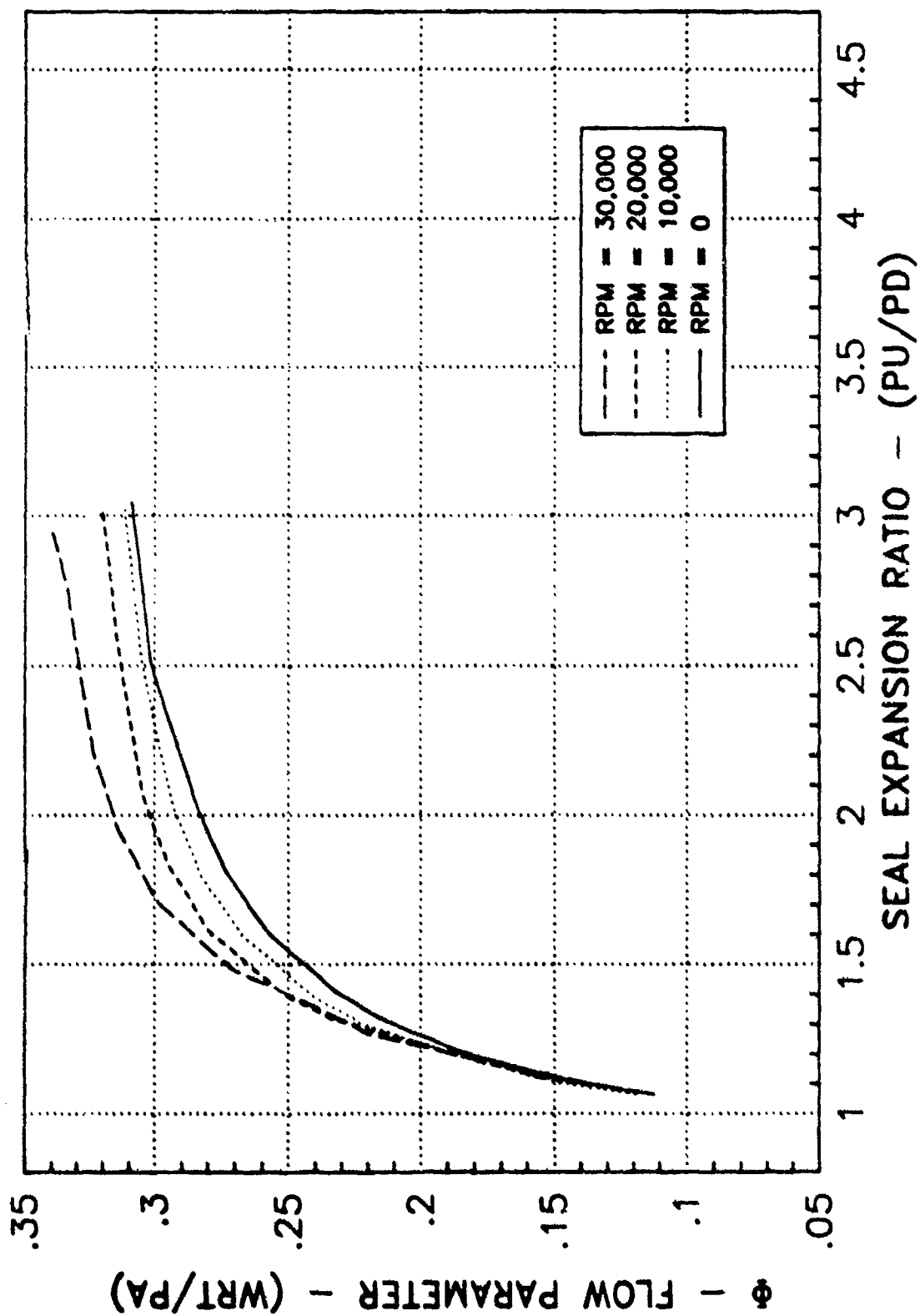


3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.005" KNIFE ANGLE=50 LAND=0.031" H/C

TEST 22

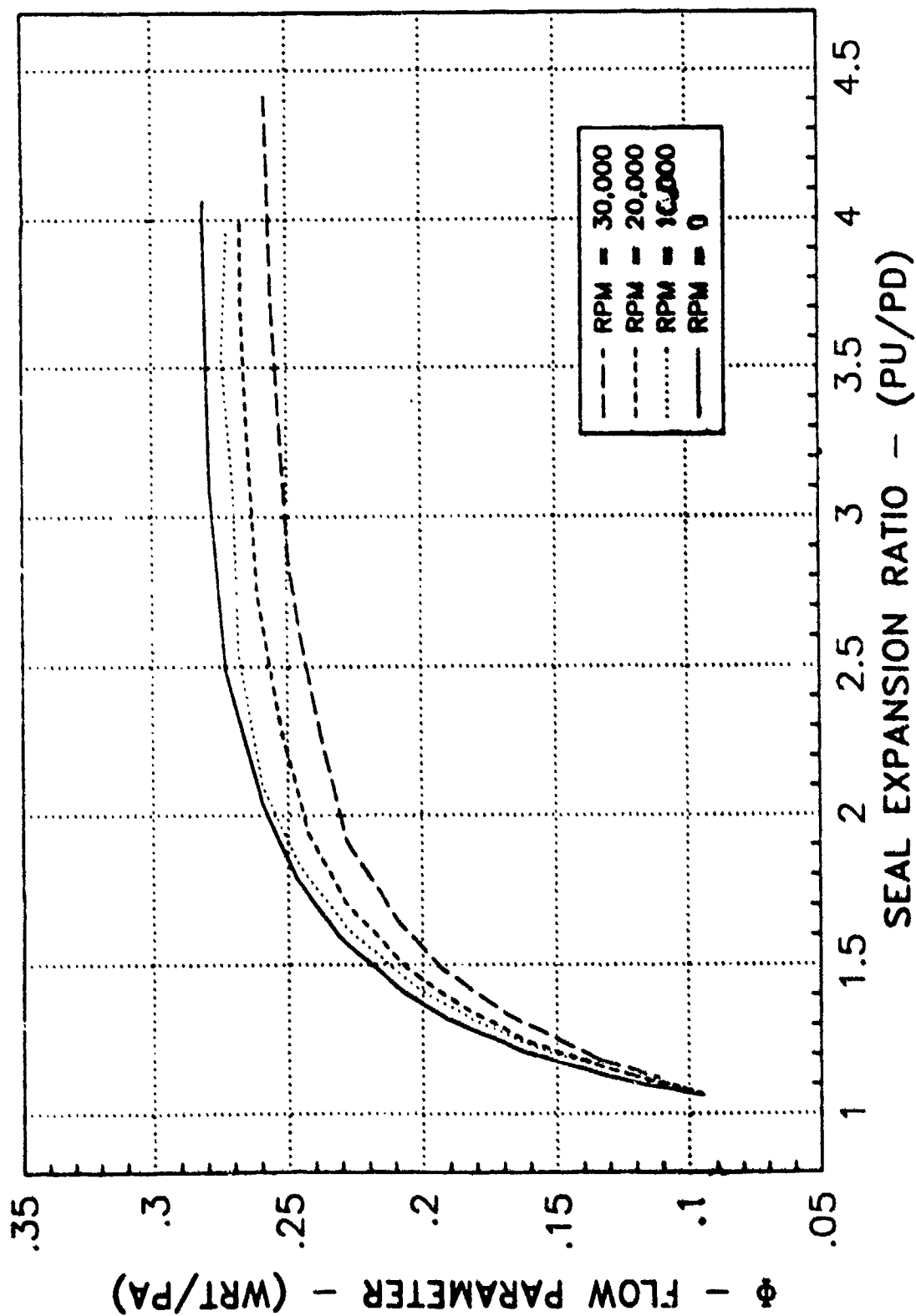


3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.005" KNIFE ANGLE=50 LAND=0.062" H/C  
 TEST 23



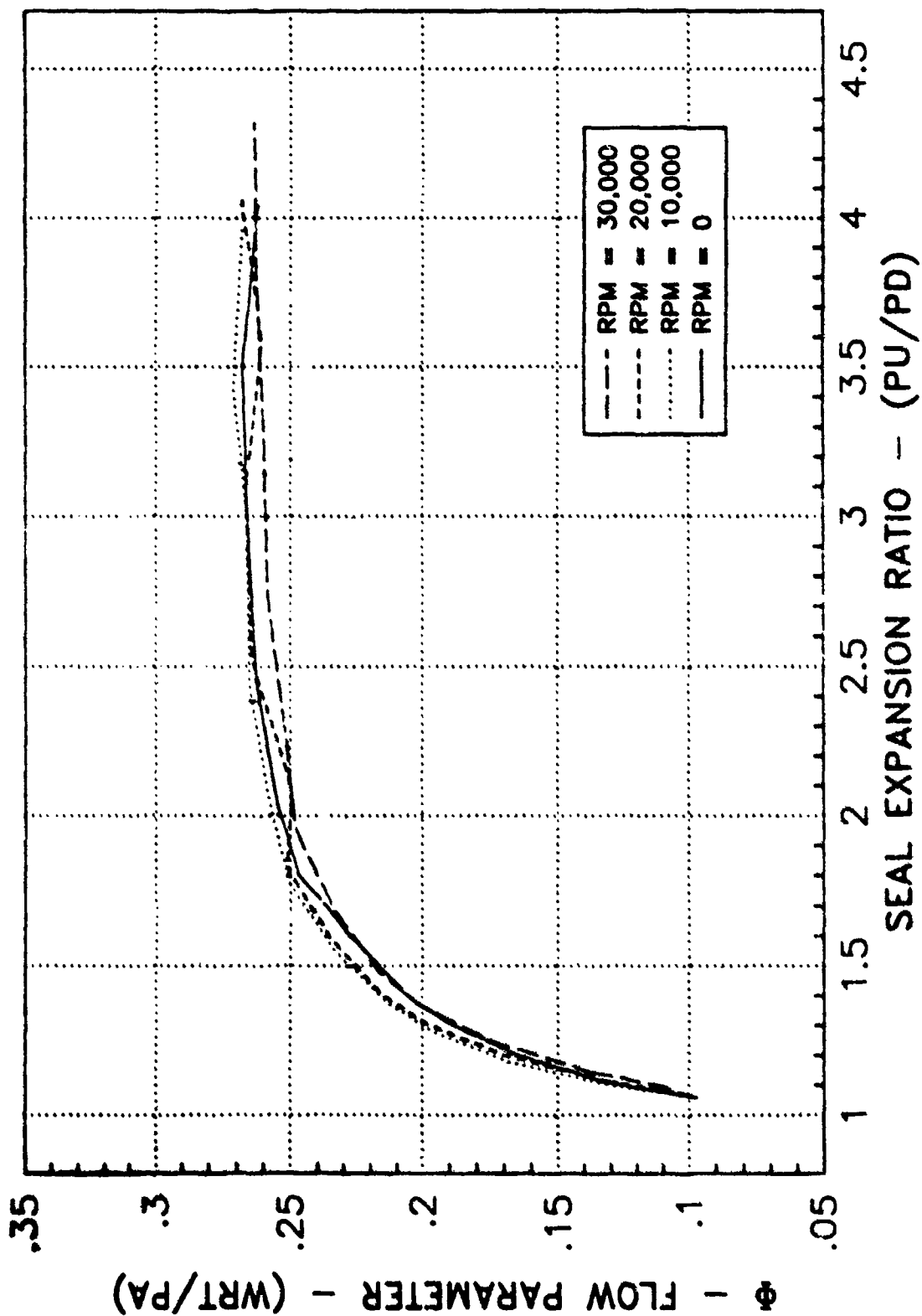
3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.005" KNIFE ANGLE=50 LAND=SOLID SMOOTH

TEST 24



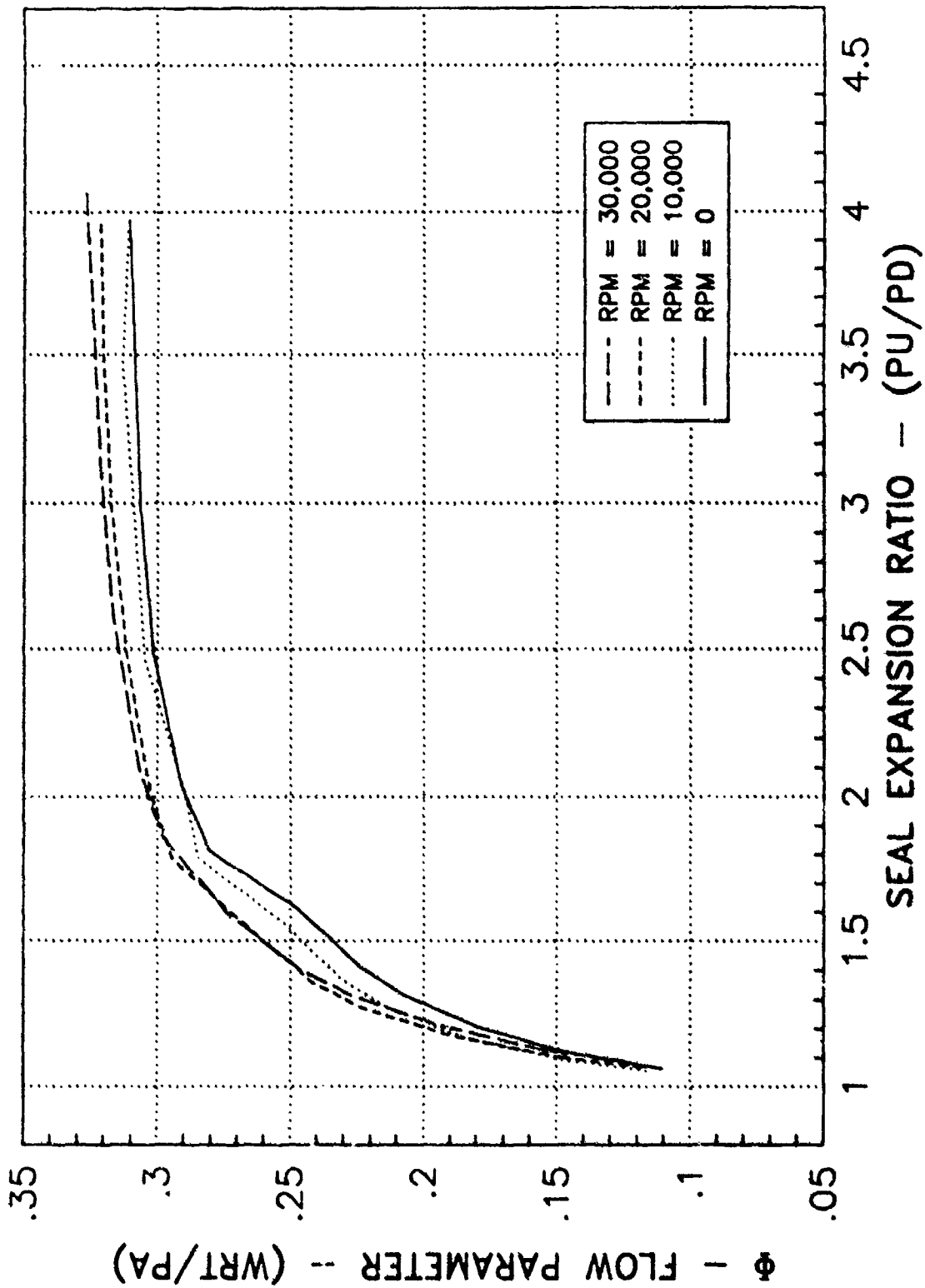
3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.010" KNIFE ANGLE=50 LAND=0.031" H/C

TEST 25



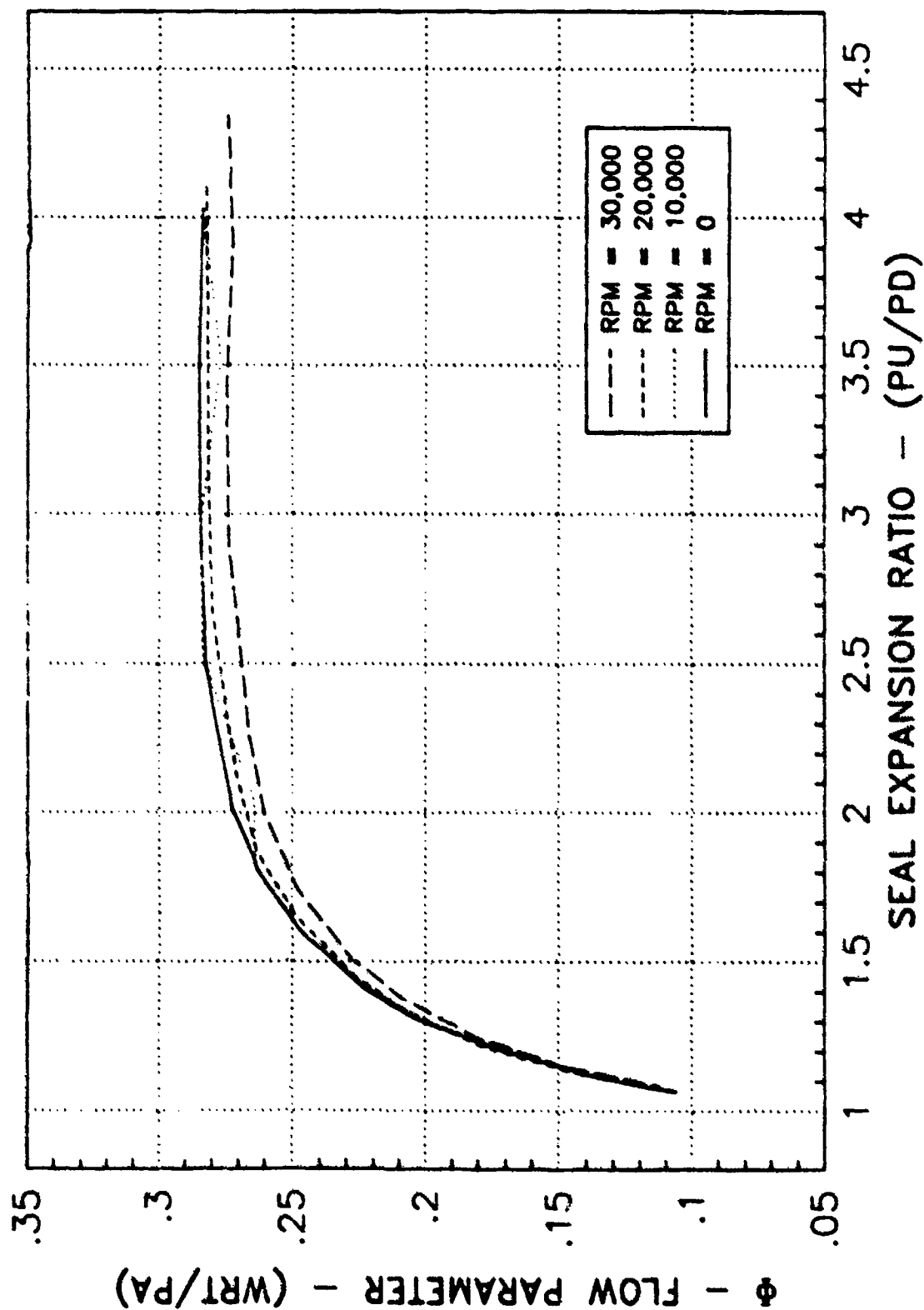
3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.010" KNIFE ANGLE=50 LAND=0.062" H/C

TEST 26



3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.010" KNIFE ANGLE=50 LAND=SOLID SMOOTH

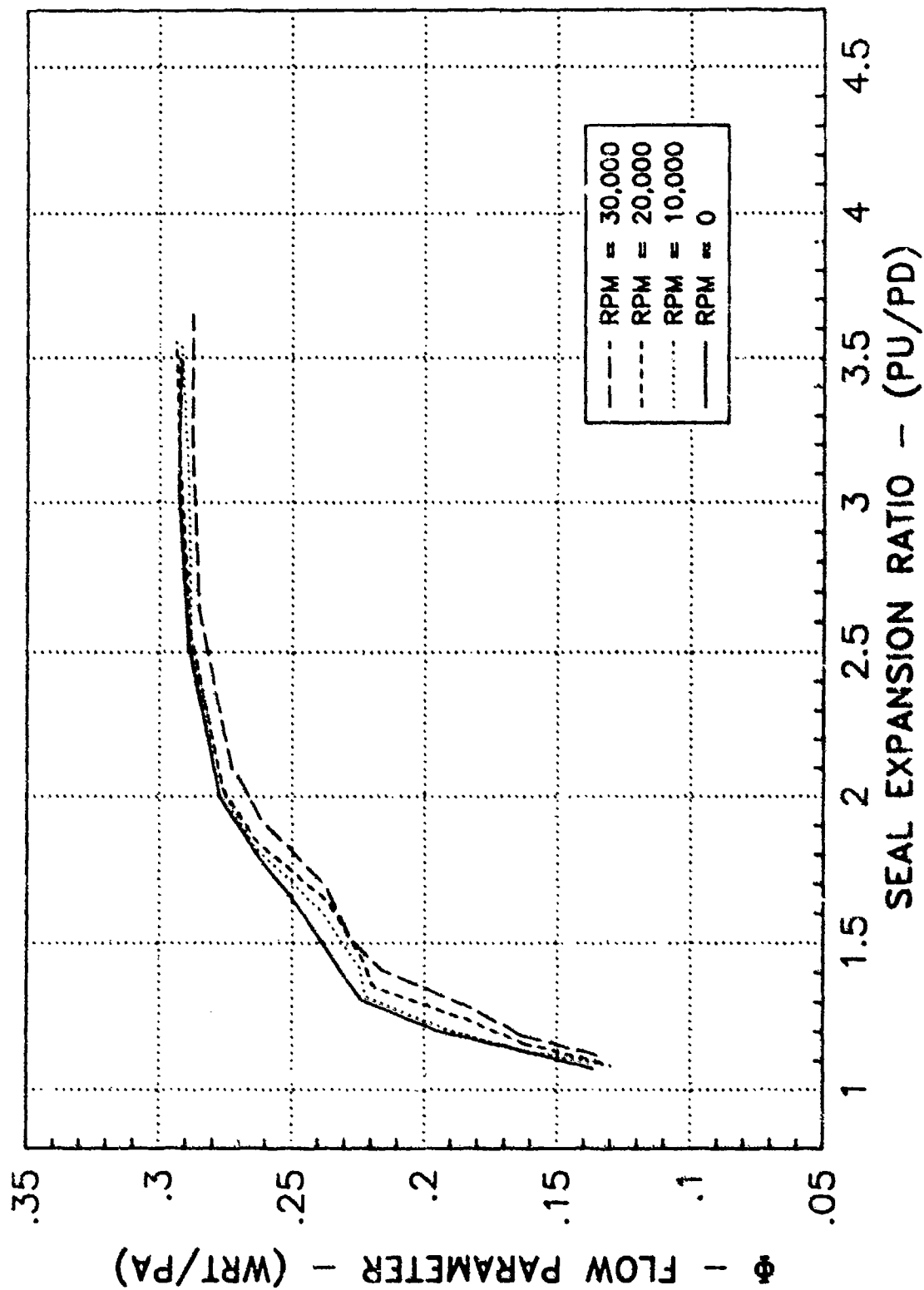
TEST 27





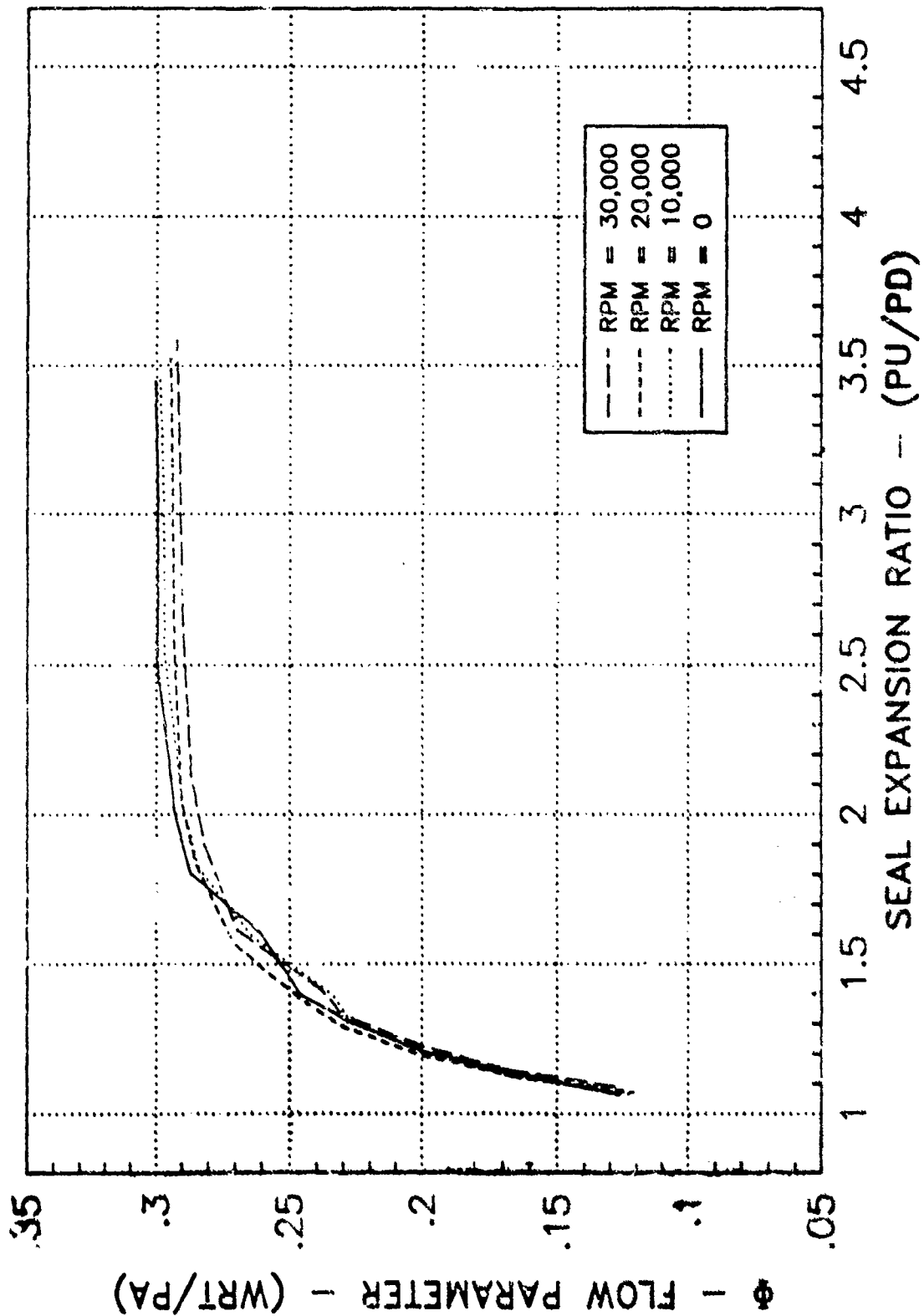
3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.020" KNIFE ANGLE=70 LAND=0.031" H/C

TEST 28



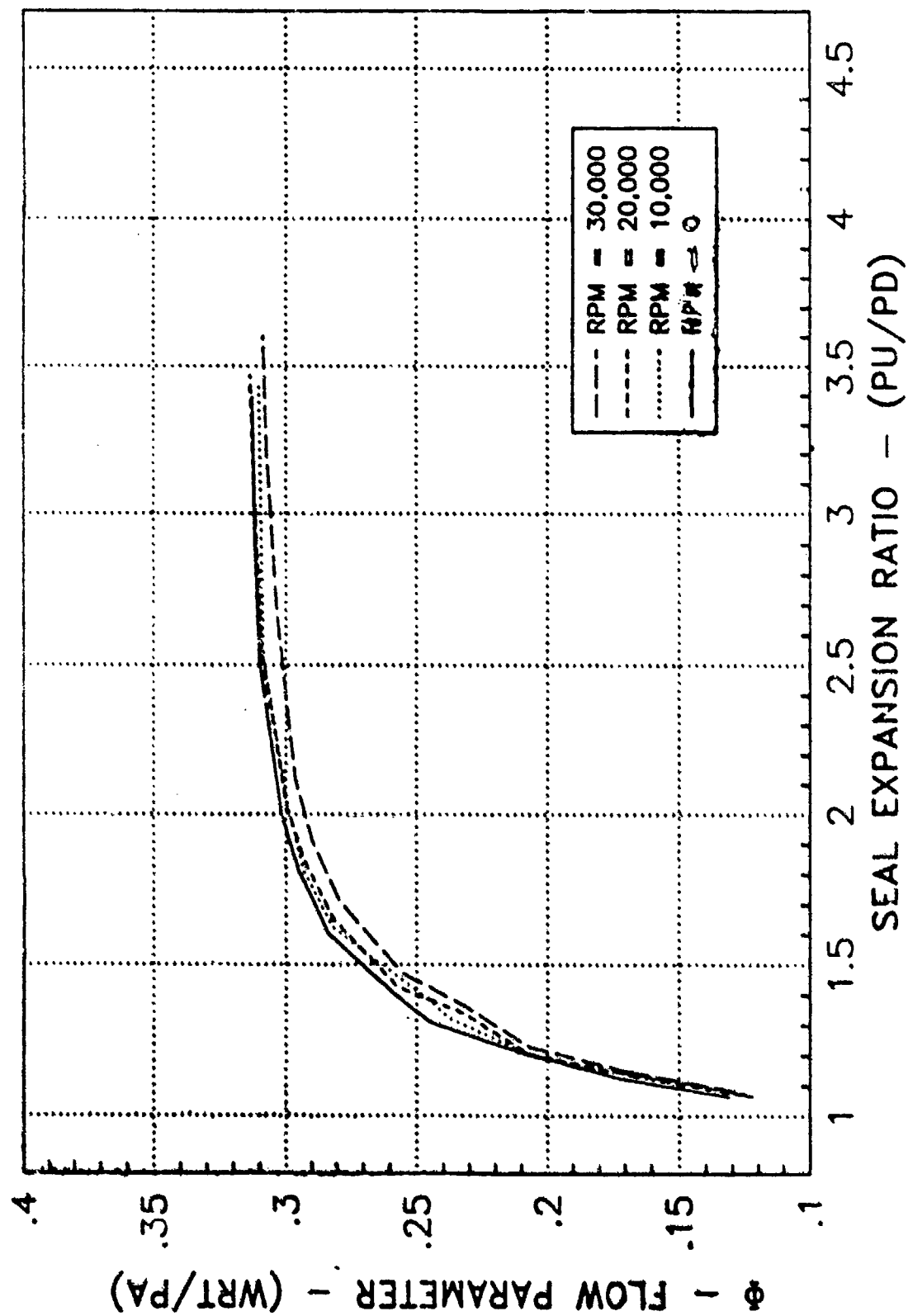
3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.020" KNIFE ANGLE=50 LAND=0.062" H/C

TEST 29

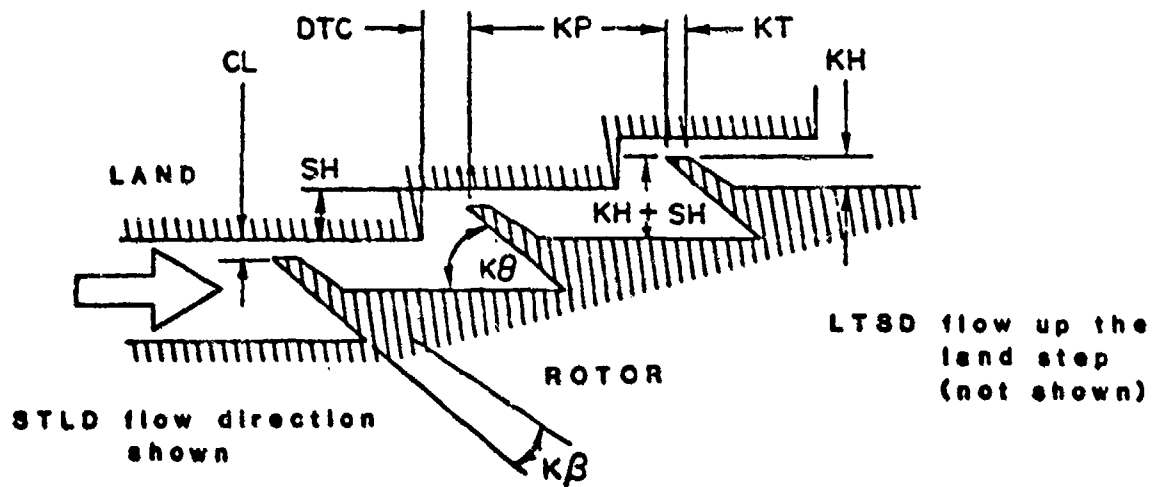


3-D SEAL RIG  
 5 KNIFE STRAIGHT SEAL  
 CL=0.020" KNIFE ANGLE=50 LAND=SOLID SMOOTH

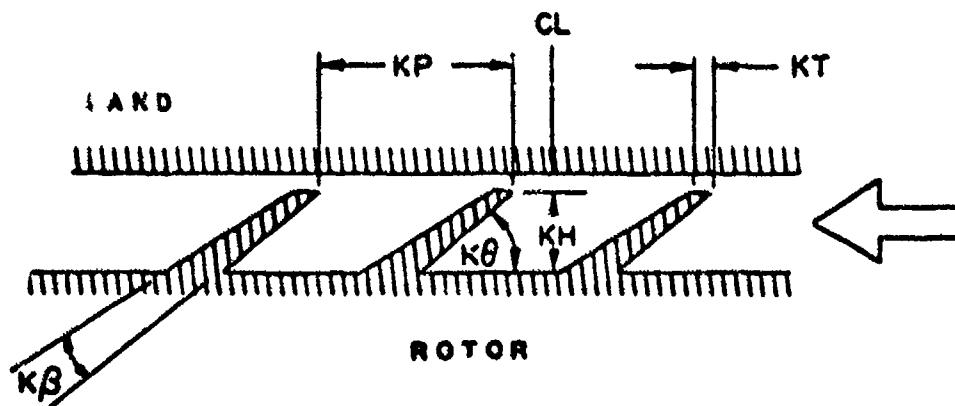
TEST 30



## STEPPED SEALS



## STRAIGHT SEALS



Labyrinth Seal Nomenclature.